

TP 1 Blank right

TP2 blank left

Thomas Printz'
Private Bulletin

Book 1



Ascended Master Teaching Foundation
Mount Shasta, CA 96067

Copyright 1995 Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

ISBN 0-939051-15-X

FOREWORD

This book contains dictations, mostly by the Maha Chohan, given during the "Bridge to Freedom" Dispensation, in the 1950's, through the authorized messenger of the Great White Brotherhood, Geraldine Innocente.

The beloved Ascended Master El Morya, who applied for, and was granted the dispensation, functioned as editor, using the name "Thomas Printz."

These dictations were originally given, on a love-gift offering basis, to those students who were subscribers to the *Journal*, the monthly newsletter of the "Bridge to Freedom." They were published on pink paper, using a blue-ribbon typewriter.

After the ascension of beloved Geraldine Innocente, in 1961, these dictations were no longer published. The AMTF re-published them in 1990, as Photostats, in bound format, under the titles "Thomas Printz' Private Bulletin," Book 1 to 4. They are now consolidated into two books.

We believe the reader will enjoy these dictations, which together with the *Journals* and the book *Dictations*, form the very core of the Bridge to Freedom teachings.

It is our joy and privilege to present, to the reader, this publication, newly typeset, published for the first time in book form.

Ascended Master Teaching Foundation

TP6 left blank

THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS BULLETIN

One of the important reasons for acquainting mankind with the councils where the flame is most active at any given time in the earth cycle, is that the energies of every visitant can become part of the expansion of that flame, and each interested party is "fuel" to the fire. The greater the concentration of the gift, which is always of some specific benefit to the race, naturally, the greater the individual blessing to every component part, the brighter shines the fire, the greater its gift of light.

Following is a description of the current activities at the Ceylon Retreat, which is dedicated to the Flame of the Holy Spirit and of which our present Maha Chohan is now in charge. The Retreat is open May 15 to June 14.

From the heart of the Sun, at the inception of humanity's journey upon the physical structure of Earth plane, came the first representative of the Holy Spirit, and through his body was focused the initial impulse of that flame, which is the TRUE NATURE of the completed and matured God-Being.

When humanity began incarnation upon planet Earth, the first great kingdom was a natural one of innocence and gentle, child-like beauty, wherein the life principle was developed in love. These beautiful qualities enabled this entire civilization to complete its round without suffering, hardship or pain, and when the great Manu of the first race (root race, Ed.) or round returned to the heart of the Father, the first day was completed.

Each successive Maha Chohan has the increasing responsibility of a nature kingdom which, through provocation, works in less complementary harmony with its evolutionary mankind, and so the second and third rounds were a little longer and more difficult of accomplishment; but eventually the second and third rounds were completed, and the Manus, with their accompanying Christos and Maha Chohans, returned with an emancipated people to God's bosom. The fourth round has yet to be completed and that—as well as the fifth—are under process of redemption at the present time. The sixth has yet to enter on the stage of life. The above short dissertation is necessary in order to make plain and understandable the present activities at the Ceylon Retreat.

The present Maha Chohan, who is the keeper and watcher of the Flame of the Holy Spirit established in this retreat so many ages ago, and which each succeeding Maha Chohan is responsible for, invited the first three Maha Chohans to this conclave, and to his great joy, they accepted, and are his guests during the thirty days the retreat is opened.

The first Maha Chohan, at the opening of the council, addressed the assembled guests (composed of ascended and unascended mankind—many of the latter in their Higher Mental Bodies). The following is a short excerpt of his discourse.

ADDRESS BY THE FIRST MAHA CHOCHAN

Oh mankind, who seek knowledge whereby to attain happiness, know that your lesson lies within the contemplation of love. Let me point you to the love within the kingdom of nature, which, on the evolutionary scale, lies far below the potential power of man. Nature mirrors so much more of God love than you, who are pre-chosen to be the lords of creation.

Through the body of nature comes all the substance to sustain the physical bodies of all life expressions. Without the gifts of nature, there would be no food, no clothing. No physical bodies could endure for a period of more than a few short months.

In return for her gifts, which furnish your bountiful tables, she receives back into herself the poisonous excrement of breath and body, and, finally, the very decadent garments which you have worn—all this with the patience that is not of a century, but of so many countless aeons of time, that it would stagger the human even to contemplate it. Can you say as much for yourselves? Are you willing to absorb the evils of each other, and actively replace them with the substance of happiness and good? Can you do this for the matter of a month or a year, to say nothing of an eternity?

The rhythm of nature is the constant refinement of the human race, or a natural purification by the chemical action of self-conscious beings, coupled with the actual throwing off, by the same chemical means, of the worn out particles of the human body and then the renewal of the body and brain substance of the race, which is ALSO a conscious and positive action of love.

I speak of nature today, not only to make man aware of the love principle that is within it, but in gratitude to the countless million intelligences engaged in the service of mercy, and to point out to the souls of men the activity WHICH MUST REPLACE the present consciousness, that refuses to lift the load or share the burden of these beings because, until this consciousness is replaced, MAN CANNOT COME UNDER THE BENEFICENT PROTECTION THAT THE NATURE KINGDOM WILL AFFORD IN THE

CATAclysmic CHANGES.

If nature serveth you by taking the excrement of your body, the carbon monoxide of your lungs and the decadent flesh of your garment, and, with love, gentle hands, gives you, in their place, the leafy green, the fragrant blossom and the soft, warm wool or gracious silk, and you cannot take the conscious or unconscious discord of your fellow man, consciously consume it and, more than that, give back a gift of tolerance, forgiveness and love, YOU HAVE NOT EARNED THE RIGHT to live ABOVE nature's kingdom, OR EVEN PARALLEL WITH IT.

I speak because the hour comes WHEN WE MUST HAVE IN INCARNATION those who are at least EQUAL to the nature kingdom. We do not ask that they be SUPERIOR to it.

* * *

WHITSUNTIDE

Address By Thomas Printz

This great feast day was celebrated by a great concourse of Ascended and unascended Beings, who joined in the intensification of the Flame of the Holy Spirit, and, for the first time in the history of the planet, unascended beings became CONTRIBUTING FACTORS to the intensity of the flame, and to the EXPANDED SPHERE OF ITS INFLUENCE.

All in white the Brotherhood came, and all in white were clothed the inner bodies of those who directed their attention toward the retreat, either for help or for service. The flame, itself, within the heart of the sanctuary, rose like a white column, and on the raised dais stood the four Maha Chohans (the first three and the present Great One) and the lady, Pallas Athena.

At a given signal, each member directed the beam of HIS OWN ENERGY into the flame and, through the added fuel, there began an expansion that covered a major portion of the Eastern Hemisphere and then was re-directed by CONSCIOUS OUTPOSTS in the Western Hemisphere as well.

This release is a grace of "the hunger and thirst after righteousness" into the feelings of the peoples of Earth. The activity continued for twenty-four hours, from the midnight preceding Whitsuntide, until the midnight following, each Chohan successively becoming the officiating

Master, directing the focusing and then the expansion of the flame.

Whenever possible, the ORIGINAL actors who formed the heart center of the Christ Pageant will be in the position that they occupied at that time, and where spiritual endeavors or duties have called them from the conclave, their places will be taken by suitable representatives.

The Master Jesus, himself, has prepared the Pageant of Whitsuntide, which is the outpouring that gave the disciples the capacity to perform more than ordinary service, and as hundreds of thousands will witness its re-enactment (in their inner bodies), they will receive the feeling with which the original beneficiaries, who took part in that first service, were charged.

The finding of the Holy Grail by King Arthur's knights, which is the consciousness of the Christ, through the office of the Holy Spirit, will also be enacted, as well as many of the accomplishments and activities of these gentlemen of the Round Table. Many of these are in embodiment today, and wherever possible, they will take the same part they took in the original drama.

The beautiful scene depicting the spiritual intervention of the Third Person of the Trinity in Lemuria and Atlantis, and those early Golden Ages, will be enacted to charge the feeling world of the people who did not achieve the ascension at that time, and who have forgotten their participation in such a holy outpouring.

At the end of the series of these representative pageants, Pallas Athena and the present Maha Chohan will re-enact the role of the first Holy Spirit or Maha Chohan and his Divine Consort, in receiving from the Sun the Flame of the Holy Spirit, anchoring it in their own hearts, and then descending to establish it in the present retreat at Ceylon at the beginning of time.

When the pageants close, there will be a course of intensive training given, in the gifts that lie within gentleness, harmlessness, humility and selflessness. These classes will be conducted by the four Maha Chohans, assisted by the seven Chohans of the rays, as well as the resident brothers of the retreat. All aspirants are asked to direct their consciousness to this retreat, not only before retiring to sleep, but also by day, during the remaining days of the conclave.

Explanatory Note—THE GENTLE READER IS REMINDED THAT ALL RELIGIOUS DOCTRINES AND FAITHS ARE BASED ON THE FINDINGS OF INDIVIDUALS WHOSE HIGHLY-DEVELOPED, PURIFIED FACULTIES, EXALTED VISION AND UPLIFTED CONSCIOUSNESS ENABLED THEM TO PERCEIVE

TRUTH AND TRANSLATE TRUTH FOR LESSER MEN.

THE ARTICLES AND FEATURES IN THIS "BULLETIN" ARE FOR THE PURPOSE OF STIMULATING THE DEVELOPMENT AND ACCURACY OF THE READER'S SPIRITUAL FACULTIES AND DISCERNMENT, THROUGH ENCOURAGING HIM TO TRAVEL IN CONSCIOUSNESS, AND EXPERIENCE THE SPIRITUAL REALITIES DESCRIBED HEREIN, THUS CONFIRMING TRUTH THROUGH HIS OWN INDEPENDENT, UPLIFTED VISION.

Activities at the Ceylon Retreat May 15 to June 15th, 1952

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 1952

The magnetic power of each retreat does not go into action until the very instant the preceding retreat has completed its outgoing rhythm, lest at inner levels the souls be swept into the current of the new retreat before the retreat of the month has given the maximum of its blessing to life. There is an exact moment when the magnetic currents begin to draw the souls of men, and an exact moment when that connection is severed in favor of the next outpouring.

The intensity of the flame and powers focused through each retreat is increased by each member of the ascended and unascended mankind, who voluntarily or unconsciously join the conclave. The periphery of the sphere of influence to which the benefits and gifts of the retreat may reach, is in like manner determined by the intensity of the flame drawn and focused by such participating lifestreams.

Because of the free will of man, we cannot be sure beforehand of how many will attend, or how far the benediction will reach, or with what potency or power. It is always, therefore, gratifying to have the response exceed our hope, because the greater blessing is derived for all peoples.

Can you imagine for a moment the delight of the hierarch of the retreat when the magnetic currents set up, which represents his gift to life, begin to draw in on the rays so many thousands and thousands of torches for that flame! This was my experience, and although the Brotherhood was pressed to exert every available ounce of energy, and although the harvesters were not nearly enough to fulfill the demands, yet by this experience are we gratified, for we will be better prepared at each successive council by calling more volunteer teachers from inner levels to "feed the sheep."

Mankind, in contemplating the activities of the Godhead through his representatives, so often makes the blessings and the gifts of the Masters abstract and ephemeral. Yet, the most mundane activities in which the personal self is engaged—when constructive—come under the direction of the Chohans of the seven rays, and all the channels which contribute to the COMFORT OF LIFE, to the well-being of peoples, are under the direct supervision of the Third Person of the Holy Trinity, and myself as his representative in the world of mankind. The magnetic pull of a complementary vibration drew great numbers of these people to the Ceylon conference, not only conscious students, chelas, and spiritually-minded individuals, but those from among the masses, who have voluntarily chosen to hold the office of comforter to groups of people through the medical profession, the religious orders, the educational channels, the world of art, literature and music, and specifically, the world of science and invention, which contributes no small part to the comfort of the people of Earth and the nature kingdom, witness mattresses, easy chairs, automobiles, vacuum cleaners, and so forth.

My seven sons, (the Chohans of the seven rays), have been delighted with the attendance, and engaged in the tremendous task of receiving all individuals who work under any of the ramifications of their particular ray, endeavoring to raise such a potential server to his highest possible manifestation of good in his capacity to serve life.

This council will have a marked effect upon the forward movement of constructive energies through inventive endeavors, mechanical perfection, architecture, etc., as well as a forward effect upon the impulses for a much higher type of music, drama and literary perfection, which shows some of the possibilities and promise that come within the scope of the Master's beneficent powers when the flame in any retreat is intensified and fed by focusing cosmic and world energies and attention into it at a given time.

The Master Morya was specifically engaged in receiving and instructing the inner consciousness of the statesmen and practically-inclined individuals whose constructive desires and interests drew them (consciously or unconsciously) to the conclave.

The Master Kuthumi has been expending every effort, together with his body of chelas, in receiving and offering intensive training to the individuals who represent the parents, teachers and guardians of the younger generation, as well as the spiritual teachers of the race.

The great Venetian has spoken to the entire conclave once every twelve hours on the necessity for the development of tolerance and un-

derstanding and brotherhood in all seven avenues of service. His reminder was potent: "Remember, however, that tolerance is a virtue which can soon run to seed, and become indifference."

Master Serapis had a double task because he not only works along the fields of beauty, art and architecture, and the actual designing and inspiring of future temples, homes and cities, but through his cosmic designation as the Master of the Year, he must perform the service of uniting the outer consciousness of every lifestream who comes to the retreat with the essence of the lectures and the particular instruction of each twenty-four hour period, so that none go away without a permanent enrichment of consciousness. To this end, he has had to draw the Higher Mental Bodies of each one who has been given the first grant for the experiment allowed by the Karmic Lords at the January Conclave from the fourth sphere to insure its presence and cooperation at this time.

The work of Hilarion has been to meet and assist those whose service in the outer world lies in the realm of science, inventive genius, medical perfection and, wherever possible, correlate the findings of science with the truth of spiritual law.

The Master Jesus was host to the Christian teachers, and all those working along devotional religious lines. Here he was enabled to open the inner consciousness to a greater receptivity to the truth through the dissolving of orthodox barriers and superstitions.

In January of 1952 the Higher Mental Bodies (Christ Selves) of the entire human race asked for a dispensation whereby human free will would be set aside, and they would be allowed to cooperate in the cosmic push of the hour through the personalities which they had sustained through the centuries. The Lords of Karma, together with a messenger from the Central Sun, made a partial grant to two thousand particularly prepared individuals, as an experiment. The result of their endeavors will be reported on June 30th, 1952, at the Royal Teton Conclave.

The Master Saint Germain became sponsor for each lifestream who volunteered and was accepted, and so it became his great duty, along with his usual activities in instructing individuals in the drawing, focusing and directing of spiritual energies, to hasten the liberation of the sense consciousness and to provide a way and means by which the outer mind might be connected with the plans of the Brotherhood.

He has labored without rest this entire thirty-day period, twenty-four hours a day, receiving those particular individuals, talking and coaxing

them toward cooperative action. Perhaps you can understand the love in my heart for this son, not only in his hope but his service. I said to him, "Now, son, let me for an hour stand guard over those who are coming in on your ray, and you find relaxation elsewhere." But he did not leave his post, nor has he ever left it since first he took his vow.

REPORT FROM THE GREAT ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT

June 15 to June 21, 1952

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 22, 1952

The opening of the great Rocky Mountain Council Halls fills us all with anticipation, as we wait for the report of the first six months of the year 1952, through the cooperative action of the Higher Mental Body of the outer personality of the selected group whom the Great Central Sun messenger designated as the experimental individuals, the result of whose activities will determine how much greater grant could be made for the remaining six month's period.

These early days have been filled with the preliminary councils and the various Masters bringing in the petitions and plans which are to form their specific activity for the remaining period of 1952.

The Great Central Sun messenger will again favor the retreat with his presence on the 30th of June, and the Karmic Lords will examine the results of the experiment and have presented to them the actual individuals who, through their outer personalities, have cooperated with the endeavors to spread the light of truth across the face of the Earth.

As we can count on some of the powerful messengers of Saint Germain among this selected group, we are very hopeful that a large dispensation—including a much greater number of souls—will be included in the second grant.

Only a few of those who have been chosen, and whose Higher Mental Bodies have been endeavoring to work through them, have not responded; and we are hoping, before the 30th of this month, that we can count them, too, among our number of cooperative spirits.

Be it known that in Shamballa are recorded the names of the souls whom the Great Central Sun allowed to form the innermost circle of this spiritual endeavor, and THOSE WHO HAVE NOT RESPONDED will be asked to show cause before the entire assembly and the Karmic Council, so that all may see in what way we can remedy this condition and so avoid a repetition of this in the future.

INSTRUCTION ON CAUSES, GIVEN AT THE RETREAT

By the Beloved Maha Chohan

There are causes born in heaven's realm which are divine ideas projected from the heart of the Sun of the system, or generated through the heart consciousness of any being who has achieved the Christ Estate.

Individual lifestreams who become interested in such a cause are not of necessity its creator. For instance, the cause of freedom was a God-intent from the heart of the Great Central Sun itself, and the Master Saint Germain—in contemplating the Godhead in selfless devotion and adoration—perceived that idea of the Father for planet Earth and her people. He then made that cause his own, offering before the Throne of Heaven to invest his energies, intelligence and life-purpose to manifesting its effect for all men, the nature kingdom and the planet upon which humanity is presently evolving.

The development OF THE WAYS AND MEANS OF UNFOLDING THE CAUSE OF FREEDOM was left to his own God inspiration, and the interesting of lifestreams in that cause, to a point where they might VOLUNTEER to become a part of the motivating power behind its manifestation, also became his personal responsibility.

Such cosmic causes are always ensouled by a cherubic or seraphic being at inner levels, whose voluntary service is to keep alive the momentum gathered by the sponsor during the time while he is incarnate, effecting the details of the plan, and during the time at inner levels while he is using his energies to interest consciousnesses to assist him. These cosmic angels, on occasion, send one of their legions to render the same service through a group of incarnate spirits when the service is more than ordinary.

The designing of a universal scheme by a pair of God-intelligences fills the universal oval, which forms the periphery of that particular creation, with more potential God-ideas than there are grains of sand on the seashore, or drops of water in the ocean, or stars in the heavens. These are the germs of future greatness, and from observation, it has been found that the intelligences belonging to other systems of greatly-advanced evolutions, have not come anywhere near utilizing or unfolding the potential perfection that is theirs for the asking.

When the great Master Saint Germain grasped the desire of the Godhead, to give fullest FREEDOM to his creation, so far as planet Earth

is concerned, in the inner realms was begun a Fire Temple in which he placed the initial impulse of this flame, and here came the cherubic and seraphic hosts, who have remained in constant attendance to that flame through all the succeeding centuries.

In the inner spheres, the discarnate realm, as well as the incarnate realm, it became the individual responsibility and obligation of the Master—while yet transmuted his own karma—to foster the cause of freedom, and in any manner that he could effect an interest in such a cause, forward his design. Imagine the magnitude of such a task! Of course, in the realm of the Higher Mental Bodies, where such great freedom and clarity of consciousness are present, it is not difficult to secure the interest and cooperation of life; but in the realm of the discarnates, where so many of his pupils dwelt between embodiments, and in the realm of incarnation where he, too, was bound by karmic limitation, it was a most difficult task.

Now, in his fuller freedom, he works in the realm of incarnation through those he can reach by word, impression and love. Also, he has free access to the discarnate realm, as well as the inner spheres, which has given him great assistance in his task. BUT, because he has not the power of HIS PERSONAL MAGNETISM in a HUMAN FORM, he has lost, to a degree, a certain influence on flesh bodies; although gaining in the inner realms much freedom. And it is, therefore, up to the people who yet WEAR BODIES OF FORM, and who are HIS FRIENDS, to represent that freedom cause, and spread it with power and positive assurance.

There are tentative plans for the education of the young people, who are the hope of the future. This activity comes under the direction of the Master Kuthumi, who has been interested in this important question for many centuries and who, as Pythagoras, established his famous school for young people at Crotona in early Greece.

There are also plans, yet to be worked out, for establishing transmitting centers at strategic points on the Earth's surface, whereby instructions, as well as positive radiations, can be sent to all points on Earth's surface through trained students by the Masters in charge of that part of the work.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 29, 1952

From out the centuries of darkness, planet Earth and her people are now standing upon the threshold of a light that shall never again be extinguished, but will grow into the cosmic eternal day, in which the fullest manifestation of the potential plans for planet Earth, its humanity and its chain will be understood and made abundantly evident.

In this significant year, we are setting into motion the actual causative centers through the consciousness and vehicles of chosen chelas, by which we may tie the cosmic plan into the substance and energy of the third dimensional plane. It is the actual "bridging" of the chasm between the consciousness of the people, and the etheric perfection already designed and lowered into the seventh sphere and which forms the pattern for the combined activities of the Brotherhood in this current twelve-month period. It is our hope and intention that through the etheric counterpart of each lifestream (whose dwelling place is the seventh sphere), that the outer consciousness may be awakened to the plan and to the individual possibility to serve in that plan for the good of the entire race.

There are a goodly number of fine people whose heart motivation is to serve life and the Master Presence of the universe, but their service and endeavors must be coordinated through the direction of the outer intelligence in order for it to have the efficiency of unified endeavor.

Tonight, the Great Karmic Lords will again enter into the atmosphere of Earth and take up their solemn duty in the Council Hall, and their decisions will determine the activities of the Brotherhood for the remaining six-month period of this pivotal year.

Volumes could be written, alone, on the tremendous endeavor put forth by every member of the Brotherhood attending these planetary councils over the last two weeks, and the exquisite and efficient plans that have been prepared for presentation to the Lords of Karma and the combined assemblage, in this most important half-year period.

Last evening, the seven Chohans, in successive order, addressed the assembly, which included a great number of the inner bodies of mankind, and their word and message brought tremendous inspiration, hope, enthusiasm and promise that the coming six months will see even greater actual coordination and endeavor through self-conscious, illumined and willing lifestreams, who have dedicated themselves to the task at hand. The Chohans have other plans and petitions which they will place before the gathered assembly tonight, which will be augmented by the

presence of the Lords of Karma, who will hear and weigh all petitions placed before them both by Ascended as well as unascended Beings.

It is difficult to confine the magnificence of the Chohans' addresses to a few short words, but the following little excerpts are taken from notes made from their talks:

The Master Morya (who secured from the Karmic Council the right to establish this new order of contacting the consciousness of certain dedicated spirits) proved through his chelas not only what has been, but what SHALL BE done.

The Master Kuthumi spoke in behalf of the race, which shall be the actual builders of the future.

Paul, the Venetian, spoke at great length on the establishment and maintenance of an understanding, cooperative, gentle and friendly relationship between all men serving in the ONE CAUSE.

Hilarion endeavored to draw the attention of the Brotherhood to the possibility that lies within the scientific confirmation of spiritual truths, and he presented several of his advanced pupils, who are working with him in the world of form, and whose discoveries within the next six-month period will truly revolutionize the thinking man's concept of this universe and the intelligences that are behind it.

The Master Serapis, in his cosmic capacity as presiding Master of the Year, spent no little time in showing the Brotherhood and the assemblage how every facet of the Ceremonial Ray becomes a BRIDGE to link the outer mind and consciousness with truth. Because of his momentum and interest in things of beauty, in music, art and creative endeavor, he, together with the Venetian, is instigating a renaissance of the soul, and an inspiration of the artistic development by which so many people of Earth can be reached, who are not yet intelligently developed along spiritual lines, but who, through their emotional response to these activities, can be swung into constructive endeavor.

The Masters Jesus and Mary have prepared a petition, which I would like every individual to join, and that is, that the body elemental of every unborn lifestream be required to immediately become enrolled in a schoolroom, under the guidance of the Goddess of Beauty and the Goddess of Purity, and that all of the stubborn, distorted manifestations which those body elementals repeatedly re-create, when they are entrusted with the building of an envelope for the incoming lifestream, be burned out of them immediately, as well as the antipathies and resentments to the soul to which they are tied, and which causes such a clash

in the feelings of the egos incarnated.

Kuthumi immediately rose and asked that the body elemental of all conscious chelas and INCARNATED souls be included in this grant, and that during the time of sleep and relaxation they may be also included in this roll, because he pointed out that the indwelling spirit has sufficient cause for concern with the tendencies of the soul and the heritage of the incarnated ego, without the added burden of the propensities of the body elemental.

I then asked that when the body elemental is drawn before the Lords of Karma and examined before the incarnating ego and given his or her assignment, that the allotment of karma which would result in bodily restrictions, be assigned to me, and I WILL MAKE IT MY PERSONAL OBLIGATION TO BALANCE THAT KARMA BY ADDED ENDEAVORS AND APPLICATION ON MY PART. If this petition, which is being formulated, is granted—then we will see an incoming race through which the individual ray of the spirit may function without hindrance.

Saint Germain, who, as we all know, is the Chohan in charge of the incoming New Age, was deeply touched and grateful to all the members of the Brotherhood, ascended and unascended, for their unselfish service and unprecedented endeavors in establishing the foundation of the work that he is responsible for. He is so modest in his desires for assistance in his gigantic task that the Brotherhood are obliged to use all the strategy at their command in their efforts to give him the help he should have. We shall doubtless hear from him tonight or tomorrow.

The seventh sphere, which comes under the direction of Saint Germain, contains within itself all of the perfected designs that have been released from the heart of the Sun of our system, and in rhythmic pulsations, have been clothed in the substance and power of each succeeding sphere through which it passes upon its outward course toward manifestation. It is, therefore, the obligation of the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, together with his constituents and disciples, to project this etheric perfection into the third dimensional plane, and thus complete the outgoing rhythm for the planet and its people.

This is why the activities of the Great White Brotherhood will be centered through the Ceremonial Ray, and why the Master Serapis, in his capacity as bridge builder, is so actively engaged at this hour in establishing, again, a connection between the etheric realm and the physical consciousness of the first group of selected beings who have been chosen for the experiment, and who will form the heart-center of this great work.

Every Chohan, each one of whom represents one of the seven spheres, has contributed, together with his sphere of activity, to the perfection that lies now within the etheric belt, awaiting its condensation into form. It is, therefore, a cooperative activity of the seven rays to see this externalized beauty and glory manifest for Earth and its people. Hence the unflagging interest and energy that each one is giving to this glorious movement, and the (one might almost say) insatiable desire to contribute as much of his own particular sphere as the Earth and its people can take. One might liken the etheric realm to an impatient cow, with her udder almost bursting with milk, waiting to be relieved of her burden.

As this etheric perfection can only manifest THROUGH THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THOSE members of humanity who are still a part of the human race, the cooperation, understanding and receptivity of these individuals is essential, to get the amount of work done that must be accomplished within the short space of time allotted to Earth and its guardians before we must move in our orbit into the next succeeding sphere, which has been already prepared through the kindness and love of Venus and her people. In other words, a planet of the beauty and perfection now expressed on Venus must be evolved IN LESS THAN TWENTY YEARS OF EARTH RECKONING, from planet Earth and its civilization of today. To this end have we begun a new rhythm, in which EVERY MAN WILL DO THE WORK OF TEN. Are we ready and are we willing?

Tomorrow, (June 30th), the first two thousand lifestreams who had been called by the Lords of Karma after examination of their entire record and blessed by the Great Central Sun messenger with the first dispensation, upon whose outcome would depend the next action of the Karmic Council, will be called upon to report individually (in their etheric body, Ed.) and will have to speak before the entire assemblage in the presence of their sponsors. These are the first incarnate members of humanity to stand in the Hall of Judgment before the time of so-called death. They have, unfortunately, been divided by their individual endeavors, and they will appear in that order, classified according to what they have done, their potential activities, and what they have allowed to slide by.

The next grant, which I believe will form the first activity of the Karmic Board, will be determined by the results of the initial experiment. We will endeavor to find cause as to why certain members have chosen not to avail themselves of the dispensation, which their own Christ Self applied for, in order to make certain that the second grant will have greater

efficacy and ultimate victorious accomplishment. However, on the whole, the sponsors are exceedingly pleased with the results, and we all feel that the Lords of Karma will be favorably impressed with the idea of allowing the Higher Selves of the people to commandeer the energies and powers of the personality, and so fulfill its own purpose and design.

No matter how great the struggle and resistance of the outer self may be, when the Higher Mental Body has been given this authority by the Lords of Karma, there is no possibility of lasting rebellion on the part of the individual, although for a time there may seem to be a terrific struggle. The Christ Self has not chosen idly to sustain an ego for millions of years, and when it is authorized by the Sun of the system to set aside the human free will of the individual, that authority will never again be relinquished, and sad it is that it was relinquished in the first place.

ACTIVITIES AND INSTRUCTIONS AT THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT (From June 29th To July 6th, 1952)

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 29,1952

How shall I describe to the finite mind the coming of the Great Central Sun messenger ?

The Lords of Karma entered the atmosphere of Earth a day preceding their usual entry, and their impersonal observation was, for the first time, tinged with anticipatory interest, which tended to make this cosmic gathering more of a family gathering, and set at ease even the hearts of those Masters who have approached them century after century on behalf of the people of Earth, because it looked as though they were preposed to grant the proposed petitions.

The messenger from the Sun was not the same being who came in January, but rather a much older appearing, more dignified and mature being, whom you would describe as one well prepared to grant the countless thousands of people an opportunity to connect with the Higher Mind and Consciousness through GRACE and not through MERIT.

In appearance he was more like unto Lord Maitreya. He wore garments of pure white, heavily banded in a silken fiber that had the appearance of fur, but which did not require the sacrifice of any four-footed being. He carried with him the scepter that usually rests within the heart of Shamballa, and as the inner body of each of the two hun-

dred thousand (200,000) individuals who have been chosen to represent the second circle of dedicated beings knelt before him, he touched each one lightly on the shoulder in much the same manner as the kings of old created a knight.

Two sponsors were required for each lifestream called from the ranks of the hopeful billions in attendance. Past connections, friendship, and association determined, to a great measure, which of the members of the emancipated Masters would be sponsors. Contrary to human belief, there were more sponsors than accepted souls, lest anyone should be called forth and not find one ready to stand by his or her side. THESE MASTERS BEING WILLING, MIND YOU, TO TAKE ON THE KARMA OF THE ACTION OR INACTION RESULTING FROM SUCH DEDICATION, AS THE CASE MIGHT BE.

Then the lifestreams were chosen for the second grant; their names were proposed at a Council in Shamballa from among more than two million souls who were examined as to past record, potential service, possible weaknesses, as well as strengths. Sanat Kumara, himself, placed the Star of Initiation within the etheric body of each one of those who were to become the vanguard of a larger rhythmic release of beings, whose human free will is to be superseded by the Christ Self for the next six months. Neither the Higher Mental Body nor the outer self was aware of the choice until the night when the Karmic Board met. The sponsors were previously informed and prepared.

The assembly waited with bated breath for the coming of the Great Central Sun messenger, and after the preliminary dedication of the heart's Flame of Love to the Source of all Life, one of the angelic host began to call the roll, and from the audience stepped the etheric or inner body of the dedicated spirit simultaneously with the descent of the Christ ego of the Higher Mental Body from the atmosphere above. The two sponsors then poured the substance of their flame and ray into the kneeling neophyte, and Serapis made the dedication by the placing of one hand on the head of the Higher Mental Body, and the other right into the center of the consciousness of the potential server. This work, of course, should be effected by the application and evolution of the outer ego, but the Master chose to make that bridge out of his body's own light, and if you think that this was not an expenditure of priceless energy, then you are unaware of the fact that every God-being who so much as raises his hand in benediction, allows so much virtue to pass from him, which must, through conscious application, be replaced for future service.

The Higher Mental Bodies of the greater number of the human race dwell in the fourth realm, and they, through their own initiative, made application to the Cosmic Law for the opportunity of proving what they might do through the outer self, if, once again, the authority could be vested in them to set aside the human free will.

In a great cosmic conclave, whose size is indescribable to the finite mind, they presented their proposal to Serapis and the other six Chohans toward the close of last year. Serapis, for reasons of modesty, we will say, could not very well approach the Cosmic Law regarding this grant, and it was for this reason that the Master Morya El, who represents the mind of God, the will of God and first cause, chose to take it upon himself to enter Shamballa's halls and, speaking with Sanat Kumara, (who, as you know is Lord of the World), secured from him the permission to allow Serapis the honor of becoming the presiding Master for the year, and in so doing, provided the initial impulse for this grant.

In January, at the Conclave, when Serapis was vested with this power, he permitted the spokesman for the Higher Mental Bodies to approach the Karmic Board and the Great Central Sun messenger and the very small grant of two thousand was allowed as an experiment. During the time since then, Serapis has been constantly at work in the fourth sphere with the Higher Mental Bodies of the rest of the race, and it was he who presented the scroll to Sanat Kumara, upon which was written the names of several million potential candidates for the second release. From this large number, about two million souls were selected, and after the most minute examination of the lifestream of each one, the final 200,000 were decided upon as likely candidates, who can be depended upon to assist in the important work at hand.

Saint Germain, in every case, has said he would stand sponsor for each lifestream. No one unascended can understand what this means, because every lifestream for whom you stand sponsor is constantly using energy, and the successes and failures of that individual determine how much of the Master's energies must be consumed in balancing any unpaid debt to life occasioned by this grant.

Of course there are among those receiving the grant certain students who are the particular chelas of the various Chohans and the other Masters, and they come under their sponsorship, but Saint Germain has taken by far the greatest number of these souls into his own sphere of influence foregoing the time in the Great Silence where all Emancipated Beings who give service to the planets go periodically for a renewal of

their energy, and which they find absolutely essential to their well-being.

The most solemn moment of the conclave was when the two thousand souls who had been given the grant in January were called forth from the audience, ONE BY ONE. The council halls in the Rocky Mountain Retreat seat several thousand individuals, but through the magic, mystical power of precipitation, we were able to accommodate millions, and the atmosphere over the entire countryside was filled with the inner bodies of the countless millions drawn there by the magnetic power of its light.

The Higher Mental Body and the sponsors were among the first to arrive, then the etheric body of the neophyte was called from among the audience, and stood there on the rostrum in plain view of the whole assemblage. The entire record of what such a one had done to help the cause of life and light for the first six-month period of this year was then read by one of the angelic host, in a most disconcertingly loud and distinct voice, which rang right through the atmosphere, and penetrated even into the souls of the somnambulistic guests. This was really the first judgment in which incarnate souls, not only had to meet the Karmic Board, but also their fellowmen. At the time of death of each incarnate, each go through a private judgment, in which only the souls who have been in some manner connected with that lifestream during that embodiment, stand as mentors or judges before it.

After the record was read, the souls of these two thousand individuals were called upon to speak, each in its own behalf, and careful notes were made by mentors of the Karmic Board and the sponsors, in order to see that the errors incurred might not be repeated in the future, and that in the new grant these mistakes might be avoided by careful planning, supervision and protection.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 15, 1952

With the closing of the Teton meetings, the attention of the Great White Brotherhood is now turned toward the gracious host of the Transylvania Retreat, he who is known and loved by the Brotherhood as the Ascended Master SAINT GERMAIN.

After the dedication of the second group of individuals, who were

chosen by Sanat Kumara, and granted the dispensation whereby their Higher Mental Bodies might endeavor to fulfill the God plan through them in this next six months' period, the Great Central Sun messenger and the Lords of Karma listened to the petitions and proposals of the various foci of light, retreats of the planet Earth, and individual beings and powers of light belonging to our system, including representatives of the forces of the elements who had taken advantage of the opportunity to present any plausible plan to help the evolution of the race.

This is a world of cause and its ultimate effect. It acts under the natural Law of the Circle, called the Cosmic Law. If it were not for the initiative, interest, and personal sacrifice of intelligent beings who have made mankind's welfare their business, the Karmic Law would act with FULL FORCE and there would be no possibility of transcending its effects, or softening its lash. The dispensing of the karma to individuals, nations and the planet, itself, is under the direction of the Lords of Karma. They are embodied justice, but also mercy and love. It is part of the heritage of every lifestream, ascended and unascended, to use the authority of his own life and call for the transmutation of evil, mitigation of karmic retribution, and the creation of new causative centers which will yield good to the whole human race.

The scales upon which such requests are measured must be evenly balanced. On one side, the potential good which such a proposed measure will effect in the evolution of the soul, the race, or the planet, is weighed, and on the other side, exactly how much energy the sponsor can offer to the Karmic Board as evidence of the voluntary support of his cause by both ascended and unascended beings.

The exact procedure followed by an individual, a master, or a group of dedicated beings who are to apply to the Lords of Karma for dispensations of mercy, is somewhat as follows.

The Master or bold member of the race receives a divine inspiration in the quietude of his own God contemplation. He recalls it again and examines its possible worth as a means of fulfilling the divine plan, and widening the borders of the Father's Kingdom. He then develops and matures this idea in his mind, and nourishes it with the love and strength of his own feeling nature. If he is a member of a retreat, he will no doubt present this proposal to his brothers, and it will be incorporated in the group petition of the retreat at the great council. If he is working independently, he may prepare this petition, and upon entering the Teton halls, give his scroll to the being who is in charge of placing them

upon the great bulletin board which is situated outside the audience chambers.

This enables many lifestreams to acquaint themselves with the proposals that are to be presented, and if they find merit and interest in any particular petition, they are allowed to place their names on the scroll, this signifying to the Master sponsoring the petition, that the lifestream so signing is willing to support the measure, at such time as the Karmic Board will hear the petition and ask for the presentation of individuals who will back such proposals, release the energies required to fulfill them, and cooperate according to the best of the individuals' powers and capacities in forwarding such a cause for world good.

The retreat or individual being sponsoring such a cause is then assigned a private meeting room and here they are free to entertain the members of the race and the Brotherhood who have signified an interest in their proposed plan. Thus the representatives from the retreats of the world, as well as the individual Masters, spent the first 15 days of their stay at the Rocky Mountain Retreat in gathering constituents for their cause, knowing full well that when they have the opportunity to present their plan before the assembly, the number, nature and capacities of those who stand as voluntary supporters of such a cause will determine the final extent of the grant given them and the freedom with which they may exercise their powers in drawing on the universal cosmic storehouse of energy to make that cause appear on the screen of form as an effect worthy and lasting in merit.

When the Karmic Council sits, each retreat and individual is called forward in successive order, according to rank and purpose, and given the opportunity to present the proposed petition before the entire assembly and the members of the human race who have been magnetically drawn into the atmosphere. After hearing the proposal, one of the members of the Karmic Board always asks the sponsors to call forward as many lifestreams, ascended and unascended, as have offered to dedicate a portion of their individual energies to such a cause. Besides the individuals which the sponsor has secured through his concentrated preliminary meetings, at the public presentation usually a goodly number of those present, who have either arrived too late, or who have not been interested enough to read the petitions of the Brothers beforehand, will rise and join the ranks of one movement or another. Then the Karmic Board deliberates on the potential good which will be effected by such an investment of cosmic energies in the particular cause before them. Their measure is the amount of good that can be effected with regard to

development of the individual God flame, and the evolution of the planet, and not so much with the temporary comforts or pleasures of the people.

After the cosmic grant is given to the sponsor, he must endeavor to launch his movement on the flood tide of the spiritual energies dedicated to his cause by the Cosmic Board. Thus, after the July and January meetings, while the spiritual tide is full, there is at inner levels always a tremendous impetus in the world causes which will benefit the race as a whole.

If the retreat, the Master or the individual does not secure much support from the voluntary energies of the race, his grant from the Cosmic Board is small, and he must wait the opportunity at the next meeting to increase the interest of the people, or if the Board feels the service can be superseded by another of greater merit, he cheerfully and willingly gives up this proposed idea, and either enters into the activities of some other member of the Brotherhood, or, in time, evolves another idea which will perhaps be more pleasing and beneficial to the evolution of the race at that time.

When the final grants have been made, and the retreats, Masters, forces of the elements and human beings have been given the sanction of the cosmic court to proceed, each returns immediately to the center of his own sphere of influence, and sets into motion the most intense activity whereby the cause he serves may quickly find fruition in the world of form. This is very important, for he is called upon to report on what he has done with the grant of energy given him by the cosmic council at the next half-yearly meeting, and if he has not availed himself of it, his future grant will be limited thereby. Then the Master is at liberty to follow the Brotherhood to the retreat which is to be the host of the elect for the next thirty days.

The grant of the dispensation to the Higher Mental Bodies of 200,000 lifestreams, of course, took precedence over all other grants, because so much depends upon the outcome of this great cosmic experiment. The entire activity, however, was very joyous, and no one who came with a petition was denied at least a partial grant, and the blessings of the Karmic Judges of the day.

The four major activities under consideration concern planetary changes, international politics, the spiritual awakening of the race as a pre-requisite to freeing Sanat Kumara in order that he may return to Venus, and the possibilities within Jesus' and Mary's petition to secure the

training of the body elementals. This was amplified to include a specific training for the mental, emotional, and etheric bodies of the race, as well. Jesus, Mary, Kuthumi and I were given complete authority to provide the schools for these instruments, through which the individual spiritual self must work, and we shall start first on the 200,000 chosen by Sanat Kumara as the most potential workers for the vineyard. The support of this petition by the entire assembly, human, elemental and divine, was unanimous.

My petition for my beloved Saint Germain to give him more assistance in his endeavors to further the cause of freedom drew forth a sponsorship and support of the entire Brotherhood, and over half of the human race as well. THE DEVAS OF THE NATURE AND ELEMENTAL KINGDOMS ASKED FOR RELEASE FROM THE DOMINATION AND VICIOUS IMPURITIES IMPOSED UPON THEM BY MANKIND. THIS GRANT WOULD HAVE MEANT GREAT CATAclysmic CHANGES, AND ONLY A PARTIAL DISPENSATION WAS GIVEN, for which we, who work with mankind's good, in our hearts and minds continuously, were grateful.

The political situation, national and international, is not outwardly too pleasant, and the amount of voluntary energies that can be drawn forth by the peoples of the various countries will be a great factor in the experiences through which mankind will pass in this next six months' period, along this line. The attention of the Host of Heaven, the chelas of Earth, etc., will deal primarily with this situation while in Transylvania now, through August 14th.

The God Meru has a tremendous natural momentum of power in working with the forces of the elemental kingdom, and we are hoping that the anchorage of the power of the Brotherhood in and around Titicaca early in August will assist us through this important period. The ray through the Gobi Desert has given the apex of its power, and the ray of Titicaca is yet to increase and become the predominant permanent ray, which forms the center of the new race, which will find its fullest expression in South America in the future. These two rays are a balancing power of the Earth, and the more intensely the attention of mankind is focused upon them, the greater the possibility of avoiding, or at least minimizing, cataclysmic activity at this time. As you perhaps know, the Andes Mountains in South America have been shaking for the past two months, and the reason for this is that certain balanced powers from the Sun are being fed through this ray into the very center of Earth for this coming period.

I return to Ceylon with my own grant, and shall set up those currents required to further the cause of the Holy Comforter in the world of mankind. Then I shall proceed into the inner realms, and set into motion the necessary purifying energies to handle the accumulations of the body elementals who choose to avail themselves of my offer. Then I am off to the Central Sun for a meeting with the great Holy Spirit of the entire galaxy, whose radiation I dispense with regard to planet Earth alone. I shall not be in attendance in Transylvania until next Saturday, but have asked Lord Maitreya to take my place in case my good sons and chelas wish to confer with someone on any particular problems, or require authority to proceed on specific activities connected with their individual causes. I am hoping through this meeting with the Holy Spirit of the Central Sun to receive certain additional powers that will help my blessed Saint Germain and his messengers and also Polaris and Magnus through this time of earthly travail.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 21, 1952

I would like again to remind the reader that the establishment and maintenance of specific God powers, which form the radiating centers for the spiritual impetus of the race are drawn, focused and maintained by the self-conscious free will of individual intelligences, who voluntarily engage in such activities.

It has been said by the illuminati of every age that the Godhead, to express in its fullness in the world of form, needs a body, and that the God-intelligence must find expression and fulfillment through dedicated lifestreams who form a part of the race (which is the beneficiary of this more-than-ordinary assistance).

The establishment of the ancient sanctuaries, retreats and foci of light upon planet Earth, as well as upon other planets of our system, comes directly under the supervision of the God-Parents of our universe, and from the fire temples around the Sun, itself, are taken the spiritual nuclei for the flames that are to be established within these spiritual foci, and radiating therefrom, hold the balance for the constructive forces through the lower atmosphere in which mankind has chosen to function.

When an individual being belonging to the race chooses to ensoul one of the active principles of the fire element, and has through conscious application and centuries of discipline and dedication of his indi-

vidual energies, prepared himself for such an honor, he must pass through the halls of the Karmic Board, and then be vested with the powers of the flame by the Sun, itself. Then the flaming center of that cosmic quality is anchored into the Unfed Flame of his own spiritual identity, and he is allowed to take incarnation, that through the medium of his physical and inner bodies the flame might be anchored into the substance of Earth, and with every heart beat, increase its momentum of power and sphere of influence.

Before the close of incarnation, such a one has always to pass on the responsibility of guiding and guarding that flame, until a new body can be secured for the original "anchorite," when the process again is repeated, and the momentum and power of that flaming spiritual center is increased by his presence in that locality. This continues for century after century until the Cosmic Law determines the focus to be of sufficient intensity and permanence, and then the anchorite, together with his chosen band of disciples, is allowed to incarnate once more and establish a permanent spiritual focus, which will remain a radiating center through which the powers and activities from the electronic belt around the Sun will be focused permanently.

The double activity of the retreats is a magnetic power which draws the lifestreams of those ready to be benefited by the acceleration of their own spiritual endeavors, and the diffusing of the spiritual qualities whose presence in the atmosphere keeps the outer consciousness from devolving into a completely animal state.

As the number and variety of the cosmic qualities of the Godhead and the powers and activities of the Sacred Fire around the physical Sun alone are limitless, and the evolution of the consciousness of the race makes it possible for more and more self-conscious beings to perceive the qualities and powers that might enrich the race, the process of establishing, maintaining and expanding spiritual centers is a continuous one, and although the ancient foci have the momentum and power of centuries of application and devotion to the flaming substance of the God power drawn and nourished by the spiritual community, new centers and foci have come into being through the centuries, which will in time greatly increase the heritage of the race, and externalize more of the Godhead, not only through the community, but also through radiation, stimulating the growth and development of these qualities within the consciousness and nature of all mankind who share alike breath, water, air and the subtle etheric currents, which carry the gifts of the Godhead directly, and through these foci, to the people.

The Master Saint Germain, when he ensouled the cause of freedom, and passed through the initiation whereby that flame was drawn into the substance of his own embryonic nature, first incarnated as a shepherd boy in the hills of the Transylvania woodland, and as he pursued his simple occupation, the flaming power of freedom passed through that innocent boyish form, and began to pulsate through the substance of Earth, and the akashic record of a future greatness was thereby begun. Now, many centuries thereafter, came again this gentle son of freedom, until the hour when the momentum was sufficiently intensified that the Karmic Lords, the beloved Vesta and Helios, and Sanat Kumara, gave permission for the establishment of a permanent spiritual community, and made a PERMANENT IMPERISHABLE FOCUS OF FREEDOM which shall endure throughout all time.

At the close of the earth life of Francis Bacon, when this son of heaven was released into his own immortal freedom, it was only fitting that from within the heart of the Transylvania Retreat, his liberated consciousness rose on this very flame into the realm of God Perfection from whence he labors ceaselessly today, in an endeavor to complete the manifestation of a free world, a free people, a free nature kingdom, which will be the ultimate manifestation of his God gift to the race, and to the chain to which we belong.

Therefore, the final activity of Freedom's Flame must find its expression through the hearts and consciousness of these dedicated men and women who choose to be the "anchorites" for his cosmic momentum and power, wherever they may be. And from the heart of Transylvania into the hearts of these dedicated men and women, there is being directed and will be sustained, like the spokes from a mighty wheel, an actual precipitated ray from the heart of the Freedom Flame which, in its turn, will be a radiating center connecting with the life energies of all who form the present humanity incarnate, and for those to come. Some of these will be impelled to establish spiritual communities, builded on the same premise as the original Transylvania Retreat, and thus freedom will walk Earth again through the incarnate forms of his disciples.

The Sun, the primary planets, and the satellites that form a universe, have a periphery which closes them in, so to speak, in exactly the same manner as every planet has a localized sphere of influence, in order that it may not adversely affect the sister planets of the system until it has achieved a harmonious vibration within which no discord is generated or radiated. These beings who have achieved the ascended state are free to rise to any heights within that great sphere of influence, which in-

cludes the electronic belt around the physical Sun, but once the bold being leaves the localized vibration of his own universe, and enters into the cosmic highways, becoming subject to the magnetic pull of other suns and systems, he must have developed a tremendous capacity to maintain the course set by the conscious mind, and not be pulled by the magnetic powers of love, attraction, sympathetic vibration, from the cosmic highway which proceeds to his destination.

When it is said that the individual pursuing the road to mastery must look neither right nor left, but always into the heart of the Presence, this same Law is the criterion by which the Master, himself, may pursue a course into the heart of the Central Sun of our system to secure dispensations, grants, and assistance for a cause in which he is interested. I have known more than one such selfless and wholly free being who has set out to enter the cosmic highway for a hearing before the cosmic throne of the Central Sun, itself, who has been drawn by one attraction or another from his original purpose, and as the grant to leave the localized atmosphere of one's own universe is only for a certain period, such a one has had to return without securing audience.

Therefore, it is not without definite application that we prepare to visit the Central Sun of our system, lest we be swept in some cosmic tide into an enjoyable by-way, and forfeit our right for audience.

I am happy to report that I was enabled to meet the great cosmic representative of the Holy Spirit for our entire system, Suns, and worlds, and I was enabled to receive from the Great Central Sun and this beautiful Holy Spirit, a specific grant to enable Saint Germain to utilize the energies of his carefully-trained and dedicated students during the coming six months, and we feel that this will give us a greater cooperative release from these, whom we can reach, and who are ready to become the vanguard of his advanced activity.

I have also secured the voluntary assistance of a number of beautiful seraphic beings who will assist the great and selfless beings who are keeping our Earth from completely slipping out of its axis, and they will share the weight of the human creation, which has been the sole responsibility of those beings, until the purifying agents can lighten Earth's load, and the axis can be gently elevated to its proper position—all in God's good time!

THE TRANSYLVANIA RETREAT

Beloved Maha Chohan

7/28/52

The intensification of the Flame of Freedom in the heart of the Transylvania Retreat was effected by the direction of a cosmic ray from the Great Central Sun and the physical Sun of our system at the EXACT moment when the vibratory action of the Rocky Mountain Retreat receded into its usual pulsation. This added impetus of the directed rays from the Sun, expanded the sphere of influence from Transylvania, just as an added release of electrical current lights a greater area in the physical appearance world.

The liberated Masters and all emancipated beings who direct their consciousness and individual powers to the councils being held, again intensified the parent Flame of Freedom by their own light, each one contributing from the very substance of his own heart an added stimulus, which again expanded the sphere of influence. As the momentum gathered as the magnetic power of the cause of freedom began to attract the conscious and unconscious members of the human race, seen with the inner eye, wave after wave of an outward-flowing substance of freedom, like a growing tide, expands the periphery of Freedom's Flame, until even from our state of consciousness, the ultimate accomplishment cannot be estimated until the contributing factor of each free will being has poured the substance of his own life into the momentum already gathered here.

All during the period while the councils are in session and the individual Masters are engaged in the instruction of their students, there is a successive group comprised of angelic, cosmic and devic hosts, who form the anchorage through which the rays from the Central Sun and from the physical Sun are directed into the flame room, where the actual cosmic Flame of Freedom has burned undimmed through the centuries. Into this Holy of Holies, no unascended being, even in the finer body, could enter and retain his equilibrium. Therefore, outside the circular room in which the actual flame is focused, we have three circular corridors, wherein the light of Freedom's Flame is tempered, and the development and maturity of the attending student determines how close he can come to the flame room, receive the benefits derived from its radiant presence, and yet not be overpowered by its light.

In each of these corridors there are always present twelve of the Liberated Host, who regulate and balance the inner bodies of the visitors, so that they may receive the greatest possible benefit from such

close proximity to Freedom's Flame, and can carry that radiation back into their own personal atmosphere and orbit, on re-entering the physical world in the waking state. Each group who is allowed entrance into one of the three outer rooms, has signified before the angel deva of the Freedom Flame his own heartfelt desire to contribute to that flame by the expenditure of some of his own voluntary energies, and this is the "passport" which allows him such entrance.

The direction of the heart flame from the Central Sun and the physical Sun, the angelic, devic, and cosmic hosts, as well as from the Liberated Masters and the members of the human race, is regulated by the rhythmic breath. The outbreath of the Sun is followed by the outbreath of all connected with the adoration and devotion to the Freedom Flame and the heart essence is absorbed into that flame, making a concentration of power. Then all participants draw the flame inward into their own bodies, holding it until the Master in charge of their section bids them to direct it outward to the periphery of the sphere of influence of the Transylvania Retreat. At the instant that the individuals begin to outbreathe this flame, the concentrated heart flame, itself, begins to expand through the conductors—divine and human.

To look at the action of this retreat from above, it would seem like a great breathing wheel, the light concentrated in the hub and then flashing out to the periphery and returning to the hub in that rhythmic pulsation of the breath. Now, every lifestream that is drawn within the actual physical aura of the retreat is blessed by the radiation on the outbreath of that flame, BUT ONLY THOSE WHO HAVE SIGNIFIED WITHIN THEIR HEARTS A DESIRE TO SPREAD THE CAUSE OF FREEDOM BECOME ACTUAL PARTICIPATING FACTORS IN EXPANDING THE PERIPHERY OF ITS SPHERE OF INFLUENCE. The many hundreds of thousands who float in a somnambulistic state in the atmosphere, in and above and around the retreat, are more or less absorbers, their value mainly lying in the fact that as their inner bodies are mechanically and electrically charged with the substance, intelligence, power and quality of freedom's cause, they do bring that back with them into their waking state, and it becomes an emanating force for good in their communities, as well as in their individual endeavors to live a constructive and positive life.

Those who enter into the great circular rooms are really batteries of such tremendous concentrated power, that it is with the wisdom of centuries of experience that I say the guard over this added energy must be maintained by the alert, indwelling spirit so that the mental, emotional and physical bodies, particularly, do not dissipate this great gift through

misqualifying the cosmic energies in any discordant manner.

After about an hour, in which the lifestream is engaged in the adoration to the flame, as described above, he is then free to enter the particular council chamber where the Masters are working on current projects, most of which are connected with the dispensations granted by the Lords of Karma in July. Here they may act through their etheric or Higher Mental Bodies, and the other instruments, the mental, emotional and physical, are released for their training in the schoolrooms which are being presently provided through the kind offices of Kuthumi, Lord Maitreya, and Jesus and Mary.

Any student who chooses, then, may make his own home and environment a similar wheel, and following the pattern and visualization set forth above, become an outpost of the flame directed from the heart of the Transylvanian Alps at this time and, in the future, duplicate this activity in cooperation with whatever retreat Sanat Kumara designates to be the focus for the Great White Brotherhood in the coming days.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 3, 1952

Because of the significance and import of the year of 1952, all the beings who are directly concerned with the evolution, not only of planet Earth but of the universe and galaxy to which we belong, have turned both their attention and the gifts of their own life expression toward the victorious accomplishment of transmuting the "dark star" into a star of love and freedom. The possibility of the Great White Brotherhood securing the conscious cooperation and continued support of the outer consciousness of mankind prompted the grant of the dispensation at the January conclave, whereby a certain limited number of lifestreams were to be given specific benefits and assistance in an endeavor to bridge the chasm between the waking consciousness and the directive intelligence which forms the focus of the true identity for each such individual.

In the fourth sphere there live, in great freedom and beauty of expression, the Christ Selves of the majority of the human race. They are under the direct supervision of the Master Serapis, and each time the outer personality is called by the Karmic Lords into incarnation, it is the responsibility of the Master Serapis, or one of his lieutenants, to connect as much of that directive intelligence into the incarnating personality as the evolution of the personal self will allow.

The vibrations of the Higher Mind, in order to connect through the brain structure of the individual, must have a certain amount of assistance through the raising of the atomic consciousness and the atoms of the inner bodies through which the consciousness functions. Therefore, when the two thousand lifestreams were dedicated to this experiment, to see if they would move forward more rapidly in a more practical, efficacious and positive manner until the outer mind had such a contact with the will and purpose of the inner spheres, it became essential to find a means of bringing the will and design of the Great White Brotherhood and the Christ Self into a vibratory action that could be absorbed and interpreted by the student until, through individual application and assistance in the inner realms, through various activities of the Sacred Fire, the conscious contact with his own Christ Mind becomes the directive intelligence of all activities in which the personality is engaged.

Thus, the Lords of Karma and beloved Vesta granted permission to use "The Bridge" and its supplements to so acquaint those interested in knowing and effecting the will of God, but whose personal evolution had not yet raised them to the place where a dependable, constant and accurate personal contact with their own Christ Self is established.

Now, in the choice of these two thousand souls and the second grant of two hundred thousand souls, these were chosen after very careful consideration of the entire lifestream, which was studied from the time of its conception through all incarnations, up to and including the present day. And although there are among the holy men of the East many who might qualify more perfectly with regard to their conscious connection with their God Ego, these men for the most part lack the momentum of activity whereby divine will becomes form. Their contentment in their own adoration of the Godhead would not be of any particular value in our present endeavor to create of planet Earth a star similar to Venus within the short twenty-year period allotted to us by Cosmic Law. These, then, were automatically excluded.

When Sanat Kumara, from the several million souls suggested by Serapis Bey as potential workers, chose 200,000 to receive the added impetus of our light, directives, radiance and presence for the balance of 1952, I very carefully took into consideration what each applicant had accomplished with the use of his own talents and powers in the past, and therefore, you will find that some of our members are among the less illustrious from the standpoint of human measure, but of this dedicated group ALL have the possibilities and potentialities required to raise the vibratory action of the planet and its people—IF they will avail them-

selves of this important but limited grant.

As the Master Saint Germain has taken the responsibility of sponsoring virtually every one of these two hundred thousand life-streams, he, as well as Serapis, is spending every free moment not otherwise occupied with cosmic tasks, in endeavoring to raise the vibratory action of the physical and inner bodies of this group, making them more amenable to the flame and pressure of their own Higher Mental Bodies' directives, and, in cooperation with the Elohim Arcturus, they are also endeavoring to clear the bridge from the heart to the throat and head so that the individual's own inner bridge becomes an infallible guide, guard and directing presence. Then, we could widen our activities, and at the January council receive permission and opportunity to work on, perhaps, two million lifestreams.

The response of each one of those who have been chosen for the indescribable benefits, blessings and privileges which the Cosmic Law offers them under the new dispensation cannot be emphasized too strongly, because the individual personal accomplishment of each lifestream will be a prime factor in the decisions of the Lords of Karma to give us more freedom to continue our endeavors for the balance of mankind in the year that is yet to come.

The calls for the purification of the inner bodies of each person who is aware of this particular assistance coming through the Higher Mental Body this year, will help us as we work without cessation in the establishment of the schools for the lower bodies which are the block between the perfect direction of the Presence and its receptivity by the outer intellectual self.

Each of the two hundred thousand souls are required to spend at least one hour of each night in the Transylvania Retreat where the focus of purification and freedom is so powerful, and we know that the six months that yet lie ahead of us will yield a far greater harvest of accomplishment because it started within this purifying activity established and maintained by my beloved son, Saint Germain.

**TO THE 200,000 LIFESTREAMS CHOSEN TO BE THE
FORERUNNERS OF EARTH'S REDEMPTION PERIOD**

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 7, 1952

(FOR A COMPLETE REPORT, SEE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNAL, BOOK 1,
PAGE 72)

The individualized consciousness of the lifestream which dwells in the higher octaves is ONE with the nature and purpose of God, and the thought and feeling centers of these Christ Selves are always actively engaged in creating and expanding God's kingdom. As the far greater majority of the Higher Mental Bodies, or Christ Selves, of the humanity of Earth dwell within the fourth sphere, and activate the universal life substance of that sphere by their constant creative endeavor, you will see how tremendously charged with the perfection and beauty of God's divine plan this fourth sphere is.

The great activity of this year (1952) is centered in the forming of a BRIDGE, which will connect the thought and feeling centers of the Higher Mental Bodies with those of the outer consciousness who represent them in the world of form, and lower over the bridge thus formed, the beauty and perfection of the higher realm. Let me here remind each incarnated ego that his or her Christ Self has been actively engaged for untold centuries, in creating and externalizing such beauty and perfection as the Earth has not dreamed of, and but awaits the connection with the lower part of itself to lower it into the physical appearance world. It is, therefore, expedient for the individual's outer self to earnestly contemplate the NATURE and ACTIVITIES of his own Christ Self, in gentle and humble adoration, in order that the Christ Self may, through him, externalize in this lower octave not only the beauty and perfection that is its natural expression in the higher realm, but also its actual NATURE of Godliness.

In the fourth sphere the Higher Mental Bodies of the people of Earth became active WORKERS in the kingdom at the time the planet became habitable, and a personalized consciousness was projected forth from them into the world of form. Each Christ Self became interested in, and dedicated itself to become, some FACET of God expression, and has lived through all the countless centuries of time since then, using its energy in developing perfection along this particular line, which forms the fully gathered cosmic momentum of the lifestream, and which is its individual self-conscious GIFT to planet Earth, and which can only be externalized through the outer personal self which it has sustained since the beginning of recorded time to be just such a channel for its expression. You

will see, therefore, the responsibility and the OBLIGATION of the outer self to contact that Christ Self, and find out what activity has engaged the life energy of that self through the centuries, and so become, without further delay, the channel through which it may pour its perfection.

The whole crux and meaning of this expanded activity is to find ways and means by which the outer self may tune in, contact its Higher Mental Body—consciously—and open the doors and windows of its soul to this Divine Self, thereby fulfilling God's divine plan for Earth and its people without further delay or interference, saying with the Master Jesus, "To this end was I born, for this PURPOSE came I into the world, that the glory of God may be made manifest."

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 25, 1952

When the physical Sun directed the flame into the universal light, and, with the Elohimic Builders, created the planets of our chain, certain beings, of a superior order and development, volunteered to come, and at the direction of the parent Sun, become the guardians and teachers of the races which were to develop into God beings in the course of the Cosmic Day.

As each planet became the focal point for the evolution of a portion of the lifestreams drawn forth by our Sun, these guardian beings entered into the atmosphere of the planet presently active and, through the radiation of their love, the power of their light, and the gifts of their wisdom, enabled the younger spirits to attain God maturity.

When Earth became the scene of greatest activity in our solar system, those beings moved into her sphere of influence, and formed the spiritual stimulus which became the very atmosphere of the first Golden Age of perfection, innocence and peace.

The effulgence of their bodies and their very proximity to the peoples of these early ages, made it a most easy process to complete their evolution, but the Cosmic Law required that, as soon as possible, a spiritual order be evolved from his child-like race, who would be the teachers and guardians of their own people, thus enabling the cosmic exiles to return to the natural sphere of their own activity and light.

It was the will of God that a Brotherhood be formed from those very lifestreams who had so long lived within the radiance and blessing of

their elder brothers and sisters from the other planetary chains, but for some reason or other, no lifestream who had its inception through Earth planet seemed to pick up this vibration, but all lived on in a state of happy innocence, completing their round of evolution, and GAINING THE ASCENSION WITHOUT CONTRIBUTING IN ANY MANNER TO THE SUCCEEDING RACES. THEN ON MU AND ATLANTIS THE NEWLY-DRAWN-FORTH SPIRITUAL EGOS DESCENDED FURTHER INTO MATTER BY BREAKING THE LAW OF HARMONY, BEAUTY AND LOVE. AT THIS TIME THE SUN OF THE SYSTEM WAS CALLED BEFORE THE PARENT SUN, AND THE EARTH WAS TO BE WRITTEN OFF AS AN IMPERFECT AND USELESS EXPERIMENT.

Sanat Kumara and the beloved beings on Venus interceded on behalf of Earth and its evolving mankind, and offered to enter into the orbit of Earth, its atmosphere and its peoples' karma, with the sole purpose and intent of creating, from among the human race itself, a governing council and directive body composed of the voluntary members of the race, who would interest and increase its membership by the exertion of their own initiative. Thus, Sanat Kumara's first service to life, after his entrance into Earth's atmosphere, was to set up the skeleton of this spiritual order, which is known in the world today as "The Great White Brotherhood." Of course, there was none of the human race among the membership; it was composed entirely of these same guardian beings, the Archangels, and the devic hosts.

The tremendous impetus of Sanat Kumara's love and the magnetic pull of his heart flame were all that he had to work within stirring the souls of men and drawing—not by force nor argument, but by the invisible and yet governing power of his love—the sleeping spiritual senses of some members of the race. It was an entirely impersonal activity, in which he engaged for many centuries, and neither he nor those who worked with him allowed themselves to designate any lifestream as a potential, giving the opportunity to respond equally to each soul.

As you know, the first two souls so to respond were the beings presently known as the Lord Buddha and the Lord Maitreya, and from this small beginning, the Great White Brotherhood has grown in strength and numbers through the centuries, until almost all of the cosmic guardians and spiritual protectors have had their places filled by the dedicated men and women of the human race; and even the office of Sanat Kumara will soon be assumed so that he, too, may return to his own cosmic home.

The Great White Brotherhood today works on the same premise, and

with the same powers of magnetic love and impersonal benediction, and the response of the spirit and soul form within itself is the only passport into active membership.

Those who represent the Brotherhood in the world of men may take example from its cosmic founder and its members and, becoming such a magnetic power of love divine, they will find drawn to them those whom the Father has called, and who will remain, not because of personal allegiance, but because of the affinity of the soul light with the spiritual essence which is the Brotherhood's nature in the universe.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 31, 1952

It is found within the wisdom of the great Cosmic Law to draw to the attention of mankind the particular significance and cosmic import of Mount Meru in the evolution of our planet and its people.

Throughout all the religions that have been faucets through which to draw or dispense cosmic truths, reference has been made again and again to the "Mystic Mount of Attainment," which represents the apex of spiritual evolution, both with regard to the individual, and to the race as well. This Mount of Attainment is one of the ancient sanctuaries, or retreats, in the heart of the Andes Mountains, and is presently the hope of the Ascended Master Brotherhood, for as many members of the human race as have chosen to respond to the magnetic pull of its spiritual currents at this time.

When the Sun of our system delegated the power and authority to create a planet to the Elohim, the masculine and feminine aspect of the Elohimic Builders directed from their heart the two rays which, joined together, formed the permanent atom for Earth. For the purpose of illustration, the picture of the old-fashioned ice tongs, as used by Saint Germain, is practical, the prongs entering the Earth's surface, one on each side of the globe. The magnetic power within the Unfed Flame then drew the universal life substance into the cradle formed by these convex rays. As the life and pattern of the parents flow into the form of the infant, so does the spiritual design of the planet flow through these rays from the heart of the Elohim, and these rays form the most intense focus of light for planet Earth. The masculine ray enters Earth in Asia, in the neighborhood of Shamballa, and the feminine ray at almost the exact opposite side, through Mount Meru, in the neighborhood of Lake Titi-

caca.

Both the oral and written expression of truth, up to the present time, are predominantly masculine in their expression, in their beauty and in their presentation, with very few exceptions.

The masculine ray focused in Asia was the spiritual stimuli for all evolutionary progress of God-unfoldment, and it has been the magnet which has drawn the seeker for life and light into those Eastern countries from the very beginning of unrecorded time. Each such a one entering within the aura of that ray took some of its vital essence into his own being and, in the course of the centuries, thousands of lifestreams have ascended from within its sphere of influence. This accounts for the fact that the East has always been the fount of spiritual knowledge, and the natural radiation of Tibet, China and India has been conducive to the unfoldment of any spiritual quality within the individual.

All the individuals who have attained the ascension through the feminine aspect—such as Kwan Yin and Mary (the mother of Jesus)—were drawn within this ray at Mount Meru, and received their inner training under the Brotherhood who have guarded this ray until this hour.

Whereas the masculine ray has expanded its greatest powers, and given the full stimulus of its potency in the fullness of its gifts, the tremendous heritage of the feminine ray is only now beginning to be felt, in its subtlety, by the elect, who are more sensitive to the changing currents at inner levels, and their response in their finer bodies to the magnetic pull of its attainment in the control of the feeling nature.

While the vibratory action of the feminine aspect of Meru is yet such a subtle activity that it is not apparent to the outer consciousness of the majority of students, it will increase in its irresistible force, and be a tremendous assistance in the blanketing of the individual emotional nature as a peace-commanding presence, which will enable them much more easily to become master of their own feeling world.

Those who are conscious of the service of the God Meru, and of the service of the ray which is focused within his retreat, may mark the effect in their own feeling world, if they direct their attention into the sphere of influence of this retreat, particularly within this present thirty-day period (August 15 to September 14, inclusive).

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 14, 1952

The heart center of the universe, which mankind has chosen to call "God," and which has been designated by the later organizations of spiritual thought as "The Great Central Sun," is literally, practically, and absolutely the source of each individual soul, who must attain mastery over the individual energy which forms his heart-beat and his life essence.

In the endowment by the God-parent of the motivating power of light, every individual focus of that light is given the opportunity of learning the power that is within light, and the possibility of training his thought and feeling centers to mould that light into whatsoever form his free-will shall indicate.

Men use their light to create automobiles and contrivances of every kind and description, all the time; others use their light to compose music or the substance of art and literature, and all the particular expressions that feed the mental bodies of the people. Other men and women—recipients of the same universal light substance—choose to dedicate it to the nourishment of the soul, or in the perfection of ways and means by which the bodily ailments of their fellowmen may be alleviated. Thus, through free will, the receivers of the substance of the Universal God, activate and concentrate this light essence into forms of a perfect or imperfect nature; the constructive lifestreams becoming channels for the diversified activities of the Holy Spirit when the produce of their free-will choice enriches the universe to which they belong.

The small number who have responded to the vibration of the Seventh Ray are desirous of utilizing their life energies under the direction of its mighty Chohan, to relegate evil to its native nothing-ness, and to create conditions under which the race may unfold its God-pattern without pressure of sickness, limitation, unhappiness and distress of every kind.

These individuals, through the stream of electronic light which is their heartbeat, form conductors for the spiritual energies and powers that pulsate within the inner realms, requiring but an instrument for expression, with no more mystic evocation than is employed by the mechanical radio or television which contacts, draws in and condenses the ever-present vibrations consciously emitted by transmitting centers for the entertainment, education and enjoyment of those who voluntarily desire to participate and connect with such activities.

These spiritual conductors, through the use of their light, direct the

one-pointed focus of their energy into the dissolution of the causes of evil and, at the same time, through the trained control of their mental and feeling natures, create new forms, which are the patterns of future perfection. This is the work of the Seventh Ray and its great lord, Saint Germain, and wheresoever upon planet Earth there can be found those who—freely, happily, intelligently, devotedly and fearlessly—desire to become a part of this great activity—to these lifestreams WE COME.

The Ascended Masters are individuals who have utilized their light on behalf of the Universal Good, and they radiate their blessings to the entire human race, with the same impersonal devotion that the Sun in its shining expresses; but they can only become “way-showers” to the sons of men who are inclined to join their energies with the purpose and plan of the Brothers.

To this end we have endeavored to bring forth a printed publication by which the design and plan of the Brothers might reach into the minds and hearts of men, BUT NO MAN IS REQUIRED TO READ IT OR TO ABIDE WITHIN THE WISDOM OF ITS COUNSEL, even as no man is required to become a Master of the law of mathematics, or a linguist or achieve the ultimate perfection in any other line.

Through our printed word we are reaching out to those who do so desire, for they, each one, will become the embodied presence of the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, and when the life energies of the less fortunate return for redemption, and they desire a way and means to extricate themselves from the living force which they have, by free will, drawn from the heart of God, stamped it with their human imperfection and imposed it upon the universe, the Masters will have, not one, but many, ready to teach them the way of life. Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 21, 1952

The activity of the retreat at Lake Titicaca, wherein the concentrated God power was established through the feminine ray at the inception of planet Earth's manifestation as a member of our solar system, drew a response from mankind that was beyond the hope and expectation of the Brotherhood. As this ray represents the feeling nature of God, and embodies within itself the qualities which are the manifest garment of the Godhead, every lifestream which was drawn within the compass of its radiation began to absorb, either consciously or unconsciously, the

very nature of God while within its spiritual aura.

As the aspirant who once looks upon the Master's presence, becomes aware of the divine pattern which he, himself, must one day fulfill, so were the mankind of Earth deeply imbued with the nature of Godliness by which they might measure their outer selves in all future contact HOW TRUE AND ACCURATE the presentation of truth might be through those purporting to be the messengers and directors that carry the light to the people. Once an individual has been bathed in the aura of the Master or stood in the sacred aura of the Godhead, himself, there is no external mental force or human persuasion that can deceive his heart consciousness, when an individual masquerading as the God nature and yet not expressing a like or complementary vibration, presents a certain aspect of so-called truth for his acceptance.

For thirty days while the great retreat of the God Meru was open to the members of the race, out of three and a half to four billion people presently incarnate, over three billion attended at least once, and well over ten million people were present nightly. Here they saw and felt the aura of the Godhead, which is the natural atmosphere of the holy mountain, and entered into its sanctified presence, finding the peace and ease which comes only through abiding "within the Secret Place of the Most High."

Here, night after night, beautiful and perfect beings addressed the multitude, and in their embodied grace and intense love, they manifested the inner, but palpable, God-nature through perfected form.

This was done with the purpose of impressing the attending souls with the reality of the God-like love and perfection of the Master, to a point wherein "sham" would be as evident as the difference between Gabriel's horn and a tin trumpet.

It will be understood that among the billions who are drawn by the love magnet into the aura of the holy mountain, those who were consciously present in their awakened senses numbered only in the thousands, but those witnessed such a profession of perfection of the God-nature night after night, as has not been seen in the world of form since the curtain fell on the last Golden Age.

We are DETERMINED that man shall no longer be deceived in the representation of the God-power and God-nature through any finite form, and at this council it was voted, among other things, that every seeking soul be taken once in every twenty-four-hour period into the

actual breathing, Ascended Master Presence of some perfected being and, literally sitting at the feet of the Master, learn first hand what a God-perfect individual is in nature, in manifestation, in purpose, and in action.

To render this service, it was required that an individual being volunteer to accept the responsibility of taking the consciousness during sleep to such a perfect Master Presence, and here the angelic host, under the direction of the Archangel Michael, made this voluntary dedication, and no individual who is sincerely seeking the truth, no matter what the avenue of his endeavor may be, shall miss this experience ONCE IN THE TWENTY-FOUR HOUR PERIOD.

It is impossible, therefore, to continue to veil truth, because through proximity and pressure of feeling, sooner or later, every manifest man measured against the Christ Perfection of the Divine Order of God Beings, will reveal his professed representation of the God-nature.

The Lords of Karma will meet at Luxor every seventh night during the thirty-day period just begun, and at least three of them will be in constant attendance to pass upon dispensations and grants which cannot wait the coming of the half-yearly conclave.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 28, 1952

The opening of the great Retreat at Luxor for the first time to the consciousness of mankind, as a whole, was an event that will not be forgotten by any of us who were privileged to witness it. Because Serapis holds the office of presiding Master for the year 1952, the greatest outpouring of the twelve months takes place within this thirty-day period. For several weeks before the retreat was opened, the Brotherhood of Luxor prepared diligently for those guests who would come, not only from our system of worlds, but from sister systems and galaxies as well.

The sphere of influence of each retreat on the planet forms a very beautiful sight when seen with the inner eye. The retreat, itself, forms the flaming heart center, and the concentric rings of living light that flow forth from it make it look like a veritable sun against the dark background of Earth. The quality of the service determines the color, and the radiation takes on the sound of a most exquisite melody, altogether making it not only a joy to behold, but to contemplate as well. IF IT

WERE NOT FOR THESE RETREATS, THE MANKIND OF EARTH COULD NOT HAVE MAINTAINED THEIR PHYSICAL BODIES, DUE TO THE EFFLUVIA OF THEIR HUMAN CREATION. The number of members and residing brothers of each retreat, the length of time it has been established, and the momentum gathered through each member's invocation and devotion, determine the size of its sphere of influence, so that the inner picture of each retreat shows a great variation in size, color, and cosmic tone, but all work together in perfect harmony, making a cosmic picture of exquisite harmony.

WHEN THE PATTERN FOR THE YEAR IS GIVEN BY THE SILENT WATCHER TO SANAT KUMARA, IT IS HIS RESPONSIBILITY TO SAY WHAT RETREATS CAN FURNISH THE BEST SPIRITUAL IMPETUS WHICH WILL HELP THE INDIVIDUAL SOUL TO COOPERATE WITH THE DIVINE PLAN IN EXTERNALIZING THAT PATTERN.

From his cosmic consciousness, Sanat Kumara observes the revolving Earth and against its darkness sees the various retreats pouring out their color, song, and influence and then, like a master musician, pulling out the stops on a cosmic organ, he mutes the radiation from one and emphasizes that of another according to the need of the moment. Thus the radiation from the various retreats becomes a symphony in the mind of the Lord of the World long before it is played, with the difference that each retreat (instead of being an unconscious note played by a will outside of itself), becomes a voluntary self-conscious contribution to the divine symphony. Once he has designed the pattern for the twelve months, Sanat Kumara leaves it up to the hierarch of each retreat to provide the maximum outpouring, by the enlisting of whatever voluntary energy he can secure from the people of Earth, as well as from the active members of the retreat.

At the close of the January council, the Brotherhood of Luxor became the voluntary sponsors for the two thousand lifestreams who were given the first grant by the messenger from the Sun, and later to the two hundred thousand chosen in July. They took it upon themselves to open up some of their council rooms to give nightly instruction to these lifestreams. This was a very difficult assignment, because the membership of this retreat is much smaller than the others, on account of the rigorous discipline imposed on them due to the nature of its work.

When the council moved from Mount Meru to Luxor on the night of the 14th of September, the Lord Maitreya transferred the directed ray to the latter retreat, thus making Luxor the focus of light which draws the

consciousness of men during this thirty-day period. This caused its natural sphere of influence to expand as far south as the Cape of Good Hope in Africa, eastward to India, northward to include the Norwegian Peninsula, and a goodly portion of Russia, and westward, not as far as the continental United States. If we had a directive center along the European seacoast, we could have carried the radiation across the Atlantic. However, the blessing and power of the retreat is very active over that portion of Earth's surface, which stands badly in need of spiritual radiation today. As we still have two weeks in Luxor, we hope, by enlisting the service of more lifestreams to increase its sphere of influence to cover the remaining surface of our planet.

When some lifestream draws forth enough of the Sacred Fire, stamped with a certain quality, to warrant the establishment of a permanent retreat for its radiation, he draws toward him certain lifestreams imbued with the same desire and quality of radiation, and these egos reincarnate again and again, feeding their life energies into that particular focus, thus increasing the sphere in influence of such a retreat or sanctuary.

When the Cosmic Law, through Sanat Kumara, notifies the hierarchy of such a focus that he will be given the opportunity to serve a world cause through intensifying the radiation of his particular retreat, every lifestream who has ever contributed his energy to that particular quality is notified at inner levels, and he is given the opportunity to contribute his energies as powerfully as possible to push the sphere of influence of that sanctuary outward as far as their united efforts can, to bathe both mankind and nature with its beneficent radiation. Most people, upon hearing of the opening of a retreat, are delighted at the thought of attending, but when they are apprised of the idea that they may become contributing factors to the widening of its sphere of influence, the importance of their service through their attendance and presence cannot be over emphasized.

Besides the general momentum of the retreat, when the Cosmic Law gave the grant that the consciousness of mankind be made acquainted with the activities from month to month, the cosmic impetus of a directed ray from Sanat Kumara, through his representative, Lord Maitreya, was added to the momentum of each retreat, and this becomes a permanent gift which is not withdrawn when the succeeding month brings a new outpouring. You will see, then, how much is accomplished between the cooperative efforts of ascended and unascended beings:

FIRST: The retreat and its members are permanently benefited by an expansion of light through a directed ray from the Sun.

SECOND: An intensification of the size of the sphere of influence bathes a much greater portion of the planet in its specific gifts and powers than would ordinarily be possible.

THIRD: The drawing of the attention of mankind to the retreat through the magnetic pull of that ray enables the inner bodies of millions to experience the necessary stimulus of the spiritual appetites which will work their way through the outer consciousness.

FOURTH: The chelas and earnest individuals have an open door by which their faculties, powers, and free-will cooperation may tangibly forward the divine plan, which formerly had been closed to them by reason of the veil of their own human creation, a corner of which has been drawn aside through the mercy and love of the Holy Spirit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 5, 1952

The activity which will form the final state of man's expression upon Earth, being the development of the Holy Spirit within themselves, the Master Serapis invited me to speak at Luxor before the assembly, on the nature of the Holy Comforter, and it gives me pleasure to record herein excerpts of my address.

When the God-parents of our system directed the preparation of a habitable abode to be the cradle for the evolution of certain self-conscious intelligences, one of the first of their spiritual services was to invite, from the higher octaves, a representative expressing the full nature of the developed Godhead, who would be a comforting presence to the life about to embark on their journey to spiritual maturity.

This being, voluntarily entering the aura of the Sun, was vested with the cloak of the Cosmic Holy spirit and accepted the responsibility of providing and sustaining the presence of comfort, no matter how far the lifestreams might withdraw themselves from the understanding of the nature of God. This office has been held successively by different individuals, and at present is within my keeping. It will one day be given to another intelligence who is qualified to accept and sustain God's comfort to his creation.

It is difficult to describe, in a few words, the diversified activities that

lie within the responsibility of the Holy Spirit, and how the avenues of my service seem to be less one-pointed than other facets of the God nature.

At the same cosmic moment that the God-parents within the Sun gave the Elohim directions to create a habitable globe for a future humanity, THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS CHARGED WITH THE RESPONSIBILITY OF DOING EVERYTHING WITHIN HIS POWER AND CAPACITY TO MAKE THE ADVENT AND SUSTENANCE OF SELF-CONSCIOUS LIFE UPON IT A HAPPY AND HARMONIOUS ONE.

It was the Holy Spirit who invoked the beings of the air through their great cosmic director, Aries, to form a localized atmosphere, AND TO SOFTEN THE RADIATION OF THE SUN, SO THAT IT MAY NOT BE TOO POWERFUL FOR MEN'S VEHICLES.

It was the Holy Spirit who invoked Neptune and his beings, who represent the cleansing, purifying and energizing qualities of water, in which the body of Earth might float, thus preventing the jarring activity of a solid mass.

IT WAS THE HOLY SPIRIT WHO DREW FORTH THE SPIRIT OF VIRGO, AND THE BEINGS OF EARTH, TO CREATE A PLATFORM UPON WHICH MANKIND COULD ACT OUT THE THEME OF THEIR EVOLUTIONARY EXPERIENCE; AND IT WAS THE HOLY SPIRIT WHO INVOKED THE BUILDERS OF FORM BY WHICH THE SPIRITS OF NATURE MIGHT PROVIDE FOOD AND CLOTHING FOR MEN'S BODIES. This is why the office of the Maha Chohan is the supervising authority over all nature's kingdoms.

It was the Holy Spirit who, in cooperation with the Sun, created a mantle composed of the bodies of cherubic and seraphic beings, through whose bodies might pass only as much of the cosmic fire as the evolving mankind could absorb with safety. This was all accomplished before the advent of Lord Michael and the Lord Manu and the spirits who voluntarily signified their willingness to enter the evolutionary experience by which they might come to God maturity, radiating in their turn the same unselfish love and comfort that was expended so lavishly on their own lifestreams.

As we know, the cosmic service of the Father-Mother God is diversified through the seven great rays, the first and second representing the activities of the first and second Persons of the Holy Trinity, the remaining five rays coming under the jurisdiction of the Third Person, or the Holy Spirit, known as the Maha Chohan, which office I presently hold. The individuals at the head of these seven great rays are known as the

Chohans of the Rays.

When planet Earth was made as comfortable as possible, and the first Golden Age was spread across its face, like a beautiful smile of welcome to the newly-come sons of men, the specific service of the Holy Spirit began. For this purpose he created the five great rays, whose activities would cover every portion of evolving life in his charge. At the head of each ray he placed a responsible intelligence who was already fully acquainted with the needs of that portion of life which it was to serve.

The office of the Chohan of the Third Ray represents myself, to the five facets of force, just as the physical Sun represents the dispenser of the powers of the Great Central Sun; and in the ordinary course of evolution, the one holding the office of the Chohan of the Third Ray will become, in time, the Maha Chohan of the future—even as the Chohan of the FIRST RAY is the lieutenant of the Manu, and the Chohan of the SECOND RAY, the lieutenant of the Cosmic Christ. The office of the Chohan of the THIRD RAY is presently held by the being known as “The Venetian Master,” and his service to life will be made abundantly manifest in the near future.

The interpretation of the will of the Holy Spirit is the office of this ray, and he is the consultant for all the expressions of perfection that manifest along the other rays. The comfort that comes through beauty, music, and art flows along the FOURTH RAY; the comfort that comes from the restoration of mind and bodies of people through harmony and health, comes under the jurisdiction of the FIFTH RAY. The correlation of the scientific findings of the day with the spiritual truths of life also come under the office of this ray. The comfort of men's souls, the peace to their hearts and their faith in God is the expression of the SIXTH RAY. The bringing of freedom to the hearts of men, in order that the life flame may expand to its fullest glory and become the God-nature in its entirety, is the gift and service of the SEVENTH RAY.

These are all services of COMFORT to life, and all expressions of the cosmic activity of the Holy Spirit under whatever being is Maha Chohan of the age.

We are entering the age when the divine edict has declared that the lifeboat of every human heart must create and sustain an individual aura of comfort to all the life around him. It is the age when the Holy Spirit becomes the natural estate of every man through self-control and understanding.

When the evolving spirits first came to Earth, the Father-Mother God sent with them an exquisitely beautiful being who embodied the full nature of himself. This was the divine example of what all could and would become. He was known as the Manu, and remained with the people of the First Golden Age until a son from the group developed and matured and became his natural successor through the externalization of his own Christhood. When this was achieved, the Lord Manu invested this son with his power; he placed upon his shoulders the robe of authority, in his hand the scepter of dominion, and, kissing his brow, the Manu returned home, leaving the rulership of his people to the "first born" in spiritual nature. Owing to the fall of man, the Manus of the fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh races are still engaged in an endeavor to bring their respective people to full Christhood. This accounts for the overcrowding of the planet at this time, as well as its strained axis and its turbulent aura.

Because the cosmic hour has run out, the Manus are responsible for not only one Christ, but a complete series of Christs. Therefore, it is required that every man BE a comforting presence and a Holy Spirit to life! Let every man make his earnest call to the Father, Son, and Holy Spirit, that he may attain his natural God-estate while there is yet time.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 12, 1952

When an individual intelligence signifies to the Source of Life that he desires to become a self-conscious radiating center, through which the Godhead may focus more than ordinary powers, gifts, and activities of the Sacred Fire, such an intelligent being, when accepted, becomes an outpost of Divinity, extending the sphere of influence of the center of God-intelligence in his particular universe.

In such a manner, does the Central Sun of our system endow Cosmic Beings with the magnetic and radiating powers which enable them to form and sustain the lesser Suns of the galaxy, and to create and nourish the planets and satellites which form a system of worlds.

From the heart of the Central Sun of a system, down to the smallest atom, we see the precision of the circular rhythm of life. The cosmic love of the Central Sun Intelligences draws exquisite Cosmic Beings who form the INNER CIRCLE OF THE GODHEAD. Their service is to absorb the divine perfection, the Sacred Fire, the God-qualities of the Father-Mother God and, by the power of their own life flame, expand these gifts into the universe.

They condense the glory of the Godhead, mercifully stepping down its tremendous light and power so that it can be enjoyed by those beings who have not yet evolved to a point where they might stand in its unveiled radiant aura. This Inner Circle nourishes and protects the heart of God by the outpouring of love and light, consciously generated from within the individual heart flame of the Cosmic Guard around "The Throne" of the Most High! Thus in giving, they receive, and in receiving, they are increased in the power and capacity to give!

Each Sun that is sent forth from the Central Sun, in like manner, steps down the light and power of the Central Sun and radiates the gifts and powers of the Central Sun THROUGH the Inner Circle of Cosmic Beings who form the aura of the Sun itself. These beings are the messengers of the Most High to the planets belonging to that Sun, and all life evolving thereon. You will see that the activity of the Inner Circle adopted by the Great White Brotherhood is patterned after the design of the universe itself.

When an individual on planet Earth has expanded his light to a point where more than ordinary power can be safely focused through him, the Lord of the World is immediately advised of the fact by the Christ Self of the individual, and the sponsor from the Ascended Host of light, who has taken the responsibility for assisting such a one to the expansion of his light. If the lifestream is found pure enough and balanced enough to become an outpost of the more-than-ordinary powers, gifts and activities of the Godhead and its representative organization for the planet Earth, the Great White Brotherhood, such a one is INVESTED with specific magnetic currents, which will draw toward the individual, lifestreams who can work in harmony with such a one and form the Mystic Circle around which a localized, national or international expansion of light will take place.

As the steel magnet unerringly attracts the particles of steel toward it, but has no effect whatsoever on other types of so-called matter, so do the lifestreams of those who are ordained to be the heart center of a specific activity draw complementary heart flames, which can respond to the magnetic pull of their vibrations, and others will be totally unaffected by this subtle centripetal force.

In the case of great Cosmic Messengers, like Gautama Buddha and Jesus, you will remember how the Master would greet a newly-come expected one with the words, "I have waited long for thee," the Master knowing full well that the magnetic power of cosmic love would—in

God's good time—draw those specifically dedicated individuals who were to become the inner circle, the radiating center, the hands and feet of their Lord, by which his message and his word might be stepped down to reach the lesser sons of men.

In forming the inner circle for the expansion of this light, wherever an individual is fired with the desire to become a focus for the added power and responsibility, there will be drawn around that lifestream those individuals who choose to become a localized order, radiating from the central circle which represents the Sun (the I AM God Presence and the Masters), surrounded by the messengers and their disciples who, in turn, carry their love, light and understanding to the local groups (the planets of the spiritual organism), and the local groups in turn nourishing and developing the mankind cradled in their aura.

The spiritual vibrations for the expansion of light through “the Bridge” will draw specifically-prepared lifestreams, who will respond joyously to the magnetic pull of God's love. They will become outposts of this particular outpouring, which will in no way interfere with the “light from many candles” that are already burning on the altars of the world. As I have said repeatedly, the light of even one penny candle increases the light of the Sun, and we must rejoice in each such individual or group as he chooses so to shine, each according to his light, his understanding, and HIS CAPACITY at present. For those who can respond to my vibration, I am grateful indeed.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 19, 1952

In the endeavor to bring the consciousness of the Holy Spirit into active radiation through the energy of the individual lifestream, I shall again and again stress the great need which arises from the life imprisoned in the shadows, for the comfort which comes alone from the Presence of God.

Comfort is not the negative condonement of imperfect patterns of thought, feeling and action, but it is the positive, kindly, encouraging, enlightening consciousness conveyed by thought, word and feeling, by which the individual one may self-consciously cooperate with the irrefutable and impersonal laws of love, harmony, purity, and perfection, whose causative centers will yield in effects only peace.

Comfort, like every other quality of the Godhead, is interpreted by

each man according to his place upon the path. To some it means no more than to lie in a bed of ease, freed from the necessity and responsibility of sustaining the body's life. To another, it is embodied in the presence of a loved one; to still another, an occupation of delight to the natural talent of the soul for the essence of comfort received.

The Mystic Law of the Universal works upon the principle that the self-conscious intelligence must give of itself the first impulse carrying the vibration of the quality that he desires on the return current to receive. A smile begets a smile, and a frown, a frown. A man must be a friend to have a friend. He must give up one breath to receive another.

It is, therefore, my express and deep, heartfelt desire to help you, individually, to comprehend the peace which you can enjoy when you become a comforting presence to life. For then will you experience the active return of comfort through every externalized form, the invisible ethers, and the great beings who have foregone the glories of the higher spheres to remain the comforting presence by which mankind can sustain their life and progress in a world, whose aura is so heavily charged with shadow that it would not be possible even for the eel-mental kingdom to sustain a physical garment through which the life flame might find expression, were it not for their presence in this universe.

When you call to your own great God-self, and to me, for the FEELING and desire to be a comfort to life, you will find opened within the realms of your own consciousness, a new attitude toward the life around you, and that which has seemed a battle for survival will become a joy, each day fraught with new opportunities to feel your reason for being, in externalizing comfort to life.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 26, 1952

When the Elohim signified to the Sun of our system that planet Earth was ready for the habitation of those lifestreams whom the God-parents would choose to send forth, the Great Being who had taken the responsibility of creating and sustaining a system of worlds, called forth a number of spiritual egos who were to form the first group to incarnate upon the planet. The mercy and love of the God-parents, foreseeing the details required to manifest the Kingdom of Heaven through the mankind about to incarnate, divided this group of spiritual pilgrims into seven distinct classes, whose cooperative endeavors would most quickly fulfill the God-plan for the planet Earth.

Then before the throne of the Eternal Father-Mother were called the children of the First Ray, and to them were given the plan and the vision held in the mind of these God-parents and the will of the Father, for the expression of the great perfection that was to be called forth in all of the seven avenues of service.

The children of the Second Ray were next called before the throne and they were vested with the responsibility of becoming the teachers and educators of the race, and they were charged with the task of developing the God-nature through instruction, explanation and example.

The children of the Third Ray, in their turn, were vested with the power and responsibility of keeping and sustaining peace through a perfect understanding of the purpose and design of the destiny of each of the Seven Rays, and the gifts each one was to contribute for the good of the whole.

The children of the Fourth Ray were shown the exquisite perfection that was to be drawn into manifestation in cooperation with the builders of form through music, art, literature, architecture, and so on, and they were vested with the power and responsibility to create the perfect designs of the Kingdom of Heaven through the substance of the third dimensional world.

The group drawn before the Father who were to represent the Fifth Ray were given the fullest understanding of the scientific understanding of the irrefutable Law that governs the atom and the universe, that they might use the principle within that Law to draw toward them the required substance, as well as the cooperation necessary for the fulfillment of the God-design, and, conversely, radiate from their own creative centers whatsoever qualities were desired to further the cause for good.

The children of the Sixth Ray were drawn before the throne and vested with the power to stir the spiritual nature of mankind to devotion to the God Flame, and through the presentation of an orderly ritual, that the inhabitants of the inner realms—both angelic and divine—might quickly mature the spiritual nature of the people.

Then the children of the Seventh Ray were called before the throne and vested with the power to enter into the consciousness of all the peoples working under the entire Seven Rays, and drawing forth the best in each one. They were to provide a government, an educational system, a universal brotherhood and a cultural system of science and religion which would represent the apex of each of the rays, thus unify-

ing the work of the seven, and closing a cycle of time.

When the first Manu went forth, some of the children of each of the Seven Rays went with him, but the predominant number were First Ray people. Therefore, that cycle of two thousand years emphasized the quality and nature of the First Ray, while the people of the other six rays, although present and performing their services as designated by the God-parents, were in the minority.

The second two-thousand-year cycle emphasized the qualities and services of the Second Ray people, and so on down through the Seven Rays. You will see, that as we now enter the two-thousand-year period which is the cycle of the Seventh Ray, it becomes the harvesting time for the entire evolution of the cosmic field, and that the development of good for the past twelve thousand years in every line of endeavor must be drawn together by the great Chohan of this ray and the particular lifestreams who were originally created as Seventh Ray people, who performed minor parts while the other six rays were successively active upon the planet.

You have, therefore, Seventh Ray people who were among those who came forth when the First Ray was active, and who have performed services connected with the Seventh Ray during the entire twelve thousand years that have passed, and you also have the newer consciousnesses who will be spiritually active for the first time under this ray which they instinctively recognize as their own.

Because this is the closing of a fourteen-thousand-year cycle, the spiritual lifestreams who have achieved a momentum of good on any of the other rays are likewise entering into the activity of the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, bringing the harvest of their own particular development as a gift of that ray in this final cosmic hour. When the individuals who choose to work for the great Chohan of the Seventh Ray can realize that in this diversity of its nature there is no conflict, but rather a natural expression of the sevenfold nature of the Godhead, the Chohan of the Seventh Ray, through incorporating the nature of all the rays, will sustain a system of ceremonial worship in which each distinct and individual type will find full expression for its talents and the necessary impetus for his own God-development and ultimate victorious accomplishment.

The inner spheres around the Sun, which form the aura or electronic belt, are, of course, sevenfold, and in these spheres dwell the entire number of egos who were to find development on the different planets of our system, but today I have only mentioned those connected with

planet Earth. You will, of course, understand that the activity in connection with Earth was duplicated on each planet as each one became habitable, and that in these inner spheres are not only those egos who are to take part in the evolution of Earth, but also those who are to form the population of the other stars and planets.

In each of the Seven Spheres dwell one of the great Archangels and a spiritual being who represents the Chohan of that Sphere or Ray, but who is not of the evolution of the Sun of these planets, but rather a volunteer from a superior system. Through the aeons of time connected with the evolution of an entire system and its planets, there were developed from among the intelligences within each sphere, certain individual beings who qualified for the office of Chohan of each ray, and this position has been held successively by different beings through the centuries of time that have passed. The office is permanent, but the officiating director is an intelligence who is chosen by merit, and holds the office only until a successor is developed who can take over and allow the preceding Chohan an opportunity to progress in his service to the Universal Cause.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 2, 1952

Because of the cosmic hour, and the fact that the ten billion lifestreams belonging to Earth's evolution have not yet evolved a consciousness which can emit enough light to meet the Cosmic Law's demand, THE SPIRITUAL AND RELIGIOUS ORGANIZATIONS PRESENTLY FUNCTIONING ON EARTH TODAY HAVE BEEN FOUND WANTING.

Anticipating the need for a new opportunity to release certain forces which would give that spiritual impetus to make every soul emit more light, the Masters Morya and Saint Germain requested from the Sun the right to create a new channel through which the instruction and the spiritual impetus might flow to meet the Cosmic Law's demand. The Higher Mental Bodies of the race then put in a petition whereby they might throw the full weight, so to speak, of their influence into that endeavor at the January council.

The limited grant of the Sun to a number of Higher Mental Bodies proved so efficacious that the further grant was given in July, and the Higher Mental Bodies, through the lifestreams who did respond to the new vibration, began with the builders of form (under the direction of myself and other members of the Ascended Host) to build an actual

SPIRITUAL HEART made up of the alert individuals who chose to offer their bodies as a CELL in this living organism, which is to be truly the spiritual body of the Cosmic Christ for this era.

We are still in the very delicate process of creating the heart itself. The heart cells are the most highly developed in the construction of a vehicle; the brain cells following closely in importance (although the Occult Law has delegated the supremacy to the brain cells because the mental consciousness has been predominantly emphasized up to this point). The magnetic power of the Master of the Universe which forms the heartbeat of this organism is drawing, by a selective process, those lifestreams who can be fitted into this great spiritual heart, and QUALITY, not QUANTITY, is the measure of this particular phase in the development of this new body.

The creation of a new spiritual organism is a most beautiful experience when approached from the aspect of the inner consciousness within which the Masters dwell. It follows almost exactly the progress which the builders of form use in the designing of a new physical body.

The spiritual movement is born when the existing organism, through which the Flame of God is endeavoring to express, no longer meets the requirements of the evolving spirits within it, and the minimum amount of spiritual force is not allowed free play through the open doors of such existing organism. Planet Earth, of course, being so far behind its natural evolutionary course on the scale of life, requires a tremendous spiritual impetus to hasten its development through the expanding consciousness of its people.

If existing orders, after a given time, are not found sufficient to supply the necessary spiritual currents which are the impetus to the raising of the souls of men, there are cosmic grants given for the establishment of a new spiritual organism, and some members of the Great White Brotherhood, in cooperation with their chelas, apply to the Sun of their system for the grant required to set into motion the new endeavor. THIS IS WHAT THE MASTERS MORYA AND SAINT GERMAIN RECEIVED FROM THE HEART OF HELIOS AND VESTA.

Because of the grants given to the Higher Mental Bodies of the race in January and July of this year, we have had more than ordinary assistance and very gratifying cooperation from certain lifestreams, who, by the acceptance of the opportunity afforded them, have been builded into the HEART of the new endeavor. We are still engaged in building or creating a perfect heart, which is the chalice of love, and each cell

(lifestream) is being individually molded and blended into the greatest perfection, so that when the spiritual organism begins to build around the heart, it may be fed by a strong, healthy, imperishable center; because a body with a WEAK HEART is ineffectual.

It is, therefore, my deep heartfelt petition, that each of you who have any comprehension of the present activity, give all the power of good in your lifestream to strengthen each cell by the love, confidence, faith and nourishment which a spiritually-minded mother in the physical octave would devote to the embryonic organism which is to be the body of her infant.

At the instant when Saint Germain directed the flame from the heart of the Transylvania Retreat into the hearts of the waiting inner circle in Philadelphia, the initial impulse of the Great Central Sun's magnet was established through that flame, and the lifestreams assembled there formed the nucleus of the sacred heart, which is yet in the process of development and purification. Other cells are being constantly prepared and will be added as soon as they are ready. The second and third meeting after this did not show much increase, but by the time the fourth pulsation of that magnetic pull was released, a goodly number of lifestreams responded, and we had an infusion of fresh spirits at the meeting in New York City on the occasion of Suva's outpouring. While the retreat at Suva was active, the Higher Mental Bodies of those who had accepted the Masters' presence behind this movement, were busily engaged preparing the outer self of each one to be ready to become part of the heart of the activity by the time that the ray from Shamballa will strike the planet on the 15th of November.

It is very difficult to explain the importance of the creation of a new spiritual organism to the outer mind of man, but looking at it with the inner eye, you would see this beautiful pulsating flame, which is the Masters' gift, and each of the lifestreams who form the initial core like a pure, shining light cell—the whole forming a circular band around the flame—drawn to it by its magnetic power, and each cell drawn to its neighbor by love. When new “cells” are added, they come in around the central flame and all are molded then into the form of a great heart.

The power of the heartbeat forms the rhythm of the body. The cosmic body of Christ is made up of the lifestreams of every individual belonging to the race, and when the heart is composed of chosen, self-conscious, comprehending individuals, it is but a comparatively short time before the whole body is filled with light.

THE OPENING OF THE RETREAT AT SHAMBALLA ON THE 15TH OF NOVEMBER OF THIS YEAR—SPECIFICALLY DEDICATED TO THE FORWARD-DING OF THE PROGRESS OF THE HIGHER MENTAL BODIES OF THE RACE—REPRESENTS A COSMIC MOMENT, WHICH IS EQUAL IN IMPORTANCE TO THE DESCENT OF SANAT KUMARA FROM VENUS. For this reason it is of cosmic import that the student body be in attendance in their various places of meeting when Shamballa sends forth her first cosmic impulse.

Daily we are being offered new “cells” which the builders of form are joyously weaving into this great cosmic heart, and it goes without saying, the sooner it is completed, the quicker it will commence its own rhythmic pulsation by which it will draw around itself the complete corporate body composed of every member of the race. This is the Cosmic Christ, the building of whose glorious body becomes the activity of the new day.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 8, 1952

The office of the Holy Comforter to life embodies many diversified activities, because there are so many countless ways and means of creating and sustaining comfort. This morning we will speak of the activity of spiritual re-education.

Every self-conscious, intelligent being created by God—through the use of his own thought and feeling centers—creates vibration and contributes to the motion of the energy of the universe to which he belongs.

In the early Golden Ages where the life energy flowed in agreement with the Cosmic Law of love and harmony, there was no such thing as discomfort, because each individual was a comforting presence, according to the natural law of his own being. The office of the Holy Spirit amplified the natural harmonious vibration of each lifestream and all—because of the affinity of their own vibration with the cosmic vibration of the Holy Trinity—were imbued with the nature of the Holy Spirit.

When man began to experiment with the creation and projection of inharmonious vibrations, he set up the CAUSES which would manifest in the EFFECT with discomforting results, such as sickness, limitation, separation, death, and so forth. The centuries which followed increased the tendencies to create inharmonious causes, until the entire race was in travail of one kind or another, and the cry from the planet and its people

for comfort became a universal petition, although its worded form was varied. The vibration of the energy in any being (human or divine) is magnetically drawn to all other beings who vibrate according to the same pattern.

This, then, is my service to those who choose to come within the aura of the Holy Comforter, and even though they may not yet be a comforting presence to life, if they expose themselves to the vibrations which are my very being, they will one day embody the capacity to externalize comfort. This I promise.

My reason for being in this universe is to bring COMFORT to every electron and atom, every elemental, human and angelic being created of the Father and endowed with the gift of his life.

All of the energies of my intelligence are dedicated to evolving, through the intelligence at my command, ways and means of increasing the efficacy of my life energies toward this service. EVERY CRY OF PAIN THAT RISES FROM THIS STAR PASSES THROUGH MY HEART, for I am he who has been endowed by the Father of all Life with the opportunity and privilege of bringing comfort to life.

No lifestream is comfortable until it comes into a knowledge of the Law of Love and Harmony, and chooses self-consciously to abide within that Law. Temporary surcease of pain and distress is effected through mercy and the great Law of Forgiveness, which wipes out the effects of former transgressions, but it is the EDUCATION OF THE CONSCIOUSNESS so that each one becomes the comforting presence THROUGH HIS OWN LIFE which engages the services of the Seventh Ray at this time.

Therefore, in my capacity and service, I endeavor to encourage the individual to enter into an understanding of the vibrations of my nature, and externalize that comfort through conscious cooperation with the principle of love and harmony, rather than create—through my own efforts—a canopy of protection which is the essence of MY being, and not of the CHELA'S. This is the path of the spiritual Father, which seemingly is more strict than that of the indulgent human parent, but yet, in the great love of the Cosmic Christ, builds a PERMANENCE in the consciousness of the lifestream, which will sustain such a one were the Sun to dissolve in the heavens and the host of heaven cease to be.

I would suggest that you withdraw into yourself, if it were only for five minutes, three times a day—morning, noon, and evening—and there contemplate whatever Master you seem to have an affinity with; let the Master's consciousness flow through your affairs; get his FEELING about

the people you are associated with; ask for and receive his picturization of your presence through your flesh—for let me assure you that it is in this way and this way only that you will attain the Ascended Master Consciousness.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 16, 1952

Sanat Kumara and those who came with him from Venus have been called “Lords of the Flame of Immortality.” In his descent into the heart of Shamballa, he brought with him a concentration of the flame that had never been known on the planet Earth, because it represented the vibratory action of VENUS. This flame he externalized at Shamballa, and it has grown and intensified through those millions of years since that time, pouring out the keynote of Venus and the vibration of this superior star into the atmosphere of Earth and the consciousness of her people. A stream of light from this Cosmic Flame is anchored into the heart of EVERY human being who incarnates on Earth.

The action of the flame from Shamballa was primarily designed to create self-conscious, generating centers of light through the life intelligences inhabiting Earth, and the sole purpose and reason for Sanat Kumara's presence is to create these self-conscious light-bearers. This is the only way and means by which the planet can fulfill its destiny and contribute to the universal solar song. Therefore, when the plans were made to expand the light at Shamballa for the current month (November 15 to December 14), the nature kingdom, the elemental kingdom, as well as the human kingdom, all offered to become a part of the activity, and the beings who are in charge of the forces of the four elements; the builders of form, the angelic host and the devas all sent representatives to Shamballa. (Of course, the human family was represented by certain Ascended Master sponsors.)

All these representative beings were authorized to direct the flame into their specific kingdoms, and it was a marvelous sight to see the flame entering the various oceans, under the direction of Neptune, cleansing and purifying the inhabitants of that element; to see it entering the substance of earth, and through all its creatures under the direction of Virgo; into the air, and all the bird life on the planet, under Aries. Then, with the assistance of Lord Michael, the mighty Astrea and the angelic host, it was directed into the realm of the discarnates, penetrating through darkness which had not been visited by a beam of light for

countless centuries.

When Sanat Kumara entered the flame room last evening (November 15, 1952), accompanied by the other Kumaras, and the Brotherhood at Shamballa, there began the intensification—through the power of that flame—of the spiritual light in the HEARTS of all peoples. After he had directed the Rod of Power into the flame, it expanded to almost three times its usual size, and naturally the beam of light connecting it with every human heart received a tremendous added impetus.

The Masters held the expanded flame concentrated in eastern Asia, through Korea and the war belt, for over one minute before it began its journey around Earth. As the ray from this great flame was received in each waiting sanctuary, an Unfed Flame sprang up, taking the appearance of a large tulip bud, which held the sanctuary and all within it in its cosmic presence. The presiding Master then directed the ray to the next retreat or sanctuary, and the same activity took place there. The flame followed a concentrated course, its iridescent rays creating these exquisite flame flowers wherever either the students or Masters were in attendance, and then returned to Shamballa.

The next time the ray went forth to Suva and (Mt.) Shasta and on across the continental United States into Europe, Africa, Asia, and Australia, the band of light was wider, and when it reached the various retreats and sanctuaries, the flame flower was increased almost twelve fold in size, the large petals began to open and the radiation covered a much larger area in the environment of the focus.

The third time the ray went out from Shamballa, the wide band of light looked like a great highway, as compared to a footpath, and the beautiful flame flower increased to almost continental proportions. At this point, Sanat Kumara stepped into the flame, which caused it to expand to a universal size, and the blazing light that poured toward Suva was as wide as the ocean, and the flame at the Suva Retreat reached up almost to the ten-thousand-foot level, the flame flower opening its petals to their fullest extent, like the water lily of lotus plant when they are in full bloom. This was repeated in every retreat and sanctuary—the presiding Master in each case duplicating Sanat Kumara's action of stepping into the ray and becoming the stamen in the center of the flame flower.

When the flame returned to Shamballa and the final outpouring took place, ALL of the Masters stepped into the flame around Sanat Kumara, and Earth and Venus became ONE. When the flame reached Suva, it connected that retreat with Venus, and all the Masters at Suva stepped within it, and so on, around the world, the same activity taking place in

each retreat and sanctuary. Thus was completed a most marvelous spiritual service to life, which will have a permanent effect upon the soul growth of all mankind, all in the discarnate realms and nature itself. This action will continue throughout the entire month.

The rays will go forth at the same appointed time every evening, and we invite as many as possible to take part in the drawing in and projection of the flame at the same hour you held the ceremony in your sanctuary—no matter where your bodies may be at the time. It is always possible—even in the midst of outer world activity—to withdraw into yourself for a few minutes, consciously connect your thoughts with the activity of Sanat Kumara and the Masters in Shamballa, and experience the joy of assisting to bathe the planet once more in Sanat Kumara's Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Love.

The light is not an INTELLECTUAL radiation, but rather one of FEELING, and we are hoping that through the impetus of this mighty activity at Shamballa, the capacity of mankind to create and sustain shadows will be lessened, and the desire and power to EMIT LIGHT will be increased, first, through the self-conscious cooperating students and then through all men.

The opening of the retreat at Shamballa represents the close of a great cycle of time, during which the very existence of Earth was sustained by those blessed beings who voluntarily chose to lend the power of their developed radiation to a planet whose existence contributed NO SPIRITUAL VALUE to the system of which it is a part. Millions of years have elapsed since these Great Ones took on our responsibility, and the time of the dispensation runs out, with yet the far greater majority of mankind engaged in creating shadows rather than sunshine.

Even the patience of the Universal cannot allow the sacrifice of beings as great as Sanat Kumara to go on indefinitely; hence this great impetus of expanding the light was set into motion by the Brotherhood, in the hope that it would stir the souls of men and provide a proof to the Cosmic Law that the mankind of Earth were rising to fulfill the office and service of these great friends of life. THE YEAR 1952, THEREFORE, REPRESENTS THE BEGINNING OF A GREAT COSMIC 'PUSH' IN THIS DIRECTION, WHICH WE HOPE WILL RESULT, WITH THE ASSISTANCE OF THE SELF-CONSCIOUS STUDENTS, IN THE REDEMPTION OF THE RACE.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 23, 1952

As we come to the close of the twelve-month cycle, all of those who represent the Spiritual Hierarchy are gathered at Shamballa, and here we celebrate a cosmic Thanksgiving in which every one of the Brothers is a participant.

It is a marvelous opportunity to release the concentrated blessings of life upon each and every one who has served and increased the comfort of the universe during that period.

The great audience chamber is open for this festivity, and the evening before your national holiday and for four days and four nights thereafter, there is a constant outpouring of blessing and benediction upon every electron, elemental, animal, human, angel, deva, Ascended Master and Cosmic Being, who have consciously or unconsciously contributed to the forward progress of the race.

It is a beautiful sight to see the various kingdoms gathered to receive the honor and blessing of the Sun of our system through its representative, in conscious gratitude for life well-spent. Also to this great feast of Thanksgiving certain members of the human race are invited and given the honor and recognition which they have earned through meritorious service in the world of form. There is no lifestream who has given "even a cup of cold water" in the name of the presence of God but is acknowledged and blessed therefore, and such is the memory of the Perfected Beings, that no electron is slighted or overlooked in this time of Thanksgiving.

This year, because of the tremendous response of the lifestreams who have been chosen to represent the vanguard in this NEW MOVEMENT, there will be a particular blessing upon the individual members and their cooperative groups, for the strength of their light and the accuracy of their reception, which gives us the opportunity to apply for a greater dispensation at the January council.

One of the most exquisite ways of preparing for the Christmas Season individually, is for each lifestream to prepare consciously and earnestly his own ceremony of Thanksgiving, and—officiating upon the altar of his own Christ temple—invite into the Presence of his own God Flame, ALL of the life that has served him during the twelve months that have passed and, through a special blessing and benediction, confer upon that one the added substance of his own Christ nature. This ceremony will show each man how rich he is in the blessings that have filled his world through the channels in every kingdom—natural, human and divine. In

such an activity no bitterness nor discontent can live. Also, every Master to whom the individual extends an invitation to his ceremony will respond and enter into the sanctuary of the heart, where such a Thanksgiving is being celebrated, and this visitation alone will bring a return of spiritual blessings far beyond the comprehension of the outer man for the individual effort involved in preparing such a Thanksgiving Service to life.

If you will rise on the tide of the Flame of Thanksgiving, which is a rhythmic pulsation from Shamballa, directed by Sanat Kumara, the Chohans of the Rays, the Cosmic Beings in charge of the forces of the elements, the great Archangels and devic lords into their kingdoms, you will find an acceleration of your own life wave which can become a permanent blessing and conductor of their constructive energies into your world and activities.

This Flame of Thanksgiving has gone forth rhythmically since the day when the thirty beings knelt before the coming of their Lord, and it has builded in power as each lifestream became aware of the benefits which have poured through it, for the most part without recognition, for centuries. It is only the outer self that is not alert enough to realize the measure of Thanksgiving which they owe the universe, even by reason of the sustenance of a physical body alone; and the further the lifestream proceeds on the pathway to the heart of God, the more each one finds what there is to be thankful for. Man, on the lower rungs of the ladder of evolution, is not even aware that there is a Spiritual Hierarchy, so thanksgiving to these beings is not a ceremony of the heart.

But, when we enter the Ascended Master consciousness, and see the workings of the inner Law and the tremendous assistance of the elemental kingdom, the angelic host, as well as the Brotherhood, we realize more fully our indebtedness to life. For myself, I am told that in those realms to which my consciousness has not yet ascended, the intricacies of the blessings of which we in this universe are the recipients, and of whose source we are wholly unconscious, is unbelievable! So, the higher we go, the more grateful we are and the more HUMBLE we get before that power which is our life.

We have been advised by SANAT KUMARA, THAT ON THANKSGIVING OF THIS YEAR, THE SEVEN RETREATS OF THE CHOHANS OF THE RAYS AND MY OWN RETREAT WILL BE PERMANENTLY OPEN, in order to allow the lifestreams evolving upon the planet the opportunity of intensified training upon the particular ray which forms their natural vibration.

This opportunity should do much to increase the capacity and power of each lifestream to become master of the energy of his own life, and I would like to set forth the location of these retreats at this time, :

El Morya, Darjeeling
Kuthumi, Kashmiri
The Venetian, France, near Marseilles
Serapis, Luxor
Hilarion, Greece
Jesus, Arabia
Saint Germain, Transylvania
Maha Chohan, Ceylon

This activity will in no way conflict with the progressive radiation which will form the pattern for 1953. It is a SUPPLEMENTAL activity, whereby the Chohans of the Seven Rays, and my humble self, will be given the opportunity to accelerate the progress of the people who belong to their ray at this time. For lifestreams who are not yet aware to which ray they belong, there will be Beings provided who will take them to their proper retreat while their bodies sleep.

A GOOD WAY TO FIND YOUR RAY IS TO REPEAT OVER THE NAMES OF THE DIFFERENT CHOHANS, AND THEN WAIT FOR THE VIBRATION WHICH WILL STRIKE THROUGH YOUR ENERGY WHEN YOU REACH THE ONE WHICH CORRESPONDS TO YOUR NATURAL HERITAGE.

Now, in the name of the Giver of all life, I enfold you—each and every one and all mankind—in the Cosmic Flame of Love and Gratitude, that rises like incense to the throne of the Most High on this glorious feast of Universal Thanksgiving.

A CHRISTMAS MESSAGE

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 1, 1952

As the planet Earth comes to a fulfillment of its yearly revolution around the Sun, the vibratory action of the twelve months begins to sound its final chord and note, which contains within itself the keynote of the year, and which, for the remaining days of the year, is the predominant vibration felt by all people everywhere.

The members of the Great White Brotherhood, and every being connected with the evolution of the planet, endeavor to complete that por-

tion of their service (which had been allotted to them at the beginning of the year) by the fifteenth of November. Each one makes it his personal or cosmic business to "close his books," so to speak, by this date, and turn his footsteps, as well as his thought and attention, to the great conclave at Shamballa. Here all these blessed children of the One Father come, filled with happy anticipation of the joyous reunion and loving association with their celestial brothers, coupled with the gladsome expectation of celebrating the glorious feast of the Christmas in the bosom of their Father.

Every being, whether incarnate, discarnate or ascended, is a vibratory center, like a plucked harp string. In the ascended and cosmic capacity, the pulsation of vibration which forms the radiation of service, takes on the single note at this time, which is the keynote of the year, and all the variegated services of the Brotherhood blend gently into that note, forming "the Christmas Spirit," which is felt, absorbed and enacted by the race. Thus, the keynote of the year is once more impressed powerfully on the bodies, the akashic records and the atmosphere of Earth, so that the greatest possible service to man might be stamped on the consciousness of all people before the new vibration of the coming year is felt and interpreted.

It has the same effect as the repetition of a theme of music, which eventually is picked up and made part of the consciousness of a listener. It has the further purpose of stilling the consciousness of all beings, preparatory to the reception of those new forces and currents that become the predominant vibration when the Lord of Life releases the thought-form and feeling vibration which will become the keynote for the coming year.

Speaking of the "keynote," you will remember in retrospect how, the instant the last stroke of midnight sounds on every New Year's Eve, the Great First Cause projects through the Silent Watcher, into the consciousness of Sanat Kumara, and through this great being into the consciousness of the Great White Brotherhood and the assembled multitude at the Rocky Mountain Retreat, the cosmic design of some particular and specific keynote and its representative thoughtform, which becomes the heart of the diversified activities of the Brotherhood for the twelve-month period ahead, so far as the radiation to and through the consciousness of mankind is concerned.

Shamballa is a most unusual retreat for many reasons. It was the first one established on Earth, forming the pattern for the Great White Brotherhood, which Sanat Kumara, himself, instituted. Besides the great

council halls, record rooms, and treasuries, there are enormous guest houses, in which each member of the Brotherhood is assigned a permanent room. This room belongs to him forever, or as long as he cares to use it. Many unascended beings who, at inner levels, are members of the Brotherhood, have rooms here at Shamballa, and these remain for each one a permanent focus on the Earth long after their ascension. Even the Lord Buddha and the early Krishna's still retain their own compartments in this mystic retreat, and the fragrance and vibration of each private contemplation room is distinctive and descriptive of the being who, from within that sanctuary, has served life.

As these joyous sons and daughters of the kingdom return "home," they are each enfolded in the outstretched, welcoming arms of the Father (Sanat Kumara) and then each one is escorted to his or her own particular compartment. Here they immediately begin to reverse the currents of their own life or consciousness, preparatory to entering the Great Silence, where the "pull of Earth" ceases for them and the "pull of the Father" becomes the magnetic attraction in their feelings.

When each being has become imbued with the silence, he returns to the great hall where he mingles with his friends and they have a happy time, comparing notes about their work, talking about their respective chelas, (each one very proud of his own), and so on, all contributing the joy of their combined consciousness to the festive occasion. When all the members are assembled, they repair to the great banquet hall, where a magnificent feast has been prepared for them. There are speeches and laughter and song, for be it known that these sons and daughters of the kingdom are gay and charming and happy. They have not lost their sense of enjoyment through the attainment of their ascension, rather is it expanded a thousand fold.

It is understood that each member is free to utilize the Christmas season (from the 21st of December to the 27th) as their heart dictates. Some go on visits from one star and planet to another, or from home to home on the Earth plane, all carrying the love and light of their own lifestream to enrich the presence of life wherever they go—whether it be the Godhead, the Guardians of the Race, of the friends of their bosom.

It is a time when the Masters don the festive robes of the feast days, and the glory of the unbound hair and the golden sandals blend gracefully and beautifully with the exquisite design of each being's garment, woven of the love and service of his lifestream in the twelve month period that has passed.

The vast temples—where the Perfected Beings join voluntarily with the great Host of Light, in praise and devotion to the Source of All Life—are filled to overflowing with a reverent and joyous multitude. It is thus that we revel for this small period of time, following the light of our hearts, and the upper heavens sing with the glory of beings who reverence and respect the slightest show of service, in gratitude that is selfless and true, and an expression of friendship indestructible.

Let me say here, that it is an opportunity for the friends of the heart, yet in bounden Earth form, to rise during the sleeping hours and the time of contemplation, on the wings of gratitude and love, into the heavenly realms and homes of those whom they feel have enriched their lifestream during the twelve-month period, where each Master keeps “open-house” for his friends, ascended and unascended. The peace and exhilaration of such cosmic excursions of consciousness, will prove a marvelous lever that many a grateful heart will wield into the raising of the self into the ONE.

Lest you should feel that the Earth plane is left without succor while the Brotherhood have entered the higher octaves through Shamballa, let me explain that each one establishes, in the locality and atmosphere which has been his field of service, a permanent pillar of light, magnified and magnetized by his own life and light, and pinned into Earth through his directive will. This activity he sets in motion several weeks before he enters the Great Silence, and into this pillar of force he directs the radiation and sustaining power required to hold the focus which he has set up until his return. Therefore, although he, himself, withdraws to take his short and well-earned holiday in the heart of the Great Silence, the radiation and comfort of his presence remain to sustain his activity while he re-energizes his own valiant spirit.

As this is our Christmas message, designed to give you a little joy of the season, I thought that this short description of how we, the Ascended Host, spend the Holy Season of Christmas, might please you.

All the Host of Heaven join me in wishing you, each one, a most holy and happy Christmas time.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 7, 1952

One of the most beautiful activities connected with the closing of the yearly cycle is the mystic ceremony whereby the Lords of Karma close the individual Book of Life for every lifestream incarnate upon Earth during the twelve months that have passed.

This ceremonial takes place the last evening of the old year in the great Temple of Karma located within the etheric belt. It is a particular service for embodied individuals, and, although it includes those who have had any portion of an embodiment within the year, it does not include the discarnates, or those who have not had an active Earth experience for at least one hour of those twelve months. This is the merciful office of the Karmic Board, and is performed in order to allow the lifestreams of the race to be freed from a portion of the errors and mistakes of the past year, made—not so much through willful disobedience to the Law, as through lack of discernment, discretion and discrimination. In other words, the mitigation of evil effects relate only to those whose causes were motivated with no evil intent, but which, nevertheless, oftentimes produced unnecessary confusion and distress in their wake.

You would be surprised and gratified to know that almost a quarter of the karmic legacy of the race is caused through “blundering,” rather than willful disobedience of the unseen or manifest Law, and the mercy of the Karmic Board (from the beginning of mankind's experiment with the Law of Cause and Effect) has always allowed, at the close of the year, this merciful melting away of the karmic punishments, due to this laxity, which accounts for the lightness with which individuals enter the New Year—filled with hope, resolutions and strongly-imbedded desire to improve upon their nature, character and manifest expression.

There are over four billion souls who come under this beneficent mercy of the Karmic Board during this ceremonial. Each lifestream, from the ignorant savage to the most elect and select student, passes through the Halls of Karma, and his load is lightened according to the intent of his motives during the past twelve months. Thus, all are enabled to enter joyously into the New Year councils, and receive the greatest possible benefit from the directive energies of the Master Beings, who set up the keynote for the coming year.

The Lords of Karma, themselves, allow the lifestream of every individual, at the close of each year, a certain percentage of grace and mercy, which mitigates anywhere from one to forty or fifty per cent of the

karmic debts of the year; and this mercy is always measured AGAINST THE MOTIVES behind all action. After the Lords of Karma have measured the light of the lifestreams, each one is then placed within the Ceremonial Fire of Purification, which is projected and sustained, of course, under the direction of Saint Germain, with the help and direction and sustenance of the angelic kingdom and the initiates, who are educated in the direction and sustenance of the Sacred Fire in its purifying aspect.

Thus, consciously or unconsciously, every lifestream upon the planet tastes and experiences within his own body, the purifying action of the Seventh Ray at the close of every year, and the soul and inner bodies step forth from this purification with a greater opportunity for progress and less accumulation of a binding nature. Of course, it must be understood that each lifestream receives the ultimate amount of mercy and grace THAT HIS OWN MERIT FOR THE PAST YEAR HAS ALLOWED HIM.

If it were not for this yearly purification, mankind would, within seven years, destroy their minds, bodies and possible useful service for that incarnation. To a certain extent, it performs the same service that every soul is blessed with at the close of each embodiment, when—through the purifying fire of cosmic mercy—it is released of the karma of that entire life span, which was created more through IGNORANCE AND STUPIDITY than CONSCIOUS INTENT to do evil. This is the comfort and mercy extended by the Father of love to his children, and it is the only hope for the survival of life upon the planet. My particular office requires my presence in the hall of the Lords of Karma during each individual judgment, because every lifestream comes under my individual radiation, and it is important for me to see what the year has yielded in soul growth and possible expansion of light.

You have been told how, at the stroke of midnight on each new year, the Silent Watcher releases into the consciousness of SANAT KUMARA the keynote for the incoming year, and it may interest you to know that the keynote for the year 1950 was THE LOVE STAR, for 1951 it was my own insignia—THE DOVE OF PEACE, and for this year of 1952, it was an EAR OF WHEAT, signifying the accomplishment of each lifestream.

In this year of 1952, which is called “the Year of the Harvest,” we find that the accomplishment of the individual intelligence will be a paramount issue before the Karmic Council, because the edict for the year was that every intelligence—Divine as well as human—was required by Law to utilize the talents, powers and capacities, developed by the lifestream, in contributing to the expansion of the light through the hu-

man race.

As the great conclave at Shamballa closes, and the Brotherhood prepares for its individual and collective audience before the Lords of Karma at the half-yearly conclave, every unascended being will do well to remember that as he has shared in the vision of the new day, and is aware of the significance of the year, he will likewise be called upon to render a personal account of the utilization of his talents and energy during the course of the past year in a PUBLIC MEETING before both the Lords of Karma and the ENTIRE ASSEMBLAGE of Ascended and unascended beings, who will all enter the final outpouring of 1952, each one carrying his own sheaf, born of the single ear he had received on New Year's Day from the hands of the Silent Watcher and Sanat Kumara.

It is needless for me to say that it is the earnest and heartfelt prayer of each member of the Ascended Host who has stood sponsor for the unascended lifestreams present, that the harvest gleaned by each one will justify the faith such sponsor had in the capacities and endeavors of each individual student and chela.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 14, 1952

The consciousness that a man has evolved from the beginning of time is really the only intelligent possession which endures through the cycles of birth and death. An individual's consciousness is also the only focus through which the Godhead can increase the wealth, not only of a particular lifestream, but of the manifest world. Each individual endowed with a consciousness, the faculties of intuition, of spiritual perception and inner sight can, by self-conscious effort, raise his own consciousness to union with the Cosmic Christ, and by so doing, become an invaluable instrument in the fulfilling of the divine plan through cooperation with the will of the Father.

When great lifestreams, such as the Master Jesus, prepare the instrument of their consciousness for many lives, in order to provide an incarnate focus through which the Godhead's purpose might be fulfilled, they are serving a cosmic purpose far beyond the comprehension of the human self.

In the physical birth of the Master Jesus, we have the far more mystic and exquisite manifestation of an individualized, self-conscious intelligence, how, by persistent effort through centuries of time, evolved a

consciousness whose vibratory action was pure enough, sensitive enough and rapid enough to be the GRAIL of the divine will of the Universal Father. The Father and Son became ONE, not only through the descent of the Cosmic Consciousness, but through the TREMENDOUS INDIVIDUAL ENDEAVOR of the Master Jesus, to evolve and quicken the vibratory action of his own consciousness through century after century of personal effort, and to sustain it at a high enough level that the subtle currents of the Cosmic Christ might be held within it, and translated by the mercy of transmutation into a language of light as well as sound that could be interpreted and understood by the outer mind of the masses.

In entering the Holy Christ-mass Season, the human consciousness of every aspirant to the light may become a grail into which the divine consciousness, which Jesus lived and expressed, may enter. To cultivate, to think and meditate upon the consciousness, the feeling and the radiation of the Master, is to become like him in NATURE, and to become like him, is to gain your own freedom and to give him another instrument or vehicle through which he may pour his radiation, in order to fulfill his work as representative of the Cosmic Christ.

There could be no more beautiful gift to life than to dedicate one's daily activities, one's whole nature and one's being, to the Presence of ALL Life and to the expansion of the Christ Spirit, for, in losing one's lower self, one finds the greater glory of the higher life.

As the presence of the Master is only able to reach the consciousness of the individual through the medium of silent prompting within the feeling nature, or through brilliant flashes of illumination through the medium of the Higher Mental Body, we must all learn to cultivate—particularly through this Holy Season—enough SILENCE in our own outer nature, to allow the vibrations of the Presence to record, with sufficient quality of intensity, the inspiration which becomes the guiding activity of our daily lives.

Let us practice, then, the HABIT OF LISTENING to the voice of God, instead of the clamor of the outer chaos, because this voice of the Presence has, unfortunately, too few outposts through which it can guide and protect the destiny of the many in the days ahead, and the momentum of balance must be gained BEFOREHAND if we are to be of use in the coming hours and days.

If you can and will make this effort, you will find the divine teacher will set your path in order, and things will progress to a point where you become of greater help and assistance to those around you. This must

come for every man, every woman and every child—for it is pre-ordained by life—BUT, WE CAN PRESS THAT DAY IF WE ARE WISE.

This is the happiness and privilege, joy and ecstasy of the true nature of man, when he fulfills his divine estate, and, tasting the joy of co-creation with God, becomes established as a potential Sun of a new system.

Let this, then, be your Christmas and New Year's endeavor!

May the joy and accomplishment of the beloved Jesus' Cosmic Christ Consciousness be yours now and forever.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 21, 1952

The great council chamber at the Rocky Mountain Retreat was opened in order to accommodate more than five thousand members of the Ascended and angelic host who participated in the transmission of the flame around the world last evening.

It was a beautiful sight to behold, as every guest, in honor of the Year of the Harvest, wore pure white robes with a sheath of wheat embroidered upon it in gold, resting over the heart, and bands of color on the full sleeves and around the hem, designating the particular ray and sphere to which each one belonged. Each one also wore the golden-crested scarf over the shoulders, carrying the insignia and office of each member.

The floor of the great council chamber slopes gradually toward the front, and each high-backed throne-chair was draped in velvet, bearing the insignia representative of the office of the occupant. The color of the velvet corresponded with the band around the sleeves and the hem of the garment of each one. A large velvet cushion of the same color with a tassel at each corner, on which the feet rested, completed these appointments.

The throne of Sanat Kumara was centered, facing the high altar, with the throne of Lord Maitreya on the right and that of the Maha Chohan on the left. Those of the other members of the Hierarchy were arranged in a semi-circle around the central throne.

The beautiful throne-chairs are the permanent property of each Master. They are fitted into a groove in the floor, but can be removed and re-arranged according to the nature of the ceremony or the position of

the Master officiating.

For instance, the thrones of Serapis and Lanto were placed upon the platform facing the audience, but on New Year's Eve, the throne of San-at Kumara will be moved from the audience floor and put in the place of honor on the platform.

The entire council room was decorated with lilies, and the Master Kuthumi, wearing heavily-embroidered golden bands on his sleeves and robe complementing the natural beauty of his appearance, played on the great organ.

Lanto and Serapis, because of the great number of guests, chose to draw the flame from its own chamber into the council room, as there were not sufficient facilities in the flame room to accommodate all the members who wished voluntarily to participate in the expansion of the flame.

On the center of the great altar the Golden Flame took the form of a lily, and the Green Flame (the leaves and the stem) rose as high as the nave in the vaulted ceiling.

The thrones of the Lords of Karma faced the audience from high in the atmosphere over the altar, and the presence of the Silent Watcher, clothed in azure blue, encompassed the entire assembly in his radiant presence.

The throne-chairs of Jesus and Mary, each canopied entirely in lilies, were placed one at each end of the semi-circle forming the first row, so that they connected with the wide altar and formed two arched doorways of lilies into the great flame.

Because of the interest of the Higher Mental Bodies in the activity of 1952, the upper atmosphere was filled with a great multitude of these Christ Selves, and a beam of light from the heart of each one entered into the lily-formed flame on the high altar.

The sponsors of the various groups left their seats just prior to the actual ceremony, although all the Masters spent an hour in contemplation of the flame before taking up their posts in the different localities. Through the faculties of their own vision and contemplation, they drew a tremendous concentration of the flame into their own consciousness and re-created these beautiful lily forms in the vicinities where the groups were gathered.

The Master Serapis, completely clothed in white, and whose vestments were unrelieved by color, presided over the actual projection and

direction of the flame. His robe was of a shimmering material, the contrast on sleeves and hem, emphasizing his ray, being of a crystal-like substance.

The Master Lanto, who served with him, also wore a pure white vestment, but his was complemented with jade green.

The members were asked by Serapis to visualize the flame-lily around every lifestream belonging to Earth's evolution, both incarnate as well as those waiting for re-embodiment, and, for thirty minutes, while Kuthumi played the sacred songs honoring the birth of the Master Jesus, this visualization took place. Then, at the moment when the flame was to be directed, both Serapis and Lanto projected their flame into the sacred flame-flower, which made it grow larger and more brilliant. This was the signal of the Brotherhood to breathe it IN and then project it FORTH upon the pathway around the world.

The reception of the student body was so beautiful that it took less than thirty seconds to encircle the planet and return to its source. Every lifestream upon the Earth received a PERMANENT FOCUS of that flaming flower, which will act as a stimulus to the development of their own Christ nature.

The entire Earth took on the appearance of a gigantic lily resting on a green base, and during the half-hour's contemplation following the projection, the inner atmosphere of the planet and the various kingdoms, as well as the very substance of Earth itself, was blessed with the greatest outpouring of the Cosmic Christ light that has been known since the last Golden Age.

Now, may the happiness and joy of this Holy Season enfold you, each one, and those you love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 28, 1952

The glorious ceremony of purification and merciful forgiveness for the misuse of energy and light during the twelve-month period that is passing into eternity, begins today in the heart of the great Rocky Mountain Retreat.

There are no words to describe the compassion of that forgiving love of the Cosmic Christ into which the souls of every lifestream upon the planet are consciously drawn, that their karma might be lessened, and that they may step forth into the pulsation of the New Year with a new

opportunity to find mercy and, through mercy, peace.

The great audience chamber is completely decorated in all the variegated tones of the Purple Ray, from the most delicate pink-violet and blue-violet tones to the rich, deep purples, which represent the most concentrated essence of that Flame of Mercy, Forgiveness and Compassion.

The velvet chair backs and cushions are all a royal purple, embroidered in gold, and the Masters and visiting guests wear robes of the varying degrees of the purple color-tone representative of their particular activity in connection with the Flame of Mercy.

Saint Germain's throne-chair is placed in the center of the platform, facing the audience. On his right is the throne of Kwan Yin—the Goddess of Mercy—and on his left is that of Mary, the mother of Jesus. Sanat Kumara maintains his position in the central throne facing the altar, and the two end seats of the semi-circle (previously occupied by the Masters Jesus and Mary) are the throne-seats today of Oromasis and Diana, the Prince and Princess of the fire element.

The glorious archways connecting the platform with the audience are composed of violets, shading from a delicate pink to the deep velvety purples.

The vestments of Saint Germain embody all the beauty, dignity and courtliness which have earned for him the reputation of “The Prince of Heaven.”

A moment or two before the ceremony commences, the Lords of Karma take their places in the atmosphere above the high altar. They also wear their robes of state, with seven-pointed crowns upon their heads, richly encrusted with diamonds and amethysts.

The Silent Watcher, standing high in the atmosphere above the mountain, with Arcturus, bathes the entire locality in the substance of the violet light which flows from his luminous body like a beautiful garment of the finest of chiffon that has yet a softly-luminous quality in its gentle radiance.

The Master Saint Germain, at the moment of the invocation, CHARGES into the atmosphere directly in front of the altar (before which he stands) a FLASH OF FLAME from his heart, head, and hand. This becomes the initial impulse for the Flame of Mercy, through which the mankind of Earth will pass.

From the center of this flame, petals unfold, until a great Lotus flower is formed, its purple petals extending the full width of the wide plat-

form. This beautiful thoughtform is at first transparent, of a gossamer substance, but which continues to intensify and condense until it forms, at last, a fairly wide pathway which can be observed by the Lords of Karma, who are facing the audience, as well as by the audience itself. This beautiful lotus pathway is suspended in the atmosphere by a gently-curved band of purple light, which is anchored through the violet archways at each end of the platform.

The Goddess of Justice, as "spokesman" for the Lords of Karma, then begins to call the roll of mankind. As their names are called, they pass through the archway of violets up onto this pathway of purple flame, accompanied by their sponsors (if they are conscious chelas) and by their guardian angels (if they are among the masses).

As each one stands for a moment in the very heart of the lotus-flame, the MOTIVE which prompted the creation of the karma for the past year is examined and as much of that karma is wiped away as the motive within the heart would allow.

A steady stream of souls thus proceed across this flaming pathway of mercy, and down the further side, joining the assembly (if they are students of light) and returning to their various homes, if they are not yet awakened to the inner life.

Every lifestream who has had even one minute of incarnation during the closing twelve-month cycle is given this opportunity for purification and soul-cleansing; therefore, you will see that the process is a lengthy one, and comprises a steady and constant stream in order to bathe and free some four billion souls prior to the release of the vibration of the New Year. We expect this purification process to continue, day and night, up until the midnight preceding New Year's Eve.

The mass of the people is passed through speedily, but the students of light receive individual attention and assistance.

At the close of this exquisite ceremony, the lotus-flame is expanded out over the entire assembly, and then, through their cooperative endeavor, it flows outward and covers the entire Earth with its merciful and forgiving radiance.

After the completion of this purifying activity, mankind is prepared to receive the impetus of the spirit who is to ensoul the coming year and the thoughtform which will be the directing intelligence.

May each and every one of you experience in your FEELINGS the uplifting grace and the joyous release which the participation in this exquisite ceremony of compassion and mercy imparts.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 1, 1953

In preparation for the initial pulsation of the year 1953, all of the members and guests of the great Rocky Mountain Retreat wore robes of blue, shading from the most delicate sky-blue to the deep, intense royal and indigo tones. The chair backs and cushions were of an exquisite royal blue velvet trimmed in gold. Each member present wore the insignia of his own retreat, embroidered over the heart, making it easy for the assembly to recognize their specific service and representation.

Upon the great platform, the throne-chair of Sanat Kumara was centered, facing the audience, with Lord Maitreya on his right and myself on his left. Sanat Kumara wore vestments of the most exquisite sapphire blue, with crystal bands over eight inches deep at the hem and round the flowing sleeves. The garments of Lord Maitreya and myself complemented his appointments, only the details of the Illumined One's vestments revealed the supremacy of his great office.

From Shamballa, Lord Maitreya was allowed to bring the Scepter of Power, which is the mystic pole holding the souls of men within the orbit of the planet, which has been designated as their theater of evolution.

The seats in the first three rows of the assembly were occupied by the hierarchs and representatives of the retreats of the world, the members of the Brotherhood and the conscious chelas filling the rest of the vast assembly hall, as well as the atmosphere above the entire locality.

The Lords of Karma wore pure white robes with sapphire blue neck bands, and each one wore a seven-pointed crown (which is the symbol of his office) and the crowns were studded with sapphires for this occasion.

The first activity of the year was the presentation of the petitions and suggestions by the members of the retreats as well as by the conscious chelas. After reading them, the individuals making the petitions were given the opportunity of asking for what voluntary support any member of the assembly or the Brotherhood might choose to give to their cause.

The Goddess of Liberty, as "spokesman" for the Lords of Karma, recorded the requests as well as the sponsorship of each, for the private deliberation of the Karmic Board before the answers to these petitions are handed down within the next several days.

I was so pleased and delighted at the initiative and the voluntary contributions of the various students who had become aware of this great opportunity, and made such requests as they felt would be of ben-

efit to the individual soul as well as to mankind at large.

At the end of the ceremony of presentation, the Master Serapis Bey presented his report on the progress of the Higher Mental Bodies, through the 200,000 individuals who were chosen to be the vanguard of the new dispensation. This report was also given to the keeping of the Karmic Board for due consideration, upon the findings of which will depend the grants for 1953. This will be made known within the next few days.

Sanat Kumara acquiesced to the petition of Serapis Bey that the Retreat at Luxor might be host to the people of Earth for the first period of the new year, in order to give the strongest impetus possible to his illustrious successor's endeavors—so from January 15th to February 14th, mankind's attention will again be focused in the heart of the Luxor Retreat in Egypt.

The exquisite ceremony by which the Master of the past year transfers his authority to the succeeding Master is beautiful in the extreme.

The seats at either end of the first semi-circle in the audience were occupied by the beloved Archangel Michael, and the great angel representing unity. The center seat facing the altar was occupied by Serapis Bey—the presiding Master for the year 1952.

The beautiful arches on either side, which connected the platform with the audience, were made up of living cherubim, their “forms” bathed in every conceivable shade of the Blue Ray.

When Sanat Kumara signified that the moment had arrived when the Thoughtform, which would be the keynote for 1953, was about to be delivered from the Silent Watcher, the entire assembly arose quietly, and Lord Michael, the Angel Micah and Serapis Bey joined us upon the platform. We stood in the form of a five-pointed star, with Sanat Kumara in the center, facing the audience. The Silent Watcher, who had overshadowed the entire assembly in his cosmic proportion, chose to condense his great being to a point where he stood plainly visible to the entire assembly in the atmosphere just above our heads.

Sanat Kumara then directed the thoughtform of a cup or chalice into the omnipresent universal light, to which we all contributed by our concentrated and directed energy, and this chalice became the receptacle into which the Silent Watcher was to direct the exquisite pattern which would form the keynote for 1953.

When all was in readiness, the Silent Watcher, raising his hands

above his head, revealed within them an exquisite pair of outstretched wings, with the head of a most beautiful cherubic being resting between them. Slowly, majestically, as the Great One lowered his hands, this form descended and hovered over the chalice and began to pour through the vessel, as well as our up-reaching consciousness, an essence and substance of love indescribable.

Sanat Kumara, reaching up his hands, took the chalice in his own and lowered it, then, holding this exquisite vessel (with the beautiful cherubim hovering above it) in front of the entire audience, he maintained this position until every member of the assembly had absorbed it into his or her consciousness. At no time, however, did the cherubic figure enter the cup; its essence just poured into and through it from about an inch or so above its rim.

For about thirty minutes, every member of the assembly concentrated upon the absorption of this exquisite design, which is the symbol of LOVE COUPLED WITH ACTION, and which is the grail or cup of mankind's invocation for union with God—no matter by what term the individual knows him.

The great Lord Michael and the Angel Micah (co-sponsors for 1953) then received the cup from the hands of Sanat Kumara, and together held it with hands intertwined, while Serapis knelt and received the blessing of the Lord of the World for his service for the year 1952.

The two new sponsors for the current year, with Sanat Kumara, then signified to the assembly that the moment had come for the sending forth of the thoughtform to the waiting world, through the cooperative endeavors of each of the assembly's own creative faculties.

As ONE, Sanat Kumara and the two angelic beings stretched forth their hands and the entire assembly took a long in-drawn breath. Simultaneously with this action, across the breast of everyone present, the grail and the hovering cherubic figure were formed. Then on the out-breath, the whole assembly and the entire host of inner bodies, representative of over half the race, breathed out this thoughtform, and it was as if the mountain itself shook with the powerful radiation, and millions and millions of angelic beings sped North, South, East, and West over the face of Earth and into the consciousness and feeling world of all people everywhere, bathing both the incarnate and discarnate souls in the glory of the Holy Grail.

(Let it be understood that a thoughtform of an angel or a cherubim is a CUP, which may be ENSOULED by a living, breathing being from the

angelic kingdom, IF the lifestream receiving it can sustain and magnetize it and keep itself worthy of such a visitation.)

This activity of sending forth the thoughtform for the year is like the planting of the seed from whence a crop of merit MAY, by wise gardening, be raised up. I might add that, of the countless millions of this beautiful thoughtform sent forth through the thirty-minute period of consciously-directed precipitation, many millions were returned to the universal, and perhaps only hundreds became the habitation of those beings who are willing to enter and ensoul those thoughtforms, if so be they are sustained and nourished by the recipients. Thus, do angels come to dwell among the alert and receptive, and the humble.

The Great Central Sun messenger, who will bring the result of the grants and dispensations through the cooperation of the Karmic Board—giving the Brotherhood certain liberties in directing the work of the year 1953—is expected on Sunday, January 4th, and our report on his merciful gift from the Supreme Father of ALL LIGHT, will follow.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 11, 1953

When the Ascended Masters choose lifestreams who, they hope, will assist them in carrying out the divine plan for the planet, they are limited by the fact that they may only take volunteer workers. They cannot go to a university and place their fingers upon likely members of the race, but must await the voluntary offering of some lifestreams to the work of serving humanity, which is, in most cases, a thankless as well as a tedious task.

When the volunteers do appear (at rare intervals), the Master in charge of a certain type of work, which the applicant feels he is fitted for, first takes stock of the NATURE of the individual. He finds out how calm this one would be under emotional strain. He has to decide on the quality of his mental body, and whether he is capable of setting aside his own personal opinions on a give subject and accepting the inspiration of the Master, although it may seem to be against all human "reason."

He can tell by looking at the inner bodies how an individual will act if he is put into association with lifestreams who have hurt him in the past, and whether the applicant will react unpleasantly to this etheric memory, thus hindering the Master's work. He must also examine the fortitude of the physical body, as well as look into his intuitive development, which

latter will form the only link by which the Master can reach his student in times of crisis.

Having carefully gone over the lifestream, the Master will then place the student in a position where the strain will not be beyond the development of the entire nature. This position oftentimes seems of great importance to the outer self, but very unimportant as regards the Master's work, and vice versa, BUT, as soon as the Master takes this material in hand, no matter how poor it may be, he must, like a wise carpenter or engineer, use MECHANICAL MEANS to repair the weak places, and, if possible, make the lifestream more capable of the service he is to render him in the future.

Thus, it very often happens that an individual will, at inner levels, present himself before the Karmic Board and offer his services along some particular line in which he has a sympathetic interest, in the majority of cases the outer mind being utterly unaware of this act on the part of the ego. This very often accounts for the strange conditions and circumstances that the aspirant on the path finds have come into his experience and which the outer mind cannot account for. This, however, is but a strengthening and tightening of his spiritual "muscles," so to speak, preparatory to his entering the cosmic service he has applied for. This condition should not cause undue distress to the outer mind, for be it known that every being who has ever made his ascension from the wheel of birth and death, has been tested and tried in every conceivable way in order to prepare him for his cosmic service of the future.

"A chain is only as strong as its weakest link," and the scruples of the evolving spirit must be tested over and over again for hidden weaknesses, lest perhaps when he has attained to great cosmic heights and the fate of a planet, let us say, depends upon his decision, this hidden weakness might assert itself and cause what could be a cosmic catastrophe.

If the students of the light will look in upon themselves and determine wherein their weaknesses can be strengthened, we shall have material which we can use with much greater efficacy in the future. All require a TREMENDOUS INTENSIFICATION OF POISE AND EMOTIONAL STABILITY, which will allow a greater responsibility from the higher octaves to rest upon natures capable of accepting the direction of more energy and the sustaining of that energy in a constructive channel.

Up until the last few years, the meetings and work of the Brotherhood were completely isolated from any contact with the consciousness

of unascended beings, and the plans, once promulgated, were sent forth for execution. As all such plans, however, must pass the Board of Karma, the very fact that mankind was not an active and cooperative part of the formation and manifestation thereof, limited the acquiescence and backing of this august assembly (the Karmic Board).

We are well pleased, therefore, with the opportunity which this conscious cooperation between ascended and unascended beings affords us, and I cannot urge you too strongly to ACQUAINT AS MANY AS POSSIBLE OF THE STUDENT BODY OF THE MONTHLY GATHERINGS OF THE RETREATS DESIGNATED, so that their outer consciousness may be turned toward them and their feelings open to the expression and infiltration of the plan and design of the new day. In this manner they may, according to their capacities and worth, become valuable instruments of expression of the God-will.

Let us all, then, with humble hearts and contrite spirits, send our love and gratitude to the Great White Brotherhood and the Lords of Karma, from the bottom of our hearts at this season as we begin the new year, that the keynote of the year may abide in our hearts and direct our destiny, keep us free of error, and make us radiating centers of good for the future.

THE ASCENSION FLAME OF THE LUXOR RETREAT

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 18, 1953

The honoring of the Ascension Flame at Luxor through the conscious recognition and cooperation of individuals functioning yet in the physical appearance world, is another milestone on the pathway of progress from darkness into light.

The Ascension Flame, in itself, is a bridge from the third dimensional world into the inner spheres, where emancipated man may live freely in his fulfilled destiny.

It is the most powerful concentrated action of centripetal force, by which the gravity pull of Earth is reversed, and the soul of man swept upward again into the God-estate from whence he came.

The keepers of this cosmic bridge of pure flame are the Brotherhood at Luxor, who, together with their great Hierarch, have maintained a constant watch over the focus of the Sacred Fire, so that whatever few

members of the race might desire to return home within the yearly course of each minor cycle, could have the impetus of that concentrated power of the Sacred Fire which has been drawn from Atlantis and sustained to the present day through the fidelity of the few.

The Brotherhood at Luxor, as well as all visiting members of the Hierarchy, last evening wore white robes—the beloved Serapis wearing the headdress of the retreat, a golden band with two wings of flame from the forehead, which was the sole distinguishing characteristic of his high office.

The Luxor Brotherhood entered the sanctuary of the Sacred Fire, and at the given moment, the entire thousand members stepped consciously within that flame. In exactly the same manner as physical fuel expands a fire, so did their individual heart flames increase the sphere of influence and expand the Ascension Flame westward to the tip of Africa, northward to cover the entire European continent, southward to the Cape of Good Hope, and eastward through the Arabian Sea to India. This was the size of the great flaming lily of white fire BEFORE its transmission around the world began, and you will note that it covered a great deal of the landed surface of the Earth, where particular world conditions at present warrant the assistance of the Brotherhood in dissipating vortices of evil.

As Serapis Bey prepared the Brotherhood for the direction of the flame, all breathed it in, and it was sent to the retreat of Jesus and Mary in Arabia—forward to India, and then followed the same track as previously used around the entire globe.

Whereas the previous flame circled the Earth several thousand feet above its surface, this time, through the cooperation of the forces of nature, the flame was projected right along the surface of the land and sea, so that the physical bodies of man and beast were permeated with its pressure, and not only the inner bodies constructively affected. It acted, in a measure, like a razor cutting the lines of force, which connected the consciousness and vehicles of the inhabitants of Earth with the downward currents which have grounded the consciousness. As this was repeated over and over again, the pull of the senses, appetites and passions, which are all part of the gravity by which man is held in the lower octaves, was tremendously lessened.

It served in a measure like the Sword of Flame wielded by Lord Michael and the angels who work in the astral and psychic plane in literally shearing the accumulations which had grown into the consciousness like

barnacles attach themselves to a ship.

You will see that when the tremendous downward surge of energy was lessened that the buoyancy of the heart flame in the people could respond to the upward surge—which is the Ascension Flame in its essence.

After fifteen minutes of the cutting away the “adhesions” in the consciousness, the Brotherhood began to pour the buoyant raising action, which is the true nature of the Ascension Flame, into the hearts and into the individual flame, and it seemed to have the same effect as helium within the dirigible.

If the conscious students and those aware of this service wish to revivify this activity through their own consciousness in private application, and particularly to overcome a tendency towards depression, they will find the use of the Ascension Flame at Luxor a most powerful means of sustaining the enthusiasm which is life's rhythm by which the soul and consciousness rise Godward.

We are extremely grateful for the cooperation of the groups who, together with their cosmic sponsors, made this possible, and we look forward, with joy, to the day when thousands of such foci will be actively engaged with the Brotherhood during such thirty-day periods, in cosmically remedying the conditions under which the masses function in so limited a degree of awareness of the ever-present and potent powers of the Sacred Fire which are available for their use at any moment.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 25, 1953

The fruit tree is a beautiful example, or likeness, of the entire identity of man, and that is why in the early days, the symbol of the “tree of life” was used as both a method of teaching the Law of Life, and a reminder to the multitude of the great scope which one's individuality in its entirety covers.

The great trunk of the tree is representative of the cosmic ego, or the spiritual presence, and its many branches were indicative of the ego's activities throughout the various spheres of life. The bud, followed by the leaf, flower and fruit, were representatives of the temporary personality, and expression of the lifestream in a given incarnation (season).

The nature and identity of the tree endured unchanged. As maturity

is reached, the branches spread out and increase, and the ultimate manifestation of fruit makes for a larger harvest.

Studying the rhythmic course of the season would show that bud and leaf and flower and fruit make but a temporary entrance, abide for a time, and then disappear, but even the unawakened know that the tree nowise ceases to be by reason of the passing of its seasonal harvest. Yet, in the course of man's entrance into thousands of individualizations or incarnations, he places all his interest, faith and consciousness on the bud, flower and fruit of one SEASON. If, through late frost, or some other natural manifestation, the bud is lost, and the flower does not bloom, man suffers unnecessary grief in seeing the extinction of what he would call the presence of a soul on Earth. Yet, in nature's kingdom, the early bud is replaced by another bud or flower in another season, and there is no great harm done in the produce of the tree itself. It is thus also in the world of man.

Study, then, the kingdom of nature, for in its natural expression that surrounds all people, is a lesson of the truth of life. From the great trunk the branches derive their sustenance, and from the branches the bud, the flower, the leaf and fruit receive their perfume, substance and nourishment. Jesus understood this well when he gave the parable relative to the branches of the fig tree, and it is often that the great parent tree, itself, ceases to pour the substance of its life into an avenue of activity and service that is not to the ultimate good of the whole. In these cases, particularly at times of cosmic import, the parent stem of the lifestream can, and does, withdraw the sustenance of the personality which opposes the progress of the race as a whole, and in such a case the spirit and cosmic ego of the erring personality does not, by this action of the Presence, suffer any more than the tree does by the removal of a withered branch, and in time it will bring forth new shoots of a healthy nature.

It is in such an hour that we live, and these individualizations who represent tyranny and human aggression will, in the mercy of life, cease to feed the discord of the world.

Although the diversity of activities that come under the direction of the being who is vested with the office of Maha Chohan requires a tremendous expenditure of energy, it is a personal pleasure for me to see the wisdom of the God-plan through those intelligences so far superior to the growing and evolving life expression. My activities in the nature kingdom have helped me greatly in understanding the development of the divine plan through the human race.

I will confess, however, that working with the kingdom of nature is a

more comfortable and happy experience than working in the human kingdom, because of the absolute obedience and cooperation of the inhabitants of the former kingdom and the almost complete absence of the same qualities in the latter. However, working with mankind brings with it an opportunity to develop greater light, patience and understanding, by which, I, too, prepare for a greater responsibility and opportunity to serve the God life.

Many students have wondered why it is within the compass of the Third Person of the Trinity to deal with the evolution of the individuals and to draw, control, and direct the energies by which the nature kingdom is sustained, and yet, when understood from the inner standpoint, the two services are very parallel in nature, and it is a marvelous thing to see how through the consciousness of the beings in each kingdom, greater perfection and beauty is manifested.

It is a cause for wonder, too, why lifestreams are drawn together in such intimate relationship, but it is that some quality in each one might be developed, and another tendency retarded, which will eventually make the harvest of that "tree" so abundant and beautiful. In my capacity as "cosmic gardener," I often actually "feel" the distress-comfort of the little roots and bulbs underneath the earth in their growing period, as they seem to jostle and push each other in their eagerness to grow and expand, but then I also "feel" their individual joy and happiness when, at last, their little heads appear above the hard earth and they "see" their reason for being. It is the same way with the human consciousness. Sometimes it wonders and rebels at the positions in which life places them, not understanding that a wise and loving "gardener" is hovering over them, watching their "growing pains," and rejoicing when they glimpse even a tiny portion of the cosmic divine plan.

The only thing I can say in closing is that, as I give you a small picture of the garden of the future, you will have faith in my clarity of perception, and that you will all flower together in great beauty and harmony, and the perfume of your individual beings blend to make this star one of the most glorious in our firmament.

This is my desire. This is the hope of my heart and, knowing you, I am confident in its fulfillment.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 1, 1953

The Law of life is so simple in its essence, that mankind passes it by for the very complicated, involved terminology with which they have completely smothered the simple truth.

The Law of THE NEW AGE—the religion of THE NEW AGE—will be so simple that NO study will be required to understand it. It is THE LAW OF HARMONY. Some people call it love, but when you call it LOVE you immediately begin to enter into variations of expression and interpretations that distort its true sense.

As the representative of the Holy Spirit, it is my office to present to mankind the PLAIN TRUTH so that “all who run may read.”

LIFE IS ENERGY. Every man, woman and child who breathes, draws that energy into himself by a CONSCIOUS ACTION, for the in-breath is a drawing into oneself from the one source—God—the priceless energy that is his life, and when an individual does this, he or she becomes ACCOUNTABLE to the whole universe for the use of that energy loaned to him by the Godhead.

The breath in your body is yours because you DREW IT FORTH from the heart of God. In your inner soul you promised God that you would enrich his universe if he would allow you the USE OF HIS LIFE, and God, BEING LOVE, granted your request, and gave you all the love you required—and still does—with but one counsel or condition—that his life or energy must go forth from you QUALIFIED HARMONIOUSLY, to bless and enrich his people, his universe and all its parts.

If the energy is not qualified harmoniously, the Cosmic Law governing the universe is, that your own Higher Mental Body will draw that energy back into your world after it has accomplished that for which it was sent forth, and it comes back with the same qualification with which you clothed it on its outward journey, amplified by vibrations of a like quality which it has attracted to itself while it was absent from your aura. The reason for this is that the evolving soul may learn, first, the nature of the energy he is using, and, second, that the guiding intelligence within his own soul is an integral part of God, and therefore love in action. The outer personality then is forced to learn from this return of his own energy that it is more comfortable to abide by the Law of Harmony and enrich the universe by the life that God has loaned him, than to suffer the consequences caused by the unlawful use of the fire-breath of God.

The particular traits and characteristics that annoy you in other peo-

ple are, almost without exception, the energy of your own world that you have sent out in a similar manner in previous lives. Your Higher Mental Body shows you how discordantly-qualified energy distorts the universe. When the individual becomes uncomfortable enough, he feels and speaks resentfully of these appearances, but if the person would recognize that he or she has created those very things in the past, he would, on encountering them, call on the Law of Forgiveness for HIS part in creating those inharmonious appearances and, then through his knowledge of the Sacred Fire, BLAZE the Cosmic Fiery Flame of Freedom's Love through the cause and effect of such a manifestation, he would not only be cleansing and purifying his own consciousness and world of the cause and effect of these qualities, but would be helping to eradicate them completely from the universe in general.

If a person is BIG enough to bless those human appearances that manifest in the lifestreams of those around him into FREEDOM, he will find those very annoying traits and characteristics will cease to appear in his own world, because the law of his lifestream is, when he is cleansed and purified from those habits that he dislikes, and their momentum consumed in the flame, he will not be required to live under the pressure of any experience that is not of his own making.

Your Higher Mental Body is your only judge. It is your mentor and your spiritual teacher, and until you fully awaken to a full realization of your own divine identity, it is consciously and constantly returning the energy that you have sent out discordantly qualified in the past, asking you to BLESS it, CHARGE the purifying flame through it, and set it free, once more, into that glorious state of peace and happiness which it knew before you drew it into your world through the conscious act of breathing.

When the energy which you have drawn forth from life to date has been harmoniously requalified and freed, then Earth can no longer hold you—your divine plan is completed, your service to Earth finished—and you rise, an Ascended Being, having completed your cycle of individual evolution and learned the Law of Harmony, which is the Law of the Universe

Saint Germain and other members of the Ascended Host are balancing and removing thousands of tons of misqualified energy from Earth and its people daily and yearly, and I trust, for the sake of your own speedy freedom, that you will learn to live gently and kindly, and that you will realize when you experience through others that which seems to be so distressing—it is not really someone else's fault, but the reflection

of what you have done to life through the centuries, and that you will use the purifying flame of freedom's love unceasingly, so as to banish it forever from God's universe.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 8, 1953

I am come this morning to bring the FEELING of COMFORT, which is experienced when the lifestream learns to KNOW THE POWER that lies within the constantly-flowing stream of energy which forms the very heartbeat of all animate form.

Comfort lies within the recognition and acceptance of the ever-present power of God, forever MASTER over energy through the individual being.

When the chela applies for admission into my retreat at Ceylon, motivated by the desire either to RECEIVE comfort or to BECOME a comfort to life, it is my endeavor to acquaint his consciousness with the master power of the God within himself.

When the outer consciousness is able, at will, to enter the Secret Place of the Most High, and let the ever-flowing substance of the Universal Life, through him, externalize God's will, he is then prepared to be a comforting presence, and he, himself, lives in the assurance of the ever-present power of God as the master control of all circumstances.

In the Twenty-third Psalm I endeavored (through the con-scrounges of David) to convey the assurance that, in the natural flow of life through the heart, to the periphery of the lifestream, there was everything required according to the specific activity of the moment.

For the student to follow the flow of energy from the Presence into the flame within the heart, and then visualize the substance of that flame become the path upon which he proceeds through the universe, is to enter into the FEELING that truly this intelligent light does lead him "into paths of righteousness, and prepares a table before him," according to the requirement of the hour. Such a one abides in that feeling of "goodness and mercy all the days of his life."

The intelligence within this natural flowing stream of energy (if acknowledged and actually visualized as externalized substance fanning out from the heart) would make every day a day of grace, harmony, happiness and fulfillment, and by the intelligence within that substance

would the pertinent need of each hour be fulfilled.

If the student could visualize this substance becoming a cup from which he would drink, the knowledge upon which he would rest; the bread of life which is the nourishment of the body; the mercy by which returning karma would be melted into nothingness; an actual shield between him and all appearances of evil; as well as the inspiration of the soul and the cleansing, freeing, purifying spirit by which all lifestreams who contact it would be blessed—then truly would he find the counsel of the sage filled with wisdom, when he bade the aspirant:

'BE STILL AND KNOW THAT I AM GOD.'

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 15, 1953

As we close the thirty-day period during which the Master Serapis Bey was host to a number of the members of the human race, as well as the Ascended Masters of the Spiritual Hierarchy, I would like to incorporate the final address which he made on Saturday evening, February 14th, to the assembled guests. The number of lifestreams who attended the meetings at Luxor was much smaller than the number in attendance at the Rocky Mountain Council, because people—even in their inner bodies—shy away from the purity and honesty of purpose and motive which the Ascension Flame and its great guardian demand of all who come within its compass and its aura. MAHA CHOCHAN

Beloved Serapis Bey speaks:

All the world is seeking peace—individually, nationally, and internationally. That peace comes only when the outer self voluntarily returns, like the prodigal son, to the home of the Father and decides to surrender the personal will and purpose to the wisdom and design of the God-self.

Watching, through the centuries, the constant conflict between the light within the soul of man which desired to come home, and the ceaseless demands of the senses for the USE of life, to gratify their temporary appetites, I am well equipped to engaged in the joyous endeavors of the Cosmic Law to bring peace to every man who honestly is willing "to pay the price." What is this price? Surrender of the personal self to the Presence of God within.

Many times, through the centuries, I have stood absolutely alone,

guarding the flame at Luxor, and every one of my disciples, grasping in his hands the gift of life, went forth, each one taking some blind alley, seeking happiness and peace, the blessed ones—scattering the precious life energy carelessly upon their journey—sooner or later coming to the end of the road, where stood the Karmic angel with the flaming sword, who pointed them back along the very path they had so eagerly come, believing it to be the way of freedom and to peace! And to each one, the angel gave a basket, commanding the soul to gather up the life energy thrown away in careless abandon on the heedless adventure. Ah, the wearisome return, reaping the harvest of tears, the soul required to wipe away the traces of carelessly-expended energies from the lifestreams it had passed upon the road, until again, each one came to the point from whence he had started forth.

Here, for a time, subdued and humble, the soul-light again asserted its desire for freedom, and into Luxor would return the aspirant. I—mirroring the karma of the centuries in my heart—would bind up the wounds of experience, and endeavor to provide the necessary disciplines and applications by which the seeds of undeveloped vices might never grow and prod the neophyte to another journey into the world of ma-ya—and I would hope and pray!

But, when the flame flowed freely, and the memory of the unpleasant journey of the past grew dim, and the life vitalized the restored inner bodies, again the neophyte would ask that he might take “his portion of life” and go forth—usually to redeem the world—another blind alley, for the most part, because for the one who might remain true to such a course, there would be a thousand who, although motivated by sincere desire to raise the race, would be soon caught up in the momentum of the people, and the life energies blend with “the ways of the world.”

Today, the Christ Selves of 200,000 lifestreams presently incarnated upon planet Earth have applied to the Cosmic Law for permission consciously to impress and direct the outer selves which they have sustained through the centuries. This grant has been given, and I, myself, have stood sponsor for each such one. My service is to pre-prepare the “field for the sowing.” In other words, it is my particular service to reach the outer consciousness, and make it willing to accept the God design and receive the spiritual bridegroom (the Presence) NOW. In this manner, the Christ Self through each one may stand revealed in all the glory and perfection which the Master Jesus manifested in his ministry.

You, who have gathered here each night, know something of what is required of you—surrender of the outer self to the Presence of God that

beats your heart; constant, conscious returning of your attention to the Presence as the directing intelligence, until you become acquainted with its nature, devoted to its purpose, and sensitive to its slightest prompting—not only in times of contemplation, but in the noisy, tumultuous currents of daily living as well!

Your life must become a channel for the power, the peace, the healing, the supply of your own Presence—which is ONE with the Father of all life! This is your reason for being, and for this came you into the world. You shall know neither peace nor happiness until you fulfill this purpose CONSCIOUSLY.

PRESS your outer consciousness against the great body of God, until you can actually and actively FEEL his strength, his omnipresence, his omnipotence, his vital health and well-being, his peace and his power. The nature of God is the most contagious of all natures, but you must expose yourself to its influence in order to experience its Presence alive within you, and flowing through you to expand the borders of the Kingdom!

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 23, 1953

The transmission of the currents of mercy, forgiveness and love divine from the cosmic temple of Kwan Yin in China last evening, through the kind contribution of the energy, time, visualizing faculties and breath of the beloved students in conscious cooperation with the Ascended Host of Light, was another cosmic milestone in the spiritual evolution of the race.

This accomplishment fills by heart, particularly, with gratitude, that so much has been accomplished in such a very short time, and that the beloved students have grasped so quickly the importance of this endeavor, and have become such a valuable and active part in assisting us to render this service to our evolution and to the beloved Sanat Kumara—that is, the releasing of cosmic vibrations with a certain definite qualification, whose rapid revolution around the Earth and through the bodies of the people and the nature kingdom represents the most concentrated action of the Sacred Fire ever drawn, focused and projected for the upliftment of mankind on this planet.

Many times have great heights of spiritual glory been attained, and Golden Ages manifested on the face of Earth where the power of the

Sacred Fire was invoked and utilized locally for the benefit of the people, but this is the first time it has been consciously directed around the entire globe again and again, with the specific intent and purpose of setting mankind free from the misqualification of energy, with its attendant results of karmic misery and limitation.

The beloved Kwan Yin began to draw the cosmic power of the Sacred Fire twenty-four hours before the actual transmission of the currents was to take place. The Brotherhood who abide within her Temple of Mercy have woven for her the most exquisite robes of state, and vestments of power, in the glorious royal purple and gold, which she wore over her own simple gown of mauve silk. She, together with the twelve ladies who represent her spiritual court, took their positions before the altar upon which blazes the Cosmic Lotus of Mercy, long before the assemblage gathered, and began to tie in the currents from the temples of light around the physical Sun and the spheres of light, which caused the flame to expand and intensify in its concentrated power until it was so brilliant in its activity that even we found it difficult to look upon its blazing presence for more than a few moments at a time. From the cosmic temple of the Elohim of the Flame of Mercy around the Sun, the great Purple Ray flashed forth and connected with the focused flame in the temple at Peking.

Then, from the seven temples of mercy, forgiveness, love, freedom, purity, kindness and ordered service, that abide within the Seventh Realm, seven great rays were directed by angel devas of the Violet Fire, which—joining with the master ray from the Sun—entered the heart of the cosmic lotus, expanding it until its petals covered the entire country of China, well up into the Siberian state, across Tibet and the Malay Peninsula and out through the Pacific, blanketing the Korean battlefields in its potent power.

From inner levels, it looked as though the lovely Earth had put a beautiful jeweled lotus in her hair, and the attention of beings from other stars and planets was forcibly drawn by the tremendous, magnetic power of that light. These glorious celestial visitors began to gather, in a wholly spontaneous spirit of homage to the flame. Earth has not offered such cause for spiritual visitations since she was first created as the cradle for the evolving race.

The spiritually-sensitive chelas and students, fortunate enough to be within the actual physical locality of this activity, were also drawn by this concentrated power of love, and it was not unlike the gathering of the wise and innocent around the birthplace of the beloved Jesus at Bethle-

hem so long ago, as they again responded to the magnetic power of love and the gift of God imparted for the blessings of all peoples.

Just before the transmission of the currents was to begin, the members of the Brotherhood took their places within the temple proper, and at the given moment, Kwan Yin gave the signal, and all breathed into the purple fire lotus their blessing and their breath. Kwan Yin and her court stepped within the flame, and then the Brothers each drew in a deep breath, absorbing the power of mercy, forgiveness and love divine, and then breathing it out powerfully toward the retreat at Suva, where it was immediately conveyed to the blessed ones on the Western Coast of the United States of America.

In the matter of less than thirty seconds, this exquisite transmuting power of merciful forgiveness had completely circled Earth, and there was not a home, a hospital, an asylum, a human heart, or a member of any kingdom evolving upon Earth but had that current pass right through its center, melting away shadows as the sunlight melts away the darkness of the night. Although the center of the ray passed from each designated group of beloved Masters and chelas, the entire activity was a blanket outpouring of purple flame that reached from pole to pole from the very first breath.

All at the temple were so intent in the amazing power being released that we were not prepared for the magnificent visitor who was to come among us, in his usual silent, humble and beautiful manner, to sweeten the essence of mercy with his Presence.

Suddenly, at the edge of the group of pilgrims who had gathered in the large field that surrounds the temples, it was as though a gentle wind had blown through a wheat field and each pilgrim silently prostrated himself to the ground. The stir of energy soon reached those in the heart of the temple, and upon looking toward the opened temple doors, there stood the beautiful presence of Lord Gautama Buddha, with his hand on the arm of the faithful Ananda. Smiling gently, they proceeded down the aisle of the temple to the place of honor immediately prepared for them. As always, he wore only the simple robe, with no adornments, his dark brown hair hanging loosely around his serene and gentle face, his luminous eyes smiling at each one with the love which he has learned is the nature of God.

It took the utmost self-control and concentration of the Brotherhood to continue the unbroken rhythmic breath, because even at the Wesak Festival, at which time Lord Buddha blessed the race, he has never come

into an assembly in his actual Light Body, since his liberation so many centuries ago.

Kwan Yin offered him, silently, the place of honor as officiating Master within the heart of the flame, and it was with great personal effort that she continued in her service, so overwhelmed was she with gratitude at the presence of her great Lord and Teacher. He just smilingly waved her on, and remained the center of all hearts' love and interest as the transmission continued.

At a given moment, he arose and, with his beloved Ananda, they together placed their holy feet on the bridge created by the breath of the Brothers, and these two beautiful gods walked slowly and majestically over that bridge toward the Retreat at Suva, from whence they proceeded into every retreat and sanctuary and home where the currents were being drawn, focused and transmitted, until after about fifteen minutes, they again appeared in the temple, having circled the Earth, and blessed personally and individually each lifestream who was a part of the transferring of the Mercy Flame of Love Divine.

There is no need to emphasize the tremendous import of such a visitation, nor to point out the spiritual significance which lies within the return of Lord Buddha. There is only the reminder that you walk in strange days, and in the presence of guests whose coming is even unheralded to the Brotherhood, and blessed are they who are gathered together awaiting such blessing on whatever day it may come!

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 1, 1953

Through the great gift of free-will, the evolving life on every planet and in every system, determines within itself the course of its evolution, and the specific qualities and momentums required all stem out of the use to which the evolution puts the priceless gift of life. Those causes are the pointing finger by which the intelligences, whose sole duty, responsibility and joy is the ultimate victory of every particle of life, know what the future requirements of the race will be—each cause bound to manifest effects that will either help or hinder the manifestation of the divine plan.

Therefore, different planets, different systems and galaxies have representatives of distinct qualities, which that evolution requires, or will require to fulfill its destiny. ON MANY PLANETS THE RESURRECTION

FLAME IS NOT REQUIRED BECAUSE THERE HAVE BEEN NO CAUSES SET UP WHICH WILL MANIFEST AS DISEASE, DECAY, DISINTEGRATION AND APPARENT DEATH.

THE OFFICE AND COSMIC ACTIVITY OF THE HOLY COMFORTER CAME INTO BEING AT THE MOMENT THAT THE FIRST MAN (ADAM) CHOSE TO EXPERIMENT WITH THE CREATIVE CENTERS OF HIS OWN THOUGHT AND FEELING, and a form short of perfection was conceived and externalized, which was the first chain of the karmic heritage of the race. At that time, the Great Silent Watcher, knowing that every cause breeds effects, and the effects in like manner generate many causes, realized that SOME TIME and SOME WHERE would the call come from life for comfort. Unto that day and hour was prepared the Cosmic Temple of Cosmic Comfort to life, which abides within the heart of the electronic belt around our Sun.

Therefore, you will see that the cosmic release of comfort to man was pre-ordained from the moment that the first shadow stole stealthily from the mind of man, and the Silent Watcher—knowing the prolific generating quality within that shadow—prepared for the hour when the light in the heart of man would know the spawn of the first parent error, and be smothered beneath the pressure of the “original sin.”

It was then that the first Maha Chohan drew from the bosom of the Father of light the quality of comfort, and the glorious cherubim with him created the chalice into which, through all succeeding ages, every comforting presence has poured that portion of his life which he chose to dedicate to such a cause—and in the history of the ages there have been many such blessed hearts. Today, the final hour in the history of our planet is at hand, and the message of Aquarius is to be fulfilled as the cherubim inverts the pitcher, and allows the comfort of life to flow, which will bring release to the light in the heart of every man.

The past, present and future are as one to the Great Intelligence who governs the evolution of planets and galaxies, and truly the statement, “Before they call, I have answered,” is a manifestation of the love and compassion of the Great First Cause, who has prepared for a race's evolutionary nourishment, which will be a sustaining comfort as well as salvation to them in a given hour.

The Angels of Comfort have winged their way century after century into the Cosmic Temple of Comfort which is presided over by the glorious cherubim, whose service it is to hold this quality in its concentrated essence. Here they have filled their cup with Gold's comfort, carrying it to hungry hearts who have sent out a call or prayer for this divine quality, and for every cup that was filled, from the heart of the Sun came ten

times that amount again, so that in no measure would the gathered momentum of comfort, guarded by the cherubim, be lessened. The activities of the great cherubic hosts are particularly concerned with the guarding of qualified energy which is to be utilized by the intelligence of the Godhead for a specific purpose.

All of the energy qualified by a certain quality, which will be of benefit to a cause which would benefit a race, a planet, or a galaxy, is seized by great beings who ensoul it, to keep it from returning into the primal state of universal light. Thus, when a great being becomes invested with the responsibility of embodying a quality of the Godhead, and through his very self awakens a like quality in any sphere, a member of the cherubic host volunteers to hold the drawn, concentrated and qualified energy of such a one, and all the CONTRIBUTED ENERGY of those lifestreams which the sponsor can interest in a similar cause BECOMES THE MOMENTUM which builds until the hour of fulfillment is at hand, and then through the heart center chosen to be the channel or faucet for its release, the gathered momentum of the ages flows, and the life of a planet or a galaxy is enriched thereby. The guarding of the energy until such a moment arrives, is the service of the great cherubim.

These beings never, for an instant, deviate from his concentrated service to life. It is almost impossible for the human mind to conceive of such one-pointed patient, constant devotion, and yet there are beings belonging to this system and others, who have rendered service of this kind for billions of years. They become Silent Watchers of Universes, systems or worlds and galaxies, in time. The small elementals that sustain the pattern of a flower during its comparatively short existence in a given season, and the greater devas who sustain the pattern of the oak tree or the great redwoods of California for hundreds of years, are examples in the kingdom of nature of this service to life.

The name of the beautiful cherubim who sustains the quality of comfort in the great cosmic temple devoted to that service and quality is LOVELEE, and I ask that your conscious recognition go to this being who, voluntarily of her own great love, chose to preserve and sustain the quality of comfort until the hour when men should require it most, and the demand for comfort rising from the hearts and minds of all men might no longer be denied.

At this moment, I, as the privileged representative of this quality, will act for myself and my illustrious predecessors, and ask that the pitcher of Aquarius be inverted now, and cosmic comfort to life flow to every evolution which belongs to this chain.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 8, 1953

This week I would like to elucidate a subject which, perhaps, has not come to your thought and, not being presented to the mind, could not be meditated upon for the enrichment of the spiritual nature. It is in regard to service and the balance that the lifestream can VOLUNTARILY PAY to the universal law of love in order to ensure freedom from the wheel of birth and re-birth.

YOU HAVE BEEN TOLD THAT THE COSMIC LAW HAS OFFERED TO BALANCE 49% OF THE DEBT EACH LIFESTREAM OWES TO LIFE THROUGH THE MISQUALIFICATION OF PURE GOD-ENERGY. This is done through the cosmic expansion of the Sacred Fire through the beings and worlds of evolving humanity. This means that 51%—or a little over half of the energy of the individual—must have gone forth in a constructive manner (through impersonal service and the harmonious qualification of energy in everyday life) before the pendulum of your life's experience swings toward freedom from the magnetic pull of Earth and the things of Earth, and your ascension is assured.

Now, we must understand that all lifestreams are not alike. For instance, a powerful, forceful, intense person releases ten times the energy that a lethargic and placid individual would emit. Therefore, the quantity of energy cannot be measured equably with regard to every evolving spirit. Strong spirits, who have incarnated from the beginning of manifest time, have released sometimes as much as five hundred times the energy that has been released by the masses, and for that reason, fifty-one per cent of the energy of these "hard-living" individuals is uncomfortably more than fifty-one per cent of those who have not lived life so intently. This is true of all outstanding individuals since the beginning of time, and, therefore, the Law of Life, which is inexorable, requires the release of as much constructive energy as the destructively-qualified energy released by these people in the past.

Looking at this picture objectively, one is inclined to become a little weighted down with a sense of responsibility and futility, but this need not be, because the lifestream who has built a momentum of drawing and charging a large amount of energy can balance his debt much more quickly, because his every gesture, every word, every movement, releases the momentum of energy he has builded in the past, and he may build his account for good in the Causal Body as rapidly as he has built the chains in the past, when he is willing to face the score written against him on the book of life, and return the energy passing through him daily as a balance. On reading these lines, some might regret the

enthusiasm and zeal that prompted them to incur such large obligations, but let me assure these people, that in drawing the larger amount of life energy, they were merely following the promptings of their divine nature, as their future destiny lies, for the most part, in the cosmic field of service.

It is my endeavor to show you that THE ASCENSION IS A PRACTICAL ACTIVITY, THAT IS TAKING PLACE THROUGH YOUR HOURLY LIVING, and not just a transcendent burst of glory at the end of Earth life, predicated on nothing. It is safe to say that all those lifestreams who have rallied to Saint Germain's banner have rendered valuable service to life in the past, and it is for this reason that the Cosmic Law has permitted you to have this private instruction now, wherein your balance to life can be paid in cosmic service while you still walk the Earth, through your decrees and calls for the freedom of life everywhere on this planet. WEARY NOT, THEREFORE, IN YOUR SPIRITUAL SERVICE, for every ounce of energy USED in this endeavor is accepted by your Higher Mental Body as partial payment of your individual debt to life.

NOW, WHEN WE SAY THAT FIFTY-ONE PER CENT OF THE ENERGY OF THE LIFESTREAM MUST BE BALANCED HARMONIOUSLY, MANY PEOPLE THINK THAT THE ONLY WAY THIS CAN BE DONE IS THROUGH DEVOTION, PRAYER, CEREMONIAL SERVICE AND SOLEMN INVOCATIONS DIRECTLY CONCERNED WITH SPIRITUAL ASPIRATION. I WOULD REMIND YOU, HOWEVER, THAT ALL CONSTRUCTIVE AND HARMONIOUS ENERGY IS A NATURAL EXPRESSION OF THE GOD LIFE, WHETHER IT BE THE SINGING OF A HAPPY CHILD OR THE DANCING OF HAPPY FEET; WHETHER IT BE THE LOVING SERVICE OF FRIEND TO FRIEND, OR THE CONSTRUCTION CREATION OF A BENCH, A CHAIR, OR A GARMENT.

All those expressions are expressions of the Holy Spirit, whom I am privileged to represent. ALL constructive activity and service are facets of my consciousness, and they are ALL accepted by the Cosmic Law as a balance for each lifestream, wherein that one may ascend into his eternal glory.

The passing of human experiences, however, have grown so heavy, that in the course of a natural life, sometimes there are less than TWENTY OR THIRTY HOURS wherein the energy of the people is qualified harmoniously enough to become part of the constructive balance of that lifestream, and at the close of Earth life, when the book is read, after all the fluctuations of years of living, the Higher Mental Body has but a fragmentary balance of good, and a heavy balance of unhappy energy, which shows that the soul has made so little progress on the spiritual

ladder toward freedom. Therefore, aside from all the great spiritual knowledge of service and work which we have opened to your consciousness, there are so many homely things that a lifestream can do in the course of daily living to engender the leaping of the flame in another heart and the release of a burst of constructive energy from that one, which the Higher Mental Body immediately seizes and adds to the constructive balance. For instance, the baking of a cake, the bringing of a flower to an ill person, or rendering some fleeting small service to lighten the burden of a lonely heart is a service of comfort, and the resulting happiness to the recipient is very often the only energy that the Higher Mental Body of that lifestream could USE in that entire embodiment.

Therefore, any individual who is the means by which another person releases even an OUNCE of happy energy has given him an eternal gift, because in a far distant day, that energy which you coaxed into harmonious expression may be just the ounce required by the Presence of that one to bring the balance over the fifty-per cent limit and take such a one home. Can you see, then, how intricately are woven the threads of different individuals' lives and how potent a force you are in your environment and community, which is either generating good karma for those around you, or adding to their chains?

I would suggest, then, that you keep watch on yourself over, say, a twelve-hour period and see if more than fifty per cent of your energy was qualified harmoniously. If the answer is yes, then you are making progress—if not, you will see there is a certain amount of retrogression which must be balanced later. I could go on and on, giving you these homely illustrations by which you may add to the treasures held in your Causal Body, against the day when you will stand yourself before the Karmic Board and render an account of what you have done with the God-life entrusted to your care. Let your light shine before men.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 15, 1953

Beloved Sons and Daughters of God,

May I congratulate you, each one, on the very glorious contribution of your life energies in creating a bridge over which the holy and blessed feet of the Lord Buddha and his dear disciple could pass in their self-chosen visitation through the concentration of mercy, forgiveness and love divine at the retreat of our blessed sister, Kwan Yin, in China? The Mercy Fire from the Spirit of God was a magnetic power, that drew the

attention and presence of many beings who had not had any connection with planet Earth in many centuries.

As the attention of the chelas turns toward the great Lord Maitreya, and the mankind of Earth experience the radiation and feeling of the Cosmic Christ love, which he is preparing to release on the next night of the transmission of the currents throughout the world (Saturday evening, March 21st, 1953), we are hopeful on that occasion to establish greater cooperation between the outer selves of the sincere God-loving people of Earth and their own individual God-Presence.

This is the particular service of the Great Initiator (Lord Maitreya), who is always present when the contact and connection between the Christ Self and the outer self is permanently established, and the individual ego moves forward to externalize the divine plan. You will remember this spiritual baptism took place when the beloved Master Jesus (through his precursor, John) "was visited by the Holy Spirit" on the occasion of his baptism in the River Jordan, when his outer self became anchored in his own Christ-nature.

What the Lord Maitreya accomplished for the Master Jesus, by fusing his own Christ Consciousness with the individual divine self of Jesus, giving the full cosmic momentum and power of his (Lord Maitreya's) lifestream into the "keeping" of Jesus to further his mission, he desires now to do through all mankind. THE SECOND COMING IS NOT TO BE AN INDIVIDUAL, BUT A COSMIC, EVENT, AND EACH BLESSED CHELA, STANDING WITH UPRAISED HEAD AND HUMBLE HEART, WILL HAVE THE BLESSING OF THE LORD MAITREYA PASS THROUGH HIS OWN CHRIST SELF, TO ASSIST IN THE BLENDING OF THE DIVINE NATURE WITH THE PERSONAL CONSCIOUSNESS, WHICH IS THE INSTRUMENT OF THE ONE IN THE WORLD OF FORM.

We are informed that the great ceremony will take place in the countryside around the Kashmiri Hills, for there is no auditorium in the Eastern Hemisphere large enough to hold all the guests who will attend, not only from this planet, but from other systems of worlds as well. The Christ Self of every lifestream belonging to this evolution will be in attendance, even that of those whose souls are sojourning in the astral and psychic realms.

No Divine Presence, whose hope lies in working through the personal self, which it has sustained for eons of time, will miss the opportunity of having the presence of Lord Maitreya fill IT with the pressure of his presence, which, like a strong HAND, will move the individual God-

Presence toward the personal self with a power that cannot be denied. Of course, the Higher Selves of the conscious chelas will be particularly blessed, and each lifestream should prepare for this hour, that he may be ready for the coming of his own Lord of Life.

The Great Initiator and the representative of the Holy Spirit (Maha Chohan) are always present at these cosmic baptisms, and that is why the dove is often seen with the inner sight by those who have developed that vision, at the moment when the Christ Self draws close to the incarnate consciousness.

I would suggest that the beloved students visualize the gentle slopes of the Kashmiri Hills and FEEL themselves among the group of pilgrims awaiting the coming of the Great Brothers, each chela contemplating, according to his individual capacity, the nature of God within himself.

Above the huge assembly, the Christ Selves of the entire human race hover, like a canopy of glorious white angels. Let each individual, then, turn his attention toward his own Christ Self, until the magnetic power of his love draws his own Christ Self from the hovering group, and it stands clearly and distinctly above the head of the contemplating chela. The love from the Individual Presence and the love from the chela, flowing back and forth from the heart of each, makes a bond of unity and oneness, so that when the Lord Maitreya comes into the atmosphere and ENSOULS each Christ Self with the Cosmic Christ Consciousness, the soul, working through the outer consciousness, has drawn its own Presence as close as it can by its own endeavors, and then the cosmic impetus of Lord Maitreya's love will sweep the two into one.

The keynote of Lord Maitreya's Retreat will be best sounded within the lovely song, "Ah, Sweet Mystery of Life," and the color of the Cosmic Christ Flame is a beautiful canary yellow, delicately shaded with white toward the outer edges.

Speaking of the breathing activity in the transmission period, I would remind the students that the RHYTHM sustained in each of the four parts of the activity is most important—that is, the IN-BREATH, the HELD-BREATH, the OUT-BREATH and the DIRECTING BREATH; also, that the visualization held in the mind, of the flame, and your part in its expansion, is invaluable. The vision of this sweeping flame and its effect upon the life of the planet, held strongly in the mind, makes each one of you an important and integral part of this cosmic service. COMPREHENSION of an idea is an activity of the intellectual body, but the PERFORMANCE or carrying out of the operation belongs to the emotional or feeling

body, and it takes the cooperation of both to render any service effective.

It is our desire to make it as easy as possible for each dear heart to contribute his breath to this great service without strain, struggle, tension or depletion. ALL our activities are EMBODIED HAPPINESS AND PEACE.

I am looking forward to greeting you all in beautiful Kashmir.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 22, 1953

The activity at Kashmir last evening will be re-enacted every evening through the fourteenth of April, in order to give every possible assistance to the Christ Selves of the entire human race in their endeavors to become the master control of the outer personality which they have sustained through the centuries through the outpouring of love, light, blessings and patience indescribable!

May I point out that the beautiful Christ Self of every lifestream belonging to this planet was created by the Father-Mother God long before the personal self came into physical incarnation. This beautiful presence desires, through the personal self, to complete its glorious pattern and plan in the world of form, fulfilling the edict of the Eternal Father and rendering a particular service which adds to the glory of the divine pattern and plan of the universe. Until each presence is enabled to fulfill itself, the full perfection of the divine plan is not manifest, and no other Christ Self can render that particular service for such a one.

Through the unhappy use of the free will, the Christ Selves of the far greater part of this evolution have been denied fulfillment, and have sustained the personality with the hope that some day enough grace would enter the heart and consciousness of the outer self so that it would at least desire to cooperate with the Presence and manifest its reason for being, and justify the expenditure of the energies of God, nature, the angelic and elemental kingdoms, which have sustained life in the personality in the eons of time.

The Cosmic Law, however, has taken a hand, and refuses to allow further expenditure of pure energies of God, angels, Masters and elementals to sustain the foolishness of the human ego, and within the next twenty-year period, the Christ Selves MUST connect with their own outer selves and serve their cosmic purpose, or descend with the personality to

the solar system below the one on which they are presently evolving, and endeavor on this lower sphere to complete their evolution. Naturally, the Divine Selves desire to complete their service to God and man in the evolution to which they belong. Hence, came the request for the dispensation whereby human free will might be set aside, and each Christ Self surge through the outer, and compel the divine plan fulfilled.

Lord Maitreya is the Cosmic Christ, representing the Father of Life to all the Christ Selves of unascended mankind, evolving on planet Earth or awaiting incarnation. Through his momentum and power, the individual Christ Self is enabled to draw much closer to the outer self, and also impress the outer self with the hunger-thirst after righteousness and spiritual understanding. It is for this reason that he has been asked for the thirty-day period in which we now abide to enter the Christ Selves of the entire race, and increase the pressure of the individual Christ Self through the silver cord.

The beloved Sanat Kumara and Lord Buddha were the guests of honor, and a beautiful bower of lotus was woven over the white marble thrones upon which these noble Gods sat together, facing the members of the Brotherhood. When the hour of transmission was almost upon us, the Christ Selves of the race gathered together in a great, shining, white spiral of living beings over the hillside, and Lord Maitreya stepped into the center of this spiral, which stretched from the surface of Earth well over 10,000 feet into the atmosphere above. Lord Maitreya wore pure, snow white garments, and a lei of white lotus flowers around his neck was the only adornment of any kind.

The light of his Presence is so exquisite, that one is always drawn toward his Presence just to bathe in the substance of that divine love. His hair shone with the radiance of the Godhead, and his beautiful violet eyes were filled with the warmth and love that are his nature. A snow-white dove perched upon his shoulder, and two lovely angels, also in pure white, walked behind him, each carrying a long white staff, from whence blossomed the mystic flower of Shamballa.

We all stood as he entered the circle composed of the Christ Selves of the entire human race. Even Lord Buddha and Sanat Kumara inclined their heads toward him in honor of his service and office as the Cosmic Christ.

As the moment of the first breath approached, a pure white flame rose around his figure, and he disappeared within it. The flame, itself, rose from Earth in a pillar of white fire, to the crest of the celestial fig-

ures surrounding it. At a given moment, a burst of music, containing Lord Maitreya's keynote, sounded from within the flame, and we all breathed it in, blessed it and sent it forth for its journey around the world.

Simultaneously with the direction of the flame from Kashmir, the Christ Selves of the race spread out and took their positions above the physical bodies into which their flames have been anchored for the centuries, and Lord Maitreya again appeared from within the vestments of flame, shining like the Sun. With each breath, the Christ Selves drew the flame of his Cosmic Christ power into their own hearts, and then individually directed it through the outer self. You will see how this personalized the outpouring, each Christ Self giving full attention to the outer self, which is its own responsibility. This was the first universal release of the Cosmic Christ power through the personal selves of every member of the human race to take place on this planet. No lifestream belonging to this race was excluded from this service.

After the flame had circled the Earth for about fifteen minutes, I entered the central focus of the flame and, standing with Lord Maitreya, called forth the messengers of my office, and suddenly there appeared countless millions of white doves, each of which flew forth with my blessing, and entered the aura of the Christ Self of every lifestream, duplicating the service rendered Jesus when he was baptized of John under Lord Maitreya's blessed presence centuries ago.

At the close of this part of the ceremony, the celestial choir began the great cosmic songs of praise to the Heart of Creation, and then the Brotherhood and assembled guests took up the song, and we all felt the heart of peace and abided in great joy therein.

We shall render this service every night, to intensify the feeling of oneness between the Christ Self and the personality from now until we enter El Morya's radiation at Darjeeling. I hope, sincerely, that each one, particularly my chelas, will enjoy this Dove of Peace, which is now their joyous companion upon life's way.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 29, 1953

The great Karmic Board, through Sanat Kumara, chose the current thirty-day period during which the Easter pageant would again be celebrated, as the time when Lord Maitreya, himself, would outpour the radiation and blessing of the Cosmic Christ.

In order to give the chelas, particularly, and then the entire race, the triple activity contained within the union of the Cosmic Christ consciousness with the outer self, the baptism and benediction of the Holy Spirit, and the radiation of the Master Jesus, himself, beginning last evening and extending up through Easter Monday following the resurrection service, we shall nightly re-enact the spiritual baptism of the beloved Jesus, at which time the cosmic consciousness of Lord Maitreya joined his own illumined Christhood and, through the benediction of the Holy Spirit, prepared him for the fullness of the mission which he was to manifest before the sense consciousness of all men.

Last evening, as the moon poured down her silver rays on the gentle hillside of Kashmir, the beloved Lord Maitreya entered the atmosphere of Earth, and our beloved Master Jesus, walking toward him, was received into his aura for that spiritual baptism before the reverent eyes of more than four hundred thousand members of the human race. At the moment when the full rays from Lord Maitreya's heart flashed through the gentle presence of beloved Jesus, I, too, entered the picture and anointed his great consciousness with the blessing which is the particular gift and outpouring of my office.

It is no idle thing to have re-enacted on the physical substance of the Earth plane these great initiations and mysteries which form the pattern for the evolution of every lifestream on the planet, both incarnate and discarnate. It is one thing to revivify the akashic and etheric records of a past activity, and to have re-embodied lifestreams take the parts of the original actors and attempt to incorporate, through their own consciousness, the nature and feeling of the actual first participants, such as the good men and women of Oberammergau have done through the years, but it is quite another activity to have the original Cosmic Beings enter into that service again in the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of their light, and bring that experience into the feeling world of the outer consciousness of unascended beings.

On Easter morning, we shall again proceed with the activity of the Resurrection, and we are told that we shall again have re-enacted, through the body of Jesus, the actual vibratory action and RADIATION of

the ascension, and I, myself, shall bring the release through the service of the Pentecost.

It has ever been the way of God to teach through example, because the enacted scenes enter into the feeling and heart-beat much more deeply than the worded expression, and the outpictured Christ manifestations which were witnessed by so few during the ministry of the Master Jesus are being drawn forth again within the seven-day period so that all of the 200,000, at least, (and we expect a great number of the Christian people of the world, as well, who will respond to the sympathetic vibration of Jesus' ray), will be able to absorb the feeling of Christ activity as they see the Master, himself, re-enact the exquisite manifestations of his victorious power over human appearances.

Each evening, Lord Maitreya will precede the pageant with a talk on the power and nature of the Cosmic Christ, and the beloved Saint Germain, who so enjoyed the drama whereby lifestreams could present a lesson of some kind, together with some of the Chinese beings who have inspired all of those exquisite plays through which the people of the East learn the mysteries, have prepared the theme from the life and ministry of the Master Jesus, during which he made "the blind to see," "the lame to walk," and "the dead to rise."

Of course, we are eliminating all reference to the trial and crucifixion, but have included the formation of the Lord's Prayer, the Sermon on the Mount, the silencing of the waves, the precipitation rendering the balance unto Caesar, and some of the lovely home scenes in which the disciples, the beloved Mary and Martha, and his own dear mother enjoyed the companionship and friendship of his presence.

For mankind this year, the life of Jesus will be more real, and for the chelas and students he will become such a powerful living presence, by reason of this service of the Holy Week, that they will be greatly helped thereby, and I only wish that we could have reached the student body in time to bring each member some phase of Jesus' victorious accomplishment, that they might present it to their collective groups preparatory to their entering the heart of the silence, where we do such honor to his name.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 5, 1953

Beloved Children of God,

I bring to you the blessings of the Easter Season. The spring celebration of the returning life that begins to pulsate through the responsive Earth, drawn forth by the magnetic powers of the Sun, is as old as life on the planet itself, because, among the children of Earth, there were always those who were cognizant of the dependence of mankind upon the cooperation of the forces of nature for their very existence in human form.

The rhythm of the seasons has ever been regulated by the great beings who offered to provide, through their presence within the aura of the planet, the atmosphere which would conduct the rays of the Sun, the living, breathing Earth, through which the precipitation of the food and nourishment of the evolution could be accomplished, the crystal-clear waters bringing refreshing, purifying essence in their presence, and the air, which is requisite to life in a physical form.

Under the direction of the Maha Chohan of each age, the nature kingdom and the great beings who direct the forces of the elements, have labored ceaselessly, and if it were not for their constant unchanging cooperation and service, there would not be a lifestream that could live for one minute on the planet—were the air, the platform of Earth upon which the homes and the very feet of the people stand, the water element of which even their bodies are mostly composed, or the life and the light of the Sun to be removed.

Under God-direction, the life force is drawn by those of us who serve within the Cosmic Temple of Nature, and there, great pulsating rays of intelligent energy are prepared to be released, as the planet enters the spring cycle. It is a most glorious ceremony when the great devas of the air, the earth, the fire, and the water gather together, and the cosmic rays of another springtime are anchored within their bodies and they begin the great rhythmic release of the Resurrection Flame through their bodies. The most beautiful music accompanies this ritual, and the inner spheres are alive with the song of resurrection and hope.

It was for this reason that the beloved Master Jesus chose the springtime to fulfill the final manifestation of his mastery, so that he might take advantage of the natural outpouring of the Resurrection Flame.

I was privileged to stand with him from the time when he breathed his last breath on the Hill of Golgotha, and I received that breath into my

own body to preserve it for him, until he chose to call it back and re-establish the rhythm through his physical garment. Although I held the breath of his life within myself, the actual calling forth of that breath HAD TO COME THROUGH THE CONSCIOUS ENDEAVOR OF HIS OWN LIFESTREAM, and if he had not been able to magnetize that breath, even though I stood by his side, I could not have given it to him.

However, at the appointed moment, his great purified soul was enabled to take possession of that body—and in-breathe. At that moment, I stood close by his side, and from my own lips I gave back to him the very breath he had breathed out on the cross, and again the rhythm of life animated his body, and the concentrated Resurrection Flame soon raised it into the vibratory action of his Christ Body, and he easily burst from the tomb, the victor and example of life eternal to all of mankind who might choose to accept his victory. Of course, if they do not, they can never hope to share in its joyous accomplishment.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 12, 1953

This morning I have come from the heart of India, which, for inconceivable centuries of time, has been the guardian presence of the spiritual understanding by which mankind (if they choose) might fashion from the heterogeneous mass of subtle ether which they call the soul, a fitting white garment of the spirit which, like the seed, contains, within itself, the pattern for the immortal Ego.

Last evening, in a service in the heart of the Kashmiri Hills, we demonstrated, visibly, the development and purification of the outer consciousness to that point of development befitting the entrance of the spiritual self, in its fullness, into the possession of the entire personality.

The soul of the mass of mankind, which has given rise to the innumerable stories of the supernatural, is a shapeless and impure mass of subtle ether that has been, on many occasions, perceived by those whose sight was attuned to the vibratory action of its inhabitant.

The soul of the initiate chela and the holy one, in which the experiences of life have been woven into mastery, purity and peace, externalizes, however, the well-defined form of the pure white dove—symbolic of the harmlessness and virtues of the beautiful harbinger of peace—the embodiment of innocence.

When the initiate has achieved within himself that consciousness

whereby the dove is externalized within his own aura, such a one is ready for the spiritual baptism, and to him comes Lord Maitreya in the fullness of his glory, and to him come I, the Holy Spirit, and into that consciousness, evolved through centuries of righteous living, is released the full pressure and power of the Christ Self.

Such a one becomes, then, the "only-begotten son," and his mission, like that of the Master Jesus, is to externalize the will of the Father who sent him.

Here we see that no external mark, no word, no advocate can mark such a one for this visitation; but rather the substance and energy of each life fashions, one day, the chalice which is worthy of the Christ-Power incarnate.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 19, 1953

Beloved Sons And Daughters Of God,

To attempt to describe to you the beauty of the council chamber belonging to my son, El Morya, who is representative of all that is majestic, dignified and exquisite, not only in the realms of life eternal, but on any planet to which he chooses to give his attention, would be like trying to paint the sunrise in words.

The chamber in which the Crystal Flame of the Divine Will of God is kept is not open to any unascended beings, but the great council chamber in which we all gathered last evening seats well over five hundred guests. The beautiful altar is outlined in diamonds and sapphires, and the circular nave behind it is made up of three great blue stained-glass windows which, with the light shining through them upon the altar, brings to the consciousness of those assembled there something of the radiance and color of the beautiful First Ray.

The brothers had arranged a beautiful floral display upon the altar, composed of the exquisite French Iris, so similar to the Fleur-de-lis of France, combined with the lovely white Jasmine flower so beloved by the people of the East.

The assembly gathered about an hour before the ceremony was to commence, in order that all might blend their breaths in that rhythm that forms a mighty force and momentum, and is the initial impulse of the Transmission Flame.

Before the ceremony began, an acolyte carried from the ancient Holy of Holies and placed upon the altar, THE GRAIL AND THE GREAT DIAMOND SPEAR WHICH BELOVED EL MORYA HAS HAD IN HIS POSSESSION SINCE THE TIME OF KING ARTHUR, and which are symbolic of the two activities embodied within the will of God.

THE GRAIL SIGNIFIES THE CONSCIOUSNESS UPHELD, INTO WHICH IS POURED THE DIVINE WILL, ALONG WITH THE INSPIRATION OF THE DIVINE PLAN TO MANIFEST THIS WILL OF GOD, AND THE SPEAR SIGNIFIES THE PROJECTING FORTH OF THE ENERGY INTO ACTION AND ACCOMPLISHMENT.

In the East, many have completed the action of the grail, but it is to the West that we look for the action of the spear in the manifestation of God's will through the actual energies of each life-stream.

Every branch of the Great White Brotherhood was represented at the council—each showing the color of the retreat in which they serve, on the cowl which they wore thrown back over their white robes, and their degree of mastery was made known by the crest embroidered in the same color over the heart.

Our beloved Sanat Kumara carried the Rod of Power from Shamballa, and his exquisite raiment was symbolic of his office as King of Kings. With him came Lord Maitreya, who carried a number of scrolls, each bound with golden thread, representing missions to be delivered to certain members in the assembly after the ceremony.

Beloved Lord Buddha and Ananda both came dressed in simple white robes of coarse fiber—with a lei of flowers around their necks. The seven great Chohans each had chairs placed in the order of their rank, although beloved Kuthumi, as recorder of the ceremonies, did not occupy his chair, and the chair of beloved El Morya, as director of the proceedings, was placed on the altar platform.

At a given moment, there appeared in the atmosphere over the palace, a gorgeous canopy of Blue Light projected by the great Elohim of the First Ray, the mighty Hercules, and the great Silent Watcher of the planet, in a luminous body larger than the entire globe, stood in the atmosphere and seemed to hold the planet within her arms. She, too, wore blue, but it looked like the soft blue of the sky on a clear day.

The hillsides all around Darjeeling were crowded with pilgrims and holy men who live but to obey the magnetic pull to any location which their meditation reveals within their hearts. They are known as “wander-

ing mendicants," free as the wind, led here and there by the concepts and purposes not easily discernible even to their own fellow-countrymen. The light from a hundred thousand campfires made their presence known upon the hillsides.

It was not surprising to us to see Mahatma Gandhi enter the chamber in order to avail himself of the opportunity, at the completion of the transmission of the flame, to walk among his countrymen, and there were many among them who saw his presence. Here, I wish to say, for the enlightenment of the outer minds of my gentle readers, that in the sweetness of his Ascended Master Body, he is not the grotesque little man whose light blessed India, but is rather a majestic, serene and dignified presence, not unlike the great Gautama Buddha himself.

From the heart of the Himalayan Mountains came the great God, Himalaya—his exquisitely-carved and delicate oriental features emphasized by the simplicity of his raiment. The ladies were represented by Kwan Yin, who wore her hair piled high, in oriental fashion, and held in place by three beautiful fan-shaped combs of diamonds. The beloved Nada, Leto and Mary, as well as many other beautiful goddesses, all wore robes of various shades of blue. The Goddess of Liberty presented a predominant figure among the ladies. She came dressed in a robe of exquisite sapphire blue, and wore the seven-pointed crown of the Lords of Karma, which august body she represented at the council.

The chelas who, by merit, and not by outer position, had earned the right to enter the great council chamber, were seated back of the Brotherhood, and then, when all was in readiness, through that magic, mystic accomplishment known only to the higher consciousness, the substance of the walls of the great room seemed to dissolve so that millions on the hillsides might not only have the benefit of the radiation from the assembly, but could also experience the joyous upliftment of actually seeing the council in action.

There was a sponsor for every group representing the outer world education—such as statesmen, artists, musicians, brotherhoods, as well as all those interested in healing, and a great number from the Christian dispensation came who are feeling the action of this flame, and almost the entire student body of Saint Germain was present.

The beloved Master Morya entered the chamber just before he breathing was to begin, and as he stood before the altar, the Crystal Flame within the chalice rose upward something like the flame from a physical fire. It then spread out in the form of a great lotus flower, and

at a given signal from the Master, the entire assembly, including the Great Ones in the atmosphere above, breathed it in, blessed and qualified it with their own consciousness, and then directed it forth on its journey from place to place across the surface of Earth. It swept into Shamballa, and from there to Suva, and as it went, it spread until it permeated every atom and cell of Earth—and the consciousness of every lifestream, incarnate as well as discarnate, received a clarity that will enable the Holy Christ Self of each individual to reach the intellect more easily.

Each time, when the flame had swept over Earth, it returned to its starting place, and the Brothers sent it forth again and again, its action becoming more and more rapid until it seemed as though the planet were a blazing Crystal Star. AS THIS CRYSTAL FLAME WAS BREATHED IN, EITHER CONSCIOUSLY OR UNCONSCIOUSLY, BY THE PEOPLE, IT BEGAN TO MELT THE HEAVY DARK SUBSTANCE IN THE MENTAL BODIES, SOME OF WHICH HAD BEEN CONDENSED THERE FOR MILLIONS OF YEARS. This action will continue during the entire period that El Morya's retreat is open, and those people who are endeavoring to present truth, in any form, will find that the wall of prejudice will be broken down considerably during the activity of this beautiful Crystal Flame which represents God's will.

When the Master El Morya descended from the altar platform at the close of the flame activity, his place was taken by Sanat Kumara, and a new action was set into motion, pertaining directly to the government of the people, which will be manifested in due time.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 25, 1953

Each beloved child of God has been created by the great Eternal Parents to fulfill some glorious destiny through the weaving of the individual energies of the lifestream into the tapestry of the world plan.

Within the consciousness of the Great Silent Watcher of planet Earth is held that individual divine plan, as well as the glorious vision of the completed evolution with regard to Earth and all its kingdoms. The Christ Self of every lifestream presently engaged in contributing energies to the atmosphere of Earth steps down the divine plan for the individual, and becomes the silent watcher of the evolving soul.

Through the constant drawing and qualifying of energy through the

centuries, the instruments (physical, mental, emotional, and etheric bodies) of the race have become so heavily charged with impure substance, that it is difficult for the outer waking consciousness to catch even a glimpse of that individual divine plan in order to cooperate intelligently in endeavoring to externalize it. Yet, until the outer consciousness can be purified and attuned to a point where the intelligent God-direction may flow steadily in an uninterrupted rhythmic outpouring, the entire planetary evolution is "locked," so to speak, in the blind gropings of the earnest, but uncomprehending endeavors of the personal self.

While the Great White Brotherhood is focusing its attention and the power and momentum of its individual and collective light at Darjeeling, it enables the beloved El Morya to draw all that energy into the Crystal Ray of Divine Perception and Comprehension, for which earnest students are so sincerely calling, and then, with the cooperation of the Cosmic Silent Watcher, the individual Christ Self of each member of the human race receives a directed ray from his cosmic focus into its own electronic heart. This is a specifically added concentrated ray of power and is not to be confused with the natural flow of electronic light from the Central Sun, which forms the lifestream.

As the individual Christ Self, rhythmically, on the hour, receives the added charge of his Crystal Ray into this heart, it directs that ray through the silver cord, and into the mental body of the student, wherein are lodged concepts, thoughts and beliefs that have been accumulated by the soul for millions of years. Some of them are so deeply embedded, and so far recessed from the so-called "conscious mind," that the individual himself has no concept that there is yet so much of the voodoo and the fakir in his inmost acceptance of things as they are. Through this accumulation, the God-direction must flow—then, through the further confines of the physical brain structure, each cell of which is charged with the thought patterns of centuries, because THE SAME ELEMENTAL SUBSTANCE IS USED OVER AGAIN IN SUCCEEDING LIVES.

When the Christ Self surges this flame through the mental body, it is like the opening of a sluice in a great dam, and the rush of pure energy sweeps out tons of this accumulation, loosening other older and more concrete substance, and gradually the process of purifying the mental bodies will be completed, although the process itself is likely to stir up certain energies that are both surprising and distasteful to the individual. May I give you the comfort of reminding you that all actions of the presence of God are blessings, and so receive this purification in joy. The action of the Crystal Ray through the brain structure then renders the

same service in quickening the actual vibratory action of the cells in the brain, and helping them to throw off the accumulations which make reception sluggish and spasmodic. The beloved Morya is determined to open the channels of the individual's consciousness to the higher mind and the will of God, and knowing his will, I am happily convinced that it is about to be accomplished.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 3,1953

We are very interested in the tremendous forward impetus that is being experienced by the chelas at the present time in the coordination and cooperation between the inner and outer selves. This cooperation is the necessary forerunner of the expression of God's will for the people of Earth.

It has been to gain this cooperation, assistance, and willing, loving understanding of the outer selves, that we have been waiting through the centuries, and now that we have found lifestreams, unascended, who are willing to dedicate the vehicles loaned to them by the Presence of Life for the sole purpose of expanding God's kingdom, we can begin to go ahead with tremendous power and speed and action in releasing those plans and ideas which will form the foundation of the new day.

The Spiritual Hierarchy formulated and perfected, long centuries ago, the design for the planet Earth and her people, which is in accord with that of the God-will for the universe. We have but awaited the voluntary cooperation and assistance of the mankind of Earth who were to be the beneficiaries of all the good that has been planned and designed for the people before lowering it into physical form.

The awakening of the individuals who have already turned their thoughts and feelings Godward fills us with joy in the promise that if we can sustain their attention until the human accumulation can be dissolved to a point where they can become intelligent co-workers with us, we shall have formed a fine bridge from the human to the divine, strong enough to bear the weight of the cosmic plan that, in its fullness, will bring assistance and freedom to the entire race.

At present the great task is to sustain the enthusiasm and application of those who are to be the bridge in consciousness while we work, with almost feverish haste, to repolarize their outer vehicles, dissolve their accumulation, and purify their lifestreams to a point where the de-

sire of their hearts is coupled with the efficiency of their instruments.

This period of purification, polishing, raising and harmonizing requires the patience of the over selves as well as every assistance that can be given from heaven and earth to accomplish the necessary transition of nature, so that the perfection promised can become form in even a limited number of cases, thus giving the necessary courage and confidence to the greatest number of potential co-workers to sustain their application in the knowledge that, like fruit, will grow upon their trees.

Enthusiasm, patience, constancy, zeal and confidence in the hearts of the forerunners for yet a little while will enable us to show that our words are truth, our promises are life, and our friendship is a tangible force for the betterment of the planet and her peoples.

I am deeply grateful for the many letters that have reached me from all the loving hearts that my words have reached, and let me say that these responses and gifts are our encouragement and hope in the arduous task to which we are dedicated.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 10, 1953

On the anniversary of the day dedicated to the remembrance of motherhood—human and divine—I take pleasure in drawing the curtain aside to allow my earnest students the opportunity of seeing the inner action of the comforting Cosmic Law by which justice, mercy, love and balance are ever operative in the lives of mankind, appearances, judging by human standards, not withstanding.

Reincarnation is truly a mercy to the soul evolving in the present atmosphere of planet Earth because the accumulation of individual, national, racial and planetary karma is such that a respite from struggle, and from the necessity of mitigating the evils of the past causes, is essential to ensure the continued existence of that soul with the qualities of hope, faith and determination to persevere until the soul is consciously absorbed into the Christ Self, and the immortality of the ego is assured. The souls of mankind, after passing through so-called death, sojourn for a time in those inner realms to which they have fitted themselves by the qualification of their energies in the past earth life. All such are given instruction and assistance according to their capacity to understand, absorb, digest and assimilate the truth of life, and none is committed to punishments for the sake of chastisement, although some,

through learning the lessons of cause and effect, do temporarily suffer, and in that suffering, build into their consciousness a realization of right and wrong.

Because of the tremendous personal karma of the majority of lifestreams, the Cosmic Law and the Lords of Karma do not allow more than a third of the lifestreams belonging to this evolution to incarnate at the same time, lest the combined weight of their karma bend the axis beyond its present strained strength. In the course of each twelve-month cycle, however, due to the multiplicity of births and deaths, this general figure varies slightly, but not enough to affect seriously the physical safety of the globe.

However, once in each year, during the beautiful and mystic month of May, the Lords of Karma draw together all the lifestreams that have been chosen to incarnate within that twelve-month cycle. I render the same service through the kingdom of nature, and at the same beautiful and impressive service, ALL the potential mothers of the race are also brought, in their finer bodies, to the assembly, and each soul meets and embraces the mother chosen, for reasons of past ties, karmic debts, or potential service, to be the channel through which the soul shall secure a physical garment. If either the child or the mother chosen by the Karmic Board does not approve of the alliance, they are given the opportunity of speaking, and then the Christ Self of each soul—child and parent—makes the final decision.

If the lesson to be learned will best benefit the soul, even if there is an antipathy between the two, the union is inwardly consummated, and the builders of form take upon themselves the assignment of fulfilling the Law's command through the year. For the vast majority of the race, this beautiful ceremony does not entail too much detail or too much time, but when the ceremony takes place by which a high initiate, such as the beloved Jesus, and Mary, his holy mother, were joined together, it is a glorious and impressive ceremony, which remains forever in the heart and consciousness of the observer.

In the case of the beloved Jesus, after his mission had been accepted, and he had been blessed by the Lord of the World and his own teacher, Lord Maitreya, the blessed Mary volunteered to go before him and be the channel through which his love and light might reach into the consciousness and world of mankind.

I remember well that beautiful ceremony when the great Lords of Karma, all wearing pure white robes and crowns of blazing gold, called

the Christ Self of the blessed Jesus before them, and asked if he was willing to perform the service which had been laid out to his inner vision. I remember well the clear ringing tones of that beloved one as he accepted the mission.

Then, from the arched doorway, the vision of eternal motherhood stepped forth. A wreath of flowers similar to lily-of-the-valley was woven into her hair which cascaded like a golden sea over her shoulders. So slight and delicate was her form, and yet there was such tremendous strength in her presence. Her garments were of the delicate "Mary blue" which has since become the symbol of dedication to her services. She stretched forth her arms toward Jesus, held him for a moment in her embrace, and then as they knelt together, it was my great privilege to bless them both.

As it is part of the office of the Holy Spirit to breathe the first breath into the nostrils of the newly born, and to take, with compassion, the last breath from the passing soul, in that part of the ceremony which is repeated for every incarnating lifestream and the mother, I asked, "Have I the right, my children, to loan to you the immortal breath of life?" The responsibility of accepting the breath lies entirely within the free will of the soul, and to give the opportunity of accepting that breath lies within the free will of the chosen parent. Both of them then placed their hands on mine and said, "You have!" Then I said, "In the name of the Holy Spirit, I consecrate this union, and at the time of physical birth, I take the responsibility of breathing the breath of life into the lungs of this infant. So be it!"

At the close of the ceremony, the holy ones, in turn, blessed all the other lifestreams, including the little four-footed creatures who were to be given an opportunity to redeem the energies in which they found themselves imprisoned. Such is the care and kindness by which lifestreams are joined together, always with the greatest possible personal and individual benefit to all concerned—whether it be in the balancing of debts to life, or whether it be in the furthering of some cosmic cause.

So, to all my readers, beside whose mother I stood at the time of your birth, I bring my blessing this Mother's Day, with the assurance that, at the close of this embodiment, I shall again stand ready to accept that precious loaned breath of life from your soul, and with the hope that I may say, truly, "Well done, my child!"

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 17, 1953

As the great Resurrection Temple opened its doors to the mankind of Earth, the pure white flame from its heart reached up beyond the ten-thousand-foot level, opening the door into the octave of light, and connecting the Resurrection Temple on Earth with the Ruby Temple of Jesus and Mary in the Sixth Sphere.

It was a beautiful and majestic sight to see the brothers and sisters of the Resurrection Flame in their white robes embroidered with the lily, honoring the presence of that resurrecting power, without which no man can enter into his Christ Estate.

As we had celebrated Ascension Day on the evening preceding the first public meeting (the 15th of May), the tremendous currents of the Master Jesus had greatly accelerated the power and intensity of that flame, and its pulsation could be felt that evening, even by the unawakened outer consciousness of those living in close physical proximity to the Holy Land.

As the flame was directed around Earth and accepted through the cooperative endeavors of the beloved students, we endeavored to charge the feeling, power and mastery of our own consciousnesses into each one's acceptance of that restorative power to act within his own conscious world and personal activity.

Because the great powers and foci of the God Authority are only as important to the mankind of Earth as the acceptance of their reality will allow them to be, I, who have utilized the Resurrection Flame to bring forth the beauty of each springtime, can bear witness to this great impersonal and potent power, and it is my hope that my FEELING of the power within the Resurrection Flame to act in the lifestream of every chela will, perhaps, pierce through the outer consciousness sufficiently so that each one may grasp that power and set it into action in his own world.

The beloved Master Jesus spoke on the ascension and told, so simply, the story of the conscious descent of the individual lifestreams into form, and explained that the moment of the ascension for each individual was determined by the specific service that lifestream was destined to render in the evolution of the planetary scheme, and that it was not necessarily merit which allowed some individuals to complete their course more quickly than others, but sometimes it was that their service was completed in a shorter time, for none may return home until the fiat

of his own God-Self (which forms the motivating power by which the lifestream incarnated) is successfully accomplished. Then, and then alone, does the call of the Presence come, and the individual, his service completed, may, if his inner bodies are in order at the completion of that service, accept his freedom.

Here again, however, is the fine point of the Law. The service of the lifestream may take the soul down the whole course of history, and the circle of that ego's completed incarnations encompass the entire recorded time in the history of the planetary evolution, or the circle of the lifestream's service may be a small one, requiring perhaps no more than two or three incarnations, but, in the performance of that service, whether it is as early as the spring violet or as late as the autumn aster, the condition of the inner bodies will determine how long after the service is completed it will be before the soul may accept the release from the service and return home.

Those people whose service is well done, if they have not "soiled hands" or "impure hearts," may enter at once into the glories of the kingdom.

This portion of the Law has not been elaborated upon, but I bring it to your notice because at the instant that the Master Jesus completed his mission, the condition of his inner bodies and soul was such that he could accept the freedom and ascension into the heart of his Electronic Body. Other blessed ones, in the long, tedious course of living and service, when the final line which marks the periphery of their outgoing activity is reached, and by Cosmic Law they should be released from the wheel of birth and rebirth as the Christ Self speaks the words, "It is finished," find that, in their service, they have so distorted the condition of their inner bodies that they are not ready to accept the invitation of the God-self without some purification and the re-establishment of harmony and balance within the instruments of service.

Beloved Jesus, in speaking, described the necessity, while serving, for the soul to find time to prepare itself through the clarity of peace and balance of purity of the inner bodies so that when the mission is fully accomplished, it may not be necessary to spend centuries of personal application which is required to redeem the instruments by which the mission was accomplished, before they enter the kingdom in its fullness.

This is an action of the Law which must be stressed through the consciousness of mankind, and it is one reason why we are enabled to give more than ordinary assistance to certain lifestreams to balance and

purify the distortion of the inner bodies which has resulted from a personally-rendered service.

The address was tremendously instructive in its simplicity, and particularly efficacious because the consciousness of the Christian world, as well as the chelas, has accepted the ascension of Jesus, and are willing to listen to the Word because he manifested this activity in action.

I would ask each student to make daily preparation in learning, through the control of the energy of their various bodies, to reach that peace haven within themselves in their dealings with others, that if their call should come in any hour, the condition of their inner bodies might be such that they could slip easily into the glory of the kingdom and not be detained in some lower sphere until the energies of the inner bodies are fully redeemed and the lower nature entirely transmuted into the divine.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 24, 1953

When we look at the flow of energy from the heart of the Presence, we see a rapidly pulsating river of prismatic light. If we were to slow down the vibratory action of that life energy, we would see that the electrons making up the flame of the Presence carry a distinct design which differs from all others, even as the geometrical perfection of the snowflake is singular.

As this energy is molded by the thought and feeling body into form and sent forth into the universe, it carries the plan of the original design of the lifestream. That energy goes forth in a handclasp, so that the individual receiving the handclasp, when the hand is removed, has upon the palm, superimposed over his own energy, many thousands of these tiny forms representative of the lifestream of the giver.

The second individual then goes on his way, performing one act or another, yet he carries with him some of the energy from his friend, and this is how one's energy passes on in an endless chain from one to another in handclasps and other services requiring contact in different modes of service until the energy from each one goes out to many, many parts of the planet. The outer world has touched the fringe of this in their science of personal magnetism, but they refer to the human effluvia which covers the pure particles of light, whereas we refer to the life structure and picture within.

The manner in which the particles are charged forth determines the resulting effect upon the lifestream releasing them. The energy may pass to another in a handclasp, but the predominant feeling in the emotional body as it goes forth, will determine whether its passage through the universe carries friendship and love or otherwise, and in its return circle, of course, it will pick up vibrations only similar to its own, and so its return again unto its source, brings amplified a millionfold, the initial vibration with which it was sent forth.

If a woman could see the sparks of light going forth from her fingertips when she is cooking, and the substance of light that goes into the food she handles, she would be amazed to see how much of herself she charges into the repasts that she prepares for her family and friends.

It is one of the most important and least understood activities of life, that the radiation and feeling that go into the preparation of food affect everyone who partakes of it, and this activity should be unhurried, peaceful and happy. It would be better that an individual did not eat at all, than to eat food that has been prepared under a feeling of anger, resentment, depression or any outward pressure, because the substance of the lifestream performing the service flows into that food and is eaten, and actually becomes part of the energy of the receiver. THAT IS WHY THE ADVANCED SPIRITUAL TEACHERS OF THE EAST NEVER EAT FOOD PREPARED BY ANYONE OTHER THAN THEIR OWN CHELAS, and if the individual who sometimes is possessed of the only advanced spiritual understanding in the household, and who seems to have little time for personal application, would make the preparation of his or her culinary efforts an active charge of happiness, purity, peace, opulence, and freedom, what the other members will not get by study, they will eat. I might say that there are more ways than one of allowing the Spirit of God to enter the flesh of man.

THE PATTERN OF YOUR LIFESTREAM IS A BEAUTIFUL DESIGN, AND THE ELECTRONS THAT MAKE UP YOUR PRESENCE ARE ALL COMPOSED OF THAT ORIGINAL FORM. THE LIGHT FLOWING FROM YOUR PRESENCE INTO YOUR HEART ALSO CONTAINS THAT FORM. FOR INSTANCE, THE ELECTRONS THAT FORM THE BODY OF SAINT GERMAIN ARE IN THE SHAPE OF A MALTESE CROSS, AND THOSE OF LORD BUDDHA ARE IN THE FORM OF AN OPEN LOTUS. When those individuals speak, the words that proceed from their mouths and set up vibrations in the universe are made up of countless millions of tiny crosses or flowers.

When they raise their hands, the electrons passing from the hand

are composed of myriads of tiny forms representative of their lifestreams. The atmosphere around them is filled with millions and millions of these tiny forms going out into the universe. The places where their feet have stood, have the imprint of these tiny electronic patterns, and that substance is superimposed upon the garments that they wore, the rooms in which they lived, the trees that shaded them, and the beds they laid upon.

The most powerful concentrated designs are closest to the physical body, or to the place where the individual abode during his last incarnation, and that is why you will find a certain identity in spiritual centers where great men and women achieved knowledge and spiritual victories.

Your home, your environment and your personal effects are, likewise, powerfully charged with the electronic pattern of your lifestream. THAT PATTERN ITSELF IS NEUTRAL, BUT THE FEELING THAT YOUR ENERGY RELEASED THROUGH IT DETERMINES ITS RADIATION. IT IS LIKE YOUR FANCY COOKIE CUTTER THAT WILL MAKE A FORM OUT OF MUD OR DOUGH. When the pattern of your lifestream is charged into the Universal Light Substance, if your feeling is harmonious, its radiation will be of benefit to all life; if the feeling is inharmonious, it still carries your pattern, and as it proceeds from you into the universe, you will bear the responsibility for all the life it affects discordantly before it returns in its circle to you. There is no man who can stand before the All-Seeing Eye of God and deny the pattern of his own life energy imposed upon any part of life constructively or destructively, for where your "stamp" is, like your footprint, there is where you have been, and you must answer to life for what was done there.

The Master Jesus used his hands, almost constantly, as conductors of the energy drawn from God, and charged them, through the electrons of his great lifestream, with healing power for those requiring assistance. HE AND HIS DISCIPLES HEALED BY THE 'LAYING ON OF HANDS.' In this manner, the electronic particles of the Master's energy were charged into the physical structure as well as into the mental, emotional and etheric bodies of those requiring assistance.

These particles of light remained with the individual, and radiated the feeling of the Master long after he had proceeded on his way. His purpose in this was to sustain his consciousness in the individual thus assisted, lest the mass mind draw him back into his former way of thinking. Everybody close to the Master Jesus in that embodiment was literally covered with the "stardust of his light," which was as tangible a robe

of grace as was the white garment which he wore. Likewise, the whole planet was benefited by the radiation of his presence.

Therefore, be careful how you speak, because every time you speak a word, energy rushes forth from your mouth and creates a thoughtform composed of the pattern of your lifestream. If Saint Germain were to pronounce the word "cat," that form would be composed of myriads of little open-ended crosses, and if Lord Buddha said the word "cat," his thoughtform would be composed of tiny lotus flowers. It behooves us, then, to be careful how we use our energy because, according to the manner of sending it forth, do we receive happiness or otherwise in its return.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 31, 1953

I would like to describe to you the heart of God. It is a task that I cannot, faithfully, put into words, but I would like at least to stir your interest to the point where you begin to journey, through the medium of your consciousness, deeper and deeper and deeper into that stillness which forms the Sacred Heart from whence has come forth into being this universe and all of us—small and great alike.

It is HOME in its truest and deepest sense. It is security and safety and understanding and love without censure, and peace without price. It is light such as the most exquisite sunshine that your imaging faculties could conceive, and yet it is as restful as the twilight. It is as silent as the sun in the heavens in the performance of its cosmic duties, and yet, it is filled with sound in perfect harmony. You might say it is every pair of opposites in their perfect sense—without dissensions or imperfections of any kind, for every quality has two poles—silence and sound—activity and stillness, although mankind has falsely created in this world of form an opposite to love, which is hate, an opposite to silence, which is noise.

However, within this great Cosmic Heart is a realm, Saint Germain calls it the Great, Great Silence. Jesus called it the Kingdom of Heaven. Others call it the Sacred Heart. David called it the Secret Place of the Most High. I call it the power of love divine, but whatever name it is called, it is the ultimate goal toward which all life is journeying, and it can be experienced by the evolving consciousness of any unascended being when he has become still enough.

Once you have entered into the heart of that exquisite stillness—

where you will meet with every being who has mastered the outer self, where you can see the full design of God's Plan for every creature—you will, like myself, never leave it again, but you will work from within that heart, abiding in perfect peace. Your physical heart is a replica of the great cosmic heart of the universe, and through the door of that heart you can enter the place of stillness, and you will find it increasing and becoming more tangible as you practice the cultivation of that inner peace.

I smile when I see the mankind of Earth so intent on travel and vacation, when they may go into this inner realm on a breath, and come back more restored than any resort or any physical sunshine or water spa could manifest for them.

Dear children of my heart, I implore you to enter deep, deep, deep into the heart of the silence and KNOW for yourselves the fullness of life that is there for your health, enjoyment, prosperity and PEACE.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 7, 1953

Humility and grace are both of spirit alone. Neither can be brought under control by the outer senses of man, for each quality is given through man by the breath of the Spirit of Life.

Humility is an inner reverence, letting the Power of Life express or flow through the cup of one's consciousness, with no effort of the outer senses. In this way, humility, like the Sun from the heart of Helios, flows forth in quiet gentle streams of life—a blessing and an anointing on all life.

Grace of the spirit is that beautiful, joyous, effervescent happiness of life that, from within the hidden inner depths of man's heart makes each of them a delightful companion to all everywhere—be it in Heaven or on Earth. The grace of Spirit shines forth from him who knows his oneness with all life; who is willing to join himself with other forms—no matter where—thus making a greater, firmer bond of spirit, whereby man shall know himself AS spirit—not flesh.

Dearly beloved hearts of mine, I offer to each of you the gift of my own humility and grace of life. It may be for you, each one, a living, breathing, pulsating, eternal reality with each breath you breathe if you so desire. It needs only your acceptance, and then sustained conscious-

ness of that oneness with me. Within the Secret Place of your own heart you will contact your own divine identity, and there, also, may be found the gifts of all who are of the heavenly consciousness. Again we see the meaning of the Master Jesus' words, "Seek ye first the Kingdom of Heaven (your own Christ Identity), and all other gifts of consciousness shall be added unto you." So often has man heard the words "man is but consciousness," and they remain but "words" for him. Raise your own consciousness, by an effort of will, from the human or outer man's thinking, and fasten it to the mind of your own Higher Self within. In this way, your creative faculties will be raised, and you will find yourself thinking and feeling like unto your own Christ Self.

Beloved ones, you are known by and express your form of consciousness each moment that you breathe. Man expresses mostly from the outer consciousness of himself, yet if he will identify himself with his true identity, then in truth will he express the consciousness of Heaven itself.

"The Kingdom of Heaven is within," and, "the Kingdom of Heaven is at hand," are words spoken so many centuries ago, and yet man has not learned to BE this beautiful Being which IS his TRUE IDENTITY.

Enter deep within until you find the "I" of you, then kneel, in spirit, and be enfolded in its divine embrace and absorbed into its way of thinking and feeling. Beloved ones, I welcome you, this day, into the inner consciousness of spirit, and ere this year has flown, there shall be those of you who shall move wholly and eternally free as spirit upon this Earth, and, also in the higher octaves of light, where your ascension is assured.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 14, 1953

This week, I present, for your enjoyment, a short description of the preparation made by the brothers at the great Rocky Mountain Retreat for the opening of the half-yearly grand council of Ascended Masters in charge of the evolution of our planet. These remarks were made by our beloved brother, Lanto, the Master in charge of this retreat.

BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER LANTO speaks:

The Cosmic Law opens the barriers that keep universal schemes from inter-blending, and from all the stars, volunteers of love descend on pathways of flame, their light increasing as they approach the great meeting place.

The hosts of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, in their golden robes, welcome the divine messengers, the air devas, the angels, the Masters, and the Solar Lords. The whole atmosphere is ablaze with effulgent light, but as we become accustomed to its radiance, we can distinguish the Masters with their chelas in groups—Kuthumi with his chelas, the teachers, educators and parents of the race; the Master Morya with the government officials who make up his group; Hilarion surrounded by the etheric bodies of the doctors and nurses and scientists.

The largest group of all is around the Lord Buddha, made up of the holy ones of the East. The next in size and radiance is the Lord Jesus with his Christians—ministers, missionaries and good people of the various Christian sects, filled with the serious intent of doing good, and drawn hither by their desire to serve life and to contact the Master in their inner bodies. Saint Germain, our shining one, is surrounded by his students and the etheric bodies of all those interested in the work of the new day. High in the atmosphere, seven golden thrones have been prepared for the seven impassionate and serene Lords of Karma who are to preside at the council meeting. Over all, the fragrance of the lotus and the rose mingle, and the music of the spheres fills the air with harmony and peace, as the magnet of love draws from the human race all those whose desire and design is for good.

When the meeting is called to order on June 30th, each Master presents, in color and radiance and fiery word, his plan and design for the balance of the year to come. Then, the voice of the Lords of Karma will ask: "Where is your sponsorship? What can you offer the solar system in place of the release of this light and mercy for which you ask?" Then the Master turns to his chelas and asks that they emit their light and, according to the light emitted by all his chelas in unison, is the Master granted a release of certain authority and dispensations to fulfill his plan. If the light is great, his opportunity to fulfill his plan is likewise backed by Cosmic Law.

If the Master has little or no sponsorship from unascended beings, these great impersonal Lords must, perforce, refuse his request. Many petitions are presented at these great council meetings which would im-

prove the conditions of the race, but due to lack of interest on the part of humanity, they must be set aside until such time as the majority of the people of Earth sincerely desire that those qualities and conditions asked for by the small minority and invisible sponsors of the race, be granted. The chelas may sponsor several Masters' services, and when the call for light is made, they may join other groups and add theirs to the flash of light which is the judgment of his plan. Thus is decided the fate of our nation and of all peoples.

As we approach another of these great council meetings, I would urge that each earnest student make a heart call to the Christ Self of every member of the race, discarnate as well as incarnate, to be present, bringing the etheric bodies of their lifestreams with them, that they might observe, firsthand, the efforts being made by the guardians of the race for their redemption and ascension. This should have a salutary effect upon the outer personality, because the conviction of the divine plan, charged into the inner bodies through attendance at these impressive ceremonies, cannot fail to reach the intellect and awaken it to its responsibilities, not only to the life that beats its own heart, but to all life in general.

Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 21, 1953

Beloved Children of Life and Light,

This morning, I again bow before the exquisite stream of electronic light flowing so constantly, so joyously, and so happily from the heart of the great Sun, itself, into and through your human forms, and containing, within itself, all the potent powers which man has called mastery over circumstances.

Looking at the form and essence of this pure light as it flows to the individual, which appears like billions of beads of light strung together, making a river of electronic substance, it becomes my heart desire, as well as that of all those who witness the entrance of the God-light into the body, that we might convey to you the comfort and the knowledge and power that lies within your own light to fulfill all your needs, and yet this great river of force flows through you, for the most part, unclaimed, filling the aura of each day with nothingness.

The great world of science has said that if they could build machines powerful enough to crush the atom, that from the energy released, one tiny molecule would be enough to carry a great ocean liner across the sea, and yet, in the course of a second, each one receives into his own heart (unrecognized) many countless billions of these atoms that pass out into the universe, unused, because man has not learned the power that lies within his own lifestream—just like an orange that lies upon the table untouched, or a nut from which the kernel has not been extracted. One could sit for days with both these articles of food within reach without enjoying the succulence of the one or the nourishment that lies within the other, unless an effort was made to unclothe the garment in which their essence was enveloped.

It is the same with your precious light. At the moment you are born into this world, your own Christ Self agrees to accept the prana, or substance of the air, and becomes responsible for as much of that commodity as you will use in the course of a lifetime. Also, from the time you breathe your first breath, the powers and beings of the air become your servants; the beings concerned with the sustenance of Earth supply you with food and nourishment for your body; the shining sun helps you to perform the acts of your daily living, and the elements of the water supply you with your ablutions as well as giving the necessary refreshment to your inner bodies. All of these elemental beings bend the knee before the throne of the One from which all have come, and who breathes the first breath into the nostril of the new-born and sets the akashic ethers into motion. Do you think that it is for naught that, age after age, and eon after eon, mankind has been so served, and yet has not signified his willingness to accept the responsibility of using these powers of nature without, in some manner, contributing, even impersonally, to the progress of the planet and the race?

At the close of your earth life, my beloved ones, it is I who takes the last breath from your nostril, as your soul signifies that you have abode long enough in this "vale of tears," and that it desires a surcease from the karma of your own making that you may receive light from the Suns of Heaven and prepare to return again to fulfill your divine plan. I have met you there hundreds and hundreds of times, your soul clutching in its tired hands the sheaves of its own harvest, pitifully small for the most part, and even I, whose energy has sustained your earth journey, must repress a feeling of discouragement (if such a quality could be expressed in our realm) to see a soul so distressed. So this morning I again endeavor to turn your attention to the power that lies within your electron-

ic stream of light which is your heart-beat.

You do not have to look without—to any person—for within that heart-beat is your precipitating power by which I myself have manifested the glory of each succeeding day.

In the heart of the retreats, WHEN WE EMPHASIZE THE PHILOSOPHY 'KNOW THYSELF,' IT DOES NOT MEAN THAT YOU HAVE TO DELVE INTO THE VARIOUS DOCTRINES OF THE DAY, WHICH ONLY RESULT IN THE MANUFACTURE OF SHEATH AFTER SHEATH WITH WHICH PEOPLE HAVE CLOTHED THE OUTER SELF IN THIS OCTAVE, BUT WE DO MEAN THAT YOU BECOME ACQUAINTED WITH THAT EXQUISITE STREAM OF LIFE AND LIGHT THROUGH WHICH YOU ATTAIN YOUR MASTERY.

**Report by beloved Kuthumi on the activities in the Rocky Mountain
Retreat half an hour before Transmission of the Flame**

June 20, 1953

Beloved Maha Chohan

Tonight, as the great retreat which forms one of the most ancient sanctuaries known upon planet Earth today plays host, not only to the Ascended Masters and their chelas of love and light, but also to the souls of millions of incarnate lifestreams and members of the human race who are awaiting incarnation in the discarnate realm, we choose to bring to your attention an eye-picture of the activity in order that you may enjoy, and consciously participate in, the service as manifested through us all.

Because of the momentum of the student body over the many years in turning their consciousnesses toward this retreat at least twice in each year, the inner currents are more firmly established than in the retreats which have just been brought to the attention of the outer consciousness, and I might say that it is like traveling along a well-cut highway in comparison to that of a grassy footpath for the consciousness and the soul of the mankind of Earth as they turn toward this retreat.

The seven great thrones of the Lords of Karma in the atmosphere above the council chambers are already filled. These beloved beings have come several weeks in advance of their usual visitation in order that they, too, might contribute the energies of their love and breath of life in this powerful and magnificent opportunity.

They each wear upon their heads the seven-pointed crown symbolic

of their office, and all are in green and gold in honor of the colors of the beloved host of the evening, with the exception of Kwan Yin, who, as spokesman, has chosen to wear the deep royal purple significant of the concentrated action of mercy and compassion.

The Ascended Masters, themselves, are now gathering and entering into the vast chamber, taking their accustomed seats, each of which is provided with a green velvet cushion and footstool. The rostrum, itself, is decorated in a most exquisite display of gold calla lilies combined with a rich green vine which grows in China, and brought hither for the occasion by some members of the Brotherhood. Over the entire mountain stands the canopy of force that was drawn from the heart of the music festival, which is made up of the combined energies of the thousands of lifestreams who attended, and which will be offered on behalf of Serapis Bey when the 200,000 are called before the Karmic Board to render an accounting for their participation in the progressive unfoldment of the evolution of the race.

The beloved Lanto is already upon the platform, and the concentration of the Green and Gold Flame, standing around his body for about three feet in every direction, is so brilliant and beautiful that his form is hardly visible within it.

The back area of the chamber is filled with the inner bodies of the conscious students who are aware of the Masters and their service, and the action of the whole audience is to enter deep into the heart of their own flame, and endeavor to duplicate the great cosmic green and gold lily which is the form the flame will take in its expanding activity around the Earth. The sponsors for each location have established around each sanctuary a similar flame flower. They are all closed like great tulips, and will not open their petals until Lanto gives the signal for the breathing to commence. It is the desire of the sponsors (through the student body) to expand all of these flame flowers, entwining one with another, until the entire Earth is garlanded—which is balance.

As we stand here, we see the discarnates being drawn into the atmosphere by the great Astrea, the beloved Oromasis and Diana, and Lord Michael. There is a great amphitheater prepared for them, for they have asked that they might give their breath in passing this same flame through their realms. Previously, the Masters have drawn the flame through these realms as well as the elemental kingdom, but this is the first time that the discarnates have asked for an opportunity to consciously participate in the activity themselves. I would ask now that you

send a thought to anyone whom you think might be within those realms, as it will make it easier for them to accept the benefits of the flame.

The beloved Sanat Kumara and Lord Buddha have just come, and Lord Maitreya has entered also, bearing with him the Rod of Power. All are now seated—quietly contemplating the flame.

**Report of the Transmission Flame Activities
by the Lord Maha Chohan,**

June 21, 1953

As the Flame of God encircled Earth on the evening of June 20th, 1953, it was interesting to note that the tracks which had been cut through the lower atmosphere of Earth from sanctuary to sanctuary by the breath of the student body were clearly defined before the great invisible helpers began to set the currents into action from the higher realms which would enable the greatest possible service to be rendered at this time.

I can best describe it by saying that the lower atmosphere of Earth is often temporarily “parted,” so to speak, by a strong thought or feeling form, through a cooperative service or group endeavor, but after the service is completed, the atmosphere again “closes in,” just as an individual leaves no trace of his pathway behind him in passing through water. However, as the great Law, through its messengers, has witnessed the fidelity, constancy and enthusiasm of the unascended beings who have joined together, month after month, in invoking and directing the flame, and who have contributed the energy and substance of their own breath as a conductor of that flame, this bridge of breath and energy has been made permanent, and remains a visible, tangible, constant “conductor” from one focus of light to another at all times.

This means that even when the added impetus of the conscious cooperation of the students is not intensifying the blessing of the particular retreat which is the focus for the evening, the rhythm of that flame, like water pouring through a prepared channel, continues to flow, and the sphere of influence of each retreat is no longer “localized,” but world-wide in its outpouring. This is more important than perhaps the human consciousness will realize upon first thought, because instead of having one “treatment” in a thirty-day cycle, the entire momentum and power of radiation from the retreat which is active during that period becomes

the constant, pulsating and raising activity of the entire world throughout this thirty-day cycle.

Each time the group activity is repeated, all the breath released from each lifestream is woven into this "spiritual track" to widen the bridge, so that from a tiny "thread," which is barely perceptible among the shadows of Earth's present garments of pain and confusion, it will one day be a blazing highway as wide as Earth's periphery, and then all will see, know and manifest God accomplishment.

In July of last year, when this humble experiment first began, the sphere of influence of each retreat covered a localized area, but there were no conscious unbroken connections between these foci of light and power. When the student body first contributed its timid breaths, there being but one such group of unascended beings conscious of our endeavor, those combined breaths did not reach across the Atlantic Ocean, and it was the pleasure of the Ascended Host to provide the necessary strength, impetus, and cosmic breath to carry that frail offering around the world. Like a "wisp of smoke," the student's breath was dissipated at the close of the ceremony.

As the year has progressed, and as more and more groups of unascended beings are participating, the power and momentum of the students carry the breath around the world—accomplished solely through the conscious endeavors of unascended beings. We merely intensify the flame.

Because this contribution has come voluntarily through the hearts of members of the human race, the Law has permitted us to sustain this channel through which the energies flow, and it is a tremendous forward impetus for our endeavors, for rather than receiving the "food" once in every thirty-days, all kingdoms are receiving it every second throughout this period.

May I bless and thank those lovely spirits who have chosen to invest their breath in this cosmic endeavor!

We begin our second cycle of the Transmission Flame on July 18th, from the retreat of the Master Saint Germain in Transylvania, and I am grateful that, as the "Book of Life" closes on our first year's endeavors, I shall be able to offer the Lords of Karma such a beautiful report from the hearts of those who love life enough to contribute their breath to its glorious fulfillment.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 5, 1953

**Report by Saint Germain on Activities in the Rocky Mountain Retreat
June 29th and 30th, 1953**

Again, through the cooperation and balanced enthusiasm of your lifestreams, we are enabled to establish a precedent this evening as the great half-yearly council convenes for the presentation of the lifestreams who received the grant last year.

The balance of energy required by the Cosmic Law to promote a more than ordinary world cause forms the measure of all dispensations granted by the Lords of Karma. From our octave, we are permitted to design various plans whereby the evolution of the race may be accelerated. However, it is a requisite of the Law that we must secure the interest, cooperation and voluntary support of some members of the human race, yet unascended, in order to set aside certain restrictions which limit our freedom of action in the sphere of life which is not our natural habitat.

These various petitions and designs are always presented to the Karmic Board and the half-yearly council. At inner levels, some members of the human race respond and offer to cooperate with the Masters' individual or collective plans. The Lords of Karma examine carefully the capacities of these volunteers, to see if their energies can be utilized practically, and if their instruments of expression (inner and outer bodies) are sufficiently developed and reliable enough to count on fulfillment of the vow taken by them in the fuller freedom of the inner levels.

Upon the number of individuals who volunteer to assist the Master in a particular cause, and upon the evolution and development of each volunteer, is the grant or dispensation given or withheld. Some of the beloved Brothers receive a tremendous response because individuals are vitally interested in their projects—like the annihilation of war; while other members of the Brotherhood receive little support because their plans and projects do not appeal to the personal selves of mankind; the selfishness of the personality (which is part of the etheric envelope also) does not prompt even a passing interest by such life-streams. Thus, when a proposal is made and the Lords of Karma ask for backers among the human race, no one responds, and the petitioner is forced to place his hopes upon the shelf, hoping that at some future time he will be able to impress some individuals with the importance and possibilities of his cause.

The days before the Lords of Karma take their places are given over to the Brothers, that they may post their petitions and further their causes as best they can. Small council chambers are placed at their dis-

posal, and certain chela are invited to sit with them and study the merits of the various plans. Thus, before the night of the great council, the individual sponsor knows fairly well what response he can expect from mankind, and also what support he will receive from the Karmic Board. There is always hope, however, that when the actual petition is read, those attending will become interested enough to back his cause, and when the Karmic Board asks, "Who, among unascended mankind, will assist you?" there will be enough to warrant the Master's receiving permission to at least TRY to externalize his plan.

As the students have become conscious of the service being rendered at these half-yearly councils, and they have added the petitions inspired by their hearts and spirits, the Masters often incorporate the students' petitions into their own and "adopt" such petitions, offering to give the support of their own hearts to the presentation of such petitions to the assembly.

The messenger from the Great Central Sun is empowered by that Central Intelligence to release from the cosmic storehouse of energy an equivalent amount of universal light energy to that offered to the Masters through the mankind of Earth, which doubles the power invested in any cause or design.

BUT, for the first time since the veil of maya closed the inner sight and hearing of the human race, we experienced, last evening, a release of energy from mankind simultaneously with the promulgation of our plans, which enabled us to pass with merit 100,000 of the 200,000 lifestreams who were chosen for the first wave of spiritual impetus in the Cosmic Christ entrance into the outer consciousness of the race.

This brought to mind a new and wonderful opportunity, for if unascended beings would choose to give their energies at the same time we are presenting the petitions to the Lords of Karma, wave after wave of harmoniously-qualified God-life flowing from the hearts of mankind would bear witness to mankind's willingness to stand behind every design and plan that the Brothers might present. Then the Lords of Karma could not, in good conscience, refuse any such petition, and tremendous dispensations and grants could be effected.

So tonight, as the Masters prepare for their audience before the Karmic Board, we are opening the great channel of energy from the class, and the fully gathered cosmic momentum of your many years of service is being drawn through your decrees and flooded into the great assembly hall, not only for the awakening of the 200,000, but for every

dispensation that appears to have merit in the eyes of God. Remember that all the momentum of every decree, every song, every visualization you have ever made, is added to your application this evening, and then the Central Sun is giving a balance of the same amount of victorious Christ energy which is pure God force.

It is one thing for the students to be totally unconscious of what we are doing currently, which has been the case of the past years, but it is a great step up when the students consciously know where we are, and engage (as in the Transmission Class) in cooperation with us at the same time the activity is in session, but this third development where you are working simultaneously with us in the accomplishment of current events, at the same moment, signifies the greatest spiritual milestone of this era, and within it is the hope of an absolute unity between our work and yours—stimulating your endeavors by the certainty of accomplishment, and ours by the joy of knowing that we can secure energy, when the Law requires it of us, from mankind.

May I point out that we can do much from this end, but the Law requires the interest and energy from yours, and it was the Christ Selves who drew the small number of lifestreams into that particular sanctuary last evening where the release of their energy, at the psychological moment it was needed, has given birth to this marvelous opportunity of Ascended and unascended beings working together simultaneously and bringing forth such unprecedented results.

In order to present this "Bulletin" in proper sequence for your understanding, let me explain that on the evening of June 29, 1953, a small number of chelas gathered together in their sanctuary to do some decree work on certain activities which they knew were in session at the great half-yearly council, but they were not aware that they were offering their energy at the precise moment it was needed by their ascended friends in order to promulgate a certain cause presented to the Lords of Karma by these great Brothers for the benefit of mankind. This unpremeditated, simultaneous action on the part of the students gave rise to an opportunity similar to the idea of the united action in the transmission of the flame, whereby if the students can be notified, beforehand, of any event requiring simultaneous action between Masters and chelas, and they choose to offer their energies at the precise moment it is required, it would have a tremendous effect upon future accomplishments through cooperation action. Now I will let Saint Germain present the balance of his report.

BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN SPEAKS
(June 29th, 1953, 10:30 p.m.)

May I congratulate you on a magnificent activity here tonight! I would like to show you how close you have come, in your outer consciousness, to cooperation with our endeavors. When you began your class this evening, Serapis and I were sitting in the council chamber provided by the Brotherhood at the retreat, where he might interview the 200,000 lifestreams he had sponsored before the Karmic Board, to find what merit may be offered on their behalf at the meeting tomorrow evening (June 20th). Serapis said, "If I only had some energy to use!"—and just then the pulse beat of the decrees from your class began. I slapped my hand on the table and said, "There is your energy!"

Before this energy was released, only 10,000 of the 200,000 had qualified, but through the tremendous release of energy in your decrees, the number was increased to 100,000. Just then, Kwan Yin came to the door and said, "I do not come in an official capacity as spokesman for the Karmic Board, but I can tell you that we do not require that the outer selves of the 200,000 be completely awakened and consciously cooperating with the Christ Selves. If you can show that they have even a "spark of interest" in spiritual truth, we will pass them, and increase the grant for the balance of the year."

Upon examination, the Christ Selves of these people showed that the difficulty was due to the impurity of the inner bodies and the turmoil in the emotional bodies, and if these could be purified by the application of the Sacred Fire, it would be possible for the Christ Self of each one to register through the brain and into the outer consciousness. So, to our joy and the happiness of all concerned, the 200,000 passed through.

I congratulate you for having your "lamps filled with oil," for truly no one knows "at what hour the Bridegroom cometh," and in the days and years ahead, many opportunities will arise when we will be able to so contact you without previous notice.

Beloved Saint Germain

June 30th, 1953, 10:30 p.m.

Beloved Friends of My Heart,

Do you know that, tonight, seventy thousand years does not seem such a long time since you and I pledged one another, at the close of that civilization, to endure, and through the power of light within your hearts, you have passed through the shadows of the intervening centuries and have not been found wanting. It will give me great happiness to

report to you later on the results of your endeavors tonight. Thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 12, 1953

Your Higher Self is a real and tremendous being of light, power, dignity, beauty, and freedom. As you feel your heart beating, think of the energy that has flowed from that being, to sustain your body's life, and think of the plan that being has for your lifestream, which it has endeavored to fulfill for millions of years. Age after age it has provided you with a strong and beautiful body and endeavored to manifest through you the design which God, the Father, desired that your Presence fulfill.

Again, you are in possession of a vehicle provided by this Presence, and I would counsel that you turn to that Presence and listen to its promptings through your heart. This will require a certain relinquishment of your consciousness to the passing things of Earth. If you can and will make this effort, you will find that the divine teacher will set your house in order, and things will progress to a point where you will become of greater help and assistance to those around you. This must come for every man, every woman, every child, for it is pre-ordained by life, but we can press that day if we are wise.

The Ascended Master is always in complete control of all the energy of his lifestream, and the vibrations passing from his thought and feeling world always express the harmony of his keynote. They are always in agreement with the divine Law of Love, which is the consciousness of the Father as manifest through the Celestial Kingdom, the angelic host, and the Hierarchy.

If you would visualize your consciousness like a great ball or sphere rotating like the hands of a clock, from left to right, at a certain speed, and all the time throwing off electrical waves into the atmosphere, you would have a very good picture of the activity of your consciousness as seen with the inner eye. Then, if you would visualize the Ascended Master's consciousness like a great iridescent sun filled with the prismatic colors of the rainbow, as much larger than your own as the head of a pin is to the sun in the heavens, and whirling in the same direction as your own, but so rapidly that you cannot see the rotation, and sending off tons of flame into the atmosphere that makes the entire heavens glow with its radiance—you would see THAT towards which you aspire.

Now if you will take the lesser consciousness (which is your own) and place it, mentally, in the very center of that great whirling sphere of

the Master's consciousness, visualizing the absorption of the one into the other, and center that whole contemplation at the point between your eyes where the inner eye is developing, you will experience the most marvelous expansions of consciousness which has become like an open book to the advanced chelas of the past. If you will dwell upon this explanation, you can hasten tremendously your own unfoldment, and if you will consciously blend your human consciousness into any Ascended Master's consciousness upon which your mind dwells, you will find his powers flowing through you freely to assist mankind.

ON CAUSE AND EFFECT

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 19, 1953

The mixing of certain foods together forms a very pleasant and edible concoction, which is a source of delight and satisfaction to your families and friends. You set up a CAUSE by mixing those various individual foods, and the ultimate result will be the effect you desire. In this very simple example, you have the Law of Karma—CAUSE and EFFECT. You know before you begin what the effect will be, and you proceed with assurance that if you adhere unerringly to the necessary rules and regulations, your ultimate presentation will not only be beautiful, but tasty.

What you have done in your culinary experience, you can do equally well in life. If you would put the proper qualities together, you would have the same effect—with the same degree of accuracy—and you would have as desirable a manifestation as you had in your cooking, BUT because the qualities of fearlessness, confidence, strength and purity are unseen qualities, mankind feels that they can put a little less or a little more of one or the other into their original CAUSE and still have a desirable EFFECT, where no wise person in a culinary department would tamper with an intricate recipe and expect perfect results.

You may draw as much love, as much fearlessness, as much light, or as much happiness as you desire into any picture that you may hold in your mind, whether it is for the strength and endurance of someone you love, or for the freedom of the whole race, and if you continue to reject all unpleasant feelings and thoughts from your mental and emotional picture, even as you would reject poison or any other unpleasant substance for your cake, you would be successful in your manifestation.

If you were preparing a special dish for your family, you would not

allow anyone to drop any form of waste matter into it. You would know, without my saying so, that the result would be imperfect, and yet human beings, in drawing a perfect picture for their loved ones or for their house or their business, allow any passing thought that proceeds from the ignorant minds of men to flow into that form and pollute it. Remember, that the EFFECT will carry the taint of that which you allowed to enter your CAUSE, either consciously or unconsciously—for that is the LAW. In the realm of the Ascended Masters, they, too, follow the same law that is being worked out with such difficulty in the third dimensional world as CAUSE and EFFECT. The Theosophical world has called it KARMA, and it has become mesh of intricate design which has caught the soul, rather than an exquisite proof of the creative power focused within each human heart. In the Ascended Master Octave, if EFFECT did not proceed from CAUSE, the Masters would have no power to follow through any design, but as the human mind is thoroughly convinced that two and two makes four, so does the Master know, without question of a doubt, that EFFECTS will follow CAUSES set up within his heart and mind consciousness.

**Report by Saint Germain on Activities in the Transylvania Retreat
before Transmission of the Flame**

July 18, 1953

Beloved ones, tonight is an anniversary, and one that I can celebrate with particular personal happiness, for this magnificent activity brought to such full fruition, PARTICULARLY WHEN THE CURTAIN HAD ALL BUT CLOSED UPON MY HUMBLE ENDEAVORS THROUGH THE PAST TWENTY YEARS.

Tonight Transylvania is a beautiful sight as we look at it from the inner standpoint. It is not a large state at most, but from border to border it is ablaze with deep purple fire. Devas and angels and elementals clothed in every hue of the Violet Ray are bathing in this tremendous aura of pulsating Violet Flame, and from the heart of the Sun, a directed ray of the most intense purple fire that has ever touched the Earth is anchored through the focus of the Freedom Flame, which it has been my privilege and honor to guard for many centuries.

The Freedom Flame is burning upon the altar, and the beloved Brothers and Sisters have decorated the entire assembly room in Maltese crosses made up of exquisite floral offerings representative of the vari-

ous countries from whence they came. Each has followed the pattern of my own Electronic Light Pattern, but the flowers symbolize the location of the retreat or sanctuary from whence the Brothers and Sisters have joyously come to offer the energy of their life this night, and I shall always remember the beauty of this kind expression of their love.

As we go into action in the drawing of the concentrated power of God freedom into this mighty flame, and as we direct it through the channels which have already been opened and established, we are going to endeavor to create around every student unascended, a similar cross, larger than the physical body, made up of the actual substance of this concentrated flame which has become the atmosphere of Transylvania tonight. The vibratory action of this prepared cross will be much more rapid than the natural vibration of the physical and inner bodies of the students, and should enable them to breathe in the flame with greater ease, and absorb it into the inner bodies with much less difficulty.

As I am speaking to you now, the beloved Serapis is taking his place before the rostrum, and it is his great joy to ask the Brothers and Sisters of the Ascension to create out of their thought, forms of this great Maltese cross before the entire assembly. The Ascension Brotherhood is particularly noted for its power of concentrating thought force, and invoking the universal light to fill it, and condense its vibratory action until it is visible even to the physical sight of unascended mankind.

As I am watching the proceedings, we see this great cross taking form. It is well over one hundred feet high, and very clearly distinguishable, as its periphery seems to be made of a silver substance which clearly defines it from the violet in the atmosphere. Then we witness the drawing of the Violet Fire from the atmosphere into that cross, condensing it just as you would fill a mould with a particular substance. As this is completed, the Brothers of the Ascension then relinquish their places to the great angel devas of ceremony who now, under the direction of the Archangel Raphael, are stepping within this cross and greatly expanding it in size, and it is beginning to pulsate with the motion of their own heart-beat.

Raphael, I know from my own feeling, is preparing them now to carry the replicas of this original cross into the sanctuaries particularly, and into the auras of the students. From the higher atmosphere, more and more of these devas and angelic beings come, and they are drawn, just as the moth is drawn to the flame, into this great cross until it becomes deeper and deeper in color, larger and larger in periphery, and more radiant in its pulsation, which is so rapid now that you can scarcely dis-

tinguish it in their outbreath of that flame.

The great Freedom Flame is also expanding and flowing into the cross, which now becomes as large as the entire European continent, and yet the signal has not been given for them to step forth from it. They are still concentrating and drawing more beings into it from the four corners of Earth. This activity is a surprise to me, and a gift of love to my lifestream, as well as yours. I trust, as it takes place, that you may enjoy contributing your energies to the intensification of this great cross which grows until it extends well into the Asiatic continent and down into Africa.

I must soon enter into the heart of the Flame, but I had hoped that they would start the expansion while I was still speaking to you so that you might enjoy it. Beloved Raphael, in answer to my request, now raises his hands, and as they are lowered, you can almost hear the burst of music as the angel devas pass out from the flame—every one of them carrying an exquisite Maltese cross of blazing light. The great devas are carrying some as large as a city, and there are smaller devas and angels who are carrying little crosses no larger than an eight-inch ball.

Let us follow them now as they swing outward. You can hear the song of the Freedom Flame and the rhythm of their motion. They go, instantly, into the sanctuaries, and wherever there is an activity established, the cross is as large as the city, and the deva who carries it settles it down, like a plate, in a parallel form over the entire city, and the heart of the cross stands over the leader of the group. Where there are only isolated members, the cross is always larger than the room in which the activity is held, and the deva holding that then calls to the local angelic kingdom and they are coming and creating little crosses around the individuals, for they love to work with substance.

So it is now before the beginning of our great service. If you were to stand in the atmosphere a mile above the surface of Earth, it would be like looking down at a garden of beautiful Maltese crosses which look a little like pansies, when looking down from above, and in the center, you find the student body in the various countries, each group now preparing for the drawing of the Freedom Flame, and because it is my office, I must address my people. So I leave you with this visualization, and if you will hold it for a few moments, I am sure that you will feel the power that is within it tonight.

Report of the Transmission Flame Activities , July 23, 1953

Beloved Maha Chohan:

I stood in the atmosphere of Earth last Saturday evening, and looking through the murky folds of her aura, I witnessed the beautiful open flowers of the Ascended Masters' retreats and ancient sanctuaries shining like celestial jewels, the heart center of each made up of beautiful God beings, who had offered to take the responsibility for establishing and sustaining such transmission stations themselves. One day there will be permanently established at strategic locations all over the Earth, these foci of the God power in which unascended beings will have earned the right to guard the focused flame which comes only when the Law sees that such a flame will be rhythmically, systematically, reverently and constantly guarded.

This will be the era of the Age of Freedom, and these flames of hope, peace, healing, supply and illumination will be the source at which each spirit may receive the personal impetus to develop and mature through the individual lifestream. These flames will be the BALANCE holding the Golden Age of the Master Saint Germain as the PERMANENT, ETERNAL AGE OF PERFECTION for the planet, and in this small beginning, we see those responding who have, throughout the centuries, drawn, guarded and wielded this flame for the protection and illumination of the civilization in which they lived.

I witnessed, besides the shining immortal glory of the established retreats, the open flowers of the sanctuaries and rooms where some lifestreams had responded to the impetus of this new era, and had, through the love of their hearts, drawn around themselves other devotees of the flame, writing on the Book of Akasha the solemn words, "The guardians of the Flame of God are again ready to apply to the THRONE for the direction of that flame into the atmosphere of Earth, visible and tangible to the physical sight of all mankind, and unto this end do we offer ourselves, our breath, our life, our being!"

It has taken twelve months for that sentence to be written, and the Silent Watcher, herself, drew the energies of the breath of each lifestream who has participated in even one Transmission Class into the focused pen of light with which she wrote those sacred words which represent a spiritual milestone in the evolution of our planet, and because of our planet's debt to the solar system, a milestone in universal progress as well.

The establishment of the transmission centers is the beginning of that preparation for the focused rays from the beings in the heart of the Sun which, through qualified students, may become the master control

of the energy and atmosphere of lifestreams that are within the compass of its sphere of influence.

The very breath of the students forms an electrical forcefield—the substance qualified by their own consciousness—which is as large or as small as the collective group's endeavors make possible. This forcefield has been made permanent, even when the group is not in session, and can be used as a “conductor” of particular rays of protective energy which the Masters will, from time to time, choose to direct into the locality where such sanctuaries and sanctified homes are established. Conscious acknowledgment of the forcefield, and conscious feeding of it by a few minutes of cooperative breathing at each class, would greatly increase it in size and strength for those desiring to cooperate in this service.

When this forcefield signifies to the Law that it is strong enough, powerful enough and permanent enough to warrant the establishment of some quality of the Sacred Fire from the higher octaves through it, we shall begin the actual ritual of the descent of the flaming virtues and qualities which are the nature of God. In one locality, the focus may be of healing; in another, of peace; in another, of illumination. The sensitive will easily discern, from this time on, the particular quality which is to be the radiation of that group, or where individuals are unable to join together, the quality which is to radiate through an individual—his home as well as his heart. The great foci, however, will be established where there are sufficient numbers to warrant the investment of the flame, except in those exceptional cases where the priest or priestess has the cosmic momentum of centuries of such service in the temples of the ages when the flame was the manifest expression of “God with us.”

During the first year, the endeavor was to interest lifestreams in the fact that, each thirty days, the Brotherhood focused their love and attention upon one retreat and amplified the quality and power of that retreat for the blessing of the evolution of which they are the guardians.

During this second year, the endeavor will be to prepare, individually and collectively, those who have voluntarily joined this particular activity so that the forcefield of their local endeavors may quickly transmit the flames of God just as the retreats do at present. This requires the purification of each unit, the harmonization of each one's inner bodies, and the balanced control of the breath through personal daily application, so that the collective endeavors, each month, may benefit by such personal application, study, training, and proficiency.

As the beautiful Maltese crosses were established, which description our beloved Saint Germain has given you, he gave the first wave of this qualified power of freedom through the focus of his own electrons—represented by that cross. This added cosmic impetus is now permanently established in the aura and world of each one who participated on the evening of July 18th, and it is a rhythmic motion, just like a sea tide, that sweeps the Freedom Flame through the inner bodies on a beat that takes about a minute. Each time it flows, it dislodges some of the accumulations in the inner and physical bodies, and this continues permanently, aside from the personal application in the use of the Violet Flame, etc.

In a similar manner, through the forcefields around the sanctuaries and homes, the rhythm has been set up, and it flows through the cities, towns and villages where unascended beings abide who have participated in this activity and thus magnetized the flame.

People do not yet understand what a service they may render the environment in which they live by participating in cosmic activities which allow us to focus and maintain the blessings of those cosmic outpourings only when a conscious lifestream has magnetized the blessing through conscious cooperation with the endeavor.

May you proceed throughout this year, beloved children of God, in constant remembrance that you are now preparing to become the guardians, in outer physical action, of those activities of the Sacred Fire which have not been manifest on this Earth in any age, but which form the nucleus of the fire temples around the Sun of our system. Let your every breath, your every thought, your every feeling and action be consecrated to that individual preparation which you have signified your willingness to engaged in by your presence in the Transmission Classes and your interest in their service to the Earth—most of which has not yet been revealed to you.

THE HAND OF GOD

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 2, 1953

The impersonal activity of the Holy Spirit is well represented in the hand because there can be no personality connected with the office and service of the hand when the veil is drawn between that hand and the body from which it ensues. We have heard of the expression, and we have all required the services of, "a helping hand" many times in the course of a lifetime, and oftentimes we knew not from whence that "hand" would come.

The Holy Spirit, in choosing a body through which he wishes to render a service or answer a prayer, must, of necessity, accept the services of a lifestream who wears a garment of flesh, and throughout planet Earth, the Holy Spirit has, many, many times, reached forth a "helping hand" through the wholly unconscious vehicle, and by it has rendered a service of charity, of blessing, and of comfort.

In the activity of the New Age, which will be the final manifestation of an era of great perfection for Earth and her people, every hand of every lifestream will become a hand of the Holy Spirit. The capacity to clench the fist, either in greed or anger, will be replaced by the outstretched hand of blessing, of giving, of raising. The fingers upon the physical hand are indicative of the Chohans of the Rays, and when the Seventh Ray has completed its service to the Earth and its people, the Cosmic hand of the Universal Christ will stand revealed in the heavens, and from its radiant, vibrant fingertips will the advent of the Second Coming flow in unceasing benediction upon the children of Earth.

The dedication of the hands to the Holy Spirit was a most important ceremony in the days of Atlantis. It took place within the temple, and was a most sacred sacrament. Individuals who, after long thought and serious contemplation, chose to relinquish the free will acting of their hands into the greater use of the invisible Deity, would place their hands upon the altar, and through the offices of a priest or priestess of the flame, have those hands united with the cosmic will of the Universal First Cause. Through the centuries, these individuals have carried that particular connection, and their hands have become naturally qualified to soothe, to heal, to convey blessings. This custom of the "consecration of the hands" is pursued down to the present day, when an individual has chosen to dedicate his lifestream to a cause and is admitted into a certain order. There is no limit to the service that life can render through the hands of an unascended being when dedicated to a cause. Like a draft in the army, every man must, sooner or later, give his hands, as

well as his heart, to God, but those who volunteer and precede that draft are not only more loved of God, but experience the ecstasy of pre-dedication within themselves. The willing hand, dedicated to the Holy Spirit, can become the hand of God in action.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 9, 1953

Beloved Ones,

The sweetness of the opportunity of reaching the conscious minds of sincere and earnest students fills my spirit with gratitude before the heart of all life, and I welcome the invitation which has issued from your own life energy by which I may enter your world and become a companion upon your pathway. It is a beautiful experience for us who have so long been denied entrance into the minds and feelings of the race, the members of which we serve, to see the doors of the individual consciousnesses open, pressed by the flame of love and service, and held wide by the faith of the individual spirit which, now commanding the soul, shall arise in the mastery which God intended, and walk, in full freedom, in communion with the Perfected Beings, in service to the bound. We bring freedom that you may dispense it. We bring comfort that you may be such a comforting presence and, in all ways and in all manners, not only represent us, but embody our nature, for it is through you that we may stand manifest to the world of men.

To those who have gathered in the upper chamber and have stood within our presence, comes the opportunity to bear witness to the visitation—not by word, but by living. From the time that the veil of maya closed the consciousness of mankind away from that realm of great perfection in which the wise and the free abide, the Law has required that service which we would render must be conducted through the consciousness of those who stand above the masses—who are yet in the world, but no longer a part of it.

Your responsibility and your opportunity are both without parallel, for where is our profit if you profess communion with us and yet embody not that which mankind seeks—which is the nature of God? Communion goes further, my children, than the word—than even the visible Presence, and no man, no matter how dense the clothing of the senses, is so lost that he cannot perceive the embodied nature of those who have entered into the FEELING of the brothers and sisters who form the Great White Lodge, and who have voluntarily taken upon themselves the obli-

gation to accept chelas and students, voluntarily accepting the karma of each one.

In my position, it is required that the Masters of Wisdom apply always for the acquiescence of my office before the acceptance of a chela into their own worlds. The reason for this lies in the fact that, cosmically speaking, it is my great joy, privilege and honor to draw the great energies from the Sun and delegate them, each according to their proper channel of expression, and knowing the priceless and precious gift of life for what it is, each electron pulsating with the POTENT POWERS of Eternal Life and all the mastery of the Sacred Fire, I can realize what it is to invest energies in a lifestream or in a cause, knowing full well the balance that is required for such an investment, and impersonally weighing the possible benefit, not only of the individual soul, but the race, against the sacrifice entailed by the drawing of the attention and the energies of a Master into the focalized interest of one individual.

Therefore, I can say with great emphasis that those of you who have been accepted as conscious chelas by any member of the Ascended Brotherhood, have received such an honor through merit, because of your possible and potential service to the recalcitrant members of the race, and not because of our particular desire to release you, as individuals, from the wheel of birth and re-birth.

In the past, the evolution of the individual formed the basic interest of the White Lodge, and the acceptance of a disciple by a guru was acknowledged, above as below, to be predominantly based on the assumption that the one unit desiring to rise above the masses might ultimately be free, and such individuals, leaving the slower progress of the race and entering into the aura of the guru, did often attain their victory and pass into their eternal liberation, BUT, the dispensation under which individuals, today, are given the blessing and the attention of the Masters is based on the SERVICE that can be rendered the race as a whole, and the measure of such association will be determined by the balance offered to the Cosmic Law by each such a one.

We are not in a day or a time when entertainment of the intellect or peace to the sea of emotion is the order that brings the presence of the gods. We are in an hour when we are willing and desirous of investing countless tons of primal substance (by which creation takes place and is sustained) in any lifestream, no matter what the condition of the vehicle in which it functions, providing such a one is willing to live now for the cause. Rather the sinner intent upon the evolution of the race than the saint intent upon his own.

It is required of me, by the Karmic Board, to bring again to the attention of those at present basking under the passing illusion that we have little to do but paint pictures of our individual activities for the pleasure of any self. We stand at the end of time, and it is only because of our love for Earth and the evolutionary beings imprisoned upon it, that I have chosen to acquiesce to this experiment.

It is difficult indeed when one, by nature, loves, then, to remain impersonal enough to consider only the balance of energy in the granting of a favor or the withholding of a grace, but in the wider scope of illumined consciousness, seeing well what each grant requires in balance from the soul so favored, sometimes it is fairer, by far, to withhold more knowledge, more counsel (with its resultant obligation to show results before the Court of Heaven) than it would be to grant that which love would indicate to be pleasing to the hungry, knowing that the tenacity of spirit, the integrity of the soul, and the constancy of the nature are not yet unfolded to a point where the full significance of such investment of both the time and counsel can be grasped.

In July, when we appeared before the great Karmic Board, it was pleasurable indeed to show the tremendous release of the Flame of the Sacred Fire through the Transmission Classes, and this alone was the balance which we could offer to the Cosmic Law as proof that our investment was not in vain.

But as you have come to understand, our endeavor now is to draw the powers of the Sacred Fire through these established foci. The individual development of the guardian priest or priestess becomes essential, and I am drawing each one with such a potential within my aura at Ceylon in an endeavor to convey to the consciousness, through the etheric envelope, that individual mastery and balance must precede the release of these gifts and powers, which can form the control of every appearance which might be spewed forth on the screen of maya, not only from the consciousness of the race embodied, but from the vast solidified mass of etheric creations that have not been redeemed, but which, like the frozen ice of the North, have been mercifully atrophied in order that a race could survive. Even this, ere Earth's redemption can manifest, must be purified, redeemed, and transmuted.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 9,1953

Oh, my beloved, blessed children, can you feel, with me, the joy in the hearts of those of us when we can part that curtain that has so long separated you from our sight and our hearing, and say, with sufficient clarity to pierce through the doors of your sense—we love you with all the love of a cosmic mother, with all the love embodied in the radiation of the Holy Spirit, whom it is my honor, my privilege, my obligation and my responsibility to represent to the life evolving upon this small Earth today?

You can, perhaps, understand the gratitude that wells up within my own heart flame to find you at the doorway of eternal freedom, for I have watched your footsteps; I have watched your coming and your going. It is my honor to be the guardian presence on the path, when once the light has expanded to a point where the figure of the Golden Man is drawn out of that small spark which has represented, up to that point, your individuality through form.

The great elemental kingdom, which has chosen to create your rivers, your valleys, your hills, and all the glories that are nature, is localized, for the most part, and held within a natural orbit. Some of them, the small and dainty ones, never pass outside the sphere of a few small yards, living their lives developing the grasses and the flowers in someone's sweet garden. Others, the larger ones, perhaps live their lives within a mountain or a lake, but they are all localized and do not travel.

Particularly, since mankind, through discord, has created antagonism between the two kingdoms, has the Cosmic Law more and more powerfully stressed the Law that these beings be leashed within these local spheres, lest they all rush away from the great cities where discord, impurity, and imperfection drive against their fine bodies, and mankind would find that without the assistance of the elemental kingdom, life itself could no longer be sustained. But when love, consciously generated, is released through a corporate body of unascended beings, even the Cosmic Law itself bends its head, and there is no sphere from whence these beings cannot be drawn for the blessing of love.

Mankind, for the most part, does not even know that the members of the elemental kingdom have being, and they know not that they (mankind) live by the sacrifice of this great unseen kingdom, the members of which work unceasingly, day and night, to keep the pollution of the effluvia of mankind from smothering them, even to the point where the breath could not be drawn into the nostrils or sustained within the

form. Would that there were individuals or groups interested in blessing this kingdom—in making friends with the kingdom of nature. You must remember that they are of an innocent consciousness, like small children for the most part, and they desire, always, to render a balance for love. I would humbly suggest that, within the activity of your class work, there are no heights to which you cannot reach in invoking the assistance of the elemental kingdom in balancing these extremes that are manifesting at the present time through weather conditions. IF, ON EVERY CONTINENT, EVEN ONE SUCH GROUP WOULD BE ESTABLISHED WITH THE MOTIVE OF JUST LOVING THEM, AND NOT FOR THE SERVICE THEY MIGHT RENDER, WE COULD HANDLE THE BALANCING OF THEIR ACTIVITIES, WHICH OTHERWISE RESULT IN CATAclysmic FORCES RELEASED.

Now may I take you on a journey away from the world of form? You are no longer among those who desire to be comforted. All of life inherently has within the heart-beat that desire, but your names are written on the Scroll of Life as those who desire to be a comforting presence. Therefore, each one of you, individually, becomes my disciple; becomes, according to your capacity, your perception, and your application, myself in action—in your own home, in your own service, and then, in your greater development, cosmically.

In order to be such a comforting presence, I want you to take that journey into the secret place within your own heart. Just for a moment, stand there and listen to the music of the electronic light as it is released from the Presence, enters the heart, is inverted, and becomes that beautiful Threefold Flame of eternal truth. Listen to the harmony within your own light, and then you will feel that light as it begins to flow through your bodies as life, no longer seized by the appetites of the feelings, of the mind, of the etheric memories or of the flesh, but moving outward in that same musical radiation until it just blankets all the energy around you—at first for just two or three feet in every direction, and later, with practice, expanding to an unlimited degree.

The flame is the conductor through which I and every other son and daughter of Heaven may direct the quality, the virtue, the momentum and the gifts of our own lifestreams for the blessing of man. As your attention is on that flame, you can have the same experience that the disciples had who gathered together in the upper chamber—the feeling of my comfort to life riding forth on your own energy into the world of men. You will never know the fullness of comfort in your own feeling until you can, at will, direct that flame consciously to be the master control of the energy within and around you, according to the requirement

of the hour—for comfort is manifold, my children, and each experience of your daily life will require of you a different activity in order to be a comfort to those you contact. In some, the requirement may be for peace of mind; in others, the comfort may be for the manifestation of supply; in others, it may be in the melting of a creation of hate or confusion. All are manifestations of comfort, and when you have learned to let your own heart flame, like an open lotus flower, just conduct my substance of comfort, then whatever the requirement of the hour may be, I will give you my momentum and, through you, will render the service.

I give to you today the full momentum of my own magnetic fire. Seize upon it in your feelings and accept it, for it is only as real to you as your ability to accept it. Now, as I speak, I am recording into the substance and energy of your etheric bodies, into the vibratory action of your feeling worlds, as well as into the pliable substance of your thought bodies, the truth that I am as close to you as your call to me for comfort either for yourselves or, through you, to others.

Today I invite you into a closer association. We desire to be friends with the people of Earth, for there is a mystic bond in friendship that can render such a mighty service, not only to the bound lifestream, but to the free. So I accept your friendship, and I trust that you will accept mine.

On behalf of my seven sons; on behalf of the great Lord of the World, the Lord Buddha and Lord Maitreya, I bless you for yourselves, for your light, for your presence in this universe, and for your love of each other and the elemental kingdom. I thank you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 16, 1953

Waiting in the octaves of light and beauty, there are a great number of selected spirits who have spent anywhere from five to one hundred years in the schoolrooms of the Masters of Wisdom, learning the law of their own Godhood, and the way and means by which the flame within their hearts might be utilized to hold a connection with their own Presence, with their cosmic teachers, with the vision which has become their own through study (along with their brothers and sisters, who are to incarnate with them, in order to hasten the coming of the new day).

These beings are to embody within the next five to seven years, and they must be born under the old dispensation, unless the Lords of Karma

can be led to believe that it would be to the advantage of the race for a number of these people to receive a grant which would allow them to bring back the memory of past lives, not only when they were in physical embodiment, but particularly during their sojourn at the inner levels.

These souls have, for the most part, volunteered both to study at inner levels in the temples of the Masters and to devote and dedicate their lives, upon taking embodiment, to try to awaken the masses. This is their responsibility and their true service, and we, who have been their sponsors, their guides, and their teachers, particularly regret to see these souls born in the bonds of forgetfulness, and their mighty spirits hampered by new physical brains which, for the most part, will not be of development sufficient to draw forth the fullest vibrations held in their Holy Christ Selves.

We have, through Kuthumi's intervention, advanced their cause before the Lords of Karma, and we were referred, by these Karmic Lords, to the people of Earth, with the recommendation that if we could secure the cooperation and intervention of some members of the race in this cause, and would bring the petition before the Lords of Karma again, showing that we had secured sufficient application, that this grant might be given to us on behalf of these spirits. I am hoping that there will be enough chelas interested in this cause to give us the desired application.

The spirit for whom this service is rendered would be obliged to appear personally before the Lords of Karma, because when the band of forgetfulness is removed, the individual would remember both good and evil, and unless his karma was properly expiated, the weight of remembrance would be too much for the emotional body to stand when added to the experiences of the current life. When an individual incarnates, he is allotted so much karma for that embodiment. When the statement was made, "the Lord fits the back for the burden," this is what was inferred, and therefore it is not expedient to remove this blanket law until the forgiveness of sin has wiped out the memories of mankind's PERSONAL HATES AND PREJUDICES.

However, where souls have very little destructive karma, or else such a tremendous generosity of nature that it does not harbor past error, I feel that the Lords of Karma would, in these circumstances, be willing to make the grant, not only for the discarnate spirits mentioned above, but for those already incarnate, and may I say here that when one has lost the capacity to retain an ill-feeling in his life, he is ready to enter this dispensation, if granted. BUT, if the lifestream, in this embodiment, can yet hold ill-will to another, it is proof positive that if the past were known

in its fullness, that ill-will would be a greater intensity.

If I could show you those shining and beautiful beings who are awaiting embodiment, I am sure that I would have no difficulty in securing both your interest and your cooperation, as well as your sincere assistance on our behalf in this petition.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 30, 1953

As the bee and the hummingbird are drawn to the sweet nectar within the flower, so are we drawn into the world of form through the love in the hearts of those who choose to invite us into their presence.

I shall never cease to bow my head in gratitude before the invitation of a son of man incarnate who desires to invest some of his time and energy in communion with any member of our Hierarchy, for it is in the opportunity thus afforded us that we are enabled to infiltrate the word of God and his truth into the consciousness of mankind.

Today I come in the name of the Holy Spirit, and I come to give you, perhaps, a feeling of his nature. I am the representative of the Holy Spirit to Earth. I would like to explain that to you so that, on occasion, if you choose, you may, in turn, illumine the consciousness of those you contact in regard to this particular office, for if the people become acquainted with it, perhaps in time they, too, will apply for understanding, and I may be privileged, in that repetition, to assist another member of the race to develop into God maturity.

The Holy spirit is the FEELING WORLD of God, himself. It contains within itself every feeling of virtue and beauty and harmony and perfection that the human mind can conceive, as well as many qualities that, unfortunately, you are not even acquainted with mentally. The representative of the feeling world of God for each planet has the opportunity, as well as the responsibility, to develop through the feeling world of every lifestream, the same spirit of holiness in which all the God nature is consciously embodied and radiated at will.

Planet Earth, as you know, is a planet of the evolution and development, particularly, of the feeling world, and mankind, in activated ideas of every kind, is constantly using life, and the spirit in which he USES that life determines the efficacy of manifestation. People proceed in the spirit of mischief, the spirit of fun, the spirit of malicious intent, and I could go on and on enumerating indefinitely, but it is the qualification of

the energy of the feeling world—in other words, the feeling which determines your action, whether physical or mental—that determines your karma.

This is very hopeful, particularly for earnest hearts and souls, who endeavor to assist life with the feeling of helpfulness and a desire to benefit, and even if the action does not produce the effect desired, there is no karma of destructive merit. BUT, when the feeling world is geared toward destructive intent, that is the sin which is preached in the orthodox churches as “the sin against the Holy Ghost” which is unforgivable.

The seven Chohans each embody one of the supreme qualities of God—the spirit of divine will, the spirit of wisdom, the spirit of tolerance, the spirit of beauty and genius, the spirit of mathematical balance and scientific perfection, the exquisite spirit of devotion, and the spirit of ritual. Before one is entitled to hold the office of the Holy Spirit, he is required to incorporate all these qualities in himself.

Beloved ones, in your feeling worlds, you embody, particularly, the quality of life which is the natural spirit of your lifestream, but it is subject to constant change through the pressure of your feeling worlds, and it is my endeavor, through the chelas who have been drawn into my radiation, to help you consciously to create a spirit of helpfulness, a spirit of optimism, a spirit of faith and reverence—of positive assurance, of sanctity, before you draw the energies of life forth to perform even the slightest activity in this physical appearance world. Don now the vestments of your spiritual nature, which make every activity of life a ritual of rhythmic harmony and balance. This is the service which the Seventh Ray will bring to the consciousness of all mankind in time.

The beloved Master Saint Germain has said that your activities of daily living should be a ritual of ordered service, and this, which I am bringing to your attention today, is to intensify that consciousness within you, that your ceremonial activities are not merely to be confined to the group work and sanctuary worship. You are drawing, molding, directing and releasing life, waking and sleeping, twenty-four hours out of every twenty-four, and the vestments of your feeling world determine, for the most part, whether you are living within the natural harmony of the Holy Spirit, or within the caprice of the uncontrolled emotional vehicle which, in sullenness or hurry, in zeal or depression, drives these living human qualities into the food that is being eaten, the bed that is being made, the letter that is being written, or even the steps that you take upon a stair, the manner in which a door is opened or closed, a car driven or a horn sounded.

It is to infiltrate the understanding of life into the daily, hourly living that makes the “theory” of the Master manifest fact. Oh, beloved ones, if you can understand that your daily life can become this ritual of harmonious expression of the Holy Spirit through your own feeling world, that your life may become SANCTIFIED as it flows from your fingertips, from your lips, your eyes, the soles of your feet, from your heart, then the so-called monotonous and “hum-drum” experiences of everyday living can become such happy and joyous opportunities of qualifying with comfort and beauty this beautiful and impersonal life as it flows through you—wholly dependent upon the feeling world of each receiver for the garment it must wear in form.

Beloved ones, I love life so much, and I always want to bring you comfort, hope and promise, and never to point, in any way, to conditions in your worlds or experiences that are limiting your service, and I congratulate you on the fact that you know now, in your feelings, that we are REAL and desirous of helping you.

If you will allow me, daily, before you start into even the simplest action of turning on the faucet or combing your hair, to give you the FEELING of the Holy Spirit, and if you will become still enough to accept it, then the energy of your feeling world will be activated by holiness, and as you proceed into your activities of the day, you can do so in that harmonious, gentle, impersonal manner which allows your life to flow forth as a caress to everyone you contact. If this were practiced, there could never be exhaustion or depression, and at the end of a twelve-hour period of service, the physical form would be as refreshed as when you began—and more so. I give you now the blessings of the Cosmic Holy Spirit, and hope that you will don the vestments of your own Holy Spirit every morning before proceeding on your course.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 30, 1953

With the interest in the activities of the Transmission Flame running so high, I think it only fair and kind to your outer consciousness to turn our attention first toward the description of that magnificent activity, so that you may enjoy the beautiful spiritual service which your own life energy makes possible through your voluntary and kindly cooperation with our humble suggestion.

Oh, the joy that rises in the heart, when the consciousness is aware of accomplishment through the individual's dedicated life energy. I hope that the day will soon dawn when your inner sight is opened, and every earnest and sincere heart, interested in the invocation and direction of the Sacred Fire, may see the instantaneous response of intelligent energy rushing forward to God-accomplishment as the consciousness, through the vision, the invocation, or the breath itself, chooses to mould into some constructive endeavor, the substance of the living body of God.

How can I describe to you the beauty of Kashmir—the natural peace which has been builded there through the centuries of adoration to God, the aura of tranquility and harmony which forms the setting of the spiritual jewel whose great unselfish service is to bring ILLUMINATION, and through it, freedom to the sons of men? In the heart of these beautiful Kashmiri Hills, the elevation was chosen which was to be the chalice into which the Spiritual Flame for God-Illumination would be spoken, and from whence it would flow, through this current thirty-day period. An altar of natural stone was erected, and the brothers' skill entwined between the stones the green vine and the yellow lotus flowers, until no portion of the stone surface was visible, the altar looking as though it were made of flowers that, through my humble cooperation, have not faded, nor will fade, throughout this entire period.

The center of the altar was left open for the focused flame, and beloved Sanat Kumara, the beloved Lord Buddha, Lord Maitreya, the Master Kuthumi, and the beloved Manu of our race, in all the exquisite golden glory which is symbolic of the ray which we honor, took up their physical presence before the altar itself. A great semi-circle was made, facing the altar, with the center seats being occupied by the beloved Jesus and Mary, also clothed in that lovely yellow. Around them were gathered the great teachers who, from the beginning of recorded time, endeavored, through their own life energy, to carry the word of God to man. In all, there were forty-nine members in this group—representative of the Law—some from Lemuria, Atlantis, Egypt, Babylon, China, India,

Persia, and every known place where the light was once drawn and expanded through an incarnate lifestream.

In my office, as representative of the Holy Spirit, I was asked to focus over this gathering a great white dove, symbolic of the Cosmic Holy Spirit, which has breathed through all religions and all the spiritual education that has ever activated truth, or through any compilations or complexities of truth that have stirred the souls and spirits of men since the beginning of time. Over Asia, this great dove was established with a wing-spread that reached out across Korea into the Pacific Ocean, and over into continental Europe. At a given moment, the beloved Lord Maitreya asked the forty-nine great leaders to rise—making a great semi-circle before the altar. Their bodies took the appearance of great petals of flame, forming the Cosmic Lotus that was to be the pulsating center of the radiation and blessings which were to be the core of the evening's activities.

Through the magnetic pull of the mighty teachers of the past, who drew the attention, faith and conviction of great masses of people who followed their individual religions, over half of the incarnate lifestreams on Earth were present, and through the kindness and mercy of the Karmic Law, all the discarnates who had belonged to these different faiths were also invited, and hovered around the great leaders who represented their religion while in incarnate form.

Preceding the actual moment when the pulsation of the flame began, exquisite angel devas wearing garments of lemon yellow, with garlands of flowers of the same delicate color on the heads, entered into every sanctuary and home where even one lifestream was consciously taking part in the Transmission Service, as well as into every church, synagogue, and metaphysical temple in that locality, so that the entire planet was wired, one might say, for the release and illumination of all mankind through the combined life-energies of the particular units or groups taking part in the transmission, through the spiritual complements of some of the members of the race, and through the angelic kingdom.

At the time appointed, the beloved Kuthumi and Lord Maitreya gave the signal for the release, and through those forty-nine petals of the cosmic flower, the entire multitude and I (through the medium of the Holy Spirit) directed our rays into the heart of the flame, and then the blessing and illumination began to pour forth on the first breath. The melody that went forth on the flame was not unlike the one that is sung in the churches called "Faith of our Fathers." For the ensuing thirty-

minute period, each of these forty-nine leaders intensified and increased the spiritual understanding as it was carried by the breath of the student body all around the world. It was the most magnificent cooperative endeavor that we have seen manifested since mankind chose to separate the worship of God into "isms" and sects that form the modern check-board of spiritual comprehension.

The entire activity of this thirty-day period is concerned with bringing understanding to the consciousness of those who profess to lead the great masses of people along many lines of spiritual thought which form the present credos.

This is a small outline of the exquisite release that went forth from the hearts of the Brotherhood assembled at Kashmir, and you are invited to tune in at any time during this thirty-day period to the pulsations of understanding and illumination that are vibrating constantly through this mighty cosmic lotus flame.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 13, 1953

Beloved ones, it is with a feeling of sincere gratitude and pleasure that I acknowledge receipt of the many responses to my appeal for your interest and cooperation, on behalf of those blessed spirits mentioned in the Bulletin of August 16th, who are desirous of re-embodiment in the course of the next five to seven years, that Earth might have the benefit of their radiation and the knowledge they have attained during their stay in the octaves of light, especially during the crucial period which she will be called upon to pass through, in the next twenty years. In answer to many inquiries as to how you might assist in this endeavor, I would suggest:

(1) That you make daily calls to the Lords of Karma on their behalf, asking that they may be allowed to come into embodiment exempt from the restrictions of suspended memory, which would limit the service they are eager to give.

(2) I would ask that through the power of the Sacred Fire in one of Saint Germain's Temples of Mercy, every vestige of human creation—with all its memories and tendencies, causes and effects—may be erased from their consciousness.

(3) That through cosmic love they may not tie themselves to the karma of family, race or nation, which freedom would allow them to

serve anywhere on the Earth's surface without strain on either mental or emotional bodies.

(4) That these blessed ones may take up their earthly habitations in families of exemplary virtue, both in inner and outer expression.

Regarding this "band of forgetfulness," I would like to explain that it is most expedient that a brother from beloved Kuthumi's Temple of Wisdom stand by their sides always, to guard, guide and protect them, until they grow into the full conscious knowledge of their own Christ Selves. You might add this invocation to your list of calls. This represents a unique and most important service to the evolution of the planet, and is the result of a personal petition by both Kuthumi and myself before the Lords of Karma. It should also help tremendously in the restoration of the divine memory of the more advanced members of the race, and should encourage individual efforts toward the transmutation of the human nature, it being obvious that the band of forgetfulness cannot be loosened in the individual until all traces of tendencies to hate and resentment are eliminated from the consciousness. If these qualities are still present in the lifestream when the memory is restored, they are apt to be stirred to new life and intensity, especially should one encounter those who were connected with those unpleasant experiences of the past. This, needless to say, would retard the soul growth, and would not serve any end. We are, as it were, throwing out many celestial hints at this time, due to the importance of the hour, and I rejoice that so many of you have been so quick to respond.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 20, 1953

Beloved Ones,

Knowing your interest in the great half-yearly councils, I have asked my beloved son, Kuthumi, to give you a resume of the scenes enacted there, the events leading up to the petitions to the Lords of Karma, and the considerations taken into account by that august body before these dispensations are granted.

Dear Friends of Love and Light,

The beloved Maha Chohan has asked me to touch lightly upon the activities preceding the grants in the half-yearly council, and with your

permission, I shall endeavor to do so.

When the great Lords of Karma gather and take their thrones at the mighty conclave in your own beloved Rocky Mountains, opportunity is afforded to every Master, every retreat, every angel, deva, cherubim and seraphim whose life is dedicated to the forwarding of God's plan on Earth, to apply for and receive energy to further increase the manifestations of their particular plan or petition. Of this you are already aware.

The grants and dispensations, up until the last few years, were dependent entirely upon the energies we could secure at inner levels, because there was no way of contacting the outer minds of the millions who would voluntarily contribute their energies if they knew of the activities taking place, but since you have responded so marvelously, so happily, so wholeheartedly to our endeavors, since you have directed your energies and your consciousness to our conclaves and meetings, the energy has been increased a thousand times over that which was our offer before the Karmic Board in the past.

Therefore, for every petition we make now (if the students are aware of them in advance), we can offer the combined energies of all the students, whether they belong to sanctuaries or pursue their course at home, and for every one petition granted in previous times, we now receive one hundred. Can you understand what that means?

I have seen beings from China and India who have made the same petitions for ten thousand years, some wonderful plan for relieving mankind's mental or physical distress, and at the completion of their plea, not one soul stood and offered his energy to help them. At the next council, the same kindly, patient individual would present his plan again, with the same negative results. You will realize, then, how I felt when every petition that was offered received response, and when the souls among the human race yet unascended stood and offered their energy, every Master's face shone with acknowledgment and gratitude for the energy offered in forwarding the cause so close to their hearts.

You will be pleased to know that I have received a grant for something for which I have been asking for a long time—that is to equalize the development of the seven bodies of the students and chelas. It was after this that we sat together, the Divine Director, Lord Maitreya, the Maha Chohan and myself, and we developed a series of talks which would enable you to understand and feel us as persons, and to develop the feeling between us as between two individuals, and that association through the veil is not fraught with magic, fear or uncertainty. That is

why we come to you now in these informal talks, that you might enter into that friendship with us which is built upon cooperative endeavor. So, be happy, be joyous, be loving in our mutual love and friendship.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 20, 1953

Beloved Ones,

The following is a description of the activities at the Transmission Ceremony, which was held this month at the retreat of my beloved son, Paul, known to you as the Venetian, Chohan of the Third Ray. The report is by the beloved Kuthumi, and I know that you will enjoy it.

**Address by Beloved Kuthumi, Saturday Evening,
September 19, 1953**

Good evening, beloved Friends of Liberty,

Many times, in the course of the centuries, has your love of liberty caused you to rise, individually, and at no small personal cost, pursue a path toward a land, a goal, where you, individually, might weave the energies of your own lives according to the dictates of your conscience, the impulses of your own Christ Self, and the earnest, honest, and sincere beliefs of your faith of a given hour.

Tonight man is again given the opportunity of worshipping at the throne of the Goddess of Liberty, and within the great retreat guarded by the Chohan of the Third Ray, they feel the spiritual impetus of the Immortal Flame within the heart which is liberty in design, and manifest God-mastery, because that is its pre-ordained destiny, and the reason for which it has been sustained within the hearts of mankind for countless eons of time.

Why do you think a canopy of love, a guardian power of angels and Masters and devas would sustain that immortal Threefold Flame of Life within the least of men, except that they knew consciously that within that flame was the POTENTIAL POWER by which each soul might be transmuted into mastery and God-dominion?

Tonight I point you, as my own Guru did before me, to the majestic power of the Threefold Flame of Life within the heart, within which is healing, within which is illumination, and from which is woven supply.

Out of its essence is designed every prospective power by which the soul could move through the most intense discord and be untouched. It is the pathway of light upon which the spirit rises to its own eternal freedom. It is the majestic power which holds the very physical form, each atom, in its perfect place, each organ in its natural orbit, and restrains the elemental life from flying back to its freedom in the heart of the Sun.

Within the Immortal Flame of Life is the call which must be answered by deva, angel and God, but man uses it not, and the priceless stream of electronic light flowing into it, is spilled in imperfect living.

As we enter the heart of the Venetian's retreat, we, who are dedicated to loosing the power of that flame, and bringing to the consciousness of the outer mind a realization of the manifold activities that are within it, are determined that, for those who desire liberty in order to pursue the course of mastery, the powers of this flame shall be manifest. Are you so determined? We shall see.

Tonight, the sanctuary, wherein the Liberty Flame is focused, has been opened, not only to the Brotherhood of Earth and our universe, but also from the Suns which stand behind Helios and Vesta, and from their planets and satellites, have come the Beings who represent the Lords of the Flame, individuals who, like the mankind of Earth, evolved an understanding of the power of that God-given gift—which is the immortality of the soul.

Not only on Venus do the Lords of the Flame live, but on every God-free planet. They have come, and shall remain within the aura of this sanctified retreat, to give the pressure of their feeling to any lifestream who chooses to enter within this sanctuary and, in the inner bodies, learn the law of centripetal and centrifugal force as controlled through the heart-beat.

You have come to know Sanat Kumara as the Lord of the Flame, but this great Master is only ONE representing a single planet. There are Lords of the Flame on every superior planet of every system. It is a beautiful sight to see all these Great Ones clothed in garments of spotless and seamless white—the Threefold Flame within their hearts filling their entire bodies from beneath their feet to about three feet above their heads and making an aura of more than three feet in diameter around them. They are deliberately imprinting the power of the immortal Threefold Flame upon the inner sight of all the gathered chelas so that whoever enters this assembly within the current thirty-day period will see everything muted before this concentrated flame.

The sanctuary itself is beautiful, with the glorious Liberty Flame rising from the altar about twelve feet. The Venetian stands to the right of it, clothed completely in an exquisite shade of emerald green—his tunic, his mantle, his scepter. This beautiful shade seems to enhance the golden glory of his hair, making of him a truly magnificent figure. To the left stands Lord Maitreya in pure white—the Threefold Flame within his heart clearly revealed through his light body.

As each Brother enters, the flame on the altar takes on a deeper hue, and increases in intensity due to the power of his presence.

The Brothers have decorated the altar completely in the Fleur-de-Lis in both the blue and white shades, arranged in urns of exquisite design in crystal, marble and alabaster, emphasizing the power of the threefold nature of divinity.

The beloved Maha Chohan and the other Chohans are already seated, and are engaged in an activity which has not been described before. As each Master enters contemplation, he emphasizes his own magnetic power, and consciously draws toward him the chelas and devotees who work with him. Thus, whether their bodies are asleep or consciously cognizant of his presence, he draws them here, and it is interesting to see them come in, one by one, and in groups. Jesus has drawn many from the orthodox channels, and while a few of these seem to be on the timid side regarding this new action of the Law, nevertheless, they have come and seem interested. Lord Michael is magnetizing the discarnates, and millions of them have already gathered.

Sanat Kumara is now entering, and everybody rises. He carried, amazingly, the brazier in which is held the Threefold Flame for the Earth. This he puts within the Liberty Flame on the altar, and then takes his place in the center of the audience, with two of the Kumaras on each side. The Lord Buddha has not yet arrived. There must be a cosmic reason for this which, no doubt, the Maha Chohan will explain later.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 4, 1953

While we are yet in the radiation of the retreat which is under the direction of the Chohan of the Third Ray, beloved Paul the Venetian, I would like to point out to you that the activity and service of this particular ray is to develop brotherhood, tolerance and understanding in their widest and most spiritual sense. The beloved Venetian is empowered through this ray to assist to understanding every lifestream who wishes to rise above the separateness which forms the ceiling of the consciousness of the masses, and to help them cultivate a sympathy with, and an understanding of, the people with whom they come in contact, that, through understanding, they may be assisted, each one, in the development of their own God-mastery. We are, therefore, continuing, in a measure, the activities which formed the basis of the thirty-day period in the retreat in Kashmir, in emphasizing the tenets of world brotherhood and the fundamental truths which lie as a basis beneath all the evolved religions of the human race.

In the Western Hemisphere there are less third ray men embodied than in the East. However, there is a quality and nature that must be encouraged, particularly through those who desire to assist great numbers, that is, the faculty to develop the flame of sincere interest in one's fellowmen. I therefore encourage, with great pressure and feeling, the direction of the consciousness toward this retreat and this Chohan, that the chela might know and feel the spiritual aspirations within the souls of those who might come to them for assistance.

No man comes into the full powers of his own being until he has become master of the vibration of the third ray, in tolerant understanding, diplomacy and tact, which is the gift of this Chohan to all who seek him.

On the evening of the transmission activity, September 19, 1953, we began the actual creation of the permanent forcefields around the sanctuaries and homes of those who participated in the drawing and direction of the Liberty Flame around the Earth. When I say "forcefield," I would like to describe to you exactly what I mean, in order that you may be able to participate in increasing both the size and quality of that forcefield, for any specific service.

The rays of light directed from the heart, governed, more or less, by the nature of man, have a natural periphery, and the circle created by the outer edge of these rays forms the forcefield of such a one. An intense, dynamic person has a forcefield of greater size than a lethargic person. An individual who has become cognizant of the Threefold Flame

within the heart, and who has learned the control of the balanced breath, also has a larger forcefield than the uncontrolled and undeveloped man.

All of the energy from the physical and inner bodies that reaches out to this imaginary circle or periphery, is called his SPHERE OF INFLUENCE, and affects all the life that comes in contact with the quality of the vibration flowing through this forcefield at any given moment.

In a spiritual activity, when a group of individuals gather together, they combine the energies of their lifestreams, and a great artificial forcefield is created, made up of the cooperative energies of all who are gathered there. The nature of the leader, and the amount of qualified energy such a one draws forth through song and decree, visualizations and rhythmic breathing, determine the amount of efficacy that this forcefield can render us in conveying qualified flame, representing a particular virtue or gift which we see will benefit a locality at any given moment. Naturally, when a group disperses, this great artificial forcefield is returned to the universal, and it is the office of the builders of form and the angels of ceremony to recreate it at each class or meeting as the case may be.

Because of the service which we desire to render through the transmission groups, we have asked for permission to sustain the forcefield which is builded of the rhythmic breathing, visualizations and group activities of the transmission centers. The Cosmic Law required that we wait certain months to see if the students would be constant in attending the classes, and show continued enthusiasm in becoming a bridge over which the flame would ride to encircle Earth. We have now been given that grant, and the night of the last Transmission Class, the forcefields created by each group activity were each ensouled by a deva, an angel, or a builder of form who has agreed to remain within it, and represent the heart-beat while the individual students, who have made it up, return to the ordinary course of their daily living.

The importance of this from a spiritual standpoint cannot be overestimated, for it provides for us, over all the landed surface of Earth, certain conductors already harmoniously qualified and permanently pulsating, through which, at a given moment, a flame of protection, of balance, of peace, healing or power may flow to give assistance to a locality which we, with the inner sight, see will require more than ordinary assistance by the Watchers.

If you will be so kind as to give conscious acknowledgment to these

forcefields when you next enter within your group activities, you will see that the expansion of your spiritual stimulus, individually, will be greatly benefited because, rather than having to rebuild the stimulus through the group activity, it will be a gathered and sustained momentum from meeting to meeting.

The beloved Silent Watcher of our planet, the Elohim, and the beloved Lord Buddha, from cosmic heights, anchored into those forcefields a small Threefold Flame, which is the pulse beat within the keeping of the deva or angelic form, and as the flame encircled the Earth, each time it went around, it was as though it burst, and blanketed the Earth with sheet-lightning, north, south, east and west, from every such center.

It was the first time in the rhythmic encircling of the planet that the flame, as it touched these forcefields, continued to explode and give this sheet-lightning effect, each explosion larger than the one before, and all releasing the Liberty Flame into the inner consciousness and inner bodies of the race, the chelas, and the elemental kingdom as well. Because of the creation and sustenance of these forcefields, it will be possible to keep this rhythmic motion going continually throughout the thirty-day period, and it will not cease until we enter the new vibratory action of Hilarion's retreat at the close of the cycle.

This date will be remembered as it is the beginning of the establishment of the transmission centers to carry the Sacred Fire, which qualified life is the redemption of all energy, of substance and vibration. This accomplishment marks a milestone for us.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 11, 1953

Beloved Children,

You who have responded, through the veil of flesh and through the vibratory action of the outer consciousness, to the magnetic pull of our hearts, and you who have bared your souls to the vital rays of truth, are blessed among the sons and daughters of men.

Today, it is my pleasure to give you a short digest of the addresses on RELIGION and its relation to man's spiritual evolution, as presented by various members of the Brotherhood at the Kashmir Retreat while that august assembly was in session recently.

What, truly, is RELIGION? Is it an opiate for the weary sense, where-

in the seeming reality of the distresses of the outer world may, for the moment, be forgotten?

No! Religion is based on a seven-fold principle, and mankind, for the most part, including conscious students of the Law, and even advanced chelas, have not fully understood its seven-fold nature.

In its journey back to God, the soul passes through each of the seven rays.

Surfeited with the enjoyments of the sense and impelled by the divine teacher within the heart, it at last comes to its knees before its Creator, and here you have the action of the FIRST RAY in the invocation of the bemuddled consciousness to learn the WILL OF GOD.

The soul next passes into the radiation of the SECOND RAY and learns the Law of Cause and Effect through the recoil of its own energy, which is the pleasure or pain occasioned by the qualification of the life given into its charge. A little later, under this ray, the divine design of the Hierarchy is explained, and the place where each individual belongs in the great plan. It is the place of ILLUMINATION where, after asking the will of God, the revelation of the divine scheme of things is presented to the earnest soul.

Then the aspirant passes through the portals of the THIRD RAY, and under its radiation, he endeavors to make his understanding of practical value to his fellowman, developing TOLERANCE, UNDERSTANDING, and a sincere deep interest in the spiritual growth and welfare of the race to which he belongs.

He then passes into the FOURTH SPHERE, and looking upon the sordidness and distortion of the life principle which has become his body and environment, he recognizes the truth that BEAUTY, HARMONY, and PERFECTION are God-ordained as part of the RELIGION of the awakened man, and he begins, through the molding of his thought, the purifying power of feeling, and the direction of the Sacred Fire, to externalize that which should be a credit and example to all life.

In the FIFTH SPHERE, following the same pattern, he passes to the illumined understanding of the mathematical accuracy that lies within CREATION, PRECIPITATION, LEVITATION, ETHEREALIZATION and all those powers called mystic by the mind of the undisciplined.

He next passes into the SIXTH SPHERE, having received within himself the gifts that all the preceding rays have offered him, and here he kneels, but this time in THANKSGIVING and DEVOTION for the gifts of

life. Then the Hosannas rise from the heart and lips, the Aves fill the atmosphere, and "Praise God from whom all blessing flow" becomes the illumined heart prayer of the initiate of the Sixth Temple.

Having expressed his gratitude to God through devotion to his Christ Self, to the angelic host, to the Masters of Wisdom, and to his fellowman, he is then ready to pass on into the Seventh, and final, activity of his RELIGION—whether he be Moslem, Jew, Christian, Metaphysician or student of the "I AM"—whatever label he gives to his religion, he then enters the Seventh Sphere.

Here, in the SEVENTH SPHERE, the words of the Master Jesus ring through his consciousness: "Hitherto the Father worketh, but now the Father and I work!" and all of these gifts of energy, all of the teachings of the Brotherhood, and all of the beauty and sacrifice, illumination and devotion gained by the lifestream in its journey through the preceding spheres now become his responsibility to offer on the altar of humanity in ORDERED SERVICE, which is the watchword of Saint Germain, Chohan of the Seventh Ray or Sphere, in which the spiritual traveler now finds himself.

In this Seventh Sphere, knowing the will of God; illumined by understanding; loving his fellowman, the elemental and angelic kingdoms; filled with the beauty and opulence which is his birthright; understanding the powers of centripetal and centrifugal force; heeding the cry that comes from the hearts of the brothers and sisters still in bondage, and answering that cry with hearts overflowing with good—not with the lips, but through the feelings—THAT is the man through whom the ceremonial worship of the Seventh Ray, the final ray, shall be effected.

Next week we shall talk a little more on the nature of religion, and what is expected of the mature man in return for the assiduous care on the part of the Celestial Hierarchy in guiding his footsteps through the various spheres necessary for his spiritual development.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 18, 1953

Beloved Spirits of Immortal Life,

Following up our remarks of last week on religion, I would like to ask you this: What, in your religion, distinguishes you, who are its followers, from the masses? Peace, perhaps! But it must be more than that!

What is meant by the mature man? Saint Germain, Chohan of the Seventh Ray, represents the perfect man to planet Earth. He is the bridge between the kingdoms of the angels, the elementals, and his brother—man. He is the bridge between the Kingdom of Heaven and Earth. It is he who, with outstretched arms, forms within himself the Maltese cross of freedom—the united kingdoms of angels, men and elementals—the angels and elementals making the horizontal or cross arm of the cross, and the Master, wielding the powers of the Sacred Fire united with his own consciousness through his body into Earth, making the upright bar. That is the mature man, and the man who understands religion.

Oh, that I might convey into your feelings the desire that is within Lord Maitreya for your spiritual awakening, which is manifested in the fact that he has ordained that we come, and in speaking our hearts to those who are willing to listen, we are endeavoring to convince your feelings of your ability to change conditions through the direction of the power of your life.

Worship has begun to mean relaxation of the senses, and well can I understand that—seeing, with the inner eye, the desires of the day, how you long for the peace and sanctuary of God, away from the thralldom of your own creations. I do not condemn, for I love you more than you can ever love yourselves, but I DO want you to be what God intended you to be—not what you want for yourselves. I want you to be FREE! I want you to be MASTER! I want you to be that which Saint Germain can utilize as a living example of the free man—in which is embodied the seven-fold nature of religion.

Now be not unduly concerned, for every man is strong in one point out of the seven—which is natural, because each of you is one of seven types. Saint Francis of Assisi achieved his freedom, and found his God walking through the fields, Saint Augustine in a cathedral, Saint Paul walking along the dusty road with bitterness in his heart toward the one who was to be his own great Master. It is a wonderful thing that you have even one facet developed, else you would not be interested in this activity. You would be “gamboling in the fields” with the rest of the

race. At least one of your developed designs of worship is strong enough to have brought you to the feet of the Master and the Cosmic Christ.

Now I want you to do something for me. I want you to take your soul, each day, through the seven temples—one in each sphere. Discipline that soul. Abide for a time in the temple—at least until there is a response to your own vibration. If you are proud and stiff-necked, and your knee knows not the capacity to bend, kneel at the feet of the great Morya and learn from him the joy of surrender, and to say: “Thy will, my God, be done—not mine!”

If you are mentally lazy, and prefer to have another design your religion for you, enter into the heart of the Temple of Love in the Second Sphere, and demand God's illumination from within. Leave not that temple until understanding, not born of another's word, but your own, makes service a happiness. Do you know why men make the practice of religion a duty? Because they are building their faith on someone else's word. Therefore, the practice of their religion is performed through duty and fear, without feeling its truth—just because some other part of life has said so. Oh, when your heart flame has revealed to you the cause behind the action, you will serve like the angels; your feelings will be happy, and your hearts will sing.

Do you find that loving your fellowman is a chore? Then keep your soul centered in the Third Sphere, under the great Venetian Master until you hear the cry in the heart of that fellowman, until you sense his struggle, his hopes, his needs. Do not leave it, children of my bosom, until you FEEL that love. This is my own temple as well.

Do you believe in austerity, in self-denial, rigid surrender of all your senses to the penitential doctrine built into your sweet lives through early living when the hair shirt and the vow of poverty were considered a virtue? Then abide for awhile in the Fourth Realm. Observe the garments of the angels and the beauty of your own Celestial Mother, and the divine perfection of the heart of the God-self—not for vanity, mind you, but because the world needs beauty.

Suppose that I made all your flowers square, or black, or green, with no perfume—conserving on the energy required to put color and scent within the flowers? Where would man be? Oh, it is good to pour beauty into the world when the motive is to bring happiness to life. Do you see?

Then, on your journey into the Fifth Sphere, where the great Hilarion and the Goddess of Truth abide, watch the combination of the rays that make certain powers available. Look at love mathematically, and see

how it draws the goodness of life toward itself. Ask the Master to show you a vortex of hate and see how it repels money, friends, and every good thing, and there confirm your faith by practical witness.

And the Sixth Temple—oh, I do not have to urge you to enter here, but I would have you elaborate on the manifold blessings in your individual life. Mark them off one by one, if you can count them! Draw into your feeling world the love of the Master Jesus, which permeates this sphere, and do not leave it until you have felt that peace which fills the atmosphere of that holy realm.

You are now ready to enter the Seventh, and final, Sphere, and here you may consciously step into the arms of the sacred love of the Sacred Fire, asking the loving presence within its heart to remove from your four lower bodies every human tendency—raising them by its divine alchemy into the perfection of itself.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 25, 1953

Beloved Children of the One Father,

A THOUGHTFORM IS A PRODUCT OF THE CREATIVE PROCESS OF THE MIND. IT IS THE RESULT OF DRAWING ENERGY FROM THE UNIVERSAL SUBSTANCE AND MOLDING IT INTO A CERTAIN PATTERN WHICH FORMS A 'CUP' OF SMALL OR LARGE DESIGN. THIS 'CUP' IS THEN FILLED WITH THE ELECTRONIC LIGHT SUBSTANCE THAT VIBRATES AT THE SAME RATE AS THE ORIGINAL THOUGHT PATTERN. Therefore, your thoughtform can vary greatly in its effect upon your individual life, and the universe in which you live.

Every time a person reads a book or listens to a lecture, the process of creating thoughtforms, begins immediately in the outer mind, because every word written or spoken contains within itself a mental picture, and a corresponding thoughtform is exuded from the lifestream. When an individual has been a student or scholar for centuries the mental body is a tremendous conglomeration of such thoughtforms, and is not, therefore, as pliable or fluidic as that of one who has not drawn such a quantity of mental force into himself—but on the other hand, the student or scholar has built up a power of concentration and precision in creating thoughtforms far beyond the individual who very seldom uses his intellectual faculties.

Therefore, when the student or scholar, with great intensity, con-

sumes the hundreds of thousands of unnecessary thoughtforms that have cluttered his mental world, including preconceived ideas of spiritual truths, he clears the way for the creation of very clear and definite thoughtforms which can be used to fulfill his or her divine plan, and because of his very momentum of thinking, he is closer to the precipitating power than the unthinking individual. This consuming process is done through the use of the Sacred Fire.

It is safe to say that the great majority of the students of Saint Germain belong to the positive thinking class of individuals described above, because each one has, of his own free will, chosen to accept the truth that the redemption of the race is an individual process, made possible only through the complete surrender of each one's outer mind to the nature and direction of the indwelling Christ Self that beats the heart of every man.

Such a person then, in his contemplation, can begin consciously to create thoughtforms of a highly spiritual nature. He can form a picture of the Threefold Flame in his mind, or the faces of the Masters, or the beautiful forms of the angels, or any expression of beauty that his heart desires, and these "cups" will immediately start, through the magnetic power of attraction, to draw the substance from the hearts of the Perfected Beings whose thought images he is creating, and these creations will form his environment, bringing beneficial results into his world. You could sit entirely alone, and through the projection of these powerful concentrated thoughtforms, enrich the lives of mankind without limit. They could be a mantle of protection around those you love, they could be an expansion of your physical assets, and could carry the consciousness of God to other people. It is the thoughtforms of my own cosmic heart that you see expressed in the beauty of nature, and which I began to create in just such a manner centuries ago. Try it now for yourselves.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 1, 1953

Beloved Friends,

It is my pleasure and privilege to present for your enjoyment a report of the activities covering the ceremony of the Transmission of the Flame, which took place on the evening of October 17, 1953. The beloved Kuthumi will now give you an eye-picture of the events of the evening. Blessings and love.

Beloved Kuthumi's Address

Beloved Friends,

Tonight we witness a most exquisite festival in the etheric realm, where the beautiful Temple of the Goddess of Truth stands as a focus for the Brotherhood, who have dedicated their lives and purpose to directing into and through the consciousness of mankind, the pure White Flame of Understanding and Illumination, the acceptance of which brings comprehension of the eternal verities.

This beautiful Temple of Truth stands on a high eminence, reached by a magnificent marble stairway of four hundred or more steps. On either side of this beautiful stairway, extending all the way up to the wide columned entrance, stand exquisite angelic beings clothed in iridescent colors, holding in their upraised hands garlands of bright-colored flowers, woven into patterns somewhat similar to the Christmas wreaths you enjoy in your outer-world activities today.

As we ascend to a point parallel with the wide entrance door, we come in sight of the great altar, rising well over one hundred feet in height, at either side of which stands a great carved pillar upon which rests a golden brazier from whence flows the Green Flame of Truth. Before each of these pillars is placed a massive throne-chair of early century design, the raised arms of which are upholstered in what looks like white velvet. These chairs have been provided for the beloved Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth, and our Lord, the Maha Chohan.

Many of the brothers belonging to this focus are already gathered here in the assembly hall. They all wear white robes with the emblem of the lighted lamp over the breast. Some of them are mingling with the guests, others are acting as receptionists. There is an air of expectancy, silence and reverence over the whole assembly, because of the presence of the unveiled Flame of Truth, which offers to the Brotherhood a tremendous opportunity to direct into the consciousness of their chelas, everywhere, more of the understanding that lies within the tenets of the particular religions and outer world activities which this Brotherhood fosters. They all seem to be conserving the energies of their individual lifestreams, which are being impregnated with this flaming substance of truth, that they may be more powerfully directed when the climax of the evening's activities is reached, and the Transmission of the Flame goes forth on the Holy Breath.

The beloved Maha Chohan is now entering, accompanied by the beloved Pallas Athena, and they do present a magnificent appearance. The

hair of Pallas Athena looks like golden flax, and she wears it piled high on her head, held in place by an ivy garland. The hem of her white robe is embroidered in the same exquisite green leaf design—the same motif appearing on the neck band of the garment, the ivy leaf being symbolic of eternal life.

As they take their places and are seated, the entire assembly comes to attention. The whole scene is one of such magnificent perfection that it gives cause to wonder why people seem to fear, so much, the presence of truth. This beautiful and gracious lady embodies the true nature of the feminine aspect of the Deity, and it is her happy responsibility to give, to any member of the race desiring it, her consciousness of perfection, which is the only truth and unchanging reality behind this unstable world of form. Looking at her, I can only think that it will be a happy hour when men and women, alike, can accept the design of their own Godhood, and externalize truth through their forms as she has done. It makes an exquisite complement—truth bringing comfort, and comfort bringing truth.

How perfectly-balanced is the design and order of the universe wherein God-Flames are focused and qualified by certain intelligences, and held like lighted lamps in the darkness, as a magnetic focus of a certain quality until the evolving race, emulating the embodied virtue, becomes the fullness of that virtue also.

Were it not for beings who chose to embody the nature of Divinity, there would be no pattern toward which the outer consciousness of man could look. It is to be regretted that the love and honor and respect which were accorded the gods and goddesses in the early days has been stamped as paganism, in the endeavor that has been made to wipe out their memory from the consciousness of the race.

There were ages when the beloved Pallas Athena was visible to unascended mankind. Her presence was sought, and she held connection with the seekers after truth through the Delphic Oracles in Greece. Now again, through the conscious understanding of the student body, an opportunity is being given to direct the flame from her temple and her brotherhood into the magnetized centers of the receptive minds and hearts of the people. He who wishes to know truth may do so now. He who wishes to stand in her presence has the opportunity, and he or she who wishes to become that which she is will receive the warmest blessings from those of us who serve to set life free.

The beloved Hilarion has just entered. He is wearing the white robe

of his order, but it is hemmed in ever-deepening shades of green, from the very pale spring shade at the top, to the deep bottle green at the bottom of the hem. He takes his place at the center of the altar between the Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena. As he does so, the entire audience rises, including the honored guests.

The Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena now draw the flame from the braziers above their heads, directing it into the raised hands of Hilarion, where it assumes the form of a closed tulip, not much larger than his hands in size. He now raises his hands above his head. The flame which he holds does not increase in size, but it does in brilliance, until it looks like quicksilver or mercury, and now little diamond-like points begin to shoot out through his fingers—the white light of truth—so brilliant, that his entire form disappears, and only the tulip form of light remains, seemingly suspended on a pillar of flame.

His body, which has taken on the semblance of a pillar of flame, pulsates before the assembly. Every member of the Brotherhood present directs, from his own consciousness, a beam of white fire into that tulip form, until the room looks as if filled with thousands of fine steel wires, all converging into this small pulsating focus.

While this activity is silently taking place, the Maha Chohan is informing the assembly that they have asked every representative who has ever brought truth to the planet during every hundred-year-period since man first descended upon it, to be the guest of the Brotherhood this evening, and, in orderly procession, to stand before Hilarion, receive from this concentrated Flame of Truth, a beam, and direct it through the teachings he represented, into the etheric bodies and worlds of every lifestream who ever listened to his word, studied at his feet, or endeavored to partake of truth through the avenue which he provided. This activity should take us through some forty-eight hours, and will continue through the Transmission of the Flame period in conjunction with the expansion of the Flame of Truth through mankind.

As the individuals who have been invited to participate in directing this flame through the constituents and followers who have believed in them through the centuries gather together at the rear entrance behind the altar, I can look down over their heads, and they stretch well over a mile beyond the doors. This is a magnificent thing—each one of these individuals having touched the lives of many hundreds of thousands of their fellowmen.

There are among them poets and philosophers, scientists, inventors

and explorers. There are men of letters, and men of the spirit of God. Many of these are in embodiment again, and will have to give their cosmic service while their physical bodies are asleep. Others are ascended, and enjoy the full freedom of the time required for this service. Some of them are discarnates, and have been invited from the sphere in which they dwell, to which they will return after the ceremony, and there await the summons for re-embodiment, but all must fulfill the obligation imposed upon them by the pure White Flame of Truth—to bring its light and illumination to their followers.

While we have been speaking, the beloved Hilarion has continued to hold that focus of white fire, which has been drawing into itself all these lines of force directed toward it. It has increased in brilliance, and has now begun to unfold, so that it forms a canopy over the entire audience—its petals reaching outward and upward.

Now it is about time for the drawing-in action of the flame, and for its transmission, which will send it forth, in its cosmic outpouring over the entire Earth.

May God, through man, reveal truth this night, and may every earnest heart and soul, calling for understanding and illumination, find both in the presence of truth.

May every student and conscious worker in God's kingdom stand in the visible presence of Pallas Athena, herself, and have cut away from the lifestream all misconceptions and shadows of mind and body, and through the acceptance of the reality of their own divinity, become eternally free.

This is our decree for humanity tonight, and may every brother and sister who stands before this altar FEEL that flaming fire of truth blaze through their brains and consciousnesses, as they direct it forth to bless mankind.

Report after the Transmission Ceremony

As the great initial Flame of Truth was breathed in by the assembled Brotherhood, qualified by the fully gathered cosmic momentum of truth within their consciousnesses, and directed forth on the breath toward Luxor, it became greatly increased in both size and brilliance. The entire locality was so brilliantly lighted by its presence as it took its course around the Eastern and Western Hemispheres and back to its starting point, that its current path was indistinguishable in the great white light

that was world-engulfing with each revolution. In the meantime, the procession of the sages, saints and teachers had begun its slow movement, and the first of the great leaders had taken his place before Hilarion.

It was wonderful to see, as the Cosmic Flame of Truth touched his consciousness, the beams of light going out into the students who had, at any time, contacted that individual or his teaching, and this same activity repeated itself through each of the others as they stood before the Flame of Truth. The entire activity took place, and still continues pulsating, with the lovely melody held within the hymn, "Onward, Christian Soldiers." If you could hear that hymn sung by the angelic choir accompanied by the beautiful voices of the Ascended Masters, you would understand what a stirring vibration of truth that song sets into motion.

I cannot emphasize too much that this month holds an opportunity for receiving more of truth, and in its receiving, to become an open door for its dispensing. I thank you, and I love you, and I bless you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 15, 1953

Beloved Ones,

This morning I come to you very informally to bring the love and the radiation of my friendship, my association, and my presence.

Do you know that when the Masters choose to speak to you through the energy of your own electronic stream of light, there flows a permanent substance, which is part of our own life, and which actually qualifies the electronic flow from your own Presence with our consciousness, our feeling, and the qualities which we are privileged to express in this great universe?

For the period of time that your attention is upon us, you feel the comfort of that qualification by the Master, and you experience for that time something of your own natural feeling when you become master of energy. The upliftment, the peace, the radiation which earnest and sincere men and women and children have felt all through the ages, when they touched the hem of the spiritual garment of some Master Presence of life, was just a foretaste of the natural activity which the God-parents of the race desire for every soul evolving on the planet.

Sometimes people become despondent because, after such an exhil-

aration of consciousness, they revert again into their own mental and emotional turmoil, but each time we come, each time you partake of that holy communion, it will become a little easier for you to recreate consciously, and at will, that same, happy, comfortable feeling that you experience in our presence. Perhaps I should qualify that by saying—which any lifestream receives when he accepts our presence.

I have witnessed great congregations gathered together to worship and find God through many ages. I have witnessed the diversified consciousnesses that make up such a worshipping body, seeing clearly the motive that has drawn the individual to that place, and I have seen the outpouring of the spiritual force from whatever Master Presence has been invoked as the patron. I have also noticed that the benefit which each individual member of the congregation received depended upon the acceptance, within the feelings and intellect, of that Master Presence. Some have gone away from such a place renewed and revived; others have gone away empty. That is one of the questionable gifts, let us say, endowed upon the individual in the use of free will, for neither the gifts of God nor his messengers; neither the peace nor the healing, nor the comfort of the worded expression, can intrude unless the consciousness of the individual opens the door and will accept it.

That is why we are doing everything possible to make you feel that we are actually living, breathing beings, who have been the guardians and protectors of this Earth for such a long period of time. That is why we are so filled with gratitude for every opportunity that will bring to the attention of mankind something of the service which the Celestial Hierarchy renders—those great personages who have chosen to embody the virtues of God, and from whose lifestreams emanate those exquisite feelings which mankind seek within themselves and which they think would represent happiness, security, or heaven.

The other evening, I was sitting with my beloved in our home in Ceylon, and I had just received from those messengers who have been entrusted with that particular facet of service, the letters written in sincerity and kindness by hundreds of people here in your Western Hemisphere. I do not believe that I could describe to you the happiness within my heart at this phenomenal acceptance of myself as a tangible, conscious and intelligent being, who is as easy of access as a father, or a brother, or a friend.

You see, up until the last few years, my service has been very remote from the consciousness of the average man. I relied almost entirely upon my Chohans and their accepted chelas to draw the consciousness

and understanding of the people up to a point of adeptship, where they became Master of all but the most subtle vibrations, and then I would only have a passing acquaintance with the individual lifestream.

Suddenly, in an almost unbelievable manner, considering the many thousands of years such an event was hoped for, the Western mind has accepted the possibility of reaching the hearts of those of us who live beyond the veil.

Every word and every line in every letter written through the physical substance and energy of some sweet, earnest, trusting and sincere heart, impressed on each emotional body, on the substance of the mental world and written into the etheric consciousness of the lifestream—I READ MYSELF—and back on the flow of that energy, once each month, I direct the substance and flame of my own presence, and it follows the same course, pressing through the etheric body, the mental, the emotional, and the physical garments of the writer.

Now, when a man pens his word in mind alone, the return current from my world, returning to its causative center, blesses the mental vehicle. When the gratitude or blessing flows from the emotional body in an upflow of praise, the return current blesses the emotional body, but when all of the bodies are incorporated in the physical act of joining the energies of the electronic light of the lifestream, the return current from my heart flows through them all.

Order and system comprise the first Law of Heaven, and an exact mathematical precision, one might say, is essential for those of us who govern energies by which planets and evolutions are sustained, and we will never ask of any man anything that does not have an absolutely scientific reason, which will bless the lifestream if he will comply with our request.

My beloved and I sat for a long time that evening just talking informally, and thanking God that man is now so consciously interested in truth. It is lovely, you know, to address great numbers of people and exhort them to greater endeavors to serve God, to assume their natural God nature, and to externalize the qualities of the Holy Spirit—but, do you know, I enjoy most drawing closely into the feelings of the few who are my heart friends, and picturizing for you the activities which prove that we, too, are individuals who share companionship and friendship, and who have to evolve out of unexpected circumstances, like the present one, new methods to bless and help the race.

Wishing you, each one, a holy and happy Thanksgiving, may the

comfort of the Holy Spirit enfold you and all mankind in its embrace of love and light.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 22,1953

Beloved Spirits of Immortal Truth,

I address you thus, because each one of you is a Spirit of Truth in essence, because only TRUTH lives eternally, and the very fact that your presence in the universe has been guaranteed immortality, signifies to life that you are a Spirit of Truth. That with which you have clothed this essence may be less than truth, but in a flash, in the Flame of Purification, the accretions of the ages become ash, and the divine image in which you were created from the bosom of the Eternal Father stands revealed.

We have honored truth through this cycle—through the entire twenty-four-hour period of each successive minor cycle of thirty days. Member after member of the Hierarchy has addressed the souls who deeply desire to know truth, and that desire has drawn them into the aura of this great and mighty focus, which has been sustained through the ages in order that those who sought—refusing acceptance of partial truth, and refusing acceptance of error—might stand in the presence of truth unveiled, and partake of her gift and realization.

You would be amazed at the tremendous impetus that is alive within the souls of men to know truth individually—not only the incarnate spirits, but the billions awaiting summons before the Lords of Karma for opportunity to work out their life plan on this small star. This is the first cosmic impulse which has stirred in the human heart and in the hearts of the discarnates, because every one of the evolving spirits belonging to Earth were present.

The desire to know truth is a pre-requisite to illumination, and even though the dispensation was not granted to the Holy Christ Selves of the entire evolution, for reasons that are obvious, the pressure of the Flame of Truth playing upon the feelings and entering into the activity of the soul has been universal, and every lifestream, some feebly, and some intensely, has begun to call from deep within the recesses of its being for truth to be revealed. It is the first completely unanimous response of the evolution since the Transmission Classes were started.

Let me elaborate on this a little for your own illumination. Each time

the flame from the retreat is released, it flows forth universally through the three kingdoms, and impersonally bathes the consciousness of all life in the same manner that the sun and air bless the just and the unjust alike. The conscious reception of the blessing from the retreat is limited to the students who participate in the Transmission Classes, and in the nightly acknowledgment of the active service going on during the thirty-day period, but a conscious impulse from within the souls of the entire ten billion lifestreams belonging to this planet and the entire nature kingdom, and the angelic kingdom in response to the pressure of the gift of truth from this retreat has never been experienced until this month.

For example, the sun may shine on a dozen individuals, all of whom will absorb its light and healing and warmth, and only two may be conscious of the presence of Helios within that Sun, and who, through acknowledgment of his gifts, may greatly intensify his blessings through themselves, whereas the other ten are unconscious beneficiaries of that gift. In the activity of this thirty-day period, while the conscious students drew intensified blessings from the retreat, a tiny tongue of flame rose from every soul belonging to the planet, in response to that gift, asking for more, even though the outer mind was not aware of the activity. In some it may not have been as large as the smallest decimal of an inch, while in others it seemed to rise a thousand feet into the atmosphere, but there was not one who did not pour forth that White Flame, which is the desire to know truth, in a greater capacity than that which the lifestream has experienced up until this time. It was a beautiful sight as seen from inner levels.

This will do much to remove bigotry, ignorant human concepts, intolerance, and bitterness because, no matter how biased the consciousness may be, and no matter how convinced the ego is of its own concepts being correct, there is no one who is not eager to have more light upon his own concepts, even if he feels that that light will but emphasize the truth of his particular belief, creed, message, or revelation. He does not know that sometimes, in asking for truth, his concepts may be shattered, although in his spiritual pride, he expected confirmation. Yet, when he asks for truth, HE SHALL RECEIVE IT! Do you see how the Celestial Hierarchy sometimes USES the weaknesses of a man in order to forward the evolution of a system?

The orthodox people, the metaphysicians, and the atheists, are all seeking for a confirmation of their concepts through the revelation of truth, and this we shall give to them.

With the closing of this retreat, we come to a preparation for the en-

trance of the soul and spirit into Shamballa, where the thirty-day period of bringing in the sheaves and harvest of the year's endeavors combines gratitude, happiness, and joy as the members of the Brotherhood and the unascended beings join together in the heart of the holy city.

I would ask that you prepare yourselves as much as possible for the next Transmission Service which will be, by far, the greatest outpouring we have ever yet experienced, and I would also ask that you try to contemplate the great honor of entering the halls of Shamballa and sitting at the feet of the king, Sanat Kumara. This is the first time that hundreds of students will consciously be present in that assembly—this honor being heretofore limited to a few unascended members of the race.

Now, on behalf of the beloved Pallas Athena and myself, the beloved Hilarion, and the Brotherhood of Truth, I would like to offer our heartfelt gratitude to the students who have come so frequently into our presence during this current month, and for their calls that the mankind of Earth might find their way into this Temple of Truth, and thus become spiritually stimulated themselves, which has enabled this cosmic truth to not only be planted, but actually show the seedlings sprouting from the souls of men in such a marvelous manifestation of flame.

COSMICALLY SPEAKING, THERE IS LITTLE CHANCE THAT THE GRANT WILL BE INCREASED AT THE END OF DECEMBER, FOR THE MILLION TO WHOM IT HAS BEEN GRANTED ARE YET SLUMBERING PEACEFULLY AMIDST THE SHADOWS OF THEIR OWN KARMA, BUT IF WE ARE ALLOWED, BY SANAT KUMARA, TO RETURN TO THIS TEMPLE EARLY IN THE NEW YEAR, WE FEEL THAT IT SHOULD DO MUCH TO AWAKEN THEM, AND BY JULY WE SHOULD HAVE AN APPRECIABLE HARVEST. The designing of the course of the flame currents for 1954 will depend upon the divine thoughtform as it is lowered by the Silent Watcher to Sanat Kumara on the 31st of December. We have thought that it would be a lovely experience if you would remain over the midnight hour on New Year's Eve, when you would receive it at the same time it is externalized at the Teton. This would also be another milestone in history.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 29, 1953

Beloved Children,

I submit, for your pleasure, beloved Kuthumi's report of the occurrences in the retreat at Shamballa during the Transmission Flame Ceremony on the evening of November 21st, 1953.

**Address by Beloved Kuthumi, Shamballa,
November 21, 1953**

Beloved Friends,

Tonight, the beloved Sanat Kumara is wearing royal purple, banded heavily in deep embroidered gold—a truly magnificent figure. Seated upon his throne before the great altar, the aureole of colors which emanate from his nature radiate like mother-of-pearl, and enfold the whole atmosphere about him. There is a beautiful oval of scintillating light, so that when you step within the room, you do not, at first, discern his majestic figure within the light which is externalized, which represents the blanket of electronic substance that has enfolded our planet and her people, and which has been their salvation through the centuries.

The homage, the adoration, and the devotion to Sanat Kumara have occupied our days and our evenings since the evening of the 15th, but, beginning now with the focusing and the direction of the Transmission Flame, the Ascended Masters, and angelic host, and the awakened mankind of Earth will begin the offering of their year's endeavors at the feet of the Lord of the World.

First will come Lord Michael and the beloved Micah (the angelic being who represents unity), bearing in their hands the composite energy of both ascended and unascended lifestreams that has been invested in the new endeavor. Then will come Lord Maitreya and Serapis Bey, representing the million lifestreams who have been given the grant of grace by the Cosmic Law. Next will come the Lord Maha Chohan and the beloved Morya, offering their endeavors through the "Bridge," the "Bulletin," and the published addresses in booklet form. The mighty Chohans of the Rays will follow, each one representing his own retreat, and with them will come those of you who are their conscious chelas, as well as those other faithful chelas who work in orthodox, scientific, educational, artistic and musical endeavors.

From the very beginning, the ceremonials have been very beautiful. The main temple is several hundred feet in length. From the vaulted ceil-

ing over the altar is suspended Sanat Kumara's star. The great Threefold Flame is focused upon the altar, which is approached by marble steps in several tiers, so that the flame itself is a good twenty feet above the eye level of the audience. The entire chamber is just a huge bower of the most exquisite flowers, which are even suspended from the ceiling and festooned around the long windows.

Tonight, all the participants, and even the atmosphere itself, seem to have taken on a festive air. There are visitants here from every star and planet in our galaxy, each one bringing, within his own aura, the heritage of his light, his consciousness, and the pressure of his illumined feeling, and accompanied by the members of the angelic host and celestial beings who comprise his court.

All over the vast continent of Asia, the light from Shamballa can be seen even with the physical sight, for the nights are not as dark, nor the days as filled with the haze of human creation since the great doors of Shamballa have swung wide on their golden hinges and the celestial trumpeters sounded the first note at inner levels, signifying that the Lord of Life was ready to hold audience, and the Spiritual Court was assembled, awaiting the coming of those intelligences who had vowed to use their energies in helping to redeem this dark star, as well as the conscious and unconscious chelas of Earth who will offer the harvest of their year's endeavors at his feet.

The great procession will start at the temple door. The beings bringing their harvest will each carry a vessel symbolic of the garnering of their energies. They will walk slowly up the main aisle, make obeisance to the flame, and then kneel before the Lord of the World, placing the vessel at his feet. He will bless each one, who will then take his or her vessel from the altar step and pour its contents into a great white urn, held by a magnificently-clothed seraphim standing at the side of Sanat Kumara. As this act is performed, the energies through the silver cord at each one's head, magnetize the endeavors of the year. Each dedicated pair then part, one going to the right and the other to the left, taking seats prepared for them, making room for the next pair who will proceed likewise until every member in the vast procession has reverently placed his or her harvest at the Lord's feet.

The seraphic choir, which will accompany the processional, has already taken its place in the atmosphere, and their voices are muted in preparation for the exquisite music that will be rendered throughout the ceremony, which will begin at exactly nine o'clock. Already I can see Lord Michael with the beloved Micah standing at the golden temple

doors, at the head of the glorious procession, which stretches down the many steps into the main avenue, and even over the bridge, itself.

Each of your inner bodies is there even as my words are spoken. You carry a vessel fashioned from your own thought, and in it is your whole year's accomplishment. When you draw the first breath of flame into your body, the flame on the great altar will begin its expansion, and every electron that has been used in impersonal service to life will add to the size, the brilliance, and the power of the Threefold Flame, and none will escape recognition and benediction of the beloved Sanat Kumara, himself.

The temple, as yet, is empty because everyone who has had any part in the evolution of this planet is in the procession. A member of the cherubic and seraphic hosts will give the signal for the first breath, when the procession will proceed slowly along the central aisle, each member breathing in and expanding the Threefold Flame, even as he walks. Sanat Kumara will rise and, facing the oncoming Archangels, await their presence at the foot of the altar.

The Threefold Flame, as drawn forth here, is not the Secret Flame which is too brilliant to be looked upon by unascended beings. This is a focused ember from the Great Flame, which has been drawn, guarded and expanded for this purpose. The triple action on your part of offering the gift of your life, receiving the benediction of Sanat Kumara, and absorbing the flame into your own bodies, will be of tremendous assistance to your individual evolution.

We shall have to complete our report in the morning because the major portion of the ceremony will not take place until the entire procession has poured its offerings into the flame, and as I, too, am among the humble members who carry a vessel, in which are some of your energies also, I must take my leave now and say, "Goodnight!"

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 6, 1953

Beloved Children of My Heart,

I am happy to announce to you that my beloved son, El Morya, and Mary, the mother of Jesus, have been chosen by the Celestial Hierarchy as joint sponsors for planet Earth's evolution for the coming year of 1954.

The Christmas Season is at hand, when most of the whole world celebrates the birthday of the beloved Jesus. I have thought that you would enjoy hearing from dear Mary's own lips, how the Holy Family kept their son's birthday in those days long ago, in Judea.

Thanking you for your past year's endeavors, and for the many kindly expressions for a "Happy Christmas" that have already reached me, I enfold each one of you, beloved ones, in the consciousness of your own immaculate Christ Self. May its full illumination enfold you and those you love hits holy Christ Mass Season. Blessings and love,

BELOVED LADY MASTER MARY speaks:

Dear Ones,

As there are so many of our friends walking Earth today who celebrated with us the birthday of our son in those days long ago in Nazareth, I often think of those days, and wonder how many of you recall the simple homely "family honors" accorded him.

Early on that morning, I baked fresh unleavened bread, and drew sparkling water from the well. Our friends gathered leaves and vines, and we garlanded the simple rooms with loving hands and gentle hearts, and he would smile, and sometimes, with his own blessed hands, he would weave the responsive leaves into the garlands, himself. Oh, the blessed leaves within his hands—shining with the happiness of his presence! Nature always rose to its full responsive height in his presence, feeling that which man is oftentimes unable to sense, in his greater arrogance and self-importance.

Those of us who loved him would walk, long before the people were yet about, to the temple, and there, together, we would glorify the Lord, and I know that, silently—for he would have rebuked us otherwise—we would thank God for HIM. On that day, he would not "go forth," but give the day to us. How precious were those few days when I did not,

with trepidation, see him go forth upon his mission, but felt the comfort of his presence, and the abiding joy of his proximity.

Sometimes one of you would ask me to tell of the nativity, and sitting, perhaps, in the shade of the trees, we would go over the beautiful story that has now been woven into your Christmas pageant. Jesus would often bring in a point of Law to clarify the experience as I wove them, for our pleasure, sometimes accompanied by my busy fingers weaving the flax into a tapestry. In this way was recorded, in the minds of those who loved him, the story of the Gospels, which would commemorate his coming to generations yet unborn from the womb of time.

The children of the village and the close friends would come in the evening, and we would sing together the old songs of David and of Israel's glory, and then he would talk to us of heaven, and tell us of the One Eternal King and Father of all hearts and souls and spirits, and thus, the birthday of our beloved Jesus, now called the Christ Mass Day, would pass, and he would walk forth again on the morrow.

Thank you, beloved friends of the ages, for remembering both my beloved son and myself. May the fullness of the Christ season manifest through your hearts and spirits, and those of all mankind, and may you enjoy the association which I anticipate we shall have one with another, in the New Year, in my office as co-sponsor for your dear lifestreams.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 13, 1953

Dearly Beloved Children,

The approach of the Christmas holidays brings the presence of the Masters very much closer to the consciousness of the people of Earth, and we shall appreciate any particular thought you may care to give on the unfoldment of the higher nature of the race.

As this season is most advantageous for our spiritual harvest, we press into the seven-week period all the light that the Cosmic Law will allow, by the upreaching of mankind's thought and feeling to the octave of celestial giving. Therefore, the intensification of the calls and invocations of the students at this time doubles and trebles our opportunities to give. So, if you can lift your thought heavenward, particularly during the Christmas week itself, you will have afforded us a personal blessing, as the greatest good that we can give is more of ourselves.

The CHRISTMAS SPIRIT begins to flow around the first of December, and carries through for seven weeks, until the 12th or 14th of January. The Christ Spirit is an outpouring of love and all the perfect qualities from the angels, Masters, and other Divine Beings, and it pours over Earth like a golden rain of beautiful particles of light. Each particle is like a nine-pointed star, and the entire lower atmosphere of Earth and the bodies of all the people are enveloped in it. It increases in power until Christmas Eve when its potent presence is almost palpably felt by even the coarsest outer minds. To that outpouring of all the Celestial Beings is added a tremendous radiation from the retreats and sanctuaries throughout the world, under the direct guardianship and guidance of the Masters and conscious chelas.

Now will you remember that for the remainder of the Christmas Season I shall expect each of you, my dear ones, to BE the Spirit of Christmas as much as you can, in order that this outpouring will be worthy of carrying MY NAME, MY BENEDICTION and MY LOVE to all mankind, and when we have become the Spirit of Christmas for that period, it will be an easy matter to preserve that radiation permanently.

In my own ashram at Ceylon, at Shamballa, at Luxor, at Kwan Yin's retreat in China, at Lake Titicaca, at Darjeeling, and many other places, the Christmas wreath is already manifest in the upper atmosphere. This is a constant outpouring of a ring of flame, qualified by a radiation of peace and good will to men. These retreats present a beautiful sight to the spiritual eye, and there is no part of life on planet Earth, from a lump of coal to a singing sparrow, that does not receive a gift of love and blessing from each retreat and sanctuary. Each year this outpouring increases, just as a musical creation builds to a crescendo of blended harmonious sound, and EACH Christmas is more perfect and glorious than the preceding one, because the momentum from the ascended as well as the unascended state is growing constantly.

It is also wise to accept all that the Christmas Season offers, because it is one of the greatest opportunities for soul and spirit growth that the whole year affords, and when one is aware of this potent force, it can be greatly intensified in and around you for the evolution and progress of the spiritual nature. You can INVOKE this radiant outpouring, and as the electro-magnet draws particles of substance from the atmosphere into itself, so can you draw the substance from God's kingdom, and so feed the evolving spiritual nature of your being. During the Christmas Season, the atmosphere of Earth is literally "stardust," which the people breathe in, unconsciously filling their inner bodies with a sense of ease, peace

and happiness, which they attribute to the “Spirit of Christmas.”

In India we celebrate Christmas with lighted tapers and holy incense, and gentle sweet songs to the beautiful Christ Spirit. We have not enjoyed the glory of the fir trees, so all the Masters of the East take particular pleasure in the beautiful display of lighted trees here in the West.

Man somehow thinks that the Gods are above the homely pleasures of the Earth, but even though our joys and our experiences are so gloriously perfect, there is a nostalgic sweetness in the efforts of the bound Earth men to release light, which makes our hearts happy, and many a Christmas tree has a Master standing by its side, giving that tree new radiance, warmth and light. I might add, that when people are through with the trees, it would be a good idea to burn them rather than throw them carelessly aside. They have been light bearers, and should be returned to the flame when their service is ended.

Therefore, from the realms of pure light, surrounded by huge Christmas trees decorated by the angelic host in flaming ornaments of electronic light with great nine-pointed stars blazing at the top, I send you, each one, my Christmas blessing, which carries happiness from a realm where there is no sorrow. It carries the peace that comes from perfect understanding, it carries the vital life from the Presence of All Life, which is an inexhaustible fountain of flame, and it carries the love and blessing of my seven sons.

A blessed and holy Christmas be yours, and a New Year in which only victory shall be the experience of each of your lifestreams.

A Christmas Message given by Beloved Master Jesus

December 25, 1953

Dearly Beloved Brothers and Sisters,

I am with you always—especially when the priceless beam of your own life is voluntarily turned toward me, either in supplication, in invocation, in loving gratitude, or in contemplation of my world, my works, or my consciousness.

Mankind has not yet fully realized the tremendous power that lies within the attention of even the most undisciplined lifestream, because through the energy that flows from the individual toward any person, place, condition or thing, the door is opened into the personal world of

that individual for the anchorage of good or evil according to the subject contemplated.

During the celebration of the Christmas season, my mother and I have particular opportunity to bless life, because the attention of so many individuals is turned toward us. Every song, every prayer, every church ceremony, every card and display that reminds the outer consciousness of the Christ is an open door through which we may pour our love, our gathered momentum of light, and our Ascended Master Consciousness into the world of form.

The subject of my Christmas message to you, who have already come out from the masses and have signified to life that you desire to become master of circumstance, and to be God-free of limitation, is LOYALTY to GOD!

LOYALTY is builded on LOVE! LOVE is developed through contemplation of the gifts and blessings and the kindnesses of life that issue from a benefactor—human or divine. To KNOW God is to LOVE him! To love him is to believe, with every fiber and atom of your being, that he is ALL-POWERFUL! Contemplate for a moment the significance of that statement! How loyal are your feelings to the all-power of god to always act instantly when you call him into manifestation at your point in the universe? It is not the timid, uncertain, mildly-hopeful consciousness that rationalizes with appearances who signifies LOYALTY to the ILLUMINED FAITH IN GOD to manifest perfection instantly. It is rather the consciousness that BELIEVES that the nature of God is to give every good and perfect thing to his own creations, the children of his bosom, who were externalized by him in LOVE, in order to multiply his own divinity and increase the centers through which perfection could be externalized.

For a moment, let us look at my own experiences, which have formed the pattern of the religious thought of the past cycle of time. My entire ministry, and my victory, too, was based on absolute LOYALTY in feeling, thought, word and action to the conviction that God, the Father, was not only ALL-POWERFUL in his own sphere of activity, but also in mine—wheresoever I was at any given moment. I could not allow myself to think, even for a moment, of the possibility of a power opposed to God, either within me or outside of me. I did not dare to leave the comparative privacy of our humble dwelling until I had ANCHORED MYSELF in the active realization that my Father, who had created me and sent me forth into the world to represent him, and to manifest his will, could possibly either refuse to respond to my call, or withhold immediate, God-victorious, miraculous assistance whenever I should invoke him to dis-

solve shadows, dissipate error, or flash the fire of perfection through appearances, making them yield to the God design.

What is the most fearful appearance, but a concentrated mass of energy humanly qualified? Think of that for a moment! then—is human qualification more powerful than God qualification? No, thank God! Within that mass of energy is imprisoned life—the very body of the Father-Mother God awaiting the summons to come forth and throw off the human qualification and, responding to the God qualification—BE PERFECT!

You are either loyal to the power of human qualification, or you are loyal to the power of God through you, or any of God's children, to compel energy and substance to manifest according to the direction of the moment.

I walked the ways of Earth, and shared the instruments of expression in this physical world with the other incarnate spirits of my time. I worked through a feeling world, a mental world, an etheric world, and a physical body, just as each of you do today. I was in possession of the five senses, through which there could have been recorded the tremendous appearances of evil, which had stamped themselves upon the flesh of my fellowmen, as well as upon the writhing substance of the etheric envelope, and the clouded vessel of mind. I saw the pressure of desire, that impelled the weak to succumb to lust and passion, but I knew that it was imperative that I remind myself constantly of the fact that energy and substance responded to qualification. True—but, although it was imprisoned by human qualification—it could be freed instantly by the power of God to act in a manner in accord with his divine will.

If you are loyal to a friend, you believe in his potential goodness. You endeavor, in every way, to stand by him, regardless of appearances. Oh, the blessed mothers of the race! How they have manifested this loyalty for the children of their flesh! But where is the GOD LOYALTY to the ALL-POWER OF YOUR FATHER—YOUR COSMIC MOTHER—to flash through you and around you, instantly, the Cosmic Flame of Freedom from shadows, pain, limitation, and distress?

Children of God, the measure of a man's loyalty to God is determined by what he allows to remain in his world, his body, his affairs, his home, and his aura. Submission to circumstances is disloyal to the Father. I do not mean an outward violent show of emotional zeal. I mean a constant looking toward the nature of that Heavenly Father, until you realize his power as supreme, even over the appearance of death, until you come, through contemplation, to love him enough to trust him to

respond instantly to your slightest whisper, or your strongest command to manifest his glory, his freedom, his healing, his supply, his will at your point in the universe.

I give to you, as my Christmas blessing, my loyalty to the beautiful Father of Light and his exquisite complement—your own Cosmic Mother. I trust that when you move forward into the new cycle of 1954, you may start your day contemplating the love and power of your own God, and walk through each twenty-four-hour period not giving power, allegiance, or loyalty to any appearance or feeling of fear or uncertainty which might confront you (EVEN FOR AN INSTANT), knowing that where you are—GOD IS, and his power acts INSTANTLY when called into action.

May you have a holy Christmas, and a God-victorious New Year!

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 20, 1953

Beloved Children,

How sweet are the souls of men when they come, voluntarily disassociating themselves from the world of form, and choosing to bare their consciousnesses to the shafts of light which bring truth first, and for those willing to accept truth—comfort.

For planet Earth, I am the representative of the Holy Spirit. This great Holy Spirit is the mother activity of life, and on every planet of our system, as well as on every planet of superior systems, there is a being who holds the same office as mine, and for that planet, the evolution of all life expressions upon it endeavors to externalize the nature of the Holy Spirit of the One Eternal Father.

Before I was given this office, other intelligences represented the Holy Spirit, and when I have completed my service, and the wisdom of the great Cosmic Law, in kindness, desires that I shall proceed into a different activity of life, another being will take upon himself the obligation, the responsibility, and the opportunity of being the comforting presence to the evolution upon this Earth.

I bring this to your mind again, because we are endeavoring, in every way, to reach into your consciousness, and impress upon you the conviction that the service, the radiation, the quality and the office is a great deal more important than the particular specific intelligence and conscious being who functions, for a short or long period, in that office. I

am the channel through which flows this Holy Spirit, which must one day make every electron, atom, human being and angelic being belonging to this evolution perfectly comfortable and at peace. The way and means by which comfort is brought to each particular part of life is dependent first upon the evolution, upon the specific requirements of the hour, and upon the capacity of the lifestream to receive and embody the radiation or instruction. So—you will see that our endeavors are diversified in the extreme, and so will it be with those of you who choose, while you yet wear garments of flesh, to be a comforting presence to the life around you.

COMFORT to one man might mean extreme discomfort to another. It is entirely an individual comprehension of the need and requirement of souls, which is demanded of the teacher or shepherd, endeavoring to carry the comfort and radiation of the Holy Spirit to the sons of men. For this reason, we have divided the Third Ray into five distinct offices, and at the head of each subdivision of that ray is placed a Perfected Being, who steps down the radiation of the Holy Spirit, and brings comfort to a specific number of mankind, who can respond best to the developed momentum and quality of energy of his particular lifestream.

We are at the beginning of a new era, and, as at the beginning of the Christian Era, the harvest is truly plenteous, and the workers few. There are not yet developed, from among the volunteers who have professed an interest in being a comforting presence to life, enough lifestreams evolved and sensitive to the particular ray under which a great number of mankind and the elemental and angelic kingdoms function. Then there is the discomfort which often times results when a shepherd evolved in momentum along one particular ray endeavors to represent the Holy Spirit of God to people belonging to another ray. We are endeavoring now to train the shepherds, and it is our hope, our desire, and our prayer to the God that made us all, that tolerance and understanding may be evolved within the hearts, and spirits, and consciousness of each lifestream who is passing through the crucible, and preparing, according to his own evolution and momentum, to become a comfort to life.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 27, 1953

I submit, for your enjoyment, the beloved Kuthumi's report covering the Transmission Flame activity which took place on the evening of December 19, 1953, at the great Teton Retreat in the Rocky Mountains of North America. HE ALSO DESCRIBES THE UNPRECEDENTED EVENT OF A CERTAIN NUMBER OF THE ANGELIC HOST ABOUT TO TAKE UP THEIR ABODE IN THE AURAS OF CHOSEN HUMAN BEINGS, WHO HAD CONSCIOUSLY PREPARED THEMSELVES TO RECEIVE THEM. This is actually what you might call a celestial experiment on the part of the Cosmic Law, at the insistence of Lord Michael and Saint Germain. Certain individuals had reached a place on the path where they were capable of maintaining sufficient harmony in their feelings so that these heavenly visitors could remain with them for a designated time. It is also the introduction of the brotherhood of angels and men, which is part of Saint Germain's activities of the new day.

Beloved Kuthumi's Address

Beloved Friends,

This evening, not only in the heart of the Teton Mountains, but all over the world, the sanctuaries and retreats of the Brotherhood are garlanded with flowers and greens in preparation for the celebration of the Christ Mass, also afforded the Master Saint Germain the opportunity of bringing into the lower atmosphere of Earth more of those pure and perfect cherubic beings, who have not left the inner realms since their creation.

The entire upper atmosphere of Earth is literally thronged with visitors, not only from this planet and from the heavens belonging to this planet, but also from other stars, planets, universes, and galaxies as well. All of these beloved beings are looking earthward tonight. Can you understand what that means, as the beam of their attention plays upon Earth, and through that beam of energy flows their life, their nature, their quality and their consciousness, which becomes part of the atmosphere in which mankind moves, part of the air they breathe, and part of the substance and form by which they are surrounded.

At the Christmas season, when mankind's attention is, for the most part, raised above the ordinary everyday consciousness, the beam of the attention from Earth upwards gives an opportunity to the Heavenly Host that does not have a parallel throughout the entire year. The psychic

and astral realms, then, are literally bombarded with electronic particles consciously directed from those mighty Beings, not only from those who are waiting to descend, but also those who are watching this cosmic event—cosmic, because it has been many, many ages since mankind and the angelic host have consciously walked and worked together.

Single individuals belonging to the angelic kingdom, working through the human evolution, have had extraordinary experiences, have pierced through the veil, have conversed with, and have had companionship with angelic beings. The record of these unusual and mystic bonds is written in your holy books, and told in myth and fable today, but for great numbers of yet imperfect lifestreams to even qualify to have, within their aura, a being of absolute purity as a conscious co-worker, companion, guardian and assistant, is another milestone on the spiritual path mankind is traveling, on its way back to God.

Earth has gone far off the course to the throne of the Eternal—to the very end of the road, the blind alley, and only through the love of Sanat Kumara and the members of the Hierarchy, which have magnetized her, can she now walk upward again into the light. With her comes the evolution which has depended upon her for habitation and as a platform to sustain their vehicles. Earth is moving back toward the Sun. Those individuals who live on her bounty have opportunity without parallel. Those who do not wish to become refined, as she is being refined, are at complete liberty to remain at the end of that blind alley, BUT, for the upward-moving planet, garlanded with light tonight, we are very happy.

We are happy for this planet that has suffered so much, that was created so beautiful in the beginning, and that has been so kind and generous to the people evolving upon her, who have shown so little gratitude in return. But now Earth has decided to be FREE! Isn't that a beautiful thing? That living, breathing being, the Planetary Spirit, walks back into the light. THE ANGELS COME TO MEET HER, AND THE INDIVIDUAL BEINGS WHO ARE WITHIN THE BODY OF EARTH, ESPECIALLY THOSE WHO ARE CONSCIOUS OF HER, RECEIVE TONIGHT, INTO THEMSELVES, SOME OF THE VIRTUES OF THE MOST HIGH.

Again let me point out to you the nature of these cherubim. Their entire evolution consists of learning to hold qualified energy—until a given moment when its release will be beneficial to life. It is exactly the same principle which, in self control, should be incorporated into the life of every intelligent human being. To receive energy, as every man, woman and child does each day through the silver cord, to qualify it in

moments of consecration—in those rare moments of grace when one is within the contemplation of God—and then to be able to sustain the qualification of that energy as an aura of healing, of peace, of purity, of protection as the occasion demands, is to show a maturity and mastery in the self.

The exact same thing is true of the entire angelic kingdom and the elemental kingdom. The cherubim embody the nature of God. Each and every member embodies one facet of that great God nature—happiness, peace, purity, love, light, joy, beauty, reverence, fidelity, and so on. They absorb that quality into the energy which is their own self-conscious life; then they are at liberty to move in the inner realms with that quality radiating from them. If they lose it, through pressure from either within or without, they must return to the Source, again absorb that quality, and hold the radiation which is their to guard, until the deva, the Master, or the God Being in charge instructs them to pour that substance and radiation forth for a given purpose.

Angels of mercy qualify the energies in their own bodies with mercy. They fly through the atmosphere of Earth at the direction of Kwan Yin, of beloved Mary, of the other lady Masters dedicated to love and mercy, and they hold that quality, which is QUALIFIED LIFE, within themselves, until, at the call or prayer of some human being, the Master in charge asks them to release it. Then it pours from their bodies, just as you would pour water from a receptacle, giving its substance into the world of the receiver.

The angelic beings who work and live at inner levels are in a much more perfect position, we shall say, to maintain their qualities and virtues, than those who descend into the astral and psychic realms, in which the outer selves of men abide. These latter must withstand the pressures in the auras of the lifestreams with whom they live, and must hold a radiating center of their quality against the flares of the emotional body, the pressures in the mental body, the impurities in thought and deed, and the various human activities which engaged the outer ego of man. Therefore, it is essential that they be well trained and developed before they are released from the throne of the Eternal.

THE ENTIRE GROUP OF CHERUBIC BEINGS WHICH ENGAGED IN THE FIRST ENDEAVOR TO LIVE WITHIN THE AURAS OF CERTAIN LIFESTREAMS, WERE ABLE TO HOLD THEIR PARTICULAR VIRTUES, WITHOUT REQUALIFICATION, FOR THE ENTIRE YEAR, AND THE GROUP THAT COMES FORTH THIS NIGHT, AND GOES INTO EVERY COUNTRY ON THE PLANET, ARE ALSO WELL TRAINED. They will carry a tremendous

balance into the lifestreams of the students who can accept them in FEELING. I cannot emphasize too strongly that it is not enough to play with the idea as a mental fancy, but the acceptance of a perfected radiating center of God virtue in the feelings, is to FEEL and BECOME ONE with the angel visitor in your aura, and to cooperate with that one in service for mankind. This is what we are hoping to see. This is the endeavor that occupies our attention at the moment.

These beings will be examined once every thirty days, and if we find that their virtue has gone from them, they will be returned to the Sun, from whence they came, to be re-polarized and re-assigned to some new and more favorable mission.

This week, at the great Rocky Mountain Retreat, all the glorious chambers are open. The Karmic Board will not sit until Christmas Eve and Christmas Day festivities are over, and then, for the entire period up to December 31st, they will hear the petitions for the year 1954. We are counting upon the combined energies of the Philadelphia Christmas class to give us the required energy which we may offer to the Karmic Board, that we may receive greater dispensations, and that we may again increase the grant of additional souls. Meanwhile, the beautiful musical instruments, the gorgeous flame flowers, the glorious robes of the various Masters (the ladies having taken great delight in designing exquisite garments for the occasion), all add to a picture which is truly representative of the kingdom of heaven. The celestial choir, the magnificent chants of the seraphim, the glorious high soprano of those exquisite voices, all represent a picture that no words can describe.

The Brotherhood of this retreat has opened seven more large council chambers. They are all joined to the original council room, which has been described elsewhere. These can be separated by a series of sliding doors, so that any one may be used for smaller conferences throughout the year. They are arranged like the petals around a flower—seven rooms around the central conference hall.

The whole idea of enlargement is magnificent, for it will enable many thousands of students and chelas who before were not permitted to enter the retreat proper, but had to remain in the etheric atmosphere above to witness the ceremonies. This will bring them great light, and will enable them to bring back into their consciousness more of the opportunities that lie before them in service for 1954.

From all over the planet, from every retreat in the world, the Masters have come, since the 15th of December. The great bulletin board outside

the large council room is already filled with the mighty petitions that have come from the Chohans of the Rays and from the seven Elohim. There are petitions from the seven Archangels, from the elemental kingdom, and the four beings who represent them. I have never seen so many. Some of these petitions are written on colored parchment, some in gold script, and some are even carved in wood block. It is perfectly magnificent.

We are already enjoying and anticipating the greatest conference and council that planet Earth has known since the last Golden Age. Do not forget to write your petitions, individually, to the board. Direct them, mentally, toward the large council hall, and they will appear on the board through the power of precipitation.

Beloved Lord Michael is now getting ready to release the cherubic beings, and they will descend into the auras of the students preceding the breathing activity. I have been in each sanctuary here, in Europe, Australia, Canada—all over the planet—to see that all was in readiness. Many of us have seen the celestial visitors “bustling about” their meeting places in preparation for this cosmic event.

Now will you feel, as those cherubim descend (beloved Lord Michael is bringing them), the FEELING of their presence.

I thank you for your presence here. I thank you for the beauty of this room. I thank you for the lovely Christmas tree, and all that has made it such a happy and beautiful experience both for me and for yourselves, and for the beloved chelas and students everywhere who are tuned in.

We anticipate a magnificent Christmas service, and we do anticipate a lovely and a happy New Year for all.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 10, 1954

Beloved Children of My Heart,

It is with joy and gratitude that I submit for your enjoyment the report of my beloved son, Saint Germain, on the activities of the Rocky Mountain Retreat during the last week of 1953. I have also been delegated to extend to each one of you the love and appreciation of every soul, ascended as well as unascended, who attended the ceremonies at the Teton, for your loyal and spontaneous attention during the week, as

well as the conscious and loving energy that you released both in groups drawn together for the occasion, and in the privacy of your own homes.

I do not need to tell you that special members of the Brotherhood, as well as the angelic host, were commissioned to stand in your midst and gather up every ounce of that precious life essence qualified with your individual love and desire to set life free. This Saint Germain proudly offered to the Lords of Karma, and it played no small part in their decision TO EXTEND THE GRANT TO THE ADDITIONAL TEN MILLION SELECTED SOULS. I feel the surge of gratitude that rises from your own dear hearts at this mighty accomplishment, all of which also fills me with a pardonable pride in my children. God bless you, each one, and sustain you with his grace of perseverance, until the last vestige of unredeemed life is safe in the bosom of the one Eternal Father, from whence it came.

Saint Germain's Report

11:30 p.m., December 31, 1953

Beloved Friends—everywhere,

Tonight, the heart of freedom is filled with gratitude and devotion to your beautiful spirits.

Three times, in the course of my long journey through the world of form, have I experienced that height of exultation and gratitude which I feel again this night. Once in the dark of a lowly stable I held a newborn infant in my arms and, walking to the door so that the light of the brilliant night might reveal those tiny features, I breathed a prayer of gratitude to God for the deliverance and the safe arrival of a dear son.

Once again, on a beautiful May morning, in the heart of the Transylvania Mountains when through the open windows came the sweet scents of the spring flowers and when the dew still upon the grasses imparted a sweetness to the memories of Earth, I prepared to bid "adieu" to the dear planet, and to return my breath into the keeping of the great Maha Chohan, who gave it. I thus closed my book of Earth experience, and found the joy of freedom in the arms of my beloved, returning home, "to go out no more."

Again, last evening, when my beloved said to me, "Tonight, my dear, the Lords of Karma themselves shall watch your students, and witness the fruits of your labor!" I could feel that wave of exultation surge up within me once again—faith justified—labor bringing a harvest of

merit—friends standing by in dignity before the Lords of Heaven, consciously invoking mercy for Earth and its evolution. I tell you, friends, I shall never forget this dear night. I shall never forget the gift of your lives given in my name, and I shall endeavor, through the energies of my Violet Flame and whatever worth the momentum of my individual consciousness may be to you, prove my friendship as each one of you has proven yours, this blessed Christmas time.

How shall I describe to you the beauty of the Teton this night? A little while ago, I smilingly said to El Morya, “This is one New Year’s Eve, my brother, when my children will not go to rest in trepidation, and awaken in the morning in desolation. All of the years of preparation will yield them a harvest of remembrance of the celebration and majesty of this night.”

Over the great mountain stands the Threefold Flame, brought from Shamballa by the mighty Kumaras, made up of the harvest of energy of each and every Master Being, each student, angel and deva who has contributed, during the year 1953, to the progress of the evolution of Earth and its attendant lives. When you stood before the throne of Sanat Kumara and poured the harvest of your energies into that flame, the flame was then held, sustained, and carried westward, until it stood over the Teton Mountains, and there it remains until the stroke of midnight when the chalice that holds it will be inverted, and its substance poured before the thrones of the Lords of Karma as a living proof of the fidelity of lifestreams to a spiritual and impersonal cause for the benefit of the race.

The seven glorious chambers that have been opened this year are all connected with the main council chamber, as described to you before. Each one of these beautiful chambers has been placed at the disposal of one of the great Chohans, and all the chelas, the angels, the devas, and the elementals working along that ray are gathered in the particular room devoted to his service. The archways connecting those rooms with the large council chamber are outlined in flame flowers, the color of each ray. At the head of each council chamber sits the mighty Chohan, representative of the ray, and my place awaits me. The blue flame flowers make a fitting frame for the majestic figure of the Master Morya, and all the beloved Masters, chelas and angels who work with him.

The golden flame flowers form the setting for the exquisite presence of Lord Maitreya, the beloved Kuthumi, and those who work with them. The pink flame flowers frame the beauty, delicacy and majesty of the great Venetian; the beautiful white lily flame flowers surround the arch-

way of the blessed Serapis, the Masters and the friends, ascended and unascended, who work with him. The green ivy flame flowers, representative of eternal truth, form the archway to the beloved Hilarion's chamber where he is surrounded by the Brothers of Truth. The glorious deep pink and rose flame flowers form the archway to the chamber of beloved Jesus and Mary, and the deep purple violets surround the entrance to my room, where sit the beloved Diana, Oromasis, and those who work with me.

The center, or grand council chamber, has been reserved completely for the presence of beloved Helios and Vesta, who have accepted the invitation to be present in their beautiful ascended bodies; also the beloved Sanat Kumara, the beloved Lord Buddha, the seven Elohim of Creation, the great Archangels and Archaii, the Planetary Lords of each one of the seven planets of our system, an emissary from the Central Sun and a representative from each one of the seven Suns belonging to our galaxy. These beings are all in snow white.

The retreat makes an exquisite picture as seen from the atmosphere above, with its white hub, and the beautiful colored spokes representing the seven colors of the spectrum, with the great Master Presences, and the chelas filling in the wider part of the wheel.

The thrones of the Lords of Karma are in the atmosphere above the mountain. The flame on the circular altar in the center of the white council chamber has the outline of the Threefold Flame. It has been so placed that it is equally visible from all sides, and this living flame joins with the great created flame brought from Shamballa. It is a most magnificent sight.

Over the Lords of Karma, who tonight wear white, and the glorious diamond crowns with the seven points, indicative of their office, is the Silent Watcher, who always wears robes of blue. Tonight her robe is studded with stars, and the great tiara on her head is also star-studded. It is her great service to draw from the mind and heart of the Universal First Cause the divine pattern for the new year, which she holds within her consciousness until the moment of midnight, when Sanat Kumara raises his consciousness to that of the Silent Watcher, and draws the thoughtform down into himself. Sanat Kumara immediately externalizes it in the atmosphere in front of him.

This thoughtform will be made out of the energy of his own light, and all the Brotherhood, and everyone else who is present, will create a similar form in the atmosphere in front of them, each one endeavoring

to accept in consciousness the import that is within it. Then, at a give signal, everyone present releases that thoughtform into the atmosphere, and literally hundreds of thousands of these thoughtforms will be catapulted out into the world, to be accepted by the inner bodies and the sensitive consciousness of the race.

In every retreat on the planet, one individual has been chosen to be the receiver of the thoughtform for that retreat. Each such member has sacrificed his presence at the Teton to remain within the heart of his own retreat, and with the small body of guardians who also elect to remain, they, like yourselves and other beautiful individuals and groups throughout the planet, are "alerted" for this magnificent cosmic event. I cannot emphasize too much how grateful we are to have groups of unascended beings willing to cooperate with the endeavors of the Brotherhood, and to re-create, as best they can, the same ceremony as it takes place in the heart of the Teton.

At the completion of the release of the thoughtforms, the great beings at the Teton will enact the same flame-lighting ceremony that you beloved ones have in mind (a candlelight service), and the song drawn forth by one of your members is one that was used by Sanat Kumara and the friends at Shamballa in the ages when he was visible to the physical sight, and the yearly celebration of the acknowledgment of the flame took place in the city of the bridge (flame bearers). So you will not only receive the thoughtform, but you will be re-enacting the processional in honor of the flame, at the same time that the Brotherhood is performing the same ceremony at the Teton. You should be able to feel the currents that pass through your bodies as unascended God-flame bearers.

We have endeavored to time the ascended and unascended activities exactly, and as the digest of the magnificent accomplishment of the student body for the year 1953 was being read to you, the great sponsor for the year 1953, Lord Michael, was presenting the address to the assembly at the Teton. From this you will see how closely the students are now working with the Brotherhood.

BEFORE THE ACTIVITIES OF THE EVENING BEGAN, THE BELOVED LORD MICHAEL ARRANGED THAT THE MEMBERS OF YOUR FAMILIES WHO HAVE PASSED THROUGH THE VEIL, AND ALL THOSE WHO WERE GIVEN THE GRANT, BE DRAWN TO THE TETON, AND BE GIVEN THE NEWS (SEE BELOW) AT THE SAME TIME THAT YOUR HEARTS LEAPED ON RECEIPT OF IT. IT IS A WONDERFUL THING, BELOVED ONES—SOMETHING THAT HAS NEVER BEEN DONE ON THIS EARTH BEFORE.

LORD MICHAEL HAS SECURED A DISPENSATION WHEREBY THE MEMBERS OF YOUR IMMEDIATE FAMILIES ARE NOT REQUIRED TO RE-EMBODY, BUT WILL BE PERMITTED TO COMPLETE THEIR LIFE'S WORK IN THE OCTAVES OF LIGHT.

12 o'clock Midnight, January 1, 1954

Now if you will look for a moment, with your mind's eye, at the figure of the Silent Watcher, you will see the tremendous vibration, through the blue radiation which forms her permanent aura, when the thoughtform for the year 1954 passes into the consciousness of Sanat Kumara, who stands with upreaching hands to receive it. The whole assembly stands in expectant adoration, and then comes the dramatic moment when Sanat Kumara projects, by his own life energy, the thoughtform for 1954, which stands in the atmosphere directly in front of him. Every eye of the assembly is upon him as he stands, visible to all, at the circular altar, and when he raises his hand, every member present draws forth from his own life energy a similar expression, symbolic of their united efforts for the coming year. For the year 1954, the thoughtform is THE DIAMOND HEART, representative of the beloved co-sponsors for the new year—the beloved Morya and the beloved Mother Mary.

It is a magnificent sight to see hundreds of thousands of these exquisite shining hearts stand in the atmosphere before each bright-robed, reverent figure. Then, at a given signal, they will be literally catapulted into the atmosphere and taken by angels and elementals into the auras and receptive consciousnesses of unascended beings.

To you, Lord Michael, great being who has rendered such transcendent service to our Earth, to you, blessed Micah, to you, beloved Spirit of 1953, to you, great Morya, to you, beloved Mary, friend of my heart, and to you, beloved Spirit of 1954, year of opportunity, when each of my beloved chelas may write across your pages his or her own victory, I give my love, and to you, my children, as you acknowledge the flame within your hearts, accept the sweetest blessings from one who but lives to love you FREE.

SAINT GERMAIN

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 24, 1954

THE PEOPLE OF ORTHODOX THINKING FIND IT ALMOST BEYOND THEIR POWER OF BELIEF THAT THE PERFECTED AND HOLY BEINGS WHOM THEY HAVE HONORED AND WORSHIPPED THROUGH THE CENTURIES, WOULD CHOOSE TO BREAK THE LONG SILENCE IMPOSED UPON THEM BY AN UNBELIEVING WORLD AND SPEAK. Why is this? Because the very people who have created the altars of worship to the gods, have, by their own egos, created these gods in the form and character that would best suit their individual purposes.

Through the centuries they have taught the mass mind to bow the knee before these representatives of grace. It becomes highly uncomfortable when the gods whom they have created to suit their own purposes choose to rend the veil, and show themselves to be other than that which they have been represented to be. It is cause for gentle amusement on our part to see the rebellion and disbelief which floods through the minds of these people when their objects of worship respond, and in a manner befitting intelligent and self-conscious beings, take an active part in the previously one-sided friendship which rises from the human octave to ours.

Human beings remind us of individuals sitting outside the gate of a great stone castle, boasting of the friendship the lords within, although they have neither seen nor conversed with them. Then, when the great lord of the castle throws open the gates and issues forth with his companions, these so-called friends and companions, waiting outside, flee in fear before his presence, and deny that the lord has either reality or authority to speak.

It so happens that the gods have chosen to answer the petitions, the prayers, and the invocations sent up by the outer minds of man through the centuries. In the answering of these calls by the Celestial Hierarchy, there will be much confusion and much re-adjustment in the human mind when they find that their "gods" have a consciousness, an intelligence, and an individuality that is not completely within the scope and pattern of their making, and when the door is opened wide, they will find that the powers they have invoked will not recede, but will come forth in power to accomplish that for which they have been called.

Yes, man's awakening must come! It has come, in a small degree, through those blessed ones who have believed in us and accepted our presence—for which we are eternally grateful. BUT—there shall come an hour when the physical manifestation of these Great Ones will leave no

room for argument, and furthermore, will leave no structure of hypocrisy behind upon which the human edifice will longer stand.

You can assist us, whenever the opportunity presents itself, by spreading the Gospel that the Celestial Hierarchy does, in fact, exist. The conviction of our reality within your own feelings will carry more weight than many human words passed in arguments. You can also assist us by insisting, in your calls, that the Ascended Beings come—and come quickly. It could be that the invitation of one, if made with enough persistence, could bring the answer of the Gods to many, for the illumination of all.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 31, 1954

Heaven is consciously maintained by the one who accepts no “hell” into his world. Each one is allowed to people his world with creatures of his own choosing. The resident of the eternally-sustained kingdom in which we dwell are more constant in their vigilance, than are the people of Earth, and while serving in this lower realm, the ones who have earned their eternal freedom are wise enough to repel, immediately, any imperfect impression that would seek to intrude upon their attention. The attention is the open door through which flows every experience into your world. For you, the attention has become the connection with the “sinister force,” as you call it, and for us, the attention is used as the constant connection with God—both inside and outside ourselves.

Govern the faculty of your attention for one hour, and place it, unwaveringly, on good, and I defy any shadow to approach you during that period. Then increase the time, until it becomes a habit, and in this way you will be able, ultimately, by perseverance, to keep evil of every kind from entering your world and experience. Your attention must be drawn to a thing before you can become aware of it. This is true of pain, for many a boy on the battlefield lost a limb, and in the heat of conflict felt no loss, until the attention was loosed from the crisis he was engaged in. Then fear flowed in and acceptance of loss followed.

If we could persuade you to keep your attention on good for as long as you keep it on a hurt feeling or a sense of privation, you would have the open door to your complete freedom. You of the Western world are not accustomed to discipline of mind, emotions or body—but for those who aspire to mastery, the easiest way to achieve peace is to throw the

full power of your attention on some good manifestation of life all the time.

It could be a quality in yourself or another, a beautiful picture or a poem, a Master's words or likeness, but it is necessary that you be constantly alert as to that upon which you allow your attention to rest. You would not dream of swallowing arsenic or other poisons, yet you pollute your whole lifestream every moment you allow your attention to rest, with acceptance, on any record less than God's full perfection. If I, myself, or any other Master were to allow ourselves to recognize you as you see each other, within fifteen minutes we would be like you. THINK THAT THROUGH! Therefore, if you want to be like us, then you must see everyone as we are. TREAT EVERYONE YOU MEET AS YOU WOULD TREAT US—then your flesh will reflect that which you recognize as REAL through your attention.

Your world is a mirror, reflecting back to you that which you BELIEVE is real—not what you affirm—through your attention. If you, my beloved children, will LEARN this truth, and not just READ it, I should see a great improvement in you and your worlds when I visit you in the "Bulletin" next week. The "Word" must become your flesh, and dwell among you. The Masters' words, as Jesus said, are LIFE, and must take root and grow in you, otherwise the Ascended Host are not permitted, by Cosmic Law, to give their life where there is no soul growth. Therefore, my friends, let every word of truth we have given you become part of your eternal identity. Practice this, and be FREE!

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 7, 1954

Beloved Children,

Do you know how much I love you? How close we have drawn as your earnest hearts and sweet spirits have pondered upon my word, and your innocent souls have winged their way into my presence, following the beam of your attention and seeking the comfort of the light! How often have I placed my arms around you! How often have your weary heads lain upon my bosom, as through you I poured my life, and the comfort which it has been my privilege and honor to radiate to your Earth in the name of the Holy God, creator of us all, sustainer of our beings—majestic, and powerful and mighty. All glory be to His Name!

My children, I want you to feel the radiation of my light as it flows

out through the magnificent forcefields you have created by your own voluntary energy, woven into song, into dynamic application, into clear visualization, through a period of months and years of selfless, kindly, constant service to this universe, and the humanity evolving upon the planet. On the path of your love and on the very energies of your own lives have we walked again into the presence of mankind, sustained by your faith that our reality, our gifts, our consciousness, our counsel might reach into the hearts and feelings of the members of the race, willing to accept the conception that there are Free Beings governing and directing the course and destiny of this evolution.

Do you know how precious to us are the friends who have created that BRIDGE from the human side? Ah! Your hearts cannot conceive the love we feel for men and women wearing bodies of flesh, living in a realm and world of chaos and confusion and unbelief, and yet who have enough grace of spirit, enough faith and confidence to reach out a friendly hand, and through the veil, grasp our own; to accept a Hierarchy who, on their rare visits to the mankind of Earth, have caused the bodies of the people visited to tremble in fear, and made them cover their eyes with their hands, because they believed that they dare not look upon the light of our presence; a Hierarchy now accepted without fear, superstitious dread and confusion, but accepted as comrades and fellow-workers—makes us exceedingly grateful.

In those rare intervals when the Cosmic Law allowed us to pass through the veil and contact a member of the human race, so often was our presence such a shock to the individual; so greatly was the emotional body stirred, that it was completely beyond the power of the one to whom we came, to receive either our message or our instruction. From this you can see that it would not be possible for the veil to be rent so that the host of heaven could step through until a prepared body of conscious, incarnate individuals was ready to receive them, and in intelligent, mature, dignified, reverent acceptance, work with that Hierarchy in forwarding the cause of God-freedom for the race.

Such preparation, beloved ones, is in progress. Such men and women have been found. Such men and women belong to this endeavor of ours, and I bow before your light in gratitude to the source of all that lives, that the day of our return into the consciousness of all the mankind of Earth looms closer, because the door has been opened by faith, and held back by the arms of love—and the pathway of consciously-dedicated energy passing out of your bodies and molded into form is witness before the great Cosmic Tribunal, that the mankind of Earth DO

wish to walk and talk with a free Hierarchy, the angels, the devas and the Gods once more.

We come in answer to an invitation from your hearts. We have waited many centuries for such an invitation, and our gratitude to the lifestreams who are able to accept the logic within our words and counsel cannot be measured by any human concept, but it can be felt, I am sure, by those of you who are now sensitive enough to note the radiation of our individual presences.

The matter of stepping up the vibratory action of your consciousnesses is accomplished gradually, in order to balance the various bodies that make up the instruments through which your souls function. We return again and again, bringing the very qualities and vibratory action of our momentum, blending them all together, and passing the flames and rays of our individual worlds through you, preparing you for the hour of visitation, and believe me, it will come at the instant when a cooperative group gathers together, and can RETAIN THE HARMONY IN THE INNER BODIES sufficiently to stand the pressure as the veil is rent and the Electronic Presence flashes before the physical sight for the first time.

How many centuries have passed since mankind, as a group, have gathered together and raised their voices in song to me and the seven Chohans who work with me! My heart is so filled with gratitude every time I hear it, that I invariably ask the Cosmic Law for some added dispensation, to return on the very energy of your words and music, to help set you free.

Oh, how I love my seven sons! How magnificent they are—individually! How distinctive in their service, and yet how cooperative in their endeavor! How could I describe to you the unity of consciousness between us—working as one body—deeply and sincerely interested in each project and idea born out of the hearts and souls and spirits of each other—and now standing as ONE behind the beloved Saint Germain in his great endeavor to externalize the permanent Golden Age for the dear Earth.

Another week I shall tell you how our beloved Morya conceived the idea of assisting him by raising up those God-free men and women (your sweet selves) who were willing to step forward into a greater understanding of the Law, and now I want to thank you for your attention to my words; I want to thank you for your love, for your faith, and for your friendship—and I would like you to accept, my children, through your

feelings, my own sincere love and the love of God which, flowing through you, is VICTORY. It is just that—ACCEPT IT NOW!

I can give you no more than my word. My word is my life! It is my pledge, my bond. I know your struggles, for I walked the way of Earth. I walked from darkness into light, and I stand in that light now, holding your hand that you, too, may pass through the veil and stand with me. I am your friend of the ages, your companion, and all that your comfort is. Come to my arms, feel my arms about you, and know that friendship in our realm does not vary with the weather—it is eternal. I thank you and I bless you, forever.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 14, 1954

The opening of the Resurrection Temple, which has been guarded and sustained by the Ascended Masters Jesus and Mary for centuries of time, was accompanied by a tremendous spiritual acceleration of the souls of incarnate lifestreams, as well as those who wait at the door of birth.

The great Archangel Gabriel, who is the Angel of the Resurrection, accelerated the power of the beautiful Resurrection Flame in the circular flame room, itself, which forms the heart of the retreat. The seven great Archangels stood, all in snow-white garments, drawing the flame into their bodies and breathing it outward through each of the circular corridors which form the graded order of chambers in which initiates gather, according to their light and capacity to stand the pressure of the flame.

The beloved Mother Mary chose to welcome each guest herself, standing at the great open doors at the extreme outer circle of rooms, so that the first contact the beloved aspirants might have, would be her warm and gentle presence. It was my pleasure, as director of the great powers of nature, to anchor a ray from the nature temples through the Resurrection Flame, and then expand it to bless all the forces of nature, the beings who direct them, and the elemental substance that makes up the physical and inner bodies of mankind.

The beloved Master Jesus, who manifested the power of the Resurrection Flame through a flesh form, revived the records of the first Easter Morning through the lower atmosphere of Earth, and through the etheric bodies of all who had witnessed that event, as well as all the Christians who had accepted that event as not only a possible accom-

plishment, but an actual fact.

The beloved El Morya, as hierarch of the Brothers of the Diamond Heart, directed the assembly in the creation of diamond hearts out of the sparkling atmosphere of the retreat, and millions of these thoughtforms were literally catapulted into the atmosphere, with every outbreath of the august company which participates in the transmission of the flame around the world. As the flame was released by the assembly, beloved Morya, and his assisting Brothers and Sisters of the Diamond Heart, began creating a diamond heart around each sanctuary, home, worker, and student, made up of the qualified energies drawn from the Resurrection Temple. These hearts are a practical, tangible, and positive protection against the invisible, as well as visible, forces that flow through the psychic and astral realms, and act as a further insulation around the Tube of Light of each individual and group activity. Daily recognition of this service will greatly strengthen and intensify this blessing and this gift given.

May I congratulate each sanctuary and group, as well as each individual student, for their ability to control the breath and hold the visualization, and also to contemplate the activity of the evening with such clarity through the mental body as well.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 21, 1954

Beloved Children,

I shall endeavor to set before you the plan conceived by beloved Morya and presented by him one day, as he, the other Chohans and myself sat around our council table at Ceylon. BELOVED MORYA PUT FORTH THE IDEA THAT IT WOULD BE OF TREMENDOUS ASSISTANCE TO SAINT GERMAIN AND HIS EFFORTS TO BRING IN THE GOLDEN AGE, IF ENOUGH GOD-FREE MEN AND WOMEN WERE RAISED UP AND WERE WILLING TO TAKE THE ADDED DISCIPLINE REQUIRED TO HOLD THEIR BALANCE AS THE PRESSURE OF THE SACRED FIRE INCREASED WITHIN THEM.

SO, AS ONE IDEA BEGETS ANOTHER, IT WAS MY HONOR AND PRIVILEGE TO CONCEIVE THE IDEA OF THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CLASSES, an activity which now engaged the attention of students in almost every country on the planet. May I just touch lightly upon my idea to give you a picture of my vision and that which shall be established through it, and beloved Morya's idea, in the days and years ahead.

OVER PLANET EARTH, BEAUTIFUL RETREATS HAVE BEEN FUNCTIONING FOR THOUSANDS OF YEARS, with great God-free Beings tending the powers of the Sacred Fire drawn within them, welcoming the few among mankind whose light drew them into that vicinity, and radiating out from those heart centers, certain purifying powers, which did much to dissipate the psychic and astral creations that make up the lower atmosphere of the planet. Mankind at large had very little, if any, conscious knowledge of the existence of these retreats, not to mention the activities, past and current, that went on within them.

An exception was the few lifestreams who were drawn into their sacred precincts throughout the years, and who usually passed therefrom into their eternal freedom. However, through the past several years, more of mankind have become aware of the existence of these holy places, and so it became the beloved Morya's project to give these people a knowledge (if they would accept it) of the current activities going on within these retreats. THUS YOUR BRIDGE WAS BORN—and it has prospered.

Then I, looking upon his vision and approving of it, conceived of an idea by which the conscious students might become part of the radiation—through their own bodies—of the retreat that drew the attention of the entire Brotherhood for a period of every thirty days, until the entire twelve months were covered. In other words, there would be twelve retreats active within the year, each covering a thirty-day period, and each covering a different activity, all under the direction and supervision of members of the Hierarchy.

I envisioned a plan by which the students might become part of the radiation of the active retreat through their own bodies, and transmit this radiation from point to point on the Earth's surface, in a manner similar to the transmission of the radio and television programs, thus intensifying the power from each retreat, drawing into their very bodies the substance gathered by the God-free Brotherhood, and then projecting that forth into the bodies and minds of the people of Earth, as well as into the very atmosphere. I outlined this idea to the Brothers present, and then asked the beloved Morya to present it to a certain group of students. Thus was the action of the Transmission Flame Classes established. Now it has become a world-wide activity, which shall increase in power and intensity through this year of 1954.

What are you doing, beloved ones, besides contributing the breath of your life every month for the awakening of the race? Let me tell you—you are building a forcefield, which can be used by great hosts of Mas-

ters, at any time, through which they may conduct cosmic currents for the blessing and protection of your locality, for the alleviation of conditions that would otherwise externalize, and for holding the balance of continents and, perhaps, a whole planet, during cataclysmic disturbances.

A FORCEFIELD, dear ones, is merely a focus of energy—of qualified light. Your own aura is your forcefield, and the forcefield of your sanctuary is the energy made up of your cooperative endeavors through the years, both of which are natural conductors for the vibratory action of the Sacred Fire. And what is this mysterious Sacred Fire? Just QUALIFIED LIFE. The fire that beats your heart is primal God-essence, unformed God-light, and when it is qualified by you with healing, peace, or purity, it becomes the Sacred Fire emanating from your body, and filling your aura, which can be transferred at will to others in distress.

The Sacred Fire I wield is my own life essence, which I qualify with cosmic comfort. It is the life that I draw from the Sun, qualified with the radiation of my love of life. This I hold around my body, intensifying and increasing its condensed pressure by my love, releasing it, then, in a beam of directed energy, which follows my attention, into the energy of the individual invoking my assistance. Where my energy meets the energy of the one making the call, my beam is the stronger, and breaks down and melts the discordant energy of the other, thus becoming the consuming power of the Sacred Fire in action—that is all.

All these foci are conductors of the power of the Sacred Fire. The Fire Temples were once manifest on your Earth, and they are to come again. On Atlantis, on Lemuria, and in all past Golden Ages, certain lifestreams were priests and priestesses of the Sacred Fire. That meant that for many entire embodiments, these people dedicated their lives to God, and through contemplation, adoration and invocation, they drew forth life, clothed it with certain qualities, and created an aura both within and around the temples where they served, which quality was the master control of all the energy drawn there.

The people who needed that particular quality came there for assistance, and those temples were known through the length and breadth of every land. The masses of the people, when they found that they could no longer control the energies of their own lives, would enter within the stronger focus, where the Sacred Fire was the master control, and as their energy met the power drawn by the priest and priestess, it was brought back again into harmony and balance.

Every Ascended Master renders the same service. The Master Jesus, during his ministry, proved it time and time again. The quality of his energy, held under the control of his God-self, met the energy qualified by discord and disease, changed the vibratory action of the discord and disease in the distressed one, and raised it into his own peace, his own healing, and his own power of mastery. That power will come again. It will come through you and others—all sincere, earnest and loving children of God.

Beloved ones, the future has much in store for all of you. Today, just lean on the Everlasting Arms, feel the love of God flowing from my heart into yours, feel all the Masters' love for each of you, individually, and feel your own Holy Christ Self setting your house in order. Just feel the radiation—and accept it!

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 28, 1954

THE SPOKEN WORD IS THE CREATIVE POWER OF GOD, THAT MOULDS THE UNIVERSAL LIGHT SUBSTANCE INTO FORMS SIMILAR TO THE CUP WHICH THE SPOKEN EXPRESSION CREATES, WHETHER IT REFERS TO PERSONS, PLACES, CONDITIONS, OR THINGS.

THE HOLY BREATH IS WITHIN THE WORD. THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE INDIVIDUAL IS CHARGED AND SURCHARGED WITH DISTORTED FORMS THROUGH THE MISUSE OF GOD'S ENERGY IN SPEECH. IN THE SAME MANNER, IF THE SPOKEN WORD IS PEACE-GIVING AND HARMONIOUS IN ITS EXPRESSION, THE CONSCIOUSNESS TAKES ON AN ADDED GLOW OF LIGHT, AND THE INDIVIDUAL BECOMES A COMFORTING PRESENCE TO ALL HE OR SHE CONTACTS. DECREES WERE CONSCIOUSLY PRESENTED TO MAN'S INTELLECT AS A BALANCE FOR THE MISUSE OF THE SPOKEN WORD, AS WELL AS FOR THE IMPURE SILENT THOUGHT, PRODUCED THROUGH THE CENTURIES OF EMBODIMENT.

IN ORDER TO SHATTER THESE DISTORTED CUPS, ONE NEEDS ENERGY VIBRATING AT THE SAME RATE, BUT CONSTRUCTIVELY QUALIFIED. IN OTHER WORDS, IT IS POLICY TO 'BREAK A CUP' CREATED BY WRONG SPEECH BY A VIBRATORY ACTION OF CORRECT SPEECH RATHER THAN BY MENTAL FORCE. SECONDLY, THE CONSTRUCTIVE DECREE, WHICH IS ALWAYS AN INVOCATION TO A MEMBER OF THE ASCENDED HOST OR TO YOUR OWN CHRIST PRESENCE, BECOMES A CUP THAT THE MASTERS OR YOUR CHRIST SELF CAN FILL WITH THEIR LIGHT SUBSTANCE, WHICH CREATES A PULSATING VIBRATION IN YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS OF A

QUALITY AND ACTIVITY FOR MANIFESTATION THAT WILL BRING MORE OF THE DIVINE PLAN INTO EXPRESSION. THIRDLY, THE SPOKEN WORD, VIBRATING AT THE LOW RATE WHICH CAN BE HEARD BY THE PHYSICAL EAR, IS MORE EASILY CONDUCTED THROUGH THE MENTAL AND FEELING WORLDS OF INCARNATED SPIRITS, SETTING UP FORMS OF A CONSTRUCTIVE NATURE IN THEIR BODIES AND AURAS, WHEREAS THE FINER ETHERS OF MIND SUBSTANCE WOULD, BY REASON OF THE BODIES' DENSITY, PASS AROUND THEM UNFELT AND UNNOTICED.

ONE OF THE RULES OF THE GREAT WHITE BROTHERHOOD IS NEVER TO PICTURIZE AN INDIVIDUAL IMPERFECTLY. Every lifestream is endowed with the birthright of perfection. God, the Father, created everyone in HIS OWN IMAGE AND LIKENESS, and decreed perfection as the natural law of their beings. When an individual recognizes imperfection in any other lifestream in the universe, he is dishonoring the will of the Father, who created all. Every person, through thought, feeling, and the spoken word, emits energy and substance from his lifestream, and when the substance and energy is charged with a picture of imperfection, driven against another individual through the channels of thought and feeling, and intensified channels of thought and feeling, and intensified by the spoken word, it forms a film or coating around the one to whom the force is directed. This seeks to cover up the divine image which God intended, and makes a tremendous karmic link, which can only be obliterated by powerful decrees or the use of the Sacred Fire by the sender of the destructive energy. All mankind are condemned by one another, but when an individual becomes a conscious chela, he must learn to think as the Father does about his creation.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 7, 1954

Beloved Children,

A question that is often asked is, "What is consciousness?"

A man's consciousness is comprised of that of which he is aware, or has been acquainted with through the experiences of life. The outer world divides the consciousness into the SUB-CONSCIOUS, wherein is contained the experiences of the past, and which is sometimes buried deep within the nature, the CONSCIOUS, which comprises the experiences of the present, and the SUPER-CONSCIOUSNESS, or higher unfoldment, toward which man is striving.

The students, as well as the average man, are constantly enlarging

their sphere of conscious knowledge through every-day experience, from the time of birth until the end of their embodiment. A child of two has not the consciousness of the grown man, and the experiences, education, and instruction of childhood make him aware of a great deal more in the universe than his infant mind could comprehend.

For illustration, we shall take an individual at the foot of a great mountain. He is conscious, through the medium of his sight and hearing faculties, of his surroundings, of the ledge from which the climb would begin, of his fellow-travelers, of the plain, the shrubbery, and other things. If it happens to be his initial journey or ascent, he will not be conscious of what is at the apex of the mountain until, through his own life energy, he has made the grade.

He may have, implanted into this consciousness, a vague picture of the top, through the description given by others, through photographs, and so on, but, although the top of the mountain, the surrounding scenery, the snow-capped summit shining in the sun, is even now presented to him, it is a view—or a consciousness—into which he can enter only through personal effort. Now once he has climbed the mountain by the energy of his life, that experience will record the fullness of the beauty that is at the top, and that consciousness will be his forever.

You will see, then, that many men and many women will never make that climb, and for them, the consciousness of the mountain top will ever remain in the super-consciousness, because they are not aware of it, except by the tales, descriptions or photographs of others, and the effort daunts them.

It is exactly the same with the human and the Ascended Master Consciousness. The Ascended Master Consciousness (like the summit of the mountain) is ever present. The mass of mankind live beneath it—the few hear of it through description or allegory—but in order to make it your own, the ascent must take place through the energy of your own lifestream. However, once you have achieved that summit of mastery, although you return again to the affairs of the outer world, it is a part of your nature and experience which no one can erase.

No one can take from a man, ascended or unascended, any experience that widens the consciousness—whether it be a sight of exquisite beauty in nature's cathedral, or whether it be the entrance of the soul into the realms of spirit, for consciousness is the sole property of each individual lifestream, and is one activity that cannot be stolen or destroyed. Therefore, what a man builds into his consciousness by contemplation and effort, is his for eternity. The path leading to the summit is reached through contemplation, initiation, invocation, and persever-

ance. Why stand ye at the foot looking upward? Ask your own Holy Christ Self to lead you to the apex and be FREE!

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 14,1954

Beloved Ones,

It is my pleasure to offer for your enjoyment this week, the reports of my beloved sons, El Morya and Kuthumi, on the transmission activities from Darjeeling on February 20th, 1954. Thank you for the good wishes and sweet energies embodied in your communications, on the return current of which my individual, as well as my cosmic, blessings go back to you to bless your worlds and that of those you love.

Address by Beloved El Morya

Beloved Friends of God,

Greetings, blessings, love, light, freedom, hope, courage, strength, vitality and fire from Darjeeling to the sons and daughters of man everywhere upon planet Earth tonight—the elemental kingdom, to the angelic host, to the Cosmic Beings, the Ascended Masters, and all those who have turned their consciousness and attention toward the heart of India, and who choose, voluntarily, to open the doors of that consciousness, in order to receive the impetus of the will and nature of the Godhead.

To mankind incarnate, to mankind who stand at the gates of birth, to mankind in the astral and psychic realms, and to the imprisoned elemental kingdom, I speak tonight in the name of God, the Father, God, the Mother, and God, the Holy Spirit. It is the fiat from the heart of creation that the will of God shall now be manifest through your life, through your energies, through, your senses. I speak these words into the mental and feeling worlds of the planet—into the groaning substance of this dark star—into every appearance which enfolds an earnest son or daughter of the kingdom who has forgotten the divine destiny of God mastery.

Tonight, the will of God, through the energies of unascended beings circles this planet. On every breath it is charged into the energies of the four elements, which make up the atmosphere. It is charged into the animal kingdom. It is charged into the reluctant souls of the sleeping masses, and into the bold, who have chosen to lead those masses in sunshine rather than in shadow.

Tonight Aries has opened the currents of the air. The great Himalaya has cooperated again in making world-wide these inner fibers of spiritual light.

The WILL OF GOD IS GOOD. The WILL OF GOD is for a free people. The WILL OF GOD is for a free people. The WILL OF GOD is to free the great Lord of the World that he may resume his own natural place on his star.

The WILL OF GOD is that the axis of the Earth shall be straightened—that the extremes of climate shall be mercifully blended together into a habitable and happy balance.

The WILL OF GOD is that every man, from within himself, shall draw forth the substance and supply which is the need and requirement of his everyday existence.

The WILL OF GOD is that disease, death, poverty, limitation, and unbalance of mind and body shall be no more, that impurity, viciousness, and unkindness shall die, that elemental light shall again shine, that the Earth itself shall take on the hues of iridescent beauty, which it had when it came forth from the bodies and souls of the Elohim.

The WILL OF GOD is that there shall be no veil between man and God, and that angels, devas, and all God-free Beings shall walk and talk as freely with the evolution of the Earth, as men now talk with one another.

This is the WILL OF GOD—the lame to be made whole, the sick to rise, the diseased to become filled with ease and balance, each one entering into the deep recesses of his heart, facing his own Supreme Divinity—seeing it face to face, and becoming so enamored of its light that the externalized form he wears becomes the magnificent perfection pre-ordained and destined for each lifestream.

It is time that the WILL OF GOD be impressed with such strength and power into the consciousness of mankind that there cannot longer be any dallying in the shadows nor acceptance of limitation as part of this great Universal First Cause.

Every hour, on the hour, during this thirty-day period (February 15th to March 14th inclusively), either I, myself, or some member of the Brotherhood of the Diamond Heart, intend to speak the WILL OF GOD into the energies of this physical appearance world, which will carry those vibrations around the planet. Those in unascended bodies, interested in sending forth, at least five minutes at a time—three times a day—the following strong, powerful thought (and spoken word if possible) will be MYSELF IN ACTION:

THE WILL OF GOD IS GOOD.
THE WILL OF GOD IS LIGHT.
THE WILL OF GOD IS HAPPINESS.
THE WILL OF GOD IS PEACE.
THE WILL OF GOD IS PURITY.
THE WILL OF GOD IS BALANCE.
THE WILL OF GOD IS KINDNESS.

I have stood now, for many centuries, while man and his teachers have prattled about the will of God and the submission to circumstances. That shall CEASE TO BE. Within life is the power of mastery, and within my fully-gathered cosmic momentum is the pressure and assurance of faith in the fulfillment of that will. I now give the platform to my brother, Kuthumi. Thank you, and good evening.

**Beloved Kuthumi's Report on the Transmission Flame Activity of
February 20, 1954**

Beloved Friends,

Tonight, Darjeeling presents a heart-stirring and exquisite sight. Looking at it from the hillside, the great palace is ablaze with light—the great towers, the central globe, and the entire building is shining in that supernatural way that all places do which are the foci of the Ascended Brotherhood.

Tonight we are engaged in the study of the WILL OF GOD in relation to every avenue and channel by which mankind is guided, served or nourished.

The heads of all the seven rays, not only the Chohans, the mighty Archangels and the Elohim, but individuals of other great initiate development, are present.

The manifold expression of the will of God could not be described to the finite mind, but there is no channel that serves constructive endeavor that can succeed or expand without humility in the consciousness and heart of the leader, to the will of God, himself, and it is this great humility in the hearts of the elect in Darjeeling, tonight, which gives us such hope that we may be able to infiltrate our instruction through them to the consciousness of the people who work under them, according to the people's development and capacity to recognize truth, and the development of the teacher who imparts it.

The beloved Master Morya is acting in his capacity as representative of the First Sphere tonight. He wears brilliant iridescent white garments. A magnificent diamond—the largest known on Earth today—gleams in front of his white turban, and he brush, which is a good eight inches high, is royal blue. The girdle at his waist is banded in this same royal color, and tonight he wears (which is unusual for him) exquisite blue sandals embroidered heavily in pearls, and encrusted with diamonds. On the forefinger of the left hand he wears a great sapphire ring, and on the forefinger of the right hand he wears a large diamond.

Master Morya is already upon the rostrum. At his right is his own great teacher, the mighty Hercules, who is in royal blue from head to foot. On his left is the great Master with whom you are not yet acquainted, but who is the teacher of the power element in the nature kingdom. He, also, is clothed in the same royal blue.

The Brotherhood of the Diamond Heart all wear white tonight, with the diamond heart encrusted with diamonds and outlined in royal blue over the left breast. Each wears a cowl cape, ranging from deep electronic blue, down to the pale blue, each shade representing the graded service of the brother in the order. The Master Morya has had created an exquisite heart of white lilacs to encircle the magnificent diamond and sapphire altar, which is the pride of all India. Through the lilac is interspersed, at intervals, the lovely blue wood violet which is the favorite flower of El Morya.

Tonight he is demonstrating (for the benefit of the lesser brotherhood, the representatives of the orthodox channels, and the great governmental heads) the power of the Great Central Sun Magnet, as focused through the Chohans of the Rays. He is magnetizing, through the jewels of power, the divine ideas from the mind of God in the First Sphere.

It is a most interesting thing to watch. As El Morya lifts the left hand, the power jewel, the sapphire, becomes a magnet, and from the First Sphere, the seeds of God-ideas respond, and actually take form before our eyes. At first, when they begin to emerge from the invisible at the nave of the chancel, they seem vapory and ethereal in outline, but as they progress to the jeweled ring, they become quite tangible, and are very beautiful in appearance. Then through the jeweled finger on the right hand, Morya directs them. He now makes a motion, as if drawing them through his body, and then projects them over the audience with the five fingers of the right hand—the great diamond on the forefinger flowing and sparkling like living fire.

As these thought ideas enter his body, you can see their form in

scintillating white light, but as they leave his body, they take on color and vitality. They are coming so rapidly now, that one cannot distinguish one from another, but it is a manifest expression of the magnetization of divine ideas from the heart of God, that has never been externalized before by any son or daughter of God. These God ideas are so subtle, and vibrate so rapidly, that they could not be felt by the consciousness of any incarnate lifestream, unless “stepped down” by some God-being.

As these beautiful thoughtforms fill the room, they may be absorbed by anyone who is present, each idea having the capacity, within itself, to grow and develop into some exquisite perfection of music, of education, of politics, of invention, of religious endeavor, and a myriad of other expressions. The alert ones in the audience are magnetizing the thoughtforms as they leave Morya's hand, and are drawing them into themselves by their own heart's flame; others are “just watching the show,” and letting the precious ideas float past them. It is an interesting sight to watch the activity of each one's light.

In the great gardens outside the place float the exquisite Angel Devas of the Diamond Heart. These are really the most beautiful devas. Tonight they wear tiaras of exquisite diamonds, of which some are seven-pointed, some nine, and some are complete crowns. The great leader is feminine. Her tiara comes to a point at the top, and it is almost eight inches high. Her garments are something similar to what you ladies would call “chiffon,” which is heavily studded with a diamond-like illumination, which flows from her body. These beings of the Diamond Heart are waiting to receive the magnetized thought and feeling forms, which the beloved Morya is projecting forth. They will take them north, south, east and west on their breath, and it is the intent of Morya to drop a group of them into every sanctuary and every reading room and home where there are students gathered, and we shall all be interested to see how many will pick up a new idea, nourish it, and bring it forth into form. Morya, himself, is checking very carefully tonight to see how receptive the individual consciousness is, how many can feel the gift, and how many will have the perseverance to follow through.

The breath track is very powerful tonight, because Himalaya and Aries, themselves, have gone around the world to strengthen it, and Morya's activities will continue through the entire breathing ceremony. He is not using the throat, heart or head centers—just the hands—drawing in with the left and directing with the right. There is a reason for this that may not be described to you now. Absorb the ideas—follow the breath track, and God be with you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 28, 1954

Beloved Children,

It gives me pleasure to offer herewith, for your perusal and enjoyment, the commentaries of my beloved son, Kuthumi, on the Transmission Flame Ceremonies held in the retreat of the beloved Himalaya, which is situated in one of the largest of the great mountain peaks that bear his name, and which was opened to the chelas of the outer world for the first time on the evening of March 20th, 1954. It is my hope that you will tune in as often as possible during this current month to the mighty Master of this beautiful retreat, and draw into your consciousness the powerful Flame of Illumination and Love Divine which he has drawn forth from the heart of Helios, and sustained there for untold centuries, until the cosmic moment when the souls of men would voluntarily seek its raising and transmuting essence.

My love and gratitude enfold you individually and collectively, beloved ones, for the dear expressions of love that come like little shining messengers from your hearts to mine. We might well say that the veil that separates your octave from ours is being rent—through your own blessed efforts.

Beloved Kuthumi's Address

Beloved ones, this evening I address you from the Retreat of the Blue Lotus, in the heart of the great Himalayas, and I bow before the Presence of God, alive within your hearts, in gratitude for the blazing flame of light which forms a focus over every sanctuary and home where an activity of this Transmission Flame is held.

Beloved Father of Light! Direct to all mankind, through me this night, the blessings from the heart of the mighty Himalaya, and from the Brotherhood gathered here, following the initial impulse that was set up when this activity came into being, two years ago. Charge the beloved students with the fully-gathered momentum of spiritual illumination, peace and tranquility from the heart of this mighty Master, from that of the great Lord Buddha, from my own beloved Guru, Lord Maitreya, and from every Master Presence who has stood within the sacred aura of these majestic mountains, and who, through proximity to the flame of light established here, attained their victory and freedom.

Tonight East and West truly meet! The conscious minds of individuals in both hemispheres weave out of the energies of their lives an immortal bridge and span, that girdles this planet around. Tonight is manifest brotherhood in its truest and most perfect expression. Around that

girdle of living light will flow those blessings that have been confined to the East since first the ray from the heart of the Elohim struck into the universal light, and form began—as far as this planet was concerned.

Here in the Retreat of the Blue Lotus of the beloved Himalaya is being enacted tonight one of the most beautiful ceremonies that mankind has ever been privileged to witness. It is one of the most sacred foci of light on the planet Earth, equal in power to that of the God Meru in Titi-caca. Directed through it is the permanent ray, which is half of the cradle—the matrix—around which planet Earth itself was drawn, and guarded by the mighty Manu of the Fourth Root Race.

There are over ten thousand souls gathered in this great chamber. Most of the religious houses or lamaseries in this vast mountain range are of Herculean proportions, and many thousands of monks and lay brothers belong to these various organizations, so it is not an unusual thing to have mighty audience chambers to take care of these multitudes.

I have asked our Lord Himalaya if I might describe the retreat to you, and I have received his acquiescence. The entire top of the mountain, which is rather cone-shaped, is hollowed out into seven magnificent chambers, arranged in tiers, one above the other, much like steps of stairs. The entrance is well down the side of the mountain, even with the lowest room. The chamber at the apex holds the Blue Lotus Flame, and is held sacred from the public.

Now, if you will step through the door with me, passing the lovely pond of crystal-clear water in which some blue lotus flowers are floating, we will find ourselves within the lowest chamber, an amphitheater arrangement, but with the difference that the seating adjustment slopes downward and backward from the front seats, instead of upward. The great altar is high up in front, and the seats are similar to wide white marble steps with the whole arrangement sloping backward gradually, so that it is quite possible for the people on the lower steps (who all sit oriental fashion), to see the great altar and everything that goes on—the front seats being the highest, and the back ones the lowest.

The front of the altar is covered with fine gold filigree work, and in the exact center is a large folding door of the same exquisite material and design, which may be opened on occasion, allowing a view of the room and the great altar in the next room above. Tonight, for the first time, those individuals who have earned the right to enter the first or lower chamber only, will be privileged to see all of the seven great altar doors open, one by one, and will have a clear view of the main altar at the summit.

Now the procession is starting at the rear of the lower chamber, with the beloved Himalaya in an exquisite mandarin robe of buttercup-yellow Chinese silk, at the head, with the beloved Sanat Kumara, the beloved Lord Buddha, the beloved Lord Maitreya, the beloved Kwan Yin, and other members of the Hierarchy, in ordered rank, following. As the procession reaches the altar of each room, two acolytes, in the same buttercup yellow, hold back the sides of the center doors, and the Great Ones, with their retinue, pass upward from room to room until they reach the foot of the main altar at the apex of the mountain upon which rests an exquisite statue of Lord Buddha, over sixty feet in height, which is famous all over Asia, but which has never been seen except by high initiates, until tonight.

In front of the statue of the Buddha stands, what looks like, a large baptismal font of beautiful purple jade, from which rises the Blue Lotus of living flame.

We have a special treat in store for us tonight because, as members of the beloved Himalaya's procession are seated, we shall see the procession of Spring, which is usually held in the audience chamber of the Lord Maha Chohan's retreat, when the spring cycle opens, as it does this night (the eve of the 21st of March).

The beloved Spirit of Spring, whose name is Amaryllis, leads the procession (which starts at the rear of the lower chamber) on the arm of the Maha Chohan, as representative of the nature kingdom, wearing green and gold apparel. Amaryllis is wearing an exquisite yellow robe with an over-train of emerald green, which is borne by seven cherubim, and before them proceed many similar little beings, scattering petals and flowers of spring. Next in line come the mighty directors of the elements, the mighty Helios and Vesta, in flame yellow, Virgo in fern green, the mighty Neptune in the blue of the sea, and Aries in snow-white. The guardian spirit of every flower, shrub, tree and fruit follow. This gorgeous procession passes through every sanctuary and home where the Transmission Flame is honored tonight.

I must now proceed to my own station, so will say, "God bless you, and good night!"

The Maha Chohan:

April 4, 1954

Beloved Ones,

We have been told in the course of our studies that each lifestream is equipped with seven bodies—four lower bodies, which function on the earth plane, and the three higher bodies, which function in the higher octaves, but which, nevertheless, form an integral part of the individual's equipment by which he may attain his full mastery of life energy, and thus gain his eternal freedom.

All seven bodies of each lifestream contribute to the consciousness of each individual. The three higher bodies hold a consciousness of perfection, but the four lower bodies are constantly adding to the sum total of the consciousness of the lifestream through their reports of good and evil. These lower bodies, by reason of their limited unfoldment, accept the appearance world at its face value, and add to the conglomerate mass of human thinking, which forms the average consciousness of mankind as a whole.

Let us take, for example, the great mirrored hall at Versailles, in which was reflected all the glory of the French Court, its beauty amplified time and time again by the reflections of the mirrors. That which was present within this hall was reflected upon the mirrors, and according to the subject within the room, was the reflection pleasing or otherwise.

Now, man stands in exactly this same relationship to the world of maya (universal atmosphere) around him, which is like a great mirror, and WHOEVER OR WHATEVER HE ENTERTAINS WITHIN HIS CONSCIOUSNESS IS REFLECTED AND AMPLIFIED IN THE WORLD ABOUT HIM. Whatever picture he allows his mind to dwell upon within, that picture will reflect itself in his world, just as if you walked an elephant through the Hall of Mirrors you would see thousands of elephants reflected upon the paneled walls. The foolish man might break the mirrors in annoyance at the reflection, but the wise man would remove the elephant from the hall and place, in its stead, some exquisite piece of statuary or other uplifting expression of beauty, which would be reflected in all its beauty on the wall, and amplified a thousand-fold to increase the initial beauty of its expression.

To chomp and rage at the appearance with which the individual is surrounded, is as foolish as breaking a mirror to destroy the reflection of something one does not choose to look upon, because the original subject remaining will reappear, when the mirror is restored, in exactly the same manner as it was before, and during the time that the mirror was broken. As we have stated so many times, the inner thoughts and feelings of men are reflected in the universe around him, and the REFLEC-

TION is what causes people so much grief. The medical world, the educational world, and the scientific world are constantly dealing with these EFFECTS, attempting to balance them one against the other, but they are as impotent as the man who attempts to destroy the elephant in the mirror with a rock, rather than removing the elephant itself from its place before the mirrored glass.

If disharmony, limitation, ill-health or any other unpleasant effects appear in our "mirrors," we must raise our thought and feeling faculties to our Holy Christ Self, and let its exquisite consciousness of harmony, peace, love, wisdom, health and plenty contribute its part to the manifestation and expression of our worlds. Let the glory of your higher vehicles reflect itself in the mirror of your life's expression.

Beloved children, use ALL the instruments belonging to your lifestream! Why limit yourselves to the four lower bodies, which have placed themselves, through ignorance, under the domination of the senses? It would be like children and young people when they enter school and college hoping to get an education without submitting themselves to the guidance of their teachers and professors. Call your higher bodies into action!

If your world contains disharmony, limitation, ill-health or any manifestation that is not pleasing, the inner consciousness must be PURGED through the medium of the SACRED FIRE (just as you would sweep a room clean), of any grotesque form that you do not want to reflect or amplify in the mirror of your life's expression. Set into action the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love. COMMAND it to consume mistakes, and illumine your consciousness.

Jesus said, "As a man thinketh in his heart, so is he," and you will remember what Saint Paul said, "Whatsoever things are true, whatsoever things are honest, whatsoever things are just, whatsoever things are pure, whatsoever things are lovely, whatsoever things are of good report, if there be any virtue, and if there be any praise, THINK ON THESE THINGS."

I cannot stress too much the need of each student changing the thoughts and feelings of his inner nature, and setting his inner house in order, so that the reflection that he casts from him may express the beauty of his spirit and soul, raise his outer world to a place of beauty and perfection, and be an example before all men of what a perfect son or daughter of the One Father of all should be.

Let us see how we can change the reflection in our mirrors.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 11, 1954

Beloved Ones,

Referring again to that all-important subject of "consciousness," with which we have been dealing in our recent "Bulletins," I would like to bring to the students' attention the fact that, IN ORDER TO REMEDY CONDITIONS IN THEIR WORLDS AND AFFAIRS, THEY MUST CHANGE THEIR THINKING AND FEELING HABITS, because the appearances in which they find themselves are just REFLECTIONS of the innermost THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS of their individual natures. Your worlds today express what you think and feel. The bodies you wear, your habits, your features—even your business—are all the effect of this thinking and feeling. Some are good and pleasant, while some are not so good, and not so pleasant. The same rule applies to those you love, and to your children.

Taking the visualization of the great mirrored hall that we used recently, you will find that these picturizations will give the intellect a very clear idea of the POWER OF ONE'S CONSCIOUSNESS to create in the appearance world, the conditions which he or she desires to manifest to the glory of God, and to the unfoldment of the divine plan. Every soul incarnate today lives in such a Hall of Mirrors. His station in life, his body, his world—all are proof to whomsoever can read what his consciousness is.

Many people have in their consciousness a great accumulation of error and imperfection and yet these individuals sometimes do not reflect in the world without, all the iniquity that is within. Other individuals with seemingly greater light find that in the hall of their mirrors the forms are more grotesque and unpleasant. This seems like a contradiction, and your question is, then, "How can this be so?" It is a very simple thing to answer All of man's consciousness IS NOT AWAKE AT ONCE; sometimes it slumbers for hundreds of thousands of centuries It would be like the great Hall of Mirrors at night when the lights are out and, although there be an endless number of grotesque, misshapen forms sleeping on the floor, in the darkness they would not be seen reflecting in the mirrors.

The individual who BEGINS TO AWAKEN to the spiritual currents of his or her lifestream begins to draw light into his individual "Hall of Mirrors," and that light not only illumines the room and the forms within it, but it AWAKENS THOSE SLEEPING FORMS, who then begin to rise and gesticulate, and the reflections in the mirrors become more and more apparent as the greater light enters the "room." It is, therefore, NOT always a sign of spirituality when one's outer experiences are placid; it can be either a sign of great darkness or great light. It could be the

awakening spirit drawing the light into the consciousness, and bringing to life the thousands of centuries of accumulation of appearances that have lain dormant all this time, for these must come forth and be transmuted, before the lifestream is perfectly free, or it may be that the soul is content to sleep on, regardless of THE LATENESS OF THE HOUR. This waking process is the agony of soul, through which all must pass, but in the use of the Sacred Fire, this awakening and transmuting period may be effected with great ease, peace and little struggle.

While children are yet in the pliable years, the parents could mould their creative processes of thinking and feeling by SILENT, but determined picturization. The silent work done for children can become a fundamental pattern which their Holy Christ Self is eager to cooperate with, but parents invariably err on the side of their solicitude, and the very pressure of their feelings is not an aid, but a hindrance to the lifestream. People always picturize what THEY DO NOT WANT, and put as much, if not more, energy into the "do not want" as is usually required to manifest that which they do want.

TO CHANGE THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF MANKIND, WE MUST UTILIZE THE SACRED FIRE. This Sacred Fire can be drawn by any one individual, through the entire number belonging to this evolutionary system, without the outer intellect of any lifestream being aware of the service rendered. As this Sacred Fire of purification passes through the consciousness of the people, it removes the inner causes of diseases and maladjustments, and the effects automatically disappear, as when a mirrored room is completely cleared of all debris, you will find in that room no reflection of a grotesque or unpleasant nature.

To treat the consciousness of the people of Earth, invoking the Cosmic Christ Consciousness to sweep through each one, is to assist Saint Germain's Golden Age in a manner alone beyond description, for when hundreds of thousands of people begin to use their consciousness in a constructive manner, the building of the incoming Golden Age will go on in a manner that will surprise even the most progressive of natures.

Now, may the enfolding love and the abiding Presence always be a garment of protection and peace around you as you, go forward to your eternal freedom.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 18, 1954

Beloved Children,

Many of your letters contain the question as to whether the Masters have places of worship in the higher octaves, and do they attend divine service. My answer is, yes, the Masters do have beautiful places of worship, and exquisite cosmic services dedicated to the adoration of the one great and good God. The church worship of the people of Earth is but a pale reflection of the glorious, united devotion of the Celestial Host, and of the Perfected Beings who dwell in interstellar space.

When individuals leave the orthodox beliefs, and enter into the metaphysical plane, they come to a place of barrenness, wherein there is no such cooperative devotion, but later they come again into an obedient, illumined devotion, which forms the core, or the heart center, when they enter within Saint Germain's Ceremonial Ray. Many people think that because individuals have made their ascension there is no longer need for worship, and that as every Master's heart is his shrine and altar, he may not choose to join with the others in his outpouring to the Eternal Father. This is not the case. The worship, the rituals, which draw Earth children together in a dutiful manner, are also the heart center of spiritual companionship in the higher octaves.

To see the great hosts of divine beings gathered together in celestial service, to hear the outpouring of their heavenly music, the song and chants of the angelic choirs, the tremendous radiation of the presiding Masters, is to draw into the soul a vision of the future when the Ceremonial Ray of Saint Germain will be, in like manner, expressed through the people of Earth.

These great cosmic gatherings of spiritual worship, in adoration to God, of course emit a tremendous radiation of light. That substance flows into the devas, who are guardian angels of the cathedrals and churches of Earth, and that is why in those places of worship, individuals are so often caught up in an ecstasy and devotion to God.

You often ask how you may assist us in this spiritual work, and this is one way by which you can become of great value to our cause. PROJECT THE BEAM OF YOUR ATTENTION INTO THE OCTAVES OF LIGHT—DRAW THE SWEET ESSENCE FROM ABOVE INTO YOUR BEINGS, AND PRACTICE, LIKE THE ANGELS, TO BECOME RADIATING CENTERS IN YOUR VARIOUS HOMES, SANCTUARIES, AND VICINITIES.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 25, 1954

My Beloved Little Correspondents,

Oh, can you feel the love within my heart for you — sweet, innocent, faithful, hopeful little souls unfolding! I love each one of you, as a mother loves her children! Do you know how much of my lifestream is woven into your energies? Do you know how much of your life has become a part of my aura, as we have interchanged back and forth, month after month, the dedicated, consecrated energies of our lives, in mutual correspondence?

We are in the heart of the Easter Season, and so many of us have contributed to that season. Those of us who were present at the tomb that first Easter morning, recall with joy, the incidents which made the victory of the resurrection a manifest example, that yet stands before mankind, and which will one day help them to resurrect from within themselves the Christ Spirit. You see, it is my service to life to guard the breath, and to give it into the keeping of the soul at the moment of birth. I have stood, therefore, beside your mother when you were ushered into the world of form, and was really the first Intelligence to greet you on your arrival. At the close of your life span, I shall again stand by, and your last breath will be gathered into my own heart.

So, it was required of me to be part of the cosmic initiation that took place on Golgatha as well as a part of the glory of the Resurrection Morning. I stood beside the beloved Jesus that day on the Hill of Calgary, and received from him his last breath and I stood beside him on the first Easter morn with the beloved Gabriel, Angel of the Resurrection, and returned it again into his keeping for all eternity, so you see I was part of that great victory on Easter morning as the beloved Gabriel rolled away the stone of the sepulcher and the resurrected Christ stepped forth.

Now, to turn our attention to the Transmission Activity, I am grateful in the extreme, for the expansion of these classes, which began so humbly such a short time ago, and which have increased in power and intensity month after month, as your energies—your breath—have contributed to the creation of the concentric circles of light around this sweet Earth.

As your individual aura may be a conductor of the gifts of God, which would be a blessing to the world at large, so does the sphere of influence of each retreat become a spiritual aura, made up of the qualities and energies of every member who has ever been a part of it. The

members of these retreats, who have ascended from within them into the eternal light, have left the ladders, made up of their own prayers, their disciplines, abstinences, and illumination, behind them, as a heritage, so that every succeeding member would have the strength of their victory as an added impetus to his own soul light.

Thus has been built the spiritual heritage of the ancient sanctuaries and retreats around the planet, and these radiating centers have been the salvation of mankind, because they have been the dissolving alchemy, that has consumed great quantities of the effluvia of human discord. These spheres of influence, or forcefields, vary in size, according to the number of members who have made the ascension from them, according to the number and consciousness of those who still serve within the retreat, the type of service they render, and the length of time they have been established.

These retreats and sanctuaries were established at strategic points across the surface of the Earth, under the direction of the God-Beings, who felt that certain points must have protection and radiation to hold the balance for the entire sphere. At inner levels, many individuals who were interested in mankind's greater good, oftentimes volunteered to take into their bodies a concentration of a certain ray and then literally dived down into the astral and psychic realms, and into physical incarnation and pinned that ray into the Earth through their flesh bodies. Such individuals magnetized these locations in the very first place. Your beloved Jesus rendered this service many times.

He magnetized those places in JERUSALEM AND GOLGATHA AND BETHANY. He also magnetized places throughout continental Europe, various places in England and in Asia that have not yet been activated, by drawing currents through his own body, and standing in the silence for seven long years until there were literally light plants set into the Earth where his feet stood. Some of these were activated by himself, and BY MARY LATER AT JERUSALEM AND LOURDES, and many more will be picked up by sensitive lifestreams in this present century, and the centuries yet to come.

SITTING ONE DAY SOME TIME BACK AND LOOKING AT BELOVED MORYA'S INITIAL ENDEAVOR TO ACQUAINT MANKIND WITH THE EXISTENCE OF THE RETREATS, I CAME UPON THE IDEA OF HAVING THE STUDENT BODY GATHER ALL OVER THE WORLD AND, BREATHING IN THE FLAME OF THE QUALITY AS THE RETREAT IS OPENED, FEEL THE PRESSURE AND PULL OF THE SPHERE OF INFLUENCE OF EACH RETREAT, SECURELY FASTENING IT IN PLACE WITH THE PEGS OF THEIR ENERGIES

AND MAKING IT WORLD-WIDE AND WORLD-ENGULFING. Everyone is helping and pulling through concentrated effort, and you can see how this activity can readily transform the planet. You can see, then, how our hearts thrill with gratitude and happiness.

Instead of reading and studying the metaphysical and occult literature that deals with activities THAT HAVE CEASED TO VIBRATE THROUGH THE ETHERS HUNDREDS OR THOUSANDS OF YEARS AGO, WE ARE ASKING MANKIND TO PARTICIPATE IN THE CURRENT ACTIVITIES OF THE DAY, CONSCIOUSLY, AND IT IS BECAUSE OF YOUR intelligent grasp of the need of the hour, and your wholehearted cooperation with us, that we have come through the veil and met you half way.

You will be interested to know that Spring is the time when the Lords of Karma meet, to decide which lifestreams will incarnate within the year, and at the present time, five hundred million souls are passing before the Judges. As you have been told, for every one permitted to pass through the gates of birth, two are refused. THERE IS A PETITION UP BEFORE THE BOARD, REQUESTING THAT ONLY THOSE BE ALLOWED THROUGH, WHO ARE WILLING TO COOPERATE WITH GOD'S DIVINE PLAN FOR THE SPEEDY REDEMPTION OF THE PLANET. WE ASK YOU TO MAKE CALLS FOR THIS BENEFICENT DISPENSATION. Tonight, then, the beloved Lord Buddha is officiating at the Mercy Temple at Peiping, as the beloved Kwan Yin, as spokesman for the Lords of Karma, is at her post in the halls of judgment. She will speak to you herself, later in the evening.

Visualize now the beloved Lord Buddha—first pupil of Lord Himalaya—standing before the altar with the Mercy Flame of Forgiveness and Compassion, sending its beams into the atmosphere. Many, many, thousands of men and women, who are the monks and initiates of the East, kneel before it in prayerful worship, and many millions of discarnates, who are drawn like moths to the flame, hover in the atmosphere. Thank you, beloved children, for the opportunity of talking with you, and with love and blessings, I am,

Beloved Kwan Yin

May 2, 1954

Ladies and Gentlemen,

I speak to you tonight from the throne in the heart of the Karmic Council Chamber—the first time we have ever spoken through the atmosphere into the consciousness of unascended beings.

I bring to you from the universal council, which is the guardian presence of the Law, the blessings of our lives and our personal gratitude for the magnificent adoration which has come from your hearts, your souls and your lips, in our direction.

The Judgment Hall has been clothed in human concepts and used as a weapon to flay the souls of men into reluctant obedience for many centuries, by the priests and guardians of religions, through the various ages. The mankind of Earth have, therefore, within their etheric consciousness, a dread of Judgment Day, and a dread of those who administer justice. We (the Karmic Board) are in the unenviable position of being the impersonal spokesmen for the Cosmic Law.

The conditions which you face, you have made yourselves through the ages. It is you who are your own mentor, your own judge, your own punishment and your own reward, but through man's unconscious desire to place the blame on any shoulder but his own, he has made a scapegoat of the Karmic Board. However, this—through the kindness of your understanding, your music, your songs and your love—has been reversed, and we—who have sat age after age, meeting again and again the same hopeful spirits, filled with vows and promises, awaiting birth, and the same sad and disillusioned ones returning, in the course of a few short years, with a pitiful harvest—are happy indeed to say that we are accepted now, not as instruments of punishment, but of opportunity and hope. It gives us pleasure indeed.

Tonight you honor the Retreat of Mercy, and I think back through many ages, to a China of such beauty, that there has never been a land so fair outside of the kingdom of heaven, where men and women walked in such grace and beauty, that it was impossible to distinguish the Ascended Beings from the evolving ones on Earth. In that great land I lived and taught the meaning of compassion and mercy, of not only giving genuine love to all life, but giving just a little more than the Law's requirement—a little more pressure in the hand clasp, a little more energy in the service, a little more sincerity in the smile than law and convention required, mercy that rushes forth as from God himself to give a little more forgiveness than is required—that is my service to life. I hope you will enjoy it.

I would like to say that I am very grateful that the Mercy Flame is active while the dispensation of souls is being acted upon in our octave, as it enables us to bathe the lifestreams applying for re-embodiment in a regular cosmic baptism—in a cosmic baptismal font. That service is going on even now, while I speak, and will continue as your bodies sleep.

We are intensely interested in this endeavor, and if you would, in kindness, sing to us again the song, we call it ours now, "The Karmic Board," you will feel our love return to you. Thank you so much, and good evening.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 9, 1954

Beloved Children,

VIBRATION AND RADIATION ARE CO-EXISTENT WITH FORM. EVEN A BLADE OF GRASS, A FLOWER, A ROCK, A TREE EMITS, UNCONSCIOUSLY, A RATE OF VIBRATION WHICH AFFECTS THE COSMOS AS A WHOLE, AND WHICH, MIND YOU, BY THE UNDULATION OF ITS ENERGY, REARRANGES THE ATOMS OF THE ENTIRE UNIVERSE. Thus, all life is constantly contributing to a changing of the actual center of the cosmos. This law applies to the Ascended Host as well as to men evolving on the Earth's surface, and even to the Godhead, itself.

THE UNIVERSE, ITSELF, IS FILLED WITH ELECTRONIC LIGHT, WHICH IS INTELLIGENT. THESE ELECTRONS HAVE THE POWER AND CAPACITY, WITHIN THEMSELVES, TO RECEIVE DIRECTIONS, AND, BY THE EXERTION OF THEIR OWN INTELLIGENCE, PERFORM THE NECESSARY ACTIVITIES REQUIRED TO MANIFEST THOSE DIRECTIONS.

Within this universal light substance, which fills the universe from the heart center to its periphery, are self-conscious beings who alone have the power to set this electronic light substance into motion. THE INTELLIGENCE WITHIN THE LIGHT SUBSTANCE DOES NOT ACT UNTIL SET INTO MOTION BY A SUPERIOR POWER—A THOUGHT AND FEELING FOCUS ENDOWED WITH GOD-AUTHORITY. The electronic light would remain in the unformed state if some God Intelligences did not charge into it a direction for pattern and outline.

These individualized foci of intelligence, who are the motivating power behind creation are the God-Beings (Masters). Mankind also is endowed with the capacity to rearrange electronic particles; therefore every individual is a student in the classroom of life.

Any individual, no matter how ignorant or untrained, ENDOWED WITH A THOUGHT AND FEELING PRINCIPLE, is a conscious or unconscious influence upon the distribution and arrangement of the electronic substance of the universe in which he finds being, and it is for the purpose that he may CONSCIOUSLY COOPERATE with the design of the Godhead, that mankind is now being trained. This CONSCIOUS control of the electronic substance, in accord with the God plan, lies within the evolution of both his intelligence, and his capacity to embrace the God-

Consciousness. Meditate, my children, upon the power of the spark of God that lives within your hearts. Consciously place the problems that beset you in the Transmuting Flame of its Presence. Surrender your human will to its guidance, and say with Jesus, "Not my will, but THINE be done." Then you may also say, "Whosoever seeth me, seeth the Father." Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 16, 1954

Beloved Children of My Heart,

If man could even partially comprehend the Law governing energy and vibration, he would be in a fair way toward self-mastery. As we have said before, there is no such thing as a being without vibration and radiation. Man is in training and he will come one day to a realization that the power to create vibration is not only a responsibility, but an OPPORTUNITY by which mastery and divinity can be experienced through the individualized ego.

For millions of centuries, man, by accepting individuality, has created vibration, which moved from the center of his being to the periphery of the cosmos, and is constantly, throughout the entire course of his individualization, affected by every electron within that cosmic orbit, to some degree. JUST AS WHEN YOU DROP A PEBBLE INTO THE CENTER OF A POOL YOU SEE THE EDDIES GO OUT IN EVER-WIDENING CIRCLES UNTIL THEY REACH THE PERIPHERY, RETURNING AGAIN TO THE CENTER—SO EVERYTHING WITHIN THAT POOL IS AFFECTED BY THE VIBRATIONS CAUSED BY THE ACTIVITY AT THE CENTER. From the very moment man took being, the electronic light, in obedience to the decree of the Father, became his servant.

When the vibratory action that he set into motion reached the periphery of its circle, it began its return journey back INTO HIS OWN EXPERIENCE and the bombardment of the returning light sent back from the sounding board of the universe became that which is known as karma—the more positive and intense the individual, the more powerful the vibration and its amplification back into the lifestream, whether the outgoing quality was good or evil.

As the vibratory action around him became more and more chaotic, desire for knowledge and a way and means of finding peace arose within the heart. Then the man became an applicant for Godhood, and it is at this point that the training of the lifestream began. The intricacies of vibration are such that I could spend a full week in illustrating the TRE-

MENDOUS IMPACT of ONE INDIVIDUAL ON THE UNIVERSE, each organism within the body vibrating and emitting certain energy waves that contribute to the light or shadow of the planet. Thus, the body elemental alone AFFECTS THE PASSION OR THE ASPIRATION OF EVERY INCARNATE SOUL. Then the soul has a vibration which, when awakened, is a powerful force for good, for every seeker—no matter how confused the search—AFFECTS THE MASS-CONSCIOUSNESS OF ALL SOULS toward aspiration.

Then the mind tunes in and vibrates, according to its choice of material, affecting in turn all the mind-stuff in the universe, and so we could go on and on in amplification of the powers of vibration —unconscious vibration, that is. Now, we come to the OPPORTUNITY of CONSCIOUSLY DIRECTING into the universal light a vibration that would be of beneficent interest to the universe. The mind, the heart, the intelligence can be incorporated into this experiment: VISUALIZE ELECTRONIC LIGHT—UNFORMED—WITH EVERY ELECTRON, RECEPTIVE, OBEDIENT, ALERT, WAITING FOR YOUR MESSAGE. THEN SET UP A VIBRATION CONSCIOUSLY IN YOUR FEELINGS. SEE THE ENERGY WAVES PASS OUT FROM YOU IN EVER WIDENING CIRCLES AND THE OBEDIENT ELECTRONS START INTO MOTION. CHOOSE, IF YOU WILL, A PARTICULAR QUALITY OR A BLESSING THAT WOULD BENEFIT THE RACE.

It is a beautiful pastime for spending an hour of relaxation and is a wonderful treatment for the body, the nervous system and the soul. First, one must experiment with the mind, the heart, the feelings, and later the ganglionic centers can be trained to send forth these vibrations even when the conscious mind is busy with other matters. The untrained people of the world do this unconsciously in the sending forth of Christmas and Easter blessings. Let me see now what my chelas will do CONSCIOUSLY.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 23, 1954

Beloved Children,

The great Universal Intelligence becomes the Father of the universe long before a planet and its people come into manifest expression, and this great Intelligence works out in detail every facet needed by the lifestreams who will incarnate upon it. Through this “Father Presence” there are directed out into universal space with geometrical accuracy, certain foci which will be radiating centers through which the life force of the incoming planet shall pass, qualified according to their service for the good of the race which will evolve upon it. The intelligences who enter

into these foci are, for the most part, voluntary beings from other spheres who, by their own self-conscious effort, draw the life force from the universal and radiate the required substance such as the sun rays, the air, as well as the qualities and virtues that make up the individuality.

At a later date, from among the mankind of the planet, individual intelligences will be evolved, and the volunteer occupant of that cosmic center will relinquish his position in favor of the being whose evolution has prepared him to hold such an office. It is thus that I achieved and entered into the office of the Maha Chohan, which I presently hold, having succeeded many previous exalted beings, whose wisdom, effort, radiation, and power have made possible my present position and who at any time, particularly on Feast Days, may return, and with me radiate the blessings of the Holy Spirit to the people of Earth.

In like manner, all offices now held either by beings from other spheres or from the evolved mankind of Earth will be relinquished joyously to members of the human race as they rise above the vibratory action of the outer self and, desiring to become part of the cosmic service, begin to build a momentum of some universal cause or quality, such as healing, happiness, purity, mercy, or any virtue or quality for which the individual may have an affinity. Thus the great beings who hold the various offices, like Helios and Vesta and the Elohim, are constantly on the alert to find, among the evolving race, any lifestreams who have a sympathy or possible attunement to their vibration and cosmic service.

When such individuals are found, there begins a "grooming" that goes on for many thousands of centuries, during which the great being who has singled them out endeavors—as much as the restrictions of the Cosmic Law will allow—to expand and balance the radiation of the lifestream, with the possible hope that in a future day such a one may become an aspirant for his great office. It is only after many, many centuries of love and selfless care that the intellectual consciousness begins to raise itself toward this unseen but beneficent force, which is molding and guiding the evolving soul.

Then, there is always the question of "free will," for no lifestream, even when highly advanced and evolved, need reciprocate, in the least, for the centuries of service and individual attention, by pursuing the course which the Greater Ones, in their light and wisdom, have mapped out for them, and it very often happens that at the end of this long time, the beloved chela decides to follow a different course.

It is thus that great Cosmic Beings have developed among their characteristics and qualities, patience and a willingness to abide in their

self-chosen positions until, for love's sake, some members of the race choose to follow in their footsteps, and qualify for their offices, allowing their benefactors to continue their own evolution.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 30, 1954

Beloved Children,

Each spring the Lords of Karma convene for the purpose of deciding which lifestreams are to re-incarnate within that year. This year the convention took place in the early part of May, the souls applying for re-embodiment running into many, many millions, due to the setting up of the Purification Temples in the psychic and astral realms and the inhabitants of these realms being made aware of the necessity of fulfilling their divine plan on the Earth plane before their eternal freedom can be attained.

This year, the convention of the Karmic Board attracted almost universal attention, owing to the FIAT ISSUED BY THE COSMIC LAW SOME TWO YEARS AGO THAT SANAT KUMARA'S EXILE ON THIS PLANET IS TO COME TO AN END AT THE COMPLETION OF THIS CURRENT TWENTY-YEAR PERIOD. Unfortunately, our fair Earth has become known among her sister planets and the neighboring stars and galaxies as the "Dark Star," the intelligences evolving upon them being fully aware that this condition is due to the ignorance as well as indifference of the lifestreams evolving upon her.

The reason that I mention the other stars and galaxies is that the Celestial Hierarchy governing our Earth were amazed to discover that MILLIONS OF LIFESTREAMS FROM OTHER CIVILIZATIONS HAD APPLIED TO OUR KARMIC BOARD FOR EMBODIMENT ON THE PLANET EARTH THIS YEAR, in the hope that the essence of their innocence might be a contagion to the Earth people—THAT THEY MIGHT AWAKEN TO THE SERIOUSNESS OF THEIR CONDITION IF ENOUGH LIGHT IS NOT FORTHCOMING FROM EARTH TO HOLD HER PLACE IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM.

THESE VISITING SOULS ARE NOT ENTIRELY FREE; THEY ARE EVOLVING ON BEAUTIFUL SHINING STARS SIMILAR TO VENUS, and they were willing to take flesh bodies, submitting themselves to the laws governing the evolution of this backward planet, in order to help its inhabitants, through precept and example, to fulfill their divine plan. In making this offer, they were fully and consciously aware of the fact that BY SO DOING THEY MIGHT DELAY THEIR OWN EVOLUTION INDEFINITELY, de-

pending upon their susceptibility to earthly conditions and the karma of the family, race, and nation into which they would incarnate under the impersonal Karmic Law.

Think of the love that prompted the offer of that sublime sacrifice! There they stood, beautiful beings—tall, golden-haired, and blue-eyed—all dressed in exquisite garments of soft pink, awaiting the decision of the Karmic Board. HOWEVER, JUSTICE AND MERCY BEING THE ORDER OF THE NEW DAY, THE BOARD SAW FIT TO ACCEPT ONLY ABOUT ONE THOUSAND OF THESE BEAUTIFUL BEINGS, WHO WILL BE DISTRIBUTED HERE AND THERE ON THE EARTH'S SURFACE FOR ITS EDIFICATION AND ENLIGHTENMENT. The others returned to their various stars, followed by the loving benedictions of the entire assemblage.

Besides these loving volunteers, ONE HUNDRED BUDDHAS FROM OTHER PLANETS OFFERED TO INCARNATE THIS YEAR. These are beings without karma and have earned the right to enter what is loosely named Nirvana. They are on a level of development with Lord Maitreya. ONE OF THESE WAS GRATEFULLY ACCEPTED. MAKE YOUR CALLS NOW FOR HAPPY HOMES FOR THESE INCOMING SOULS AND DO NOT NEGLECT YOUR PETITIONS FOR THE PEACEFUL PASSING OF THE OUTGOING LIFESTREAMS.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 6, 1954

Beloved Children,

The convention of the Karmic Board, in early May, for the purpose of deciding upon the number and type of reincarnating souls for this year, was one of intense interest, not only to the members of the Celestial Hierarchy who serve our planet, but to the evolutions of neighboring stars and galaxies as well.

Since the fiat issued by the Cosmic Law about two years ago, in which it allowed the planet Earth just twenty years to meet the demand for sufficient light to warrant her being sustained as a member of the Solar System, MANY PETITIONS HAVE BEEN OFFERED TO THE KARMIC BOARD BY BOTH ASCENDED AND UNASCENDED BEINGS, REQUESTING THAT NO SOUL BE ALLOWED TO RE-EMBODY WHO WAS NOT FIRST WILLING TO MAKE A VOW TO LIFE THAT IT WOULD USE ITS ENERGIES NOT ONLY FOR THE EXPANSION OF ITS OWN LIGHT, BUT ALSO FOR THE EDIFICATION AND UPLIFTMENT OF THE WHOLE RACE. The Board's decision was, therefore, anticipated with tremendous interest by everyone who had the interest of the planet at heart.

After the successful candidates had been gathered in one large body in the Halls of Karma, it was noted with surprise (if not disappointment) by the assembly that more or less ONE-THIRD OF THE APPLICANTS PASSED THROUGH BY THE BOARD WERE WHAT MIGHT BE TERMED 'RE-CALCITRANT SOULS.' That is to say, they included in their number many who were indifferent not only to the fate of the planet, but also to the fulfillment of their own divine destiny as well. Many of them were not necessarily evil, but were those who, through selfish interest, chose to invest their vital energies in the so-called material things of life and thus were not interested in either the spiritual progress of the race or in altruistic endeavors of any description.

It was then kindly explained to the gathered assemblage that in making decisions of this kind, where the welfare of a planet is at stake, many points must be taken into consideration by the Karmic Board. It was shown that if only constructive and spiritually-minded lifestreams were allowed to re-embody, much of the karma belonging to the destructive members of the race would remain unmitigated in the Earth's aura, due to the absence of its creators. It was further explained that the Law of Justice demands that certain lifestreams be brought together again in embodiment in order to give them an opportunity to mitigate and dissolve the karma accruing from mutual participation in the same destructive cause or causes. Many other interesting points dealing with Karmic Law in relation to the evolution of a planet and its people were elucidated, which amply demonstrated to the interested assemblage the wisdom, love, and mercy that are required in the development of a lifestream who aspires to become a member or hold an office in this exalted body of judges.

Before the souls were returned to their respective schoolrooms, where they will be prepared for re-incarnation, there was a beautiful and impressive ceremony, presided over by Sanat Kumara, in veneration of the vow, during which this vast concourse of souls knelt in unison before the Lord of the World and solemnly promised that when they returned to Earth they would obey and serve the light within their hearts.

As they pronounced this sacred vow, the Unfed Flame in their hearts expanded and glowed right through the breasts of their garments. In its recessional activity, this flame will never again return to the tiny embryonic spark that it was before this voluntary act. Their happy enthusiasm proved itself to be a contagion because as the light of the Unfed Flame shone and scintillated all around them, the seemingly recalcitrant souls, by spontaneous and unanimous consent, dropped to their knees and took the vow. It was indeed a cosmic moment never to be forgotten.

The law of retribution (cause and effect) was imposed on willful mankind that they may learn through the pain of returning energy the law of the circle, or whatever goes out from man comes back to him. But to the spiritually enlightened man of the New Day, under the beneficent radiation of the seventh ray, has been given the knowledge and power of the Transmuting Violet flame, by which he may not only wipe out the karma of the present life, but may sweep it back through his whole lifestream, canceling through the forgiving love of mercy's flame his entire debt to life. This mercy carries with it an obligation to extend that mercy to others and for each one to be the Father's outpost in the flesh.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 13, 1954

Beloved Children,

While our attention is still vibrating on the activities within the great council chamber where the Great Karmic Board met to decide on the incoming lifestreams for the year, I thought you would be interested in a digest of the address by the beloved Kwan Yin, spokesman for the Great Karmic Board, to the souls about to incarnate within the year. Her words might well apply to every soul in embodiment, as they carry great comfort as well as great encouragement.

BELOVED KWAN YIN speaks:

NO LIFESTREAM WHO INCARNATES RECEIVES, IN ANY EMBODIMENT, MORE KARMA THAN HIS DEVELOPMENT WILL ALLOW HIM TO COMPLETELY EXPIATE WITHIN THAT LIFETIME. There is no disease—no distress or condition which, through the Law of Justice and Mercy, is to be experienced by any lifestream in that embodiment, THAT IS GREATER THAN THE DEVELOPED CONSCIOUSNESS AND POWER OF THE INDIVIDUAL to whom that karma rightfully belongs. This is the Law, and you may tell it from the housetops.

Mary has said, "The Lord (Law) prepares the back for the burden,"—yes, to a degree, but the Law does not inflict the burden of returning energy upon the lifestream until, within the flame in the heart and the capacity in the consciousness, there is the potential power to balance that debt.

Where would justice and mercy be, were the debts to come back more rapidly than the power developed within to expiate them? Now,

the potential power is within the soul to expiate every bit of karma that belongs to and is allotted to each lifestream, but very, very few men, women and children adore the Presence of God enough to externalize that power and make that balance. When they do, disease and death, disintegration and failure will cease to be.

Man, receiving back into himself the return of his energy and knowing that the Cosmic Law will not burden him in any one life with more than he can handle, will rejoice when he seems to have a return of a considerable amount of karma, that the God of Love has thought he was mature enough not only to wipe that quality out of his own world, but from the face of the Earth.

The Maha Chohan

June 20, 1954

Beloved Ones,

When planet Earth was first prepared by the Great Builders of Form (The Seven Mighty Elohim) to be the cradle for the new spirit sparks drawn from the heart of Helios and Vesta, the design for the Earth's unfoldment and development was given into the care of the Silent Watcher, and drawn by him into the Fourth Sphere. Here it has lived and breathed ever since, as a subtle but palpable blueprint, which has become the actual inner atmosphere of this realm, always held within the thought and feeling centers of the Silent Watcher and animated by the directive energies from the Universal First Cause.

The cosmic magnet was given into the hands of the hierarch of the Fourth Sphere just prior to the time when the first wave of humanity was to take incarnation, and the entrance of the Christ Selves of all who were to be part of this evolutionary scheme was in response to this magnetic pull. Here they have abided, living within the thought and feeling form of Earth's perfection, incorporating as much or as little AS THEIR OWN CONSCIOUSNESS COULD GRASP AND EXTERNALIZE of the God design in the universal substance of this inner sphere.

It is in the exact manner that the mankind of Earth live—right within the etheric design and perfection of the world of form—every man INTERPRETING AS MUCH OR AS LITTLE OF IT AS HE CAN GRASP, the rest remaining SUBTLE, until some portion of the God-mind, working through man, externalizes it.

Now, the activity in which the Higher Self has been engaged,

through initiative and its own perception of the God-Will in the Fourth Sphere, will determine to a great extent what the outer self will accomplish in the world of form, because the momentum IS ALREADY ESTABLISHED, and the perfected design of that portion of the God Plan is already a palpable and living experience in the Fourth Sphere. It is, therefore, the RESPONSIBILITY OF THE OUTER SELF to find out (through contemplation and meditation) WHAT ITS OWN CHRIST SELF HAS BEEN ENGAGED IN PERFECTING IN THE FOURTH SPHERE, and then, become like a faucet, through which its influence might flow without stress, strain or struggle, thus lowering into the world of form the result of its centuries and centuries of creative endeavor on behalf of the God Plan.

Let me repeat now—in the Fourth Sphere, each Christ Self, when it came to dwell there, became interested in, and dedicated itself to, some facet of God expression and has lived through all the countless centuries of time since then, utilizing its energies in the development of perfection along that particular line. This devotion to and development of any one expression of God's Perfection becomes the fully gathered momentum of the lifestream, which is its individual, self-conscious gift to planet Earth—and which can only be externalized in the world of form through the mind and feeling world of the outer self. You must also bear in mind that this outer self has been sustained from the beginning of time by the Christ Self to be a channel for its expression.

You will see, therefore, that the heritage of every man has been pre-ordained, so to speak, through the decision and development of some particular part of God's Plan by constant endeavor through untold centuries by the Christ Self—and that it becomes the responsibility and obligation of the outer self, while still in embodiment, to find out (through contemplation) without failure, mistake, interference or delay what has engaged the energies of that Christ Self all through this long period of time. Then, in powerful, positive and determined activity, allow the full outpouring of that Christ Self to manifest through the head, heart, hands, and creative centers of the outer self, thus fulfilling its mission, saying, as the Master Jesus did, "To this end was I born—for this reason came I into the world." You have, beloved ones, instant and constant connection with your Christ Selves through the flame in your hearts. Arise now, and be about the Father's business.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 27, 1954

Beloved Children of my Heart,

Etheric records are infallible reports of man's activities as he proceeds on his journey through form. To read those records, which are printed in the sensitive ethers that make up his aura, and also entered in his individual book of life, is to read the inner story of that which has been—the omissions as well as the commissions—and when one is of the awakened consciousness it is an easy matter to trace the future EFFECTS which will spring from these causes. Besides these etheric records, there are also the fiery records held in the Mind of God of THAT WHICH IS TO COME.

These two sets of records are distinct and separate, one dealing with what has been—by which one may see that which is to come, through either perfect or imperfect causes set up in an individual's past—and the other with the divine plan, which is pre-ordained and has nothing to do with the etheric records, except that the higher plans are either helped or hindered by the human veil that stands between them and physical manifestation.

Around each lifestream, or over a locality, stand the etheric records dealing with the experiences of life through the centuries. These may be revived so that the lifestream may consume them (if they are of a destructive nature). When these records are fully transmuted and purified, the awakened soul sees that the divine plan or cosmic cause is also present around the individual and above the locality. **THUS WHEN A MASTER ATTEMPTS TO FORESEE EVENTS, HE MUST TAKE SEVERAL THINGS INTO ACCOUNT: FIRST, THE DIVINE PLAN, WHICH MAY BE MADE MANIFEST, NEXT, THE ETHERIC RECORDS IN THE LIFESTREAM, WHICH WILL PRODUCE EFFECTS FOR OR AGAINST THE PLAN, AND, FINALLY, THE HUMAN FREE WILL, WHICH IS CONSTANTLY SETTING UP NEW CAUSES TO EITHER ASSIST OR INTERFERE WITH THE FULFILLMENT OF GOD'S PLAN.**

YOU WILL SEE, THEREFORE, THAT PROPHECYING EVENTS CONCERNING THE HUMAN PERSONALITY IS AN IMPOSSIBILITY—except that the Master may state that which will be the ULTIMATE RESULT of the lifestream's journey, because the divine plan is foreordained for fulfillment, sooner or later, and the wise man, on learning what the divine plan is, tries to make it SOONER.

Cosmic Law is as accurate and precise as the multiplication table. Every man is life, and within life is the responsibility to use the Law of Being according to the free will of the individual and none can say him

may. As we teach the Law we give the hints which enable many shortcuts to be made on the path, and which would be of great assistance to the awakening soul, but yet the APPLICATION OF THE LAW lies with the individual self. WE CAN AND HAVE 'STRETCHED THE COSMIC LAW THIN' in pointing out part and parcel of the divine plan to our chelas, which could be ACHIEVED BY APPLICATION on the part of the individual—but the Law of one's own lifestream WILL NOT PERMIT ANOTHER to apply the Law for him. The Master also is prohibited by Cosmic Law (even if he had the desire) to apply the Law for his chela, any more than the wise teacher would solve a difficult problem for the student, leaving his pupil still vague as to the successful application of the theory under consideration.

The God Self and the human self are as distinct and separate as day and night. The qualities, expressions and manifestations of both are entirely different. THE SIGN OF AWAKENING IS THAT THE SOUL BEGINS TO MANIFEST THROUGH THE PERSONAL SELF SOME CHRISTLY QUALITIES. This is the mystical process referred to as "transubstantiation," during which the Holy Spirit begins to flow through and redeem or CHANGE THE NATURE of the outer personality. Oftentimes, qualities (good or bad) lie dormant in the etheric body for centuries and are not stirred into action until this transmuting process begins. Beloved ones, call the Holy Spirit into action and cooperate fully with this Transmuting Flame that you can more quickly be set free.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 4, 1954

Beloved Children,

The individualized consciousness of each lifestream, known to you as the Holy Christ Self, is ONE with the nature and purpose of God. This Higher Self of each one of you is actively engaged in creating and expanding the externalization of the kingdom of heaven in the realm in which it dwells.

As the far greater majority of the Christ Selves of the present human race dwell within the Fourth Sphere and activate the universal life substance of that sphere by their constant creative endeavor, you will see how tremendously charged with the beauty and perfection of God's divine plan is this Fourth Realm.

The will of God is the motivating power of each Christ Conscious-

ness, and the divine ideas which proceed in an unbroken stream from the directive center of the Universal First Cause, are incorporated into the individual consciousness of these many intelligent channels and externalized in the realm in which they dwell. There is no opposition to the unfolding and developing of the God Plan in the higher octaves; therefore, these ideas are intensified and multiplied by these beautiful beings, who thus expand and manifest the expression of God's Kingdom every moment of their existence.

The great activity of the moment is to form a bridge to connect the consciousness and the thought and feeling centers of these Christ Selves—who have been so long expanding God's Kingdom—with the personal egos who represent them in the world of form. Over each bridge so created, there can then be lowered into the third dimensional plane and the physical substance of Earth, the glorious manifestations which the Christ Self of each incarnate being has been engaged in externalizing through thousands of centuries of time.

The great hierarch of the Fourth Sphere, the beloved Serapis Bey, in his office as Chohan of the Fourth Ray, represents the guardian spirit of this phase of planetary development. He, therefore, is vitally interested in the establishment of these intricate currents whereby the Christ Selves of the race might obtain and sustain a CONSCIOUS DIRECTIVE INFLUENCE on that PART OF THEMSELVES REMAINING YET IN THE WORLD OF FORM. That is why he is known as "THE KEEPER OF THE BRIDGE" for those who have either consciously or unconsciously destroyed the stations which kept their bridge as an unbroken span between their higher and lower selves.

I strongly advise each one of my beloved chelas to earnestly contemplate the nature and activities of his or her own Christ Self in gentle and humble adoration, in order that the Christ Self of each one may externalize—not only the beauty of the higher octave through the lower self into physical manifestation—but also its ACTUAL NATURE AND GODLINESS.

Call, beloved ones, to this great and loving friend, the beloved Serapis, to help you re-establish the conscious connection you once enjoyed with your own Christ Self and WHICH IS THE ONLY MEANS BY WHICH THE GLORY OF GOD'S KINGDOM CAN BE MADE MANIFEST ON EARTH IN YOUR INDIVIDUAL EXPERIENCE. It is also the only means by which you will gain mastery over form and substance in the resurrection and your final ascension into the octaves of light—having completed your mission in the world of form.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 18, 1954

Beloved Friends of My Heart,

Today, as we study the use of life, let us realize that we draw life pure and perfect from the heart of God, just as you would draw water from a spring—cool, refreshing, and crystalline. We know that certain habits in the personal self are like great conduits, that this pure energy drawn from the heart of the Father is poured into those habits and that the more life people draw, the stronger grow the habits and the human emotions of the centuries. For this reason, God, in his mercy, has held back a greater outpouring of the life substance to mankind, lest more and more of this pure essence would be dissipated in human habits.

If you have a fungus growth on the trunk of a tree, it draws the strength intended for the blossom; thus if one has human habits of tremendous intensity, they will draw the strength from one's spiritual nature, intensify the human tendencies and leave the evolving soul undernourished and depleted.

THE LIFE THAT FLOWS THROUGH THE EARTH, NOURISHING THE KINGDOM OF NATURE, COMES OUT OF MY HEART, AS WELL AS THAT OF VIRGO. In a plot of ground forty feet square, you may have exactly the same quality of earth and the same life currents—yet, according to the seeds planted within that plot will you have a different harvest. You might have a fig tree, a lilac bush, an onion or a carrot, all in seed form, looking much alike, but, as the life principle flows through—carrying the same elements, the same currents, the same essence—each set of seeds becomes an entirely different manifestation.

These simple expressions of nature are like the lives of different types of men, but men live so fast, and are so enamored of their own thoughts, that they never stop to contemplate these so-called miracles of nature. The life principle flowing through each one of you IS THE SAME IN ESSENCE, as it is in that forty-foot plot of ground. As it flows through you, it expresses in YOUR words, in YOUR thoughts, in YOUR feelings. As it flows through Jesus, it expresses HIS way. It expresses differently as it flows through all men, good and evil. Why? Because man has the privilege, through God-given free will, of taking that life principle and making of it that which he decrees.

In nature, the carrot, the onion, the fig tree and the lilac bush are pre-ordained by the Silent Watcher, who CHARGED THEIR DESTINY into the seeds, and none of these seeds would think of changing that plan. Into man, too, is charged his destiny—but he, being granted the gift of

free will, through the grace of the Eternal Father—chooses NOT to express his destiny in peace and harmony as these lower manifestations do.

UNDER THE COSMIC LAW THERE IS NO SUCH THING AS 'FAVORITISM.' The sinner and the saint both enjoy the same breath, the same heartbeat, the same sunlight—oh! but the harvest—the HARVEST—from the USE OF LIFE is ultimately laid at each man's feet. When he stands in the Halls of Judgment he must give an account of every "jot and tittle" and in another embodiment he is required under the Law of Justice to make things right through being called upon in a seemingly natural manner to suffer the same injustices that he imposed upon others. The Law of Retribution is irrevocable, and until mankind learn the Law of Love, they must remain in the schoolroom of retroactive experience.

Let the life of God flow through you, my children, but—remember the harvest. Use this precious essence not lightly, I implore you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 25, 1954

Blessed Children,

My office, the Holy Spirit, as its very name implies, means that I represent the Life Principle which is allotted to the humanity of this Earth by the Solar Logoi, who took the responsibility of drawing into expression some nine billion lifestreams, whose eternal identity must be proven to be of importance to the enrichment and expansion of God's Kingdom.

The qualities created by the Life Principle (God) represent the sum total of mankind's use of the primordial substance. As the petals on the lotus flower represent the beauty of the Deity drawn through the life essence of the plant, SO MUST THESE QUALITIES OF GODLINESS BE EXPRESSED THROUGH THE LIFESTREAMS OF THE HUMAN RACE.

AS EXPLAINED HERETOFORE, EACH LIFESTREAM REPRESENTS A COSMIC QUALITY, which is REQUISITE to the full flowering of not only the individual, but the whole human race, even as certain elements are required to make the grass green, the daffodil yellow and the robin's breast russet. Without these elements in the nature kingdom you will have a distortion. Grass not exposed to the sun's rays turns white, and the plant covered by leaves and debris, which keep out the radiation of the sun and air, is "peaked" and dwarfish.

So it is with men. Without any one of the qualities or "elements"

necessary to make a healthful organism, the mankind of Earth would express in a distorted manner. The Science of Alchemy dealing with spiritual evolution is as exact as the ingredients required in preparing a mixture of alfalfa or the homely, oft-used simile—a loaf of bread.

The Cosmic Masters, representing these qualities required by the starved souls of men, have not been allowed full play on the Earth plane by reason of mankind's "free will" in turning aside from their gifts, so these Great Beings have remained in the Heart of the Silence, the doors of the Earth plane remaining closed to an outpouring of their forces. Therefore, THE SORRY AND DISTORTED EXPRESSION WHICH ENGULFS THE HUMAN RACE TODAY ARE A RESULT OF THIS MASS STARVATION. You can take any cross-section of people and look over their qualities, which are the "fruit and flower" of their PERSONALITIES, and you would see what "the garden of human beings" looks like to the Spiritual Hierarchy.

THE END OF THE CYCLE IS UPON US. I would suggest that each one of you, in the privacy of your chamber, examine yourself carefully and see how many "flowers" and how many "tares" are in your own garden. All the spiritual qualities and virtues are represented by Great Beings in the higher octaves, who have ensouled these gifts of God. Faith, hope, charity, love, wisdom, strength, courage, are among the countless legions of qualities that makeup the nature of the Godhead. If you find yourself weak in any of these great gifts, or entirely lacking in some, you may invoke the Cosmic Being who has ensouled that virtue or quality and FEEL the inrush to your spirit of the gift you have invoked.

In these weekly instructions, beloved ones, I have endeavored to teach you the importance of your personal use of the Life Principle. KNOWLEDGE WITHOUT APPLICATION IS USELESS. You must, by personal effort, pluck out the "tares" (human qualities) in your individual "garden" and plant in their stead the divine qualities which are part and parcel of your divine nature. THESE DEVELOPED QUALITIES REPRESENT THE ONLY HARVEST I CAN OFFER TO GOD FOR THE ENERGY HE HAS ENTRUSTED ME WITH AS HIS REPRESENTATIVE, AND WHICH I HAVE Poured out unstintingly to you. This is the responsibility which I voluntarily assumed when I became invested with the Office of the Holy Spirit. Therefore, I am asking you now, if you love me, do not let a quality endure in your lifestream that I cannot offer to our Eternal Father as a "flower." Remember, beloved children, YE ARE QUALITIES, AND TO THE HOST OF HEAVEN EACH ONE OF YOU IS KNOWN ONLY BY THE NAME OF THE GIFT OF GOD YOU REPRESENT. Cultivate NOW that special quality you have an affinity for and BE.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 1, 1954

Beloved Children of My Heart,

Need I tell you how dear you are to me? As the devoted gardener loves every little plant coaxed from the seedling, so do I love you, but my care and solicitude far exceed his, in that his "children" live sometimes but for a short season, whereas I have watched you unfold through countless centuries of living. You see, I am the cosmic gardener and your unfoldment into the full flower of your fulfilled destiny as a divine quality of the Godhead is my harvest, which I must offer to your and my Heavenly Father as a balance for life and breath.

When, from our octave, we look at the human race, we see each lifestream a constant pulsation of qualities. These qualities are the habits, the thoughts and the feelings into which the personal self is constantly pouring the pure essence of life. The whole human race, then, is merely a series of qualities. In reality there is no such thing as a "person." That which appears to be a "pleasing personality" or a "constructive individual" is merely life molded into a harmonious series of vibrations, which respond to the heartbeat and are sent forth at a comfortable rate of vibration into the universe.

You might liken a man unto a tree, and his quality to the fruit thereof. His heartbeat is the life flowing into the fruit, and the essence of that life sustains the qualities he has builded with the life principle. Now, all through the ages certain people have builded very powerfully certain qualities which have endured embodiment after embodiment and which have become the "personality."

In seeking for people to help the divine evolution of the race, we have looked over these "trees" in God's garden, and have tried to use these qualities that are beneficent condensations of God's energy TO HELP AVERT THREATENING CATASTROPHES, and also to help the human race to build up in their minds faith in God, which is the only means by which they will come to a place of peace and security. In you, my chelas, we believe we have found the help we need. We have found some such qualities in each one. There are no two who have the same qualities developed; therefore, each one will be of tremendous assistance to the whole endeavor—not necessarily by the spoken word, but by radiation. There are also certain other qualities which are like thorns and tares and thistles, which likewise could affect the whole in an adverse manner if they are not honestly recognized and eradicated through conscious effort and the help of the Transmuting Flame of God's Mercy. Through cosmic

intervention, we are WITHERING UP, you might say, these HUMAN QUALITIES as quickly as possible and blending the DIVINE QUALITIES into one constructive whole, but we do need your conscious cooperation in this endeavor.

An unascended being may call these divine qualities and virtues forth for all the people and by allowing the love of the Holy Spirit to radiate through you, not only those in your immediate families, but the people in your vicinity and environment will be enriched and express more according to the divine plan. Thus, you can become, each one, a gardener in the spiritual garden of my heart, as well as becoming one of the band who helps me to unfold the spiritual grace latent within the bewildered breasts of all mankind. You have asked me many times how you may help—this is one way in which your services would be invaluable.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 8, 1954

Beloved Ones,

We are studying today the law of energy and vibration. The Electronic Body and the Christ Self of each of you emit a beautiful radiance, which fills the inner ethers with beauty and with harmony. The Unfed Flame within your physical hearts has been the magnet which has drawn the spirit of freedom, ensouled in the presence of Saint Germain, from cosmic heights. He has chosen to bring the song of freedom into the atmosphere of Earth, bringing into harmony the outer bodies of the people now inhabiting it, as well as those who are to come here in the future.

An Ascended Being can, in this manner, pass through the physical, emotional, and etheric bodies of all mankind a vibratory action which changes the dissonance of their lifestreams into a more harmonious expression. It is as if you had a large symphony orchestra, with no conductor, each man playing his own tune to his own time, without any recognition or interest in the other members of the group. The resulting discord and chaos would pollute the atmosphere and create great distress to the forces of the elements, as well as to the physical ears of all who heard the rendition.

Then a conductor would rise and, tapping his baton, draw the attention of the group, unifying them as to time and the selection of the piece, and—behold, the same orchestra, under the direction of such a

conductor would fill the atmosphere and all who heard it with harmonious sound. Such a conductor is the Master Saint Germain, and his cosmic training will enable him to bring harmony and balance through the individual lifestreams of the great orchestra made up of all souls belonging to this planet.

Each of your lifestreams has an individual note and tone through which the cosmic waves flow. If the outer self would cooperate with the great inner self, you would be able to render a tremendous service, because then the unascended body would be a natural conductor for Saint Germain's cosmic note of freedom.

MANY PEOPLE FEEL THAT THEY HAVE NOTHING TO LIVE FOR, THAT THEY HAVE NO REASON FOR BEING, BUT IF THEY WOULD ACCEPT THE PRIVILEGE OF BEING A HARMONIOUS CONDUCTOR OF THE FLAME OF FREEDOM TO THE PEOPLES OF THE EARTH, THEY WOULD BE RENDERING A TREMENDOUS SERVICE TO THEIR FELLOWMEN AS WELL AS TO THE PLANET.

Many people say they have not time to devote to altruistic endeavors, or even to spread a little light and sunshine on the darkened souls of those they meet in the course of their daily lives. They will tell you that their immediate families or their individual interests take all their energies. In this regard, the Master Jesus admonished his hearers to "render unto Caesar the things that are Caesar's and to God the things that are God's." WE MUST NOT NEGLECT THE SERVICE TO GOD THROUGH OVER-ATTENTIVENESS TO OUR FAMILIES AND FRIENDS. YOUR INCIDENTAL FAMILY LIFE IS OF NO IMPORTANCE IN THE HEAVENLY SCHEME OF THINGS. You, each one, have had millions of such experiences and your families, in turn, have had the same, but with the conscious knowledge of the Law and the realization of the service you can render to life, especially at this crucial time of Earth's history, YOU WILL NOT BE HELD GUILTLESS BEFORE LIFE IF YOU DO NOT ATTEMPT CONSCIOUSLY TO BECOME A HARMONIOUS EXPRESSION OF YOUR OWN HOLY CHRIST SELF AND RENDER WHAT ASSISTANCE YOU CAN IN BRINGING FREEDOM TO EARTH AND HER PEOPLE.

BELOVED CHILDREN, LET ME WARN YOU NOT TO NEGLECT YOUR OWN SOUL IN YOUR SERVICE TO THE WORLD.

It gives me pleasure to submit for your enjoyment a short resume of the activities that took place in the Retreat at Crete on the occasion of the last Transmission Flame Ceremony, by the beloved Hilarion himself, hierophant of the retreat.

BELOVED HILARION speaks:

Beloved Friends of Truth,

Thinking on the activity of the Transmission Flame and what it means, we marvel that any group of unascended beings can be so stimulated as to offer their own consciousness and cooperative forcefields as a magnetic pull and transmitting center for the currents of this flame. Looking at the atmosphere in which such good and selfless individuals abide, it is truly the miracle of the ages to see a rhythm unbroken over a period of more than a year, which provides us an opportunity to step down those blessings and gifts which we have generated and radiated forth from our various foci for many centuries.

THE CHANNELING AND CONDENSING OF THE SUBTLE ENERGIES OF THE COSMOS REQUIRE THE INVESTMENT OF TREMENDOUS COSMIC ENERGIES UPON OUR PART WHEN THERE ARE NOT PHYSICAL CONDUCTORS PROVIDED. The great Cosmic Law has not seen fit to allow us to create artificial channels very often; that is why the establishment of the transmission centers—where voluntary conductors and transmitters are available—has brought such great opportunity to us.

Regarding the Transmission Flame at Crete, we believe you will find the description of the Temple of Truth interesting. In design it is similar to the great Parthenon, except that it is made of self-luminous and translucent material. The frieze all round the front, sides, and back of the building is of pure gold, in design something like the lovely Wedgwood which pleases the eye in the physical appearance world. It follows a consecutive, chronological pattern—the history of the visitation of the first beloved virgin of truth, the great Vesta, herself, the conferring of the authority of this office to the beloved Pallas Athena, the establishment of the Oracle at Delphi, the reception by Phidias of the idea of the Parthenon, the building of the Parthenon, and the great Golden Age of Greece. Many other portions of the development of truth at inner levels, and in the physical appearance world as well, are depicted in the panels of the frieze.

Over the Temple of Truth tonight (July 17, 1954), the beloved Raphael, Archangel of Consecration, is standing, clothed in robes of emerald green. Around him in a great circle are thousands of the angels of consecration, in every shade of green, from the soft, spring “apple green” to the deep “bottle green.” The mighty pillars—the Grecian columns—are all entwined with the five-pointed ivy leaf (symbol of eternal life and motif of the beloved Maha Chohan). The temple steps are covered with a deep green carpeting.

As the procession has long since begun, the brothers and sisters who are the guardians of the Temple of Truth here at Crete, have already entered the temple proper—all wearing their white robes with the embroidered symbol of the Brotherhood (the lighted lamp emitting the Flame of Truth), over the heart.

The procession has been arranged so that the least experienced of the brothers entered the temple first. The floor of the temple has geometrical designs in mosaic work set into the marble floor, each with its own outlined periphery, indicating the position where each brother will stand, and arranged so that each one's aura is completely and distinctly separated from the other.

Tonight we are honored by the presence of the beloved Vesta, herself, whose attendants are bringing in a great, emerald green brazier, holding a focus of the Flame of Truth from the Sun. She will enter the temple last. She is wearing the nine-pointed crown, with great diamonds at the end of each point. Her hair, almost platinum in color, reaches practically to the hem of her garments. Her robe is in the graceful Grecian style, and her long train is diamond-encrusted.

Directly preceding the Lady Vesta, acting as her hand-maiden, walks the beloved Pallas Athena. She is wearing the seven-pointed crown, which is her symbol of authority as a member of the Karmic Board.

We (the Maha Chohan and myself), in conjunction with them, will focus the Flame of Truth at a given signal and the current of truth will then begin its outpouring around the planet.

An exquisite choir of the seraphic and cherubic hosts have taken their places at each side of the great altar. They will sing the keynote of each one of the Seven Rays, representing the seven types of individuals—all who will receive the Flame of Truth this night.

Standing at the foot of the steps leading to the temple and looking upward, the green ivy entwined around the white pillars, with the beautiful celestial light reflecting on the golden frieze ornaments, makes a beautiful picture. Raising the eyes higher still, one may see the glorious Raphael standing in the atmosphere above, and we will have some picture of the activity as it is now taking place. The consecration from his hands is pouring out to all the Earth in the form of the most exquisite flowers. They look almost like a snowfall of light flowers, which settle over the entire temple and are then wafted over the planet.

Tonight, as the flame begins its journey through the lower atmosphere of Earth, I have invited the entire Karmic Board to stand with us,

so they may see what can be done toward our receiving the dispensation that the lifestreams passing from the body in the current twelve-month period might be brought into our Temple of Truth and taught the rudiments of the one truth. My very deep interest in the disillusioned (after death)—which disillusionment and bitter disappointment has been the cause of the spiritually broken and the agnostics—has impelled me to press this petition. Will you add your prayers to mine that the Cosmic Law may grant us this dispensation, especially for the redemption of the disillusioned and embittered, due to their disappointment after death through the misrepresentation of truth, which was done intentionally or through ignorance? It would mean much to the Earth, and it means so much to me personally. God bless you each one, and thank you for your loving cooperation on behalf of mankind.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 22, 1954

My Blessed Children,

How dear to my heart are your expressions of love that come to me in your individual epistles, and return back to you on the beam of your own sweet energies with my radiation and blessing, not only for your final victory, but for your present comfort and encouragement. Have you thought that while my office is that of “comforter,” you, in turn, are a “comfort” to me through the sweet intercourse we have one with another? Love is life, itself, and everything—from the smallest molecule to the Godhead—responds to love. The more one pours out love to life in general, the more peace and harmony and blessings of every kind return. Weary not of well-doing and well-wishing. These activities pay dividends not only in the “hereafter,” but in your everyday living.

Life, as you know, is an activity of energy and vibration—a receiving and a giving. We are constantly receiving, through the heartbeat unsullied life and are just as constantly, through our individual thoughts and feelings, transmuting its quality into whatever expression the mood of the moment dictates, when all our efforts should be centered in raising the quality of our energy by consciously directing forth pure thought and feeling into our life.

We often hear it said, “Oh, how I wish I could see and feel the angels' presence.” You know, the angels are very like birds and the nature kingdom at large, such as the fawn and the rabbit or any of the gentle creatures who represent the realm of nature. If you study the reaction of

these little creatures to vibration, you will begin to understand how peaceful and gentle vibrations will enable a bird to alight upon your hand, or a fawn to lie at your feet, and THIS SAME VIBRATION IS REQUIRED TO BRING IN AND SUSTAIN THE PRESENCE OF THE ANGELIC HOST during your meditation, or as a protective presence within your household, or around the lifestreams of those to whom you feel yourself dedicated at the moment.

To cultivate that peaceful feeling in yourself, which you can test again and again by the reaction of the physical nature kingdom toward you, is to prepare yourself to become a co-worker with the angelic kingdom, and thus greatly assist in their outpouring of love and light to the people of Earth. Saint Francis of Assisi could draw any creature of the forest by his radiation of peace, and by his actual love for these beings, and he was surrounded constantly by countless members of the angelic host, who did his bidding on more than one occasion by protecting and sustaining lives, dissolving plagues, and preventing storms of catastrophic fury.

Thus, individuals who can become one with the consciousness and radiation of the angelic host, could walk into the center of a tornado, and return that energy to peace, and these people will be a tremendous power in the days ahead. They will also be a peace-commanding presence, through radiation alone, having a quieting effect on the turbulent natures of those they meet in the ordinary course of their daily living. WE ARE BEGINNING NOW A WORLD WIDE SEARCH FOR VOLUNTEERS, AND WE FEEL WITH GOOD HOPE THAT WE CAN TRAIN ENOUGH OF THE HUMAN KINGDOM THAT WHEN THE ANGELIC HOST COME INTO EMBODIMENT IN GREAT NUMBERS, THERE WILL ALREADY BE ESTABLISHED CENTERS TO WHICH THEY WILL NATURALLY GRAVITATE BY THE SEEMINGLY NATURAL COURSE OF EVENTS.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 29, 1954

Beloved Ones,

It is with great pleasure that I submit, for your enjoyment, a resume of the report of my beloved son, Kuthumi, on the Transmission Flame Ceremony held at my retreat on the Island of Ceylon, on the evening of August 21st, preceding. It is my hope that each one of my children will join his or her energies with ours every evening while this retreat is active.

You have each asked me, at one time or another, how you may assist in this endeavor, and I say to you, my children, that EXPANDING THE TRANSMISSION FLAME IS ONE OF THE MOST EFFICACIOUS MEANS OF AWAKENING THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE PEOPLE, because the light stirs the flame in the heart INTO ACTION, and IN A DIVINELY NATURAL WAY ILLUMINES THE INTELLECT, THEREBY AROUSING AN INTEREST IN GOD'S PLAN FOR THE UNIVERSE. I welcome each one of you hourly or daily into my retreat.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

For those of you who have contemplated, even intellectually, the gifts of the Holy Spirit, there must come a realization of the magnificence of this being, who embodies the fully-developed mastery and control of all of the qualities. Those of us who are given the opportunity of qualifying our energy after the pattern of the great Holy Spirit, and creating a rhythmic pulsation of even one of these gifts, know full well the amount of mastery that is required in becoming a radiating center for all of those virtues, in order to supply—upon the demand of embodied mankind, as well as of all the Ascended Master Kingdom—as much of that virtue as any life shall call forth to use.

Have you thought, when you call for purity or when you call for peace, that if some being had not chosen to qualify primal life with the gift you ask for, there would be no source of already-consecrated purity, peace, healing, or forgiveness? Some intelligences, even like yourselves, facing the Source of all life, have taken primal life and—through the use of free will—have passed the energy of feeling through it, and thus created the foci of these great cosmic gifts. Then, after they had created these great foci, these beings have stood guard over that qualified life energy, holding it and increasing it with every heartbeat, until the hour when it should be invited into the world of men. Then a beam from that Cosmic Presence and that aura carries the virtue to wherever it is called.

Touch the hem of the garment of the Holy Spirit, you who need comfort. Invite a ray from his great cosmic heart into yours, and let the energies of your world embody the magnificence which he has gathered from the Sun. Long before you call has he answered and builded that comfort, for the day when you would require it. Within that comfort are those gifts of forbearance, of fortitude, of humility, reverence, and piety. Within that comfort are all those many gifts of the divine nature of goodness.

The beloved Maha Chohan, himself, presides tonight in the great flame chamber, where he is demonstrating to the gathered Brotherhood the activity which engages his energies, as he becomes the magnet for all the primal life that is used on the planet Earth. This activity is a most sacred one, and it is seldom that unascended eyes have been privileged to witness a being drawing such power. However, as every unascended being is also a magnet drawing primal life, the Maha Chohan thought that perhaps if individuals witnessed, with the inner sight, how life is magnetized, drawn and qualified, it would give to each witnessing this activity a greater realization of the responsibility of drawing this primal life, as well as a desire to use it to create something of beauty, something that would be a blessing to the universe, or something which would be a spiritual heritage for the rest of mankind.

The flame chamber in the heart of the Ceylon Retreat is the focus on the Earth through which our beloved Maha Chohan pours the blessings of life into the nature kingdom. As you stand near the entrance of that great chamber you can see the White Flame of Comfort, which has the appearance of a large and beautiful water lily. As the flame reaches out to the periphery of the room, it becomes a delicate pink at the edges. In the center of that lily-flame stands the living presence of the beloved Maha Chohan, in his seamless white robe and beautiful white turban, with the great emerald in the center. Around his body dances the tremendous light which is his natural aura, being the magnet for all the energy of the Earth.

The nature devas have created a canopy over the entire Island of Ceylon, duplicating the same beautiful white lily. That canopy of light is exquisite, because they have created the flower with the cup facing downward, the stamen being pink, the flower itself having pink edges to match the large flame flower in the temple. The entire island is held within that canopy, and the fragrance of comfort and peace emanating from it is magnificent.

From the center of the large flame have been created seven similar flowers—one for each of the Seven Chohans. In the center of the lesser flower each one of us has focused the particular gifts of our rays—a cosmic pulsation which will join with the mother flame as it passes into the inner bodies of the students when the transmission of the flame around the world begins.

The beloved Maha Chohan now has turned his attention inward, which makes the flame in his heart visible. This is expanding now until his form is no longer visible within it. As you look upon him now you can see the activity of magnetization in its greatest power as far as the Earth

is concerned, and from the Sun comes that tremendous concentrated river of force which is not automatic, but is invoked and magnetized by the spirit of the Maha Chohan. As that mighty river of force enters into the heart of the flame, one has to recede, because the entire room becomes a battery of such magnificent concentrated light that is too powerful for those even while acting in the freedom of the etheric body.

However, as one looks into that river of force from a safe distance, it will be seen that it looks like a rainbow in the seven colors representing the rays. As these rainbow-currents enter the heart of the Maha Chohan they are deflected, one color going into the heart of each one of the seven lilies, as well as into the Chohan who represents that particular ray. Now you get the picture of the great cosmic currents flowing from the heart of the Sun and how—as they enter the atmosphere of Earth—they are diffused into the seven colors. The light is pure white until it enters the body of the Maha Chohan, where it is transformed into the seven colors, like a living rainbow.

As the seven colors pass into the body of the Maha Chohan they are, in turn, drawn into the bodies of the seven Chohans, each one magnetizing his own ray. Now, if you will look, you will see that each Chohan diffuses his ray and directs it out through the angelic, human and elemental kingdoms. For instance, in the First Ray, the most intense, pure and deep sapphire passes into the angelic kingdom, the delicate hue, the baby blue and the powder blue goes into the elemental kingdom, and the medium blue flows into the human kingdom. It is an easy matter to pick out chelas by the depth of the concentrated ray, each chela magnetizing the ray from the Chohan under whose direction he comes.

All around the world, even as I am speaking, in the sanctuaries, groups and homes, the conscious chelas are magnetizing the ray, each from his own Chohan, so that the diffusion of colors is very intricate in its design. As these rays pass into the chelas, they, in turn, diffuse the rays again—some consciously and others unconsciously—until the atmosphere around them is suffused with the various colors. The Silent Watchers of the various vicinities gather up these colors in the atmosphere, and anchor them into the mass of the people, until every soul in embodiment gets a part of the ray to which he belongs, and embodied in the ray is the gift which it represents.

The angelic kingdom follows the same procedure, but the angels, rather than diffusing the radiation as the human kingdom does, intensify it. The elemental also takes its portion of that color, say of the powder blue, and holds it until, by a concentration of his faith, he brings it up again into the deep sapphire blue. The devic, the angelic, and the ele-

mental kingdoms, for the most part, intensify the colors.

Mankind, as a whole, think very little of the life they use, but this being, who has magnetized the light and passed it down to us, has given us the responsibility of CHOOSING THE LIFESTREAMS WHO CAN BEST AMPLIFY IT. We, in turn, pass that life on to you, hoping that you will amplify it POSITIVELY. You, in turn, give it to someone who you see will benefit by it, and so on and on, ad infinitum. Then, on the return current the RESPONSIBILITY PASSES BACK. THE CHELAS ARE HELD RESPONSIBLE TO THEIR CHOHANS, WHO GAVE THE LIGHT TO THEM IN THE FIRST PLACE. THESE CHOHANS ARE HELD RESPONSIBLE TO THE MAHA CHOHAN. THE MAHA CHOHAN IS RESPONSIBLE TO THE SUN. Therefore, he is most careful of the conscious energies that are given in dictations, and in the conveying of confidences to individuals who might be just playing with the Law.

Now we come to the heart of this Earth. From the Sun flows this magnificent stream of energy. I have never seen a more concentrated outpouring of that cosmic rainbow into the heart of the Maha Chohan than tonight. The seven great Elohim and the seven great Archangels are standing over Asia and pouring their radiation into that continent. The radiation spreads out until it covers the planet. The Archangels are concentrating on India. The Maha Chohan is responsible for all that energy poured out by those mighty beings. It passes into his consciousness, and the greater the pressure from the beings above, the more control he has to hold as he embodies it. He then releases that energy to each one of the Chohans, and each one of us is taxed to his full capacity this night.

At the moment that the Transmission Flame Activity begins, each Chohan enters into the heart of his own lotus-lily and presses the momentum of his gift upon every member of the race belonging to his ray. We have opened the door tonight so that the discarnates and those awaiting physical birth may be similarly blessed. The beloved Djwal Kul, acting for me, is standing with the Maha Chohan. He is rendering the service, as always, of acting as sponsor for the retreat, and he has welcomed the guests since the 15th of the month. He has been acting for me until I can enter the flame, myself. Now, I will ask you all to enter the heart of the silence, and draw into yourselves the seven gifts of the Holy Spirit from the heart of the Maha Chohan.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 19, 1954

Beloved Ones,

Holy men and women, whose motives were pure and who aspired through the feeling of their own hearts to union with Divinity, have often been pictured as surrounded by cherubic and angelic beings, who poured the gifts and radiance of their presence into the soul of the aspirant, bringing that spiritual nourishment and assuaging the heart thirst for the higher realms toward which they aspired. You have all seen, I am sure, the picturization of Saint Cecelia, whose music was truly said to have drawn, not only the recognition, but the pleasure of the angelic host.

In the lower realms that make up the atmosphere of Earth, there are many members of the angelic host, of the seraphic and cherubic guard, who have voluntarily entered into this unseen realm of thought and feeling, and minister by radiation to the heart flame of both incarnate and discarnate souls. These heavenly beings always welcome the aura and radiation of lifestreams whose own heart flame is aspiring toward a greater expression of oneness with God, and a greater expansion of God's kingdom, although the outer mind is oftentimes unaware of the ways and means by which such accomplishment can be effected.

The coming Age of Freedom will bring a tremendous at-one-ment between sensitive Earth spirits and the angelic host, who will work hand-in-hand and heart-to-heart in the establishment of God's Way on Earth. Meanwhile, as these heavenly spirits are temporary exiles from the realms of peace and harmony, the creation and sustaining of an atmosphere in which they can find refreshment and peace is a great service that has as yet not been understood by the travelers on the path. In the physical homes and gardens of people there could be set aside sections where everything could be made conducive to the presence and sanctuary of the angelic host—and those places would be so highly charged by their presence and their gratitude, that any human being who steps within them would experience the ecstasy of the kingdom of heaven, which is the natural radiation of the angel.

In the East, in the south of France, in the Scottish Moor lands, there are certain old gardens and secluded spots in nature which, many centuries ago, were dedicated by pure souls to the angelic kingdom, and sensitive people can instantly feel these radiations. In the future, PLACES LIKE THESE WILL BE NATURAL HEALING CENTERS. Any lifestream can dedicate such a place, and then take the responsibility of drawing and focusing the love of the angelic kingdom therein, to render a service to

these exiles of love.

In the great Himalayan Mountains there are way-stops for the travelers, where they may gain rest and protection from the forces of the elements, as well as gaining the opportunity of rebuilding their strength for their spiritual journey. In a like manner these foci for the angelic kingdom must be established preceding their entrance and their stay in the lower octaves of Earth. THEY LOVE FLOWERS, NATURAL PERFUMES, LIGHT AND AIRY SPACES, MUSIC AND — OF COURSE — PRIMARILY PEACE.

Let me see now what you will do with this suggestion.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 26, 1954

Beloved Ones,

It is my pleasure to present once again, for your enjoyment, the report of my beloved son, Kuthumi, on the Transmission Flame Activities which took place in the retreat of the beloved Paul, the Venetian, on the evening of September 18th, immediately preceding.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Blessed Children,

Beloved brothers and dear sisters, I always welcome the opportunity of parting the veil just a little and saying, "I love you." Oh, how deeply my heart is stirred when an opportunity is provided and the welcome from unascended beings is sufficient to magnetize our presence and give us, before the Cosmic Law, the freedom to speak into the world of form to record, for the blessings of men, those particular activities of life which we feel will be of benefit to the evolving consciousness.

You feel that your present state of bondage is a trial, when you so desire freedom and, yet, if we, in the greater freedom which we enjoy, could feel bondage, it would be in the fact that there is so much spiritual knowledge available for the use of mankind, so much in the way of instruction and application, so much in the way of consecrated radiation which, if we could find open doors through which to pour it, would much more quickly hasten the evolution of the race.

Yet, no matter what amount of spiritual knowledge and experience we have gathered through the centuries and the ages, we must abide in

the patience and wisdom of the Cosmic Law, until a voluntary hand from unascended mankind parts the veil—until the prayer from the unascended heart pierces through the psychic realm and opens the door. When even the slightest opening is made, we rush to avail ourselves of every moment that the opportunity is offered, before the attention is drawn again into the things of the world, and even the most well-meaning have forgotten us.

We wait, with far more eagerness than you, these short visitations. WE PREPARE CAREFULLY, HOPING AND ENDEAVORING IN THE FEW SHORT MOMENTS ALLOTTED TO US, TO ANCHOR INTO YOUR SWEET WORLDS AND CONSCIOUSNESS SOME SEED WHICH, IF YOU WOULD NOURISH IT, WOULD BEAR FRUIT FOR YOU, and that fruit, being sweet, would give you faith and confidence, and encourage you to come again and sit at the feet of the Master. However, perhaps in time you will find such comfort in that aura, such comfort in our association and our presence, that the world and all that there is therein will not have such an enticement for you.

Thus will the passing interest and curiosity of the first students on the path become transmuted into friendship of sorts, into an interest in the purpose and design of the Brotherhood, and finally into a comradeship, a mature association, where the unascended being not only enjoys listening to the accounts of the happiness of the higher realms, but also desires to incorporate his own sweet energies in the causes and the plans, in the hopes and dreams and visions which are ours to give and which just await the receptive consciousness of man, that they may be externalized.

You have come, beloved ones, from that group of curious ones. You have come from the group of wishful thinkers and from the worshipping group which, in themselves, render small service, and now you stand at the point where you are willing to be comrades and friends with the God-free. Therefore it is that I rush with all the energies of my being towards you tonight, bringing into your worlds the gift which is mine to give, primarily, that is, spiritual perception—for, after all, what can a man do if he does not perceive the first plan? No matter how willing the heart, no matter how strong the will to serve, there must be PERCEPTION WITHIN THE MIND of that which is to be done.

There must be a clear understanding of the part that the lifestream can and will play in fulfilling a portion of the divine plan—a perception of our purpose, coupled with a wise, discriminate understanding of the talents and gifts you possess, which presently might be used in our cause.

So, while I am entertaining your minds with a description of the magnificence of the Chateau de Liberte', I am driving the Flame of Gold into your outer consciousness, to still the vibrations of your mental bodies. I ask you now, therefore, to please be still and listen!

When the chelas enter any of our retreats, the very first discipline that we give is embodied in that short admonition, "Be still and know that I AM God!" Some chelas spend long years in coming to that point of stillness, but it is worth it, for when the mind is still and mirrors clearly as a lake the light of the Sun, when it mirrors the directions of the Holy Christ Self—then the consciousness moves into action and manifestation can occur in peace, in mastery, and in tranquility.

Where are you seeking, children, for your miracles, for your strength and for your faith? Where are you seeking for your healing? May I point your attention to the Liberty Flame this month! There, within your hearts, is the flame that liberates from within your own life the healing, the peace, the supply, and all that you require to attain your mastery.

Are you seeking a myth? I implore you, during this precious month, which is dedicated to the Liberty Flame, to turn to that Liberty Flame within your own heart and COMMAND THE GOD-LIBERATION, FROM WITHIN YOURSELF, of that which you require most to set your world in order.

Now, may I transport you in consciousness to France! Have you thought what a beautiful medium of conveyance your consciousness is? How quickly you can fly from star to Sun, or to the planets of the system? Tonight, I take you in consciousness, to the south of France, where the blue Mediterranean reflects the glory of the star-studded sky, where the nightingale sings its soft song, and the fragrant perfume of the late flowers wafts in the soft breeze to enhance the magnificent setting of the chateau of my beloved brother, the Venetian. He is the embodiment of grace and beauty, dedicated and consecrated to loving your flame of life enough so that all the talents and powers of the Godhead within you, as well as those of all mankind, shall be loosed, for he is, in very truth, "his brother's keeper."

We were speaking the other evening—the Maha Chohan, my brother Chohans and I—of what a change has taken place these last few years in the visitation of the Great White Brotherhood to the retreats, and how small retreats like the Chateau, equipped to hold perhaps ninety or one hundred of the good brothers, are now—through the bringing of the understanding of the flame to the consciousness of mankind—hosts to thousands, and sometimes millions, of souls who attend the opening of each one.

In the case of the Chateau, the beautiful flame room seats less than one hundred people. I will take you through it so that you may enjoy its beauty. Most of our visitors will not enter this room at all tonight, but will be entertained in the glorious pink amphitheater created by the beloved Archangel Chamuel and the Angels of Adoration, and which is now, even before the pulsation begins, larger than the country of France, itself.

Many, many hundreds of thousands of souls are drawn by the Pink Flame and the radiation which is pouring out from this amphitheater, and they are seated, just waiting to see what is to take place, enjoying the love and comfort of the radiation.

I will ask you to please come with me now into the heart of the private flame room, which holds the Liberty Flame. This room is approached through a long corridor, somewhat similar to the Hall of Mirrors at Versailles, the entrance to which is gained through wide folding doors, with the dove encrusted in gold on the white panel of each. Walking along this hall with me now you will see that between each of the mirrors has been painted a magnificent picture of the Archangels, three on the left and three on the right. The beloved Venetian rendered this service, himself, in the gorgeous, imperishable colors which always mark his work.

On one side of the hall he has made the beloved Michael in blue; the beloved Raphael in green; the beloved Zadkiel in purple; on the other side of the hall the beloved Uriel is in green, Jophiel is in gold and the beloved Gabriel is in white, on a golden background. The beloved Chamuel, you will notice, is depicted in a life-size tapestry at the end of the corridor facing the door through which we have entered. The tapestry is of a shimmering silk-like material, with the Archangel painted upon it in pink. This forms the entrance to the flame room and is constructed so that it can be divided in the center, thus allowing the individual to pass right through the Pink Flame and presence of the beloved Chamuel into the flame room.

Now, as you walk in consciousness along this beautiful corridor, FEEL the radiation of the Archangels and the current of energy, as your body passes through that magnificent draped picturization of Chamuel. FEEL for a moment the stillness. As your eyes become accustomed to the light of the flame room, you can look upon the great altar, made of carved crystal. In the center, the hand—symbolical of the beloved Maha Chohan—holds the golden chalice from which rises the Immortal Liberty Flame in gold, pink and blue. This flame, of course, is the focal point of interest in the room. Above the altar is a magnificent likeness of the Ma-

ha Chohan, pictured with the dove at his breast. In a stained-glass effect over his head is the radiation of the Pink Ray in a fan-like form of five pink rays.

On the left side of the altar you will notice the artistry of the beloved Paul depicted in a full-size picture of the beloved Morya, done in sapphire blue on an exquisite stained-glass panel. Above that, a similar design is carried out of myself in gold, and above that, of the beloved Venetian himself, in pink. On the right side, on similar panels, are pictured the beloved Serapis Bey in crystal, the beloved Jesus in green and gold, and the beloved Hilarion in green. Beneath the Maha Chohan's picture, is depicted the Master Saint Germain in magnificent purple.

Now, if I may ask you to step back through the tapestry curtain at the entrance, we will proceed to the central hall, where we have a view of the grand staircase. To the strains of the Marseillaise we are in time to see the brothers and sisters from the various retreats, all in pink, descending in pairs, dividing where the stair separates, one going to the right, the other to the left, and meeting again at the foot, from whence they proceed in a magnificent procession to the flame room.

The Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena now appear on the upper stair balcony. The beloved lady is beautiful in the Nada pink. She wears small, pink flowers in her hair, which is dressed high in Grecian fashion. Tonight she is wearing two long curls, which hang down over the left shoulder. Her long train is upheld by several cherubic figures.

The Maha Chohan will preside within the flame room. He is deviating in dress from his custom of centuries tonight, by wearing pink, even to the turban, in honor of the Venetian's activity. He is wearing a magnificent pink diamond, about two inches in diameter, in the center of his turban. On the forefinger of his right hand he is wearing a similar stone, but of a smaller size. Perhaps you have not seen, in the outer world, the pink diamond, which is a most powerful focus of divine love!

We come now to the end of the procession, the Maha Chohan and the beloved Pallas Athena being the last to descend. They, too, separate where the stairway divides, and meet again at the foot, from whence they proceed slowly to the flame room, where we will leave them for the present.

On the magic carpet of our consciousness we will now rise into the heart of the magnificent amphitheater, above. There is so much to say and such little time in which to say it! I wonder if you realize how much energy and life is expended in creating a tremendous form such as this

amphitheater, which has been brought into being by individuals through the use of mind and thought and feeling like unto your own. I will tell you how they did this in such a short time and where they obtained the substance out of which it is built; it may interest you. THE ENERGY OF THE PRAYERS THAT HAVE GONE FORTH FROM THE PEOPLE OF EUROPE, INCLUDING RUSSIA, FOR THE PAST SEVEN HUNDRED YEARS has been used as substance to build this gigantic stadium. The form builders applied to the devas of the old cathedrals and churches, where momentums have been gathered in the forcefields that surround them, with the hope that the return current of this energy will carry back to these places the blessing that is charged into it this night.

You have seen pictures of the ancient Roman and Greek coliseums and amphitheatres, which will give you a pretty good picture of the design of this one. The angels usually follow these forms, for in the realms in which they dwell, they have no weather problems. Therefore they do not need canopies for protection. They like to build graceful, fluted columns, garlanded with flame flowers, and size being no object, these edifices are magnificent in their spaciousness.

This great amphitheater has expanded already since we began our talk, for now it covers nearly all of continental Europe. You know, dear friends, these beautiful activities have been taking place at inner levels for many ages, but nobody has opened the door for you to look upon them. Blessed are you who can believe within yourselves that what I say is true.

The beloved Chamuel! Oh, the magnificence of that glorious, golden Archangel! He is standing in the center of the altar, which occupies the central point of the amphitheater, in full view of the entire audience, and is drawing into himself the flame that is directed by the Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena from the flame room beneath. He draws it up and up until it looks like a gigantic fountain, fully revealed to the hundreds of thousands of people in attendance. Many, many people who never heard of the Unfed Flame are here tonight, drawn hither by the magnetic pull of its glorious presence.

The beloved Goddess of Liberty has chosen to canopy the whole activity with the aura of her presence. Another innovation—I have never seen her in pink. She almost always wears the white and blue, but tonight she is in pink and wears a great pink diamond crown. The ladies all wear beautiful Grecian gowns, modified according to their individual tastes.

The activity, as it goes into action, will be to IMPRESS THE CON-

SCIOUSNESS that the FLAME OF LIFE WITHIN THE HEART CONTAINS THE ANSWER TO EVERY HEART PRAYER. As the Transmission Flame surges round the Earth each month, DRAW THE CONVICTION INTO YOURSELVES that the FLAME IN YOUR HEART is all-powerful, and hear it say: "All this I can do for you - and more." RELY upon that immortal flame and PRESS YOUR HUMAN CONSCIOUSNESS INTO IT UNTIL IT YIELDS TO YOU THE MIRACLE YOU REQUIRE.

I thank you for the opportunity of speaking with you. Your friend and brother.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 24, 1954

Beloved Ones,

Again it becomes my privilege and pleasure to offer you beloved Kuthumi's report on the Transmission Flame Activity, which took place this month (October 16th) at Luxor, in the retreat of the beloved Serapis Bey.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Tonight, the activities of the planet Earth are centered around the highest, purest, and most magnificent flame, the Ascension Flame, which forms the ultimate activity of the individual consciousness. There has been created over the temple at Luxor a magnificent Grecian amphitheater to take care of the great numbers of lifestreams, all of whom desire deep within their hearts, above all things, TO GO HOME. The great Archangel Gabriel, in blazing, white garments, is enthroned in the atmosphere above it, and the Ascension Flame is visible around the entire Earth, acting as a magnet to the light within the souls of men.

The beloved Serapis, in the white robes of the Ascension Temple, wearing the crown with the winged sun upon his head, is already standing before the altar and is breathing that magnificent flame into his own Electronic Presence and then externalizing it in a white fire cloud through the consciousness of the assembled Hierarchy, who, in turn, are amplifying it by their own feeling of the ascension.

The Ascension Flame, to one who has been raised on its crest into the heart of freedom, is most dear, and when the attention of the indi-

vidual is turned toward it in love and gratitude, the flame is intensified, and increased for the use and benefaction of the life that yet requires its buoyant energies to rise above the various despondencies that comprise the limitations of Earth.

The entire activity is to convey the buoyant, rising energy (which is the natural activity of Life), through the heavy, misqualified energies of those devoted chelas who are functioning in Earth bodies as well as through every lifestream who has been chosen for the ascension, whether or not they have even manifested a passing interest in the things of the spirit so far.

The Brotherhood at Luxor has carefully marked every lifestream upon the planet Earth who has the possibility of making the ascension in this embodiment. At the moment when the flame begins its activity around the Earth, one brother from this retreat will enter into the aura of each such one and reverse the currents of the physical, mental, emotional, and etheric energies at inner levels, through a concentrated focus of this Ascension Flame.

We hope that you will accept and acknowledge this activity, and cooperate through the buoyancy of your own feeling world with the added impetus and upliftment which will be set into motion for this thirty-day period.

The Retreat at Luxor, which opened its doors yesterday to the beloved Sanat Kumara, Lord Maitreya, our Lord the Maha Chohan, and the other august members who represent the heads of the Hierarchy, is decorated beautifully in the white Easter lily and the flame flowers representative of the Fourth Sphere.

Like all the retreats on the Earth, it is not large enough to hold the vast assemblage of lifestreams that gather now, showing interest in this cause, and it is for this reason that the angel devas and builders of form have designed this magnificent Grecian temple. The people are now filing into their seats, and are enjoying the magnificent play of white fire through their inner bodies, as well as the radiation from the mighty Gabriel, and acknowledging, within themselves, the renewed hope and vital fire which the Ascension Flame always brings.

The altar, itself, is raised in the form of a pyramid in the center of the temple, and the seating completely circumvents the altar, the flame rising like a white cone from the cap of the pyramid so that it is equally discernible from all points of the auditorium.

The beloved Serapis faces East, as the flame in its procession will go

from his heart across the Arabian Desert to the focus of Jesus and Mary in the Holy Land.

This is the first time the beloved Serapis has had world attendance at Luxor, and there is great joy and anticipation. Beloved Serapis has worked long and hard at this endeavor. The forces that have been opposed to the ascension of mankind and the elemental and devic kingdoms to their rightful estate have kept the flame from receiving worldwide recognition. Yet tonight—a full half-hour before it goes into action, cosmically speaking—it is visible from every continent upon the planet.

The four presiding Masters who will officiate, one at each side of the pyramid-shaped altar, are now taking their places—the beloved Jesus, representative of the ascension in the Christian Dispensation; the beloved Lord Ling, who was Moses, representative of the ascension in the Judaic Dispensation, the beloved Lord Buddha of the Buddhist Dispensation—facing south, west, and north, so that the currents passing through their bodies, as well as that of Serapis' facing east, will make an open-ended cross, carrying the Ascension Flame to all individuals in their respective faiths, as well as to those portions of the Earth's surface toward which their Ascended Master bodies are facing.

The Brotherhood of the Ascension Temple are in white garments, with a wide band of crystal at the hem and cuff. These brothers make a living circle around the base of the pyramid—the brilliant sun emblazoned on the breast of each one—forming another facet through which this concentrated flame will pour, first to the assembly, and then to the world.

All the guests of honor are wearing magnificent robes of white. Beloved Mary, mother of Jesus, instead of her usual soft blue, is in an exquisite white garment, the long train of which is embroidered in lilies of the valley. The other goddesses are wearing beautiful creations of white also, with over-drapes and long trains.

Mankind at large, as well as the students, do not realize how seriously and how intently the Brotherhood awaits the honoring of some concentrated focus of the Sacred Fire each month, giving the strength and breath of their own life to the sustenance of its gifts, not only for the mankind of Earth, but by drawing back with them into their own retreats this concentrated radiation.

It is our hope and our sincere desire that those who, even in consciousness, turn toward these retreats may, in like manner, draw that flame and feeling of its efficacy into their own activities for the benefit of

their life and that of their environment.

During the entire month you may contemplate that great cylinder of flame flowing from the top of the pyramid-shaped altar, and those magnificent beings at its foot, pouring out their love and radiation to the planet and its people. As you draw the flame into your being, accept for humanity in general, incarnate as well as discarnate, the essence of its perfection.

God bless you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 31, 1954

Beloved Ones,

The pressure of purification charged through your lifestreams by the use of the Sacred Fire is dislodging much atrophied substance and many latent qualities held in the etheric bodies.

In many lives an individual will build up a habit or a trait, drawing the pure energy of God through it, thus gaining a momentum by the use of this pure energy to manifest that habit or trait. Then through circumstances and environment in following embodiments, he may not continue in that habit, yet in the etheric body and in the substance of the other bodies as well, these discordant qualities have found anchorage and are like dried up figs, causing the individual little or no concern. He DOES NOT EVEN KNOW THAT THOSE QUALITIES ARE LYING DORMANT WITHIN HIM—UNTIL HIS CONSCIOUS AWAKENING ON THE PATH.

In order to become an Ascended Being, every ounce of energy that an individual has used since he first took the responsibility of drawing God's energy and using it, must be purified and redeemed. This is the Law of Life. It is inexorable. It is the Law of the Circle.

When a person enters the stage of his final Earth life, the Cosmic Law must, of necessity, call him to account for all the energy that he, as an individual, is responsible for. If the energy has gone forth harmoniously qualified, it is "written off the books," but if it has carried a destructive quality, that energy is returned to its creator for redemption.

Now, this returning misqualified energy is what seems to cause the individual much unhappiness and concern, because it shows up as trouble of some kind, like illness, limitation, and so on. The proper attitude of the chela should not be discouragement at the appearances which seem

to engulf him. He should realize that once he sets his foot on the final path back home, these appearances are but Life presenting its account from the "cosmic ledger," which must be balanced. THEY ARE NOT A PUNISHMENT OR A FAILURE ON HIS PART WHEN THEY DO APPEAR.

The "account" of most people shows that an amazing percentage of the energy drawn forth must be "taken back" by the individual, purified and sent out, once more, HARMONIOUSLY. It is really like a person making a million pairs of shoes—all for the left foot—and then all at once these shoes begin to come back to be made into pairs. The individual can take many embodiments to cut "right" shoes or he may do it all at once. That is free will. But he will never get off the wheel of birth and re-birth until every bit of energy that he took from God's heart, during all the countless centuries he has lived, is cleansed and purified, and his debt to life is discharged.

This is where you, beloved ones, ARE SO FORTUNATE IN THE USE OF SAINT GERMAIN'S VIOLET TRANSMUTING FLAME, for, it would be an eternity before some of the "ledgers" would be balanced without the mercy of this Sacred Fire. Do not allow yourselves to be engulfed by these appearances, which are really life's way of presenting its bill, but KEEP ON BLAZING THE FLAME THROUGH THEM AS THEY APPEAR. IT IS ALSO A GOOD IDEA TO BLAZE THAT TRANSMUTING FLAME THROUGH THE DISCORDANT ENERGY BEARING YOUR STAMP IN THIS UNIVERSE, BEFORE IT PRESENTS ITSELF TO YOU FOR REDEMPTION. Keep yourselves surrounded always by that Flame of Love, which is God's mercy and forgiveness in action.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 7, 1954

Beloved Children,

The Great Central Sun is the distributing center through which the soul-light flows, which forms the body of God, and fills the universe. All the planets and stars in interstellar space are composed of this electronic substance, and through this substance constantly flows the rhythmic breath of the Great First Cause, or Great Central Sun, which is the heart center and head of this particular universal scheme. Through the Great Central Sun came the smaller suns, of which Helios is one, there being seven in the system. Around these smaller suns move the planets of each system.

That is the large and expansive scope of vision. Let us now see the

physical Sun, sending forth millions and millions of smaller suns, which represent your lifestream and every other lifestream belonging to this system of worlds, each one endowed with self-conscious intelligence and given as much of the body of God as they choose to utilize to create perfection. You see, my children, EACH AND EVERY ONE OF YOU IS A SUN IN EMBRYO.

The electrons that fill the universe—which you term the atmosphere, and which even form the substance of the material gifts which you use so freely—are the body of God. They have come from a pure, clean heart center which is the heart of heaven. They are imprisoned temporarily in the forms created by man, yet they pulsate constantly with life. They have intelligence within them, and they are aspiring, like all of you, toward the full expression of their own Godliness. EVERY TABLE, EVERY CHAIR, EVERY BOOK, EVERY CARELESSLY SCRAPPED PIECE OF PAPER, HAS WITHIN IT, LIVING ORGANISMS AND BEINGS EAGER AND DESIROUS OF FULFILLING THEIR EVOLUTION and becoming perfected beings in some future scheme.

I have watched mankind use a piece of furniture or a piece of paper and, when the required need is over, discard it roughly and carelessly. HOW, THINK YOU, DO THE ELECTRONS WITHIN THAT ITEM FEEL? Think you it is idly that Saint Germain has suggested that when such an article has served its purpose it be PLACED IN THE PHYSICAL FLAME, AND THE ELECTRONS FREED TO RETURN TO THE SUN? This is a universal teaching applying to all. I have seen a withered flower crushed and thrown carelessly into the garbage—HOW, THINK YOU, THE BEAUTIFUL ELECTRONS THAT MADE UP THAT FLOWER MUST FEEL—rather than the gratitude of the lifestream that enjoyed them freeing them through the flame into the universal! This refers to everything that serves mankind—not only people—but the very rugs beneath one's feet, the outworn shoe or the discarded note upon which a message has been transcribed.

Beloved ones, as you pass through the course of your daily outer world activities, if you would learn to be aware of these lovely, intelligent electrons that make up the atoms of life and would HELP THEM ON THEIR COURSE BY LOVE AND GRATITUDE AND PRAYER, YOU WOULD FIND YOUR WORLD SO FILLED WITH THE SUBSTANCE OF GOD IN MONEY AND SUPPLY THAT YOU WOULD HAVE TO SECURE HELP TO DISPENSE YOUR OPULENCE. The electrons that form the material wealth of this universe love LOVE, and they will seek to be in the presence and the aura of one so loving. Remember the line from the song, "Ah, Sweet Mystery of Life"—"Oh, 'tis love and love alone the world is seeking."

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 14, 1954

Beloved Children,

There is only one life that flows through every one of the ten billions of lifestreams belonging to this system of worlds. Every lifestream is a channel for the one life. There is no difference between the life that flows through each one, any more than there is a difference between the water that flows through the faucets on the main floor or the second floor of a building. The Father of all life, and the Ascended Masters are constantly pouring their peace, their perfection, their mercy and their freedom through every lifestream, and there will not be even ONE ATOM on this planet which will not achieve perfection and immortality.

The great Saint Germain, who represents freedom to this Earth, has achieved this honor because his love was great enough to cause him to stand before the throne of God and DEMAND THE OPPORTUNITY to save this Earth from dissolution. This boon was granted him and his answer was the gift of the Violet Transmuting Flame to mankind whereby they might cleanse and purify and redeem the electronic substance which they so boldly drew from the heart of the Eternal and forced it to assume such shape and form as to make the angels hide their faces.

Beloved children, life is beautiful. It is a magic, mystic thing, because it is substance composed of the body of God. It is a conscious emanation of the life of the individual pouring forth constantly into the atmosphere of Earth everywhere. It is the electronic energy of love itself, taking humbly whatever form is required of it by the user at the moment. The substance of my life is always obedient to my conscious command, whether it be to form a flower, a blade of grass, a sheaf of wheat, or at times—for a loved chela—even a dollar bill.

Now, the QUALITIES of God are also substance. When I say “substance,” I mean just this. When an Ascended Master answers your call for help, what does he do? He draws the essence from God's heart, which is a stream of electrons. These he projects toward you qualified with his consciousness. These electrons are actual substance, which can be molded into any form you require—into the answer to your prayer—into health, supply or illumination. ASK AND YE SHALL RECEIVE. Your thoughts and feelings mould the substance of the electronic body of God into any shape or form you require.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 21, 1954

The sweetness of the opportunity of reaching the conscious minds of sincere and earnest hearts fills my spirit with gratitude before the Heart of all Life, and I welcome the invitation which has issued from your own life energy, by which I may enter your world and become a companion upon your pathway.

It is a beautiful experience for us, who have been so long denied entrance into the minds and feelings of the race whom we serve, to see the doors of the individual consciousnesses open, pressed by the flame of love and service, and held wide by the faith of the individual spirit which, now commanding the soul, shall rise in the mastery which God intended, and walk in full freedom in communion with the Perfected Beings giving service to the bound. We bring freedom that you may dispense it. We bring comfort that you may be a comforting presence, and in all ways and in all manner not only to represent us, but to EMBODY OUR NATURE, for it is only THROUGH YOU that we may stand manifest to the world of men. From the time that the wheel of maya closed the consciousness of mankind away from that realm of great perfection in which the wise and free abide, the Law has required that the service which we would render must be conducted THROUGH THE CONSCIOUSNESS of those of you who stand above the masses—who “are yet in the world, but no longer a part of it.”

Your responsibility and your opportunity are both without parallel. Communion goes further, my children, than the word, than even the visible Presence, and no man—no matter how dense the clothing of the senses—is so lost that he cannot perceive the EMBODIED NATURE of those chelas who have entered into the FEELING of the brothers and sisters who form the Great White Lodge and who have voluntarily taken upon themselves the obligation of accepting chelas and students, as well as their karma, in their selfless service to this planet.

In my position, it is required that the Masters of Wisdom apply always for the acquiescence of my office before the acceptance of a chela into their own worlds. The reason for this lies in the fact that, cosmically speaking, it is my great joy, privilege and honor to draw the great energies from the Sun, and to delegate them each according to their proper channel of expression. Knowing the precious and priceless gift of life for what it is—each electron pulsating with the potent powers of eternal life and all the mastery of the Sacred Fire—I can well realize what it means to invest energies in a lifestream or in a cause, being well aware of the BALANCE that is REQUIRED BY LAW for such an investment. Therefore,

before I give my permission for such an alliance, I impersonally weigh the possible benefit—not only to the individual soul, but to the race—against the SACRIFICE ENTAILED BY THE MASTER in drawing his attention and energies into the focalized interest of one individual.

Recently, when we were called upon to appear before the Karmic Board to show what balance we could offer for the release of our energies, it was pleasurable, indeed, to be able to point out the tremendous release of the flame of the Sacred Fire THROUGH THE TRANSMISSION CLASSES. Your willing participation in this one activity, alone, was proof to the Cosmic Law that our investment in your energies was not in vain. Weary not, therefore, my children, in this cosmic endeavor, which will result not only in your own eternal freedom, but that of your fellowman and your planet—keeping in mind its crowning achievement, which will be the release of the beloved Sanat Kumara from his countless centuries of exile from his own beloved planet, a sacrifice he voluntarily assumed because of his love for the sweet Earth and its evolutions.

Thank you, beloved ones. May I offer for your acceptance the love and radiation of the assembled Brotherhood at Shamballa as we enter this most Holy Season!

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 28, 1954

Children of My Heart,

Words are inadequate when I try to express the love and gratitude that we, your friends in the ascended realm, feel when we view your achievements of the past year, and what has been accomplished through our joint participation in the Transmission Flame Activity, which is so dear to my own heart. As earthly parents rejoice in the accomplishments of their children, so were we proud and glad to manifest before the celestial envoys from other stars and planets, who gather at Shamballa during the Christmas Season, THE TREMENDOUS HARVEST THAT HAS BEEN GLEANED THROUGH CONSCIOUS COOPERATION OF ASCENDED AND UNASCENDED LIFESTREAMS.

It is also a source of joy to me that each one of you FEELS, in the rhythmic return of your own energy, the gratitude and love of both myself and my beloved for your monthly expressions of loyalty, generosity, and love for our common cause. Please accept this as an individual expression of our love and appreciation to each blessed one. I will now let

my beloved son, Kuthumi, give you an eye-picture of the happenings on the night of the transmission.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Sisters and Brothers of Great Light,

It is my privilege and my honor to bring to you something of that which your own light has set into motion, and to draw aside once more the gossamer veil (I use the word advisedly), for thinner and thinner becomes the veil between the here and the there.

Tonight, we witness a most unusual and yet a most gratifying spectacle, the conscious and voluntary emergence, one might say, of intelligent beings from the realm of the compound. Perhaps you would like to know what differentiates the beings held in the compound from those in the general astral and psychic realm! Let me explain it to you! The beings in the compound are individuals of great mental acumen and tremendous occult power, who have held positions of trust and authority in the various continents of the planet through the ages, and who, through the misuse of power, RETARDED ITS EVOLUTION AND HELD BACK ITS PROGRESS.

Individuals who have done evil to one another, even unto murder, where only one lifestream or a small group was affected, do not come under this category. The only beings impounded here are those who have AFFECTED THE PROGRESS OF THE RACE AND YET, MIND YOU, THESE INDIVIDUALS, ALONE, NUMBER UP TO THE HALF-MILLION MARK.

Messengers of mercy from the Karmic Board enter the compound once a year, bearing scrolls of invitation to appear before the Lords of Karma. The acceptance of these scrolls is wholly voluntary, and due to the arrogance and willfulness of the inmates, this merciful invitation has been ignored for thousands and thousands of years. I am happy to say that through your calls, two hundred of these people accepted the scrolls this year, and expressed their willingness to appear before the Karmic Board. They come now, all wearing simple white garments and each one holds in his hands the scroll tied with the purple ribbon, which is their passport to the Halls of Mercy.

The seven great Lords of Karma are already seated. They wear to-night robes of a delicate powder blue color, with the Threefold Flame of eternal life embroidered in gold on the breast, and all wear the crystal crowns.

Beloved Portia, as spokesman, welcomes the beings from the compound. She tells them there is a great need for their service to life, but if they wish to attain their own eternal freedom it is required of them to take the vow of obedience to Sanat Kumara and bend the knee before the God of All Life, after which ceremony they were to be invited to accompany the entire group to the beloved Sanat Kumara's retreat at Shamballa.

THE GREAT DIVINE DIRECTOR NEXT ADDRESSED THESE INDIVIDUALS, ASKING THEM IF THEY WERE WILLING TO TAKE THE VOW AND BEND THE KNEE TO LIFE. I AM HAPPY TO REPORT THAT ALL COMPLIED, A FEW WITH RELUCTANCE, BUT ALL FINALLY KNELT AND TOOK THE VOW. Saint Germain then came forward and placed a cloak of Violet Fire around the shoulders of each one.

Now, let us go in consciousness to Shamballa. Tonight is the formal presentation of the harvest. This means that all members of the Great White Brotherhood having anything to do with the evolution of the planet Earth, present with their chelas and students, tonight, their "sheaves" (comprising their full spiritual effort for the year) before the throne of the beloved Sanat Kumara.

Over the beautiful marble bridge leading into the heart of the city march a mighty procession. It has been passing since the 15th of this month. In it are members of the angelic kingdom, the devic kingdom, the elemental kingdom and the human kingdom (these latter in their inner bodies). In this magnificent procession also walk mighty devas and Cosmic Beings from other systems of worlds, because the Earth has become a subject of conversation not only in this universe but other galaxies, and these Great Ones have brought in their auras great power and light. The flame flowers are woven around the pillars. Devas and glorious angelic beings hover in the atmosphere and the festivities of the Holy Season are truly in full swing.

The great doors of the main temple are thrown wide open. Looking in, one can scarcely see Sanat Kumara, for the light. Exuding graciousness itself, the King of Kings is seated on his throne. He is dressed in his royal robes of state, with the great crown upon his head, and beside him sits the beautiful Venus, also wearing the royal robes and a similar crown upon her head. They are smiling graciously as the Great Beings from other systems kneel before them in homage. Then come the members of the Great White Brotherhood and their chelas and students, each one bearing the gift of their year's endeavor. These they place on the steps of the altar, after they have knelt at the feet of Sanat Kumara and the

beloved Venus and received their blessing. As each gift is put in place, it is automatically absorbed into the great Threefold Flame, which grows larger and larger with each offering, until, by the time the breath starts around the world, the Thanksgiving Flame should be world-engulfing in its size and intensity.

Beloved Morya is resplendent tonight in the dress of an Indian prince, his blue turban high, with a tall feather and great diamond in front. He is all smiles, so happy and grateful at the accomplishment and showing of the beloved students. Saint Germain, in gorgeous purple attire, has been invited by Sanat Kumara to sit beside him on the throne of state. The beloved Venus has stepped down and is sitting with Portia immediately below them. The beloved Lord Maitreya, his beautiful violet eyes shining with love and happiness, occupies a chair of state to the left of the flame. The Lord Buddha is seated facing the altar, seemingly oblivious to the entire activity. The radiation passing out from his body is a tremendous magnetization, which he has drawn from the Sun.

WE HAVE WITH US TONIGHT ALPHA AND OMEGA, GOD AND GODDESS FROM THE CENTRAL SUN, IN BLAZING LIGHT, ACCOMPANIED BY THE SUN GODS AND GODDESSES FROM THE LESSER SUNS. God bless you. KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 5, 1954

Beloved Children,

That which people call "The Day of Judgment" is an individual affair, as I shall try to explain to you.

When the lifestream chooses to finish with the human will, and return the outer vehicles and outer man to the use of the God-Identity, he, by that act, signifies that he has found himself unhappy in his self-chosen path of separateness, and wishes to identify himself with the God-principle that governs the universe, and which lives by the Law of Harmony.

Students of the Law of Life are people who have signified their willingness to relinquish these stolen vehicles back to the God-Identity that has sustained them through the long centuries. This noble gesture immediately brings the individual to the attention of the Hierarchy, and the book of life, or the book of judgment, is brought out and his account is read therein.

Every electron that the individual has taken from the unformed light in the Heart of God and sent out into the universe stamped by the light pattern of his lifestream must be accounted for. If the electrons went forth in harmony, for a constructive purpose, to fulfill at least a fair proportion of that person's reason for being, those electrons are released from the debit side of his "ledger" and become a part of the storehouse for good in the Causal Body. But, the countless hundreds of thousands of tons of energy that the individual has so boldly drawn forth from God's heart, where it was resting in ease and peace and sent forth discordantly qualified by the willful and selfish thoughts and feelings of the personal self, must be returned to the individual in one form or another until that lifestream REDEEMS that energy and sends it forth in love, for it is the Law of Life that any energy sent forth which does not comply with the Law of Harmony, must be cleansed and purified by the dispenser.

Now, when I say "returned in one form or another," I mean that OFTTIMES THE ENERGY SENT FORTH QUALIFIED INHARMONIOUSLY THROUGH THE INDIVIDUAL'S OWN FREE WILL IN ONE LIFETIME WILL COME BACK TO HIM IN SOME PARTICULAR TRAIT OR CHARACTERISTIC IN SOME PERSON AROUND HIM, WHICH IS PARTICULARLY ANNOYING OR DISTRESSING, AND THAT ENERGY COMING FROM ANOTHER LIFESTREAM WHICH 'BAITS' THE TEMPER MUST BE LOVED INTO HARMONY, or it will appear again in another lifestream some place on that individual's path. No two people are annoyed by the same traits, habits and characteristics of people, animals, or circumstances. Why? Because each one is only prodded by the energy which corresponds to his own "failing" in some lifetime, and which life, in mercy, brings back to him in order that he may redeem it and so set both himself and the other one free.

WHEN AN INDIVIDUAL COMES TO THE PLACE WHERE HIS ASCENSION IS IN VIEW, THE RETURN OF THIS ENERGY IS GREATLY ACCELERATED, AND CONDITIONS AND INDIVIDUALS SEEM TO POP OUT OF THE VERY EARTH THAT CAUSE EVERY CONCEIVABLE TYPE OF ANNOYANCE. If one could only realize that this "bombardment" is but the return of one's own energy which is "called in" by the Cosmic Law ere one can pass through the portals of freedom, that one would not feel so resentful and rebellious. A realization of this, beloved ones, would save you from depression and doubt, and you would know that in that very pressure and stress of circumstances there was a promise that the Hierarchy knew you were ready to "handle" the energy, and to have the glory of the ascension—so every moment becomes an OPPORTUNITY TO 'BALANCE YOUR ACCOUNT' UNTIL THE 'RED INK' RUNS DRY.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 12, 1954

Beloved Children,

The approach of the Christmas holidays brings the presence of the Masters and the angelic host very much closer to the consciousness of the people of Earth than at other times; therefore we shall appreciate any calls you may choose to give for the unfoldment of the higher nature of the race during the next few weeks.

As this season is most advantageous for our spiritual harvest, we press into the seven holy-week period all the light that the Cosmic Law will allow us to give, in balance for mankind's up-reaching thought and feeling to the octave of celestial giving. Therefore, the intensification of the calls and invocation of conscious students at this time doubles and trebles our opportunities to give, so if you care to lift your thought heavenward, beloved ones, particularly during Christmas week itself, you will have afforded us a personal blessing, as the greatest gift we can give to mankind is more of ourselves.

When a man has a plan in his mind which he would choose to fulfill, and which would be of benefit and comfort to a group of people, he is grateful for the dedication of the service, energy and talent of any individual who can quicken his accomplishment and bring to fruition more speedily his plan. As two can accomplish more than one here on the planet Earth, so can two—an Ascended Being and a human being, when they are united—accomplish more than the Ascended Being who is working alone.

This sounds like a startling statement, for the Master is considered omnipotent and omniscient, which of course he is in his own sphere of activity, but there is no such thing as a power for good that cannot be amplified by another created being's effort. For instance, in a beautiful field of calla lilies, one more blossom adds to the perfume and the perfection of the visual piece. The Ascended Being, therefore, in his cosmic task finds his service greatly amplified if even one unascended being gives him the energy of his life unreservedly, with the silent design to help the Master's purpose. The gratitude and devotion of such an Ascended Being for the energy of an unascended friend is one of the most beautiful and heart-stirring experiences that one can look upon.

Not so long ago, I stood in a conclave of Cosmic Beings around the throne of the Great Central Sun. Our company numbered in the hundreds of thousands, and I was one of the least among them. We had come to find His will regarding a certain group of stars in our system. As

we faced this Exquisite One, I shall never forget the outpouring of love from his heart in gratitude for the voluntary service of our energy to his purpose, nor shall I forget the particular benediction that I shared with all assembled there that hour, nor shall any of us, so privileged to be chosen as his messengers, forget, in our service to our lesser brothers, what His gratitude to us meant. They say it is even so in the realms to which my consciousness has not yet achieved a waking remembrance. Therefore, I would like to assure the people of Earth that any service they can give our cause would be the most beautiful Christmas gift they could offer us.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 19, 1954

In the great South African mines, where men are trained in the great art of discerning precious gems that are both valuable and beautiful when properly finished, it takes a trained eye and a power of discernment above average to choose that portion of the rock which would yield the exquisite members of the jewel kingdom. The uncut gems, when raised to the surface, look, to the average men, of no more import than pieces of granite or blocks of ordinary stone, yet when carefully chiseled, cut and polished so as to reflect light, they become gems of beauty and priceless value. Their ability to reflect the light of God from their individual facets and the amount of fire within them, determine their worth. It is thus we work with the souls of men. Where unascended men see but clods, we see the exquisite potential gods and goddesses who—with the proper polishing—will not only reflect great light, but emit great light.

As the priceless gem is put upon the grindstone, and goes through a process of extreme discomfort to itself, so it is often with the greatest souls, who are being prepared for their spiritual mission.

If you would ask me to help you to see with the eyes of the Master when looking at an individual, especially perhaps at someone who seems to have an irritating effect upon you, it would soften your opinion and widen the vista of your sight, so that you may see the potential beauty of that soul and what it is yet to become.

Even as there are certain eye-glasses provided, through which the novice may discern the fire within an uncut gem so easily seen by the expert in that line, SO ALSO CAN THE GIFT OF THE MASTER'S DISCERNMENT (WHICH YOU MAY HAVE FOR THE ASKING) help you to discern the

hidden beauty in the souls around you. It is all a matter of development. Every unascended being on Earth is in some period and process of polishing, development and unfoldment which will enable the inner bodies to emit more light and reflect more light, and which one day will become a gem of beauty in the celestial diadem or crown.

Beloved children, you are in training to become experts in the discernment and careful handling of the souls of men, and cannot afford to allow your own personal prejudice or outer public opinion to warp your judgment, and perhaps retard the spiritual progress of an upward struggling spirit. Search rather for the potential fire and light that is the God Nature of every living soul. Train yourself to overlook the seeming defects, and thus become myself in action. Love and blessings.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 26, 1954

Beloved Children,

At the Great Teton gathering, held at the beginning of each year, one of the most beautiful ceremonies represents the presence of the "shepherds" who have been given the responsibility of guarding and guiding souls through the preceding year. These shepherds comprise unascended beings from the simplest orthodox mind to the greatest Master of energy, still wearing a third-dimensional garment of flesh.

Each such spiritual shepherd receives great honor from the assembled Brotherhood, for these spiritual teachers are the voice, the heart, and the mind of the Brotherhood before men. They represent the body of the Lord Maitreya and, according to their particular evolution, are they pure or limited channels for his cosmic truth. Therefore, at these yearly meetings, all these friends of truth pass in a mighty procession before the great Sanat Kumara, Lord Maitreya, the Great Divine Director, myself and the whole assembled Brotherhood, from whom they receive a mighty ovation.

In the aura of every teacher is the etheric record of the progress and unfoldment of each soul entrusted to his care. As the light of heaven blazes upon the aura, the progress of the entire group is revealed in a flash, both individually and collectively, and the assembled Masters are then able to pour their spiritual force into whatever preparations and capacities are required to help both the teacher and the student towards a great unity and enlightenment for the coming year.

The progress of the world and its people is dependent upon the protection and care given to EVERY AVENUE OF EFFORT OF ALL OUTER MANIFESTATION by the Spiritual Hierarchy and their conscious and unconscious co-workers.

The plans for the year, relative to the Earth, are presented at the Teton gathering, and delegated to the Ascended Brothers and Sisters, who form the natural channel for their expression. Then, from the unascended mankind, volunteers are chosen who form the contact with the world of form and matter, whose province it is to wield the unyielding three-dimensional plane into as close a facsimile of the inner plane as is possible.

Conscious chelas of the Masters, who sit in at the councils held in January and July of each year, are acutely aware, in their inner bodies, of the plans to be followed by the nations of the world and their individual peoples. Once you have taken your place as a member of these councils, your responsibility becomes far greater than that of the masses who are benefited by these conclaves, but have not yet any part in the privilege of working for the fulfillment of the divine plan in cooperation with the Great White Brotherhood.

Ofttimes a chela who has been admitted to the conclave and has seen the great plan and how he MIGHT ATTUNE HIMSELF TO BECOMING PART OF ITS FULFILLMENT wishes that he could have remained ignorant of the tremendous responsibility involved in the knowledge. However, when the consciousness is awakened, and the inner bodies are prepared to be co-workers with the Gods, the outer self cannot restrain the inner consciousness from attendance and service at these conclaves, and the strength of the spirit then becomes the pressure and responsibility of the outer self to fulfill the inner vows and promises made at the altar of the Brotherhood.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 2, 1955

Beloved Children,

Once again the brothers have gathered at the great Rocky Mountain Retreat, where inventory is taken, so to speak, of the year's activities and new assignments are given the Brotherhood for the coming year. I am happy to tell you that the Hierarchy is greatly pleased with the harvest gleaned through cooperative endeavor by both ascended and unas-

cended beings working in conscious unison. We have made tremendous strides this past year in all branches of service through this conscious, cooperative action, and look for even greater achievement in the year that is ahead. My beloved son, Kuthumi, will now give you a "bird's eye view" of what took place on the evening of the Transmission Flame Activity. Weary not, beloved ones, in your well-doing, for through it the veil that has so long hidden our octave from yours is being steadily dissolved.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Tonight, above the majestic cathedral of the Royal Teton, sit the mighty divine presences whom you have come to know and love as the members of the Karmic Board. Their thrones are constructed of carved emerald, in a most exquisite design, and they all wear deep royal purple in honor of the New Age and Era. As a rule, the Karmic Board, as a body, does not sit through this pre-Christmas season, but because of the tremendous activities at inner levels due to the opportunity which the decrees and applications have made for the release of so many imprisoned lifestreams from the compound, the sleepers' realm, and the earth-bound, the Board has chosen to sit through the entire period up to and through the incoming of the New Year.

Each retreat is assigned a council chamber, and either the Hierarchy of the retreat himself or his representative places on the door of the chamber a list of the various petitions, dispensations, plans, and programs which the retreat, through its members, hopes to advance in the twelve-month cycle. All who attend are free to examine these, and decide whether they care to offer their energies on their behalf.

The seven great chambers around the original audience chamber have been thrown open for this great occasion. They are decorated in the seven colors of the Elohim. The altar in the central chamber is decorated in snow white. The calla and Madonna lilies, and every known flower, which, in the outer world does not come in white, has been given a white dress for this evening, and becomes part of the living pedestal which honors the Transmission Flame of the beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood, who are primarily concerned in sending both the gifts of God, and the Messengers of God into the world of form.

As guests of honor, closing their year as sponsors for 1954, the Mas-

ter Morya and the beloved Mary are seated upon the center platform below the altar proper. The beloved Mary wears snow white, her garments encrusted with silver stars and the beloved Morya wears a long robe—different from his accustomed Eastern attire—also encrusted in silver stars, symbolic of the Christmas season. This evening each of them wears a magnificent crown of similar design and construction.

The great All-Seeing-Eye activity of Cyclopea is blazing its rays through the assembled guests, clearing the inner sight, hearing and brain structure, and the blazing star of yellow diamonds, surrounded by the discs representative of the seven major planets of our system, are sending their spiritual currents through the seven ganglionic centers of the entire race.

The Brotherhood of the Royal Teton wear their usual garments of white, banded with green. Beloved Lanto requested Saint Germain to act as presiding Master of the Transmission Flame Ceremony.

Sanat Kumara and Saint Germain are seated together in the very first row facing the altar. Both wear identical garments of deep royal purple and only the bands of color in the outer vestments denote the seniority of the Lord of the World. Each one wears an amethyst crown and both are deep now in the heart of the silence, drawing into the flame as much potent power from the inner realms as the magnetic power of their own hearts can evoke.

Lord Maitreya mingles with the guests, pouring the blessings of the Cosmic Christ upon the assembly. The beloved Jesus wears a robe of snow white, with the over-cape studded in silver stars like his mother's. None of the Seven Chohans wears the crown, except the Master Morya and Saint Germain. The Lord Buddha is in the heart of the silence making certain petitions for dispensations which he would like to have granted New Year's Eve and will not be present on this occasion.

Our Lord Maha Chohan now enters. He wears, as usual, the magnificent white turban with the great golden topaz, and with him tonight is a great assembly of Eastern Masters. The Lady Masters seem to have come as a group, and are seated to the left of the altar enjoying the glorious music presented by an orchestra of two hundred Ascended Masters and members of the angelic host.

As we have said on previous occasions, there are more unascended individuals present at these half-yearly conferences than at any other Transmission Flame Meetings, because the student body is more acquainted with the Teton activities than any other.

Tonight we will experiment with the direction of a projected ray into the realm of the sleepers, the compound, and the entire realm of the discarnates, which should carry a great blessing.

The great harvest gathered at Shamballa has been sealed by the seraphim in a magnificent shining sphere of light. This represents the efforts of every member of the three kingdoms—the angelic, human and elemental—for the year 1954. I do not know whether this sphere will be opened tonight, but the fact that it has been lowered and stands pulsating in the atmosphere directly in front of the Karmic Board would make it seem that its contents will be placed before this august assembly for examination, shortly.

The incoming children, whose bodies have been greatly perfected through the calls of the student body, will appear before the Karmic Board to show the purification that has taken place in their inner bodies through the Sacred Fire directed by the students' application.

The discarnates who were given the grant by Lord Michael as members of the families of chelas are also to be given an opportunity to show how far they have progressed as a result of the grant, in the hope that more lifestreams who pass from the body this coming year will enter these Ascension Temples and will not have to return to earthforms.

The members of the compound, who have voluntarily left that place of confinement, will also be given an opportunity to show their endeavors to make things right, in the hope that more from this realm will follow their example. Those from the sleepers' realm and the earth-bound, who have become workers, will also be heard from and seen.

The great green and gold flame on the center of the altar is representative of the Brotherhood of the Royal Teton, whose mission is spiritual service to men through every channel of expression, including both orthodox and esoteric.

As you draw this flame into your hearts now and every time you choose to let your attention dwell upon it for the next thirty days, may it touch every possible soul who can be utilized in the great harmony that brings the consciousness of the Christ again to men. Now, I must hasten to my own station. May God's blessings rest upon us all.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 9, 1955

Beloved Children of My Heart,

The birth of the new year, depicted as an infant, is really significant of a new beginning—the individual rising up to begin that year as if he had just stepped forth from the womb of time without even record or memory of imperfection of the past. Man would do well to carry with him, in the days ahead, the feeling of hope of new and better opportunity that he experienced as the new day dawned. The man who does this can progress much more rapidly than he who insists upon carrying with him the memory of that entire Earth embodiment with its fluctuations, seeming injustices and failures.

The Great Cosmic Law, in its kindness, has divided man's earthly experience through a great number of lives. At the close of each span the individual is taken to an abode of love, where he is imbued with courage, strength, and power to enable him to continue his earthly pilgrimage in greater freedom. The Cosmic Law is constantly alert to securing and presenting advantages whereby the aspiring soul of man can progress, unfold and unite with its Source in the most perfect and easy manner possible.

Within one life span the Law has again provided a surcease from the pressure of experiences by separating the life span into yearly cycles. At the close of each year the Cosmic Law, itself, the Goddess of Mercy, and the Lords of Karma EXPIATE A LARGE PERCENTAGE OF THE SINS, MISTAKES, FALSE APPEARANCES AND OTHER MANIFESTATIONS OF ALL PEOPLE, AND THEY ARE ALLOWED TO ENTER THE NEW YEAR WITH MUCH GREATER FREEDOM FROM THE FETTERS OF THEIR OWN CREATION. However, if they insist upon holding onto the grudges, unpleasant experiences, so-called injustices, and limitations of the past, they will RE-CREATE THEM upon the clean pages of the book of the new year.

You will note that it is the custom with men to make "new year resolutions," with a clearly distinguishing goal which is the BETTERING OF THEIR NATURE. The weight and momentum of their human nature, however, usually makes these resolutions short-lived. If, this year, you could SEIZE upon the purification that has affected your inner nature and try to live in the new year as if there had never been an old, the limitations and evils would drop away, because they are not eternal, and ONLY THE GOOD FROM THE PAST YEAR would endure and become a mantle of fragrance around you. BE MASTER OF YOUR ENERGY AND DO NOT ALLOW YOUR THOUGHT AND FEELING CENTERS TO REPRODUCE IN YOUR WORLD THE MANIFESTATIONS THAT BROUGHT UNHAPPINESS TO YOU IN THE PAST. Use that energy to paint constructive pictures.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 16, 1955

Beloved Children,

The great half-yearly conclave at the Royal Teton, which ushers in the new year, is attended always by Sanat Kumara, whose spiritual service it is to receive the thoughtform which will serve the pattern for the next twelve-month cycle.

This year the sponsors for 1954—beloved Mother Mary and Master Morya—wore white star-embroidered robes and diamond-studded crowns. Just before the descent of the new thoughtform, these beloved beings knelt before Sanat Kumara, who gently lifted the crowns from their heads and placed them on the heads of the kneeling figures of the new sponsors for 1955—our beloved Master Saint Germain and his complement, the Goddess of Justice and Opportunity.

The thoughtform, which is to govern the Spiritual Hierarchy as a body and its individual members, is designed to be a directive signal to the initiative of each member who qualifies primal life in a manner to best externalize THE IDEA HELD WITHIN THE FORM. Thus all members of the Great White Brotherhood focus their individual and collective energies into ONE pattern rather than losing the force of cooperative action through too great a diversity of endeavor.

The entire service of the Brotherhood expresses UNITY of THOUGHT, FEELING, AND ACTION. Loving cooperation is the very nature of each member, who is always willing to lay aside individual projects and plans to lend his or her energies to the greater good of the entire endeavor.

Each year the beings who represent the Sun of the system design a plan of action for the twelve-month cycle, and in a solemn ceremony allow the form to literally ride into the consciousness of each Planetary Silent Watcher on the first vital energies of the new year. THE ENERGIES OF EACH TWELVE-MONTH CYCLE FLOW IN RHYTHMIC ACTION LIKE THE TIDES, AND IN JANUARY AND JULY THEIR PRESSURE IS STRONGEST.

As the various planets belonging to a universe usually require different brands of assistance, the designed thoughtform given to the Planetary Silent Watcher of each one differs. This year, however, a most unusual activity took place. The Great Beings who represent the Central Sun of our system, Alpha and Omega, decreed that ONE thoughtform should be released, not only through each universal scheme, but also throughout the Galaxy. Thus, all the Suns of the system, as well as their respective Planetary Silent Watchers, stood at attention awaiting the spiritual holy communion as Alpha and Omega released the divine design which

would be stepped downward until each Sun and its system received the blessing. The ceremony observed the following order:

Sun Gods & Goddesses

Alpha and Omega

Isis and Osiris

Apollo and Diana

Krishna and Sophia

Helios and Vesta

Each pair of God-parents, as before stated, in turn released the thoughtform to their own Planetary Silent Watcher.

At the Teton, Sanat Kumara stood upon the central altar, Saint Germain and the Goddess of Justice kneeling before him. Suddenly Sanat Kumara's entire being dissolved into the Freedom Flame (Thoughtform of 1955) with the balanced scales of the Goddess of Justice outlined within it. Immediately Saint Germain, the Goddess of Justice and all present at the Teton joined in this cosmic communion by drawing the thoughtform into their own consciousness. They then strengthened it by their own gathered momentum, and projected it forth into the mental and feeling world of all mankind.

We shall see NOW what that Freedom Flame means to each chela. According to the individual's initiative to become that flame, expand its gifts, and embody its message in 1955 will God's Plan for the planet be nearer fulfillment.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 23, 1955

Beloved Children,

It is with great pleasure that I turn the energies of this week's publication over to my beloved son, Kuthumi, who will give you an eye-picture of the events at the last Transmission Flame Ceremony held in the Mercy Temple at Peiping, January 15th, 1955, which I am sure you will enjoy.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Dearly Beloved Friends of Great Light,

I come to bring you into the presence of the FEELING of God's compassionate heart—to bring you, each one, from the periphery of the circle of your own world of experience, from the turbulent surge of the energies of your feelings, from the many thoughts of your minds, into the peace which is the prevailing quality of the heart of the universe to which we belong.

Have you thought that THE PREVIOUS CHOHAN OF THE SEVENTH RAY, THE BELOVED KWAN YIN, represents the feminine aspect of the Freedom Flame, the compassion, the gentleness, the reverence and the grace of the motherhood of God, and that Saint Germain, in the direction of the mighty, invocative powers of being, represents the masculine aspect of that flame and of that ray?

As we enter into the first acknowledgment of the great Freedom Flame for 1955, it is right and just that we bow before the Goddess of Mercy, and acknowledge the activity and radiation which is hers to give.

Ah, little ones, here and there, little shining sparks, part of the great Mercy Flame! On behalf of Lord Maitreya and Lord Buddha, on behalf of the entire Celestial Hierarchy, I say, for fidelity, for constancy and faith, we love you, and no matter how small your flame may be this night, we can expand and expand and expand it, for we but require one electron self-consciously given to blanket a planet.

Tonight, as you turn your attention and love toward the Orient, deep within your etheric bodies are written the memories of Golden Ages, ages when beauty and grace, courtesy and dignity and honor were the stamp of every man and every woman—when such beauty was brought forth as the outer world could not conceive possible, and which is still sustained in the Akashic Records.

The great Orient itself, you know, represents in its whole consciousness the feminine aspect of the Deity, the consciousness in which is embodied all of the known knowledge of the Cosmic Law, awaiting the great drive of the Occident to bring that knowledge into actual manifest form for the blessing of the mass of mankind.

Look you now toward the Orient and see those temples of blazing light which are the foci of Kwan Yin's Mercy Flame! As you look you will see the shining flags that have been embroidered in exquisite colored silk by the members of the Mercy Temples. From the roof of each temple

these flags are attached to the flag on the dome of the great central temple by means of ropes of gaily-colored silk. As each flag, in its varying colors, flutters in the breeze, it carries to the consciousness of the initiate the particular activity to which that lesser temple is dedicated.

As we stand looking toward the main temple tonight, through its wide open doors, we see enter the lovely lady chelas in Chinese dress. All approach without the sound of a footfall, walking on the soft, grassy path. No sound breaks the stillness and serenity of this holy place, the people of the Occident removing their footwear before they enter, so as not to mar the silence. As we come closer now, through the open door we get a view of the great altar, on which burns the Mercy Flame in all its magnificence, all its beauty and all its peace.

The beloved Kwan Yin is in deep royal purple tonight. From the left shoulder down to the very hem of her garment are embroidered exquisite crystal butterflies, representative of carrying the light into the world of form. Her hair is done in a high coronet, on each side of which is arranged a great diamond butterfly. Her kimono sleeves are caught at the wrist by silver bands, and she wears an exquisite ring in the form of a butterfly. She stands facing the altar tonight, with her attention upon the flame, and from her presence pours the radiation and power which she has gathered through the centuries in which she has lived, feeding that flame with her mercy and love.

The beloved Sanat Kumara has come with the Lord Buddha, who is to be his successor. The Lord Gautama wears, tonight, the deep purple silk of the royal family, banded heavily at the hem and cuff with three rows of gold, representative of the Holy Trinity. On his shoulder-length hair he wears a golden band with the open lotus upon the forehead. It is very evident to us who have seen him for the first time in this form of attire that he prepares, in some measure, for part of the authority and part of the investment of Sanat Kumara's great office, before this eighteen-year period has expended itself. You will remember, those of you who were among us, that it was at Peiping that the tremendous calls for mercy, rising from the hearts of individuals like yourselves, and also from the Great White Brotherhood, brought the attention of the Buddha earthward and that the Lord Buddha, himself, entered the temple that evening, to the great surprise of Kwan Yin and the assembled guests.

The beloved Saint Germain wears, tonight, the robe with which you are so familiar in the picture where he uses the gold braid of the House of Rakoczi on his garments. The beloved Portia is dressed most simply in soft mauve pink—no adornment and no jewelry—with the exception of the crown which she received from the hands of Sanat Kumara as co-

sponsor for 1955. The beloved Zadkiel and holy Amethyst are in the atmosphere, holding the radiation flame of mercy, love, and compassion over China.

The beloved Maha Chohan is now entering. He is wearing purple tonight, with a magnificent purple turban, fastened by a great amethyst instead of the usual topaz. It would look as though the entire Hierarchy is beginning to conform to the color of whichever ray is active. This is an innovation in itself. Pallas Athena wears a violet that is almost blue, and with her lovely golden hair, she is a glorious complement to the beloved Maha Chohan.

The beloved Morya is in white, but wears a deep purple sash and a great amethyst adorns his index finger instead of the usual diamond or sapphire. The beloved Paul, the Venetian, is also in purple tonight, with an cape lined with gold. Beloved Serapis wears the magnificent purple silken attire of a High Priest of the Zoroastrian Court. Beloved Hilarion is in white, banded in deep purple. The beloved Jesus is also in white, but over his robe he wears the royal purple cape of the Prince of the House of David, on the back of which is embroidered the open-ended golden cross of Saint Germain. Mary is in soft mauve pink, without adornment.

The entire atmosphere is bathed in deep purple fire. Bathe in it, beloved ones, for the entire month, and see it enfolding the Earth in its flame of love, compassion and mercy. May God's love enfold you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 30, 1955

Beloved Children,

The REQUIREMENT of the present day and hour in the evolution of the planet Earth and its mankind is for the presence and subsequent cooperation of lifestreams who have the capacity to identify themselves with the God-Presence as an individual, potent and powerful force, active and alive in every facet of expression of the individual.

There are two groups of spiritual seekers—those who enjoy the contemplation of the perfection of the Higher Spheres ABSTRACTLY, and the builders who are willing to make REAL (which word is synonymous with precipitation) the IDEAS of the higher spheres.

To realize a need or a requirement is, in itself, a gift, as well as an

instruction from the Cosmic Christ Intelligence, for among a cross-section of human beings, you will find one among a hundred who can realize, even mentally, the need for assistance, whether it be spiritual, material, emotional, or mental. The capacity to realize the requirement sets those lifestreams apart from the indifferent and the unheeding, but then, again, we have a diminishing number of souls who, having the capacity to feel the realization of the specific need, are willing to set into motion the forces, gifts, capacities and powers of their own nature TO BRING INTO MANIFESTATION that which the Divine Omnipresence has revealed to them as the REQUIREMENT OF THE MOMENT.

A million men in India, among the countless millions, realize, perhaps, her need for education—for the bare necessities of life—but among this minority there may be only several hundred persons who are willing to “accept their portfolio from the universal” which the RESPONSIBILITY OF REALIZATION gives to such men and women and, according to their capacities, begin to make REAL OR MANIFEST those physical manifestations which form the channels by which the ABSENCE of good or God is replaced by His PRESENCE.

There are men and women of tremendous mental energies who, looking abstractly upon organizations and movements, find themselves closely attuned to the Universal Cosmic Mind in sensing ways and means by which improvements may occur, but among them we find few WHO WILL CHOOSE TO COUPLE THE ENERGIES of their own nature to the MAKING MANIFEST SUCH REQUIREMENTS.

Beloved children, begin without delay TO PRACTICE THE OMNIPRESENCE OF GOD. As you enter this exercise, you will open your minds and feelings to the entrance of many beautiful and perfect ways and means of increasing the efficiency and perfection of the manifestation of good, not only in your personal experience, but nationally and even universally. Then, from the strength of your own God-source and the collective powers of the universal Cosmic Christ, you may couple your own realization WITH THE PRESSURE AND POWER OF THEIR LIGHT to bring concrete manifestations into being, which are the fulfillment of God's divine plan for the planet Earth. This is the REQUIREMENT for which the Great White Brotherhood and the Holy Christ Self of all mankind are striving. You are blessed, dear ones, to be among those chosen to make REAL YOUR FAITH. Such instruments are few, but more valued by reason of their scarcity.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 6, 1955

Dearly Beloved Children,

Let us make the basis of our exercises for this coming week the CONTEMPLATION and REALIZATION of the Presence of God as related to the individual student through the instrument of the OUTER SELF.

Silent contemplation and reflection as to your PRESENT RELATIONSHIP with this omnipresent spirit, coupled with a realization of his capacity to help you, will yield to each one of you, beloved ones, a comprehensive basis for your individual exercise. The actual analysis of the outer mind's concept of the Presence within your various vehicles, your faculties and your every-day affairs, will enable you through prayer, meditation and earnest solicitation, to draw closer to the understanding and realization of this INDIVIDUALIZED PRESENCE, ALIVE AND ACTIVE, through all your avenues of expression.

The acceptance of the divine I AM Presence as the basis of the MENTAL truths which form the foundation of your life's belief must be superseded eventually by a REALIZATION of this Presence within the FEELING NATURE as well. The word "realize" means to make real, to draw substance from the abstract into the concrete or outer world of form. Individuals REALIZE PROFIT on investments and, in the larger sense, realization means the sudden ILLUMINATION OF CONSCIOUSNESS which allows the personal ego to accept through ALL its instruments this powerful, potent, and divine force.

The Presence of God WAS IN THE BEGINNING, IS NOW, AND EVER SHALL BE, but the evolving mankind of Earth do not enjoy the fullness of that Presence and will not until they come into A REALIZATION of its omniscience and omnipresence. It was this REALIZATION that dawned upon and became the predominant factor in the life of the Master Jesus whereby he accomplished all his victorious manifestations; BY WHICH HE MADE REAL the abstract principles which both the masses and the elite have affirmed for centuries, but not REALIZED.

It was the realization, or the making real of his contemplations, by which the Lord Buddha came to an understanding of the universal truth that transmuted his being into a full expression of God-accomplishment. This is also the reason that man, through ignorance, carelessness or indifference, very often proceeds through life performing injustices of judgment as well as action, because he has not realized the true state of his being or of his actual spiritual relationship with similarly-evolving egos.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 13, 1955

Beloved Children of the Omnipresent Good,

The contemplation of the Presence of God as an individual focus of intelligence, alive and connected with your own ego, forms the basis for all the contemplative studies that are the heart center of the initiate's training in every retreat and focus of light upon the planet Earth.

The use of powers developed, the capacities unfolded, and the knowledge, which becomes part of the lifestream's heritage, vary according to the particular retreat and service to which he has dedicated his being, and as he evolves through the powers and capacities which come from a realization of this Presence, does such a one increase the service of the channel to which he has dedicated himself.

However, to FEEL the Presence of God is more than a KNOWING, which is a faculty of the outer mind. The lifestream FEELING that active Presence as anything and everything that he wishes to be, comes to a place of "peace in action." Limitation, for instance, is the ABSENCE rather than the PRESENCE of good. Now, this absence occurs only in CONSCIOUSNESS, and somewhere or other there is a LACK OF THE REALIZATION of the PRESENCE OF SUPPLY. In the case of health of mind or body, that which manifests as an imperfect or unhappy expression is the result of the lack of the realization of the presence of beauty, balance, harmony, security, and poised peace within the consciousness of the individual ego. IT IS A LACK OF REALIZATION.

Now, it is possible for one individual to realize this Presence for another. Here let me affirm with a pressure of MY FEELING, that when you realize beauty, symmetry, balance, and poise for another you are not, through mental force, CREATING SOMETHING THAT IS ABSENT, but you are simply recognizing the Presence for that other one, which, before you called, WAS ALREADY ESTABLISHED—"Before they call, I have answered."

Let us take a homely illustration. A child in a dark room, looking upon a clothes rack, sees one of the evil figures of a fairy tale brooding upon it. The adult, entering the room, realizes instantly that it is merely an inanimate object provided for the hanging of clothes, and the child's fear is immediately allayed both by the turning on of the light and by the mature person's making real to the infant the true state of affairs. Now nothing has changed EXCEPT THE CONCEPT IN THE MIND of the smaller person. It has been an entirely mental and emotional metamorphosis.

When we look at you, beloved ones, we see you as you really ARE. We realize you as God in the first instance created you. WHEN YOU BEGIN TO REALIZE YOURSELVES AS THAT ACTIVE PRESENCE, NOTHING WILL CHANGE, MIND YOU, BUT YOUR CONCEPT. That is why those decrees, which include making REAL of the I AM Presence in physical action, are a tremendous force for good when the essence of them is realized.

To say, "I AM the presence of supply, alive and active in every channel and faucet of my being," is not to affirm something that is not already a truth, but it is TO DRAW THE REALIZATION INTO THE FEELING BODY through the contemplation of that which is a POSITIVE FACT. To affirm, dear ones, CONSTANTLY and DETERMINEDLY, 'I AM THE PRESENCE OF GOD, LIVING AND BREATHING NOW IN MY MIND, BODY, BEING, WORLD, AND AFFAIRS,'" is to draw into your feelings that which I see and know for you as truth now, for one can swing the balance of truth for another.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 20,1955

Dearly Beloved Children,

Every time you speak, there rushes forth from your mouth—energy. Energy makes a picture at inner levels, representative of the words spoken. For instance, the word "cat" would immediately cut out of the universal light substance a small form of one of the feline kingdom. The individual speaking the word would determine the mould from which the form was created. You have seen cats made of tile and laid on a bathroom floor, you have seen them made of glass and placed upon the lapel of a coat or dress, and you have seen cats made of calico clutched in the hands of a little child. In exactly the same manner every individual has a particular pattern which makes up his life energy.

For instance, if Saint Germain were to pronounce the word "cat," the tiny creature formed would be made up of millions of tiny little open-end crosses, because the open-end cross is the pattern of his electrons. Every electron that Saint Germain draws from the Great Central Sun through his lifestream is in the form of an open-end cross. Every electron that the Lord Buddha draws is in the form of an open lotus or water lily. If the Lord Buddha were to say the word "cat," his cat would be formed of myriads of little lotuses.

Now, the form of the cat, as determined by the WORD, is made up

of the PATTERN OF THE ENERGY of the LIFESTREAM WHO IS SPEAKING, but the RADIATION from the form is determined by the FEELING behind the word. The Master, speaking that word in love, would send forth that tiny thoughtform clothed with light, while an individual predisposed to dislike would create the thoughtform according to the pattern of his energy but, on account of the FEELING OF DISLIKE, it would go forth pulsating with unpleasantness.

Both forms created would affect the entire feline world constructively or conversely and, furthermore, both forms would live in the world of their creators and affect them in like manner. Therefore, an aversion or even THE SLIGHTEST FEELING OF DISLIKE TOWARD ANYTHING IS A DANGEROUS VIBRATION WHICH SHOULD NOT BE ALLOWED TO TAKE ROOT IN THE LIFESTREAM, because some time or another they will be sent forth, and are bound to return to the sender by the law of their life.

Of course, this is but one example of the Law of the Circle. Governmental affairs and world figures give you a marvelous opportunity to send forth constructive thoughtforms. The thoughtforms created by the consciousness of the people, when they think or speak of national or international figures, contain the combined energy of every person who makes the outline, and the FEELING behind the thoughtform determines not only the pressure behind the individual, but also affect his actions, whether good, bad, or indifferent, so there is absolutely no justification for condemnation by anyone.

Now, you will say immediately, "How can we outgrow these conditions if we condone the destructive actions of some of these people?" When the individual is conscious of error on the part of another, the thoughtform concerning him can be used as a radiating center through which the strong feeling of that which is right and just can be charged. In this way you will be giving that individual a treatment which will be a pressure of good in his future actions. Always be sure to charge the energy that goes out from you with the invincible love of justice and right, and then you will not tie yourself to the hate that the recoil of these electrons would bring if charged with anything less than love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 27, 1955

Beloved Ones,

It is my pleasure to offer you the report of my beloved son, Kuthumi, on the activities of the Transmission Flame, which was held, as you know, this month at my retreat in Ceylon.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Dearly Beloved Brothers and Sisters on the Path toward Mastery,

You, who have been marked on the Book of Life as the shepherds who will guard, guide and protect the great masses of mankind in the days and years ahead, little understand how much of our vital energies are woven into the endeavor to give you understanding, balance, illumination, discrimination, discretion, diplomacy, insight, foresight, and the capacity to act upon a moment's notice, pliable enough to obey the prompting of your God Flame DURING THE CRISIS THAT MIGHT FLARE AT ANY PLACE WHERE YOU MIGHT BE LOCATED, giving you the capacity, through your own mind and feeling, to be the master control of hysteria, chaos, and confusion.

Beloved ones, you are in a definite period of spiritual training, wherein the energies of your world are constantly put to the test to see how much restraint and control is manifest through your surrender to the Holy Christ Self, in allowing that flame—through the direction of its mighty rays through you—to create and sustain an aura as strong as steel, as unchanging as the Sun in the heavens, and yet, withal, as comforting, as merciful, and as tolerant as that of the Lord Maha Chohan, whom we honor tonight, as the Lord Buddha, whom we have served and loved through the centuries; the beloved Master Jesus, and every being, who—while yet in the minority on the Earth plane—controlled vast numbers of people, through love.

There is such a wide divergence between love and sentiment! How wise is love—how balanced! And yet, with all it holds in the compass of that radiant pressure, the God-control of energy, surges like tides through minds and feelings that know not whither to turn when anything that is apart from the usual occurrence manifests.

Individuals who feel that life must follow a certain definite pattern, who are discomfited by any change in the orderly rhythm, have much to learn before they come to a point where they can be used by us in cosmic emergency. I do not wish you to believe that I deplore rhythm and

system and balance, and the orderly procession of your duties of the day. These are all manifestations in the life of your Saint Germain, who represents the light of the ceremonial activity, where every service, from the moment you rise in the morning until you place your body on its bed at night, becomes a ceremony of worship to God, and service to your fellowman—but I mean to convey to you that you must be so PLIABLE, SO ALERT, AND SO CAPABLE IN THE HANDLING OF EMERGENCIES that the pressure of their energies do not throw you off balance. You will see, dear ones, if you cannot handle the pressure of energies of the lifestreams with whom you are associated in homes and in business, HOW CAN WE ANCHOR THROUGH YOU THOSE COSMIC CURRENTS TO HANDLE THE SURGING TIDES OF AN ENTIRE CITY, OR A NATION, OR A CONTINENT OR A PLANET?

Early upon the path toward mastery, when the Guru takes the chela for his own, and the chela touches the hem of the Guru's garment (his aura), he learns that the virtue, momentum, power, and radiation of the Guru become, through association, part of his heritage, and the vestment of the Guru, which is his life qualified, falls upon the chela. The chela then moves not only through his own electronic circle, but also WITHIN THE ELECTRONIC CIRCLE AND CAUSAL BODY OF HIS MASTER AND GURU, having the full power of that Master's light, balance and peace.

During this thirty-day period, we are going to endeavor to anchor cosmic peace through the chelas and students, in concentrated light rays of Golden Flame, which will be such a powerful pressure of peace, beloved ones, that all of the outer minds, all of the selfish interests, and all of the intrigues that lie behind war will be melted away as nothing. Therefore, for this thirty days we are depending on you to be peace-conductors, peace magnetizers and peace radiators, and if we can secure from you enough cooperation in this respect, we may be able to AVERT A PLANETARY CRISIS ON THE SCREEN OF LIFE. We shall see now, by your cooperation, how much you love us, how much you love your planet and your fellowman.

Here in the Maha Chohan's retreat this evening, the builders of form have done a magnificent job in the creation of a marvelous amphitheater, to hold the countless souls that are drawn here. This, of course, is in the atmosphere over the permanent retreat of the Master. In passing, I might say that these beautiful places last only for the duration of the activity of the retreat, the devas releasing the electronic substance out of which they are formed, back into the universal after they have served their purpose. They have built the altar in the form of a gigantic dove of

peace—the out-spread wings, the head lifted high with the olive branch in its mouth, and the great tail feathers forming the steps up to the high altar at the top of the head, where the flame is burning.

The ceremony is representative of the Holy Trinity this evening, the Maha Chohan's place, as Cosmic Holy Spirit, being at the head of the dove, the Lord Himalaya, a representative of the Manu or Father, at the tip of the left wing, and the Lord Maitreya as representative of the Cosmic Christ, at the tip of the right wing.

The Celestial Hierarchy are entering now. The entrance is at the back of the dove, and as they enter they circle outward, making a complete ring around this magnificent figure. As each one enters he is given a living dove made of light, which each places either on the back of the wrist or on the finger. Some of the birds are raising and lowering their bright wings, but they do not leave their perch. They will be released on the first breath of the Comfort Flame, and will fly north, south, east, and west, encircling the planet round with peace and love.

Most of the Celestial Company are wearing pink tonight, in its varying shades. The Lord Maha Chohan is in beautiful shell pink, a pink turban with pink brush of fire and a magnificent pink diamond at the forehead. The Lord Himalaya wears a Mandarin costume of deep rose, with a dove woven into the breast, in honor of our Lord, the Maha Chohan. The Lord Maitreya is in pure white, as he seldom wears anything else, but instead of the gold which he usually wears at the hem and sleeves, tonight he has embroidered in pink, at the hem and sleeves, the Sanscrit words, "O Mani Padme Hum."

Paul, the Venetian, wears a beautiful robe and cape in pink, with a dove embroidered on the breast. The beloved Morya is resplendent tonight in a long, flowing robe of pink, with a deep hem of gorgeous pink diamonds at the hem and sleeves, and a magnificent sunburst of diamonds over the solar plexus. The dove rests happily on his shoulder. Serapis is in white, with pink at the hem and sleeves, and a pink band of silk on the head, fastened at the forehead with a large pink diamond.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 6, 1955

Beloved Children,

This month, as we play host to the people of Earth and to their guardians, at our retreat in Ceylon, we take advantage of the holy season of Lent, when the attention of the entire Christian world is focused, more or less, on the life and teaching of the beloved Master Jesus, to imbue upon the consciousness and the inner bodies of the people of Earth, the grace of the Holy Spirit through the expansion of the Transmission Flame.

The magic and mystic properties of the Flame of the Holy Spirit may most easily be described by saying that they stimulate within the soul and self of everyone who touches the periphery of that cosmic aura, a deep desire to be all that the flame is. Whether that flame is in its primal essence within the heart of the Ceylon Retreat, or in modulated form within the hearts of the men and women of Earth, its magic properties are a stimulant to all that is good, and one who has touched even the fringe of the garment of the Holy Spirit can never know peace or rest until he has become the fullness of it.

Now, there are occasions when individuals can enjoy great beauty, admire fine development, observe talent of a superior nature in art or music, without being stimulated within the feeling nature to like accomplishment, but individuals who are privileged to abide in the presence of the Holy Spirit, even in its most modified form, become those restless sons of men whose thirst is never assuaged—whose hunger is never filled, until they have become all that it is.

It has been said by certain members, who have temporarily stepped from the path, that it is a curse to look upon the fire of the Holy Spirit—for it breeds discontent. These individuals, to an extent, present truth, because THE PULL OF THE HUMAN SELF AGAINST THE THIRST OF THE SOUL makes for a very unpleasant habitation, until that soul finally surrenders and abides in love. When we draw the attention of mankind to the Ceylon Retreat, where the most concentrated powerful focus of this flame is, we do it with the full knowledge that we are arousing within the natures of men, that required HUNGER AND THIRST, which presages the accomplishment.

Because of the peculiar magnetic pull that is within this Flame of the Holy Spirit, each individual who is taken within the Holy of Holies and allowed to drink from the brim of the chalice, is immediately given a guardian presence, because that instant they have set their foot upon

the path, and MUST proceed thereon to their victorious accomplishment. These become the wanderers and the searchers, and ultimately the FINDERS of the purpose of life, until the fulfilled soul finally enters into that alliance with the I AM Presence in God-union.

All the teachers and leaders of men today, from the obscure to the great, have been summoned to this retreat in no uncertain terms, and by the time the month changes, we shall have definitely impressed upon them THE IMPORTANCE OF THE COSMIC HOUR, as well as the necessity for cooperative action along every branch of endeavor, IF THE PLANET AND HER PEOPLE ARE TO SURVIVE THE COSMIC CHANGES THAT ARE IMMINENT. WE NEED ALL YOUR PRAYERS AND CALLS, BELOVED ONES, IN THIS HOUR OF PLANETARY CHANGES.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 13, 1955

Beloved and Precious Children of the One God,

You, whom it is my privilege and honor to comfort—not only in this world of form, but also while your dear souls are freed from the body in sleep, even up through those eras between embodiments, when you enter the Halls of Karma and when you are assigned, each one, to your respective sphere of endeavor at inner levels—do you know how deeply grateful I am to you for the opportunity to develop the quality which is mine to give to life, the quality of bringing comfort and peace and ease to spirit, soul, and body?

In my activity and service in the universe, it is the gifts of the great God who made me, that enable me to bring comfort, not only to the human kingdom, but to the elemental kingdom, the four-footed creatures and all the animal kingdom, to the members of the angelic host who are embodied and all manifest life everywhere that seeks and desires the happiness and harmony which is the natural activity of life.

You will truly only be comfortable, permanently, when you live within the harmony of your own being. You will only be truly comfortable when you have fulfilled your own destiny, when you have, upon your knees, faced your God within, and made the great surrender of the outer self to his will. When you proceed through the universe like a shining star or comet, the radiance of your Presence bringing light, fragrance, and comfort to all life you contact—only then will you know what true comfort means, for until that hour all the experiences of life prod you onward,

ever onward toward your own great destiny.

During the few hours you spend in meditation and in the contemplation of our instruction, you are within the radiation of our Presence. During these hours do you know and taste the comfort which will be yours eternally, when you take your rightful place as God intends.

The activity and quality of comfort, and the comfortable way of living are NOW within the center of your own being. As you read my words, I am going to ask you to gently settle within that exquisite and majestic flame within your own heart. Have you seen a leaf blown from the tree by the autumn breezes, and watched as it settles gently down on the bosom of the Earth? Have you seen a bird in flight making graceful circles ere it alights upon its appointed spot? Now, in the same way, just settle your soul into that immortal, flaming chalice within your heart. Rest awhile in the secret place of the Most High, and FEEL the comfort which may be yours when you are truly centered within the heart of your own being.

That FEELING OF COMFORT comes only when you are centered within your own Immortal Flame of Life. YOU CAN AND SHALL MAINTAIN IT, as you proceed in mastery along your given pathway, radiating your light to the periphery of your sphere of influence and REFUSING TO BE DRAWN FROM THE CENTER OF YOUR BEING BY ANY PERSON, PLACE, CONDITION OR THING. I tell you, dear ones, the moment you release your consciousness from that central point—that place of inner comfort and tranquility—THAT MOMENT YOU RELINQUISH THE MASTERY OF YOUR ENERGY TO WHATSOEVER YOU HAVE ALLOWED YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS TO BECOME ATTACHED, and your peace for the moment is shattered. Here may I gently refer you to the Ninety-first Psalm!

Beloved Maha Chohan
Beloved Children of My Heart,

March 20, 1955

Do you know that I am depending on each one of you to be a comforting presence in action to all the life you contact, through your close affiliation with your own Holy Christ Self, which is the mainspring of your existence, and which abides in the very center of your being! Every Cosmic Being, every Ascended Master, and every angelic being always works from the extreme center of his own Godhood, and that is why the virtue streaming out from him or her carries a blessing and comfort to all the life it touches.

Also remember, beloved ones, that any being who has attained to the perfection of the higher octaves, or who has come to an understanding of the life principle before he has reached the ascended state, never allows the energy of any of his vehicles to act independently of the jurisdiction of his divine intelligence—neither does he allow the energy of another, no matter how it expresses itself, to draw him out from the center of his being. He that abideth in the Secret Place of the Most High shall abide under the light, under the radiation, under the magnificent Presence and Power of the All-Mighty—and all things shall he then do through that Presence, which HE IS.

When you are so centered within the heart of your own being, beloved ones, you are in control of the vibrant energies that flow in a pristine stream from the Central Sun; you are magnetized by the Immortal Flame within your heart, which but awaits your direction to flow forth carrying the perfume of your true being, and the quality with which you were endowed at the beginning, and which was the reason for your having taken embodiment. Then you, “rising in action,” in the center of that secret and sanctified heart, become a power that can never be thrown off balance.

Beloved hearts of light, you desire to be a comforting presence to the universe, and in that very desire you rush forth from the center of your being and attach your energies through thought and feeling and the very flesh, to the consciousness of those who require help and assistance—but, thereby you forfeit your mastery and the capacity to help and serve them. Abide now, my children, in the CENTER of your being, and let your light and the power of the Father, flowing through your light, beam forth and BE THE HEALING, BE THE PEACE, BE THE BALANCED CONTROL, BE THE MASTER PRESENCE of whatsoever is required at any given moment. There shall be no fear, no uncertainty, no doubt, when you dwell WITHIN that Presence. You can be ALL things and do ALL things when you dwell within its heart.

When you abide within the center of the great heart of God, then does the Father move forth through you. Your eyes become beams through which his light may shine, your hands become conductors of his all-mighty power, your lips become the instruments by which his words are fashioned and directed into the world of form, your feet become the feet of the Master Presence moving through the universe, and your energy becomes a conductor, always, of whatsoever the Godhead desires to do through you at your point in the universe.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 27, 1955

Beloved Children of my Heart,

It is my pleasure and happiness to give you our beloved Kuthumi's report of activities in the Resurrection Temple in Arabia, presided over by the beloved Jesus and Mary, on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremony, March 19th, 1955.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Brothers and Sisters of Light,

I come tonight accompanied by the Brothers of the Golden Robe. We bring for each one of you a magic, mystic robe of light, into which is woven the lily, symbol of the resurrection and ascension. This garment will be placed about you as we transport you, consciously and collectively, to the heart of the Resurrection Temple, where the mighty activities are engaging the interest of the Ascended Host of Light, the angelic host of light, and the seraphic and cherubic beings.

For just a little while you shall be free, God-free, of this flesh—free of the limitations of your individual worlds and orbits. We have bathed you in light. We have washed your consciousness clean, and now we place upon your feet the winged sandals, upon your bodies the seamless robe, and we will transport you in consciousness into the heart of that temple where burns the Resurrection Flame, which is the hope of each returned springtime accepted and manifested by the nature kingdom, but by so few, so very few, of mankind.

The great temple of the Resurrection Flame has been designed, as you know, in large circular corridors surrounding the central flame, to give assistance to the graded consciousness of the mankind of Earth who are interested in learning the powers of the resurrection. As they graduate in consciousness and development, they are drawn in from one corridor to another, until they come to those which are in closer proximity to the power of that mighty flame.

The great Archangel Gabriel, who represents the Angel of the Resurrection, stands within the center of the flame tonight. He is clothed in the most exquisite garments of opalescent light colors, his golden hair blazing in living fire. Standing by his side is the Cosmic Spirit of the Resurrection herself, who is even now directing that flame through the nature kingdom. The beloved Master Jesus and Mother Mary are standing below the flame, giving the place of honor to the angelic kingdom and

the Spirit of the Resurrection.

As we are going to celebrate again this evening the activity in which you joined us last year—the Festival of the Incoming Spring—we will render honor to those beings who are primarily concerned with conferring on the planet Earth each year a new and precious Springtime.

The beloved Amaryllis, the Spirit of Spring, who came to Earth long, long before the first inhabitants, and who looks now even more fresh and beautiful and magnificent in her glory than she looked when man first took embodiment, will lead the procession. Even as I speak, this cortege is forming in the outer corridors of the temple. This lovely lady is wearing this evening, a fern-green garment of a substance something like your chiffon, over which is a magnificent train at least sixty or seventy feet in length, attached to her shoulders by gorgeous yellow butterflies of living fire. This entire train is made-up of tier after tier of small yellow flowers, in the most magnificent shades. It is upheld by tiny sylphs in bright yellow garments. They wear full skirts and have wreaths of small yellow buttercups upon their bright hems.

As the beloved Amaryllis takes her position at the head of the procession, our beloved Maha Chohan, as representative of the power of nature in springtime, takes his place beside her. He lovingly places her hand within his arm, and will honor her by presenting her to the assembly as they proceed.

Next in line comes the beloved Neptune (who is in the process of turning the cycle over to the beloved Aries). He is in magnificent white garments and walks alone. Behind him come the undines who represent his kingdom. Some of these are no larger than your thumbnail, others as large as a seventy-foot wave at sea. These are clothed in garments of green, representing the color of the sea in her varying moods and climes.

Next comes the beloved Aries, followed by her sylphs. She is clothed magnificently in blue. The sylphs, express in their raiment, all the brilliance of the flower kingdom and come dancing on tiptoe. They do not walk—they dance—because they are joyous and free.

Now comes the beloved Zarathustra followed by his salamanders. The activities of these beings of fire are most interesting to behold. You very seldom see the form and seem to be only conscious of flowing flame. They proceed, undulating up and down, yet remaining miraculously in line.

Next come the fairies and the gnomes, dressed according to their service, the fairies looking like bright flowers, some with little bells on

their hats and the toes of their shoes, the gnomes clothed in more somber colors of the shades of the rocks and trees and shrubs with which they work.

After these walks a being who has guarded the elemental kingdom for a long, long time. He is accompanied by representatives of the four elemental kingdoms WHO HAVE PASSED THROUGH EXPLOSIONS OF THE ATOM BOMB, and I would not care to describe their appearance to you. The distorted and distressed appearance of these beautiful, delicate and fine little beings is a disgrace to the human race as a whole and I would ask you to make calls that these atrocities cease.

The beloved Chohans are now entering, magnificently robed, as usual. They will take their positions in the first circle surrounding the flame.

The beloved Cosmic Spirit of the Resurrection Flame will now speak. God bless you and good night.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 3, 1955

Beloved Hearts of Light,

We are singularly blessed and I might also say delightfully surprised during this current month's Transmission Flame Ceremony to find that the beloved Spirit of the Resurrection Flame chose to address the assembled gathering. The essence of her outpouring was projected into the mental and emotional bodies of mankind, everywhere, through the medium of the outgoing breath and should bring wonderful results in the quickening of the flame in their hearts, which causes, in turn, a hunger and thirst on the part of the individual for the things of the spirit. Her radiation during the entire month should be tangibly felt by the sensitive chelas and students throughout the world.

The mental and emotional bodies are the instruments through which man's freedom is gained; therefore, these should be educated, controlled and consciously raised by the indwelling presiding intelligence. The quickest and surest way to accomplish this is to keep the attention trained on the instruction of the God-free, for where the consciousness is encouraged to dwell, the mental and feeling worlds will follow. As it is the nature of these bodies to bring into manifestation that upon which the attention rests, the steadfast and persistent student will find himself being cut free quickly from the tribulations and discords of the outer world. This exercise should always be accompanied, of course, by the

use of the Sacred Fire of Purification, which cleanses and purifies the four lower bodies, particularly the etheric envelope. It also illumines the mind through the transmutation of the conglomerate mass of superfluous knowledge and ideas accumulated through past ages of living.

I give you now, dear ones, for your edification and comfort, the words of the beloved Spirit of the Resurrection Flame.

THE BELOVED SPIRIT OF RESURRECTION speaks:

I am the Cosmic Spirit Of Resurrection, servant of the Most High Living God, come tonight from the heart of the universal.

Why does not mankind command me? Why does not mankind seek me? Why am I not welcome within the breast of the human race—when the smallest blossom, the tiniest seed, the smallest bulb, invokes me, draws me into its bosom, bursts its bonds and becomes a magnificent, fragrant and flowerful manifestation of the glory of God?

I have been sent from the House of the Lord to a recalcitrant race, in which death, disintegration, disease and decay are written across the bodies that should be immortal, shining and blazing like the Sun—and who has welcomed me? The daffodil, the crocus and the early forsythia! Wherefore, man, are thy non-mastery and thy inhospitality!

I am the Cosmic Spirit of Resurrection, the hope of Eternal Life and Light, invoked in the tomb of Jesus and, BLAZING through his transfigured flesh, drew him into immortality. I am the Cosmic Spirit of Resurrection BLAZING through the nature kingdom! Wherefore, man, is thy inhospitality to me!

Command ye me, oh mankind of this Earth! Why linger longer in decay! Why linger longer in those bonds of disintegration! I Am speaking to your hearts! What seek ye, man? Hope! Wealth! Illumination! Peace! Purity! Beauty! God Supply! Ye had it all once! Within your life it dwells—dormant, true—but I am that spark which, kindled with your life essence, can resurrect for you the Immortality that you once knew!

Come ye back from the dead, oh man, and grasp my hand in love and light! Let me enter into your imprisoned consciousness, which you hug so tightly that it becomes a repellent force to all that would set you free! O, burst asunder, man, and let the flames which WE represent—and which are intelligent, conscious life—enter in, mingle with your life essence and SET YOU FREE! You, the tinder, we the cosmic spark of life—and yet we stand with hands folded, with eyes downcast, with no

summons and no purpose, although servants of man and servants of God!

Think not that the flame is an intangible and senseless ephemeral dream! Every flame is an EMBODIED CONSCIOUSNESS of light and life, RUSHING FORTH to serve!

I am the Cosmic Flame, the Spirit of Resurrection, charging through, charging through, charging through that shell of unbelief, that shell of non-acceptance, that shell of lethargy!

I am willing myself into your hearts, and where my flame meets your heart flame, resurrection of divinity occurs. Because you have had sight once and hearing and intelligence and youth once, there is hope, because I am the resurrecting power BRINGING BACK that which was given you of God! Oh, when God gives once, remember he never takes it away! It is you who have temporarily pushed your gift aside.

Oh mankind—everyone, everywhere—while the Spirit of Resurrection is honored during this holy Easter season and while this retreat, in which my flame stands visible, is active, I am going to knock upon the door of your consciousness and knock and knock and knock ceaselessly, day and night, until you let me in.

In the darkness of the night you will hear my voice calling—

I AM THE SPIRIT OF RESURRECTION CALLING YOU FROM DEATH TO LIFE! LET ME IN! LET ME IN! LET ME IN!

(I believe this is the first time in the history of the Transmission Flame Activity that the spirit of the flame has spoken—Kuthumi)

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 10, 1955

Beloved Children,

When we look at the flow of energy from the heart of the Presence into the physical heart, we see a rapidly-pulsating river of prismatic light. If we were to slow down the vibratory action of that life energy, we would see that the electrons making up the flame of the Presence of each one carry a distinct design, which differs from all others, even as the geometrical perfection of each snowflake is different from all the other countless millions of snowflakes.

As this energy is molded into form by the thought and feeling body

and sent forth into the universe, it carries the plan of the original design of the lifestream. THAT ENERGY GOES FORTH IN A HAND CLASP, SO THAT THE INDIVIDUAL RECEIVING THE HAND CLASP, when the hand is removed, has upon the palm superimposed over his own energy, many thousands of these tiny forms representative of the lifestream of the initial giver. The second individual then goes on his way, perhaps he combs his hair or clasps another hand, and in this way the electronic particles of the first person go on in an almost endless chain to many, many parts of the universe.

The outer world has touched the fringe of this in their science of personal magnetism, but they refer to the human effluvia which covers the pure particles of light, whereas we refer to the life structure and picture WITHIN.

The manner in which the particles are charged forth determines the resulting effect upon the lifestream releasing them. While through the hand they may pass in a hand clasp, the DOMINANT FEELING of energy, as they go forth on their journey, will determine whether their passage through the universe carries friendship and love, or otherwise, and on their return journey, of course, they will pick up only the vibrations similar to their own, so they return in due time to their source, bringing the initial vibration with which they were sent forth, amplified a million-fold with their own kind. If the hand is used to strike in anger, those same particles carry that same vibratory action over their complete circle, influencing all the life they touch with the same destructive vibration and when they have reached the farthest point of their orbit, they start back to their source with more of their kind, bringing distress to the one who sent them forth.

If you were to look at an individual with the inner eye, you would see the electrons going out and coming in, in circles of all sizes, small and large and even universal, and these returning circles often account for the change of feeling in the individual, as each returning wave brings the result of previous kindness or unkindness into the lower vehicles. According to the manner of sending forth these electrons, dear ones, do we receive happiness, or otherwise, in their return orbit.

It is to withdraw, reclaim and purify those light particles released in the process of living, thinking, feeling, and acting that Saint Germain, in his mercy, has presented the use of the flame of purification. WISE IS THE MAN WHO INVOKES THAT FLAME THROUGH EVERY ELECTRONIC PATTERN THAT HAS PROCEEDED FROM HIS LIFESTREAM FROM THE BEGINNING OF TIME, and bids it flow through the nations of the world,

through the psychic and astral realm and all kingdoms, because until every particle is redeemed, there is a certain portion of the lifestream unascended.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 17, 1955

Beloved Ones,

If you were privileged to look upon the Electronic Presence of every person belonging to the human race, you would be amazed at the beauty, perfection and radiation of light which each one expresses. When you had become accustomed to the perfection of face and form, the gentleness of spirit and the beauty of the light, you would be able to distinguish one from the other by the particular shape of the electrons that make up each one's vehicles and you would find that those of each lifestream expressing beauty and perfection, in themselves, were composed of tiny geometrical designs, differing from each other.

These designs form the KEYNOTE and pattern of the lifestream. The electrons of the Master Saint Germain, we know, are in the form of the Maltese cross, those of the Lord Buddha the open lotus and myself, the dove. As the energy passes from your Presence into your heart, it maintains those beautiful designs and thence it proceeds into your universe carrying that perfection into the form of your thought, your feeling and your action.

When individuals like the Master Saint Germain or the Lord Buddha speak, the words that proceed from their mouths and set up a vibration in the universe are made up of countless millions of tiny crosses or flowers. When they raise their hands, the electrons passing from the hand are composed of myriads of tiny forms representative of their lifestreams. The atmosphere around them is filled with millions and millions of these same tiny forms. The places where their feet have stood have the imprint of these infinitesimal electronic patterns and that substance was imposed upon the garments that they wore, the rooms in which they lived, the trees that shaded them, the beds that they laid upon.

THE MOST POWERFULLY-CONCENTRATED DESIGNS ARE CLOSEST TO THE PHYSICAL BODY OR TO THE PLACE WHERE THE INDIVIDUAL ABODE DURING HIS LAST INCARNATION AND THAT IS WHY YOU WILL FIND A CERTAIN IDENTITY IN SPIRITUAL CENTERS WHERE GREAT MEN AND WOMEN ACHIEVED KNOWLEDGE AND SPIRITUAL VICTORIES.

YOUR HOME, ENVIRONMENT, AND PERSONAL EFFECTS ARE LIKEWISE POWERFULLY CHARGED WITH THE ELECTRONIC PATTERN OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL LIFESTREAMS. THAT PATTERN, ITSELF, IS NEUTRAL, BUT THE FEELING THAT YOUR ENERGY RELEASES THROUGH IT, DETERMINES ITS RADIATION. IT IS LIKE YOUR FANCY COOKIE CUTTER, THAT WILL MAKE A FORM OUT OF MUD OR DOUGH. WHEN THE PATTERN OF YOUR LIFESTREAM IS CHARGED INTO THE UNIVERSAL LIGHT SUBSTANCE, IF YOUR FEELING IS HARMONIOUS, ITS RADIATION WILL BE OF BENEFIT TO ALL LIFE; IF THE FEELING BE INHARMONIOUS, IT STILL CARRIES YOUR PATTERN AND AS IT PROCEEDS FROM YOU INTO THE UNIVERSE YOU WILL CARRY THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR ALL THE LIFE IT AFFECTS ADVERSELY, BEFORE IT RETURNS IN ITS CIRCLE TO YOUR WORLD.

There is no man who can stand before the All-Seeing Eye of God and deny that pattern of his own life energy imposed upon any part of life, either constructively or destructively, for where your "STAMP" is, like your footprint, there you have been, and to life you must answer for what was done there. Dear ones, I implore you, USE, USE, USE Saint Germain's Flame of Freedom, which is the thoughtform for the year, to purify the electrons that have gone forth from your lifestream that still remain unredeemed, which bear your stamp and seal, BEFORE THEY START ON THEIR RETURN JOURNEY BACK INTO YOUR WORLD, bringing with them the unhappy vibrations that manifest as "trouble" in its countless forms.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 24, 1955

Beloved Children of God,

You will not realize until you are free from the bondage of the outer senses, the gratitude that we in the Ascended State feel toward those of you who have faith and confidence enough in our living reality, to be willing to take pen and paper or other means of communication to correspond with us personally. It is many, many centuries indeed since members of the Ascended Host have enjoyed the almost unprecedented privilege of received "mail," as you call it, from people of Earth and to say that we both enjoy and look forward to its reception, is putting it mildly.

The receipt of these letters, by those of us so privileged, calls forth great diplomacy and tact on our part in order to counteract the almost wistful expression of those on whom the "celestial postmen" do not call. I long for the day when the human veil will be completely shattered, and

angels, Gods and men will walk and talk together, hand in hand in loving comradeship.

I now submit for your enjoyment and contemplation beloved Kuthumi's report on the activity of the Transmission Flame, by which means we hope to awaken the slumbering consciousness of the mass of mankind. God bless and keep you each one.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:
Beloved Brothers and Sisters,

Do you realize (in comparison to the rest of mankind) how much freedom you really enjoy? You have stood within the Sacred Heart Temple when the Great Buddha made the dedication of his life to incarnation. You have stood in Shamballa, where the footstep of an unascended being has not resounded for many ages. You have stood in the presence of the Lord of Light and the King of Kings, before whom even the Great Maha Chohan, himself, bows his head in honor. You have stood with bared head, open eyes and alert consciousness, within that mystic chamber in the heart of Ceylon to which the Chohans alone have had access. You have stood in the Chateau de Liberte' and in the Royal Master's Retreat in Darjeeling. Have you thought of that?

It is not the flesh, beloved ones, but the CONSCIOUSNESS that experiences all, even in this world of form. While the body is unconscious the flesh records nothing, but you, through the gifts of the Master Saint Germain, can and have opportunity to be lifted in consciousness above this physical appearance world and, through the direction of some God-free Being, you are brought into these sacred retreats, one after the other, and enjoy the presence of the august assembly gathered there. Have you considered the freedom that is yours?

Beloved ones, I CANNOT EMPHASIZE TOO STRONGLY HOW IMPORTANT IT IS FOR YOU TO RECOGNIZE THE EXPANSION OF CONSCIOUSNESS THAT TAKES PLACE THROUGH THE PROJECTED VISION, and now through the magnificent endeavor where you move from place to place on the surface of the Earth, you are receiving training similar to that given only within the retreats under the direction of some Ascended Being.

Now, tonight I will ask you to turn your attention to the magnificent Temple of Cosmic Truth which pulsates in the ethers over the Island of Crete. Tonight, all of the activity of the Fifth Ray is pouring its radiation into the atmosphere of Earth, which needs so much to know and under-

stand truth.

Over the planet stands the great presence of the beloved Elohim Cyclopea. His radiation covers the entire Earth. In comparison to his magnitude, the planet looks no larger than the balls of his feet. He has assumed this stature tonight in his efforts to draw forth and concentrate the power of the Fifth Ray through the beloved Hilarion, Chohan of that ray.

In the atmosphere above the temple stands the beloved Archangel Raphael, with outstretched wings, dressed in shimmering garments of light apple green. Around him are gathered seven tiers of seraphic beings. All hold emerald green swords of flame with the points down. Back of them are the cherubic beings and the angels comprising Raphael's Legions. The activity of the angelic host appears to be particularly emphasized this evening. Raphael's legions do not ordinarily carry swords. They are connected primarily, you know, with the elixirs of healing, and generally carry beautiful grails, containing the healing essence taken from the Temples of Healing around the Sun and the various foci of light where healing concentrates are gathered.

The temple is magnificent tonight. The great altar seems to be made of just one immense emerald, on which blazes a pillar of crystal white fire enfolded in green, which is the concentrate of cosmic truth.

The beloved Pallas Athena, as Priestess of Cosmic Truth, presides for the evening. She and the beloved Maha Chohan lead the procession up the green-carpeted aisle to the altar. The beautiful lady is robed in a white garment, over which is a long train of emerald green held up by a group of the Angels of Truth who accompany her. The Maha Chohan is also in white, acknowledging the activity of the retreat by a great emerald on his turban. The beloved Morya wears emerald green with a magnificent girdle of white diamonds. Beloved Paul, the Venetian, is in apple green with an cape of emerald green lined with gold which he wears thrown back over the left shoulder. Beloved Serapis is receiving special honors tonight. He is being preceded by a group of cherubic beings who are scattering white flower petals in his path, in appreciation of his tenacity in bringing the vision of this beautiful temple from the higher octaves into the physical appearance world many centuries ago, the etheric replica of which we all enjoy this evening. He is in crystal white, as usual.

The beloved Master Jesus is in a pure white robe embroidered round the cuffs and hem with gold letter-leaf. Many of the Lord Maitreya's robes are banded like this, and it would appear that Jesus must have gone through some initiation to permit of his wearing garments like the

Lord Maitreya. Beloved Saint Germain is in white tonight, wearing a robe similar to that of Jesus, except that it does not have the gold lettering. The Brotherhood of Crete are all in white robes, with the emblazoned emblem of truth in emerald green over the left breast. They stand tonight as honored guard of the flame. Last year the angelic host comprised the guard of honor.

Now comes the beloved Hilarion, walking with those to whom he has dedicated his life and purpose. They are the agnostics, and others who have passed through the change called death in bitterness, suspicion and doubt. The Lord Buddha is functioning in a cosmic capacity in a form that cannot be described and Sanat Kumara is pouring his radiance from the atmosphere above, as is Lord Raphael.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 1, 1955

My Beloved Children,

It is with great joy that I offer you this week's study and contemplation of the address to the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Truth by the beloved Pallas Athena, representative of Cosmic Truth to the planet Earth. This address was made on the evening of the last Transmission Flame Ceremony, held in the beloved Hilarion's Retreat at Crete, on April 16, 1955.

BELOVED PALLAS ATHENA, GODDESS OF TRUTH, speaks:

HAIL! Thou flame of eternal truth of love and life and light—I salute thee in the name of the mankind of Earth, as I enter deep within thy cosmic heart! I feel thee as myself, for thou art my life, that life which has been drawn from the eternal first cause and qualified and charged; qualified and charged; qualified and charged to go forth and carry the Law of life and the truth of life to mankind—everyone, everywhere.

As I stand within your radiance, o mighty flame of truth. I feel the momentum, the essence and the spirit of every atom of truth that has been drawn forth from the Great Central Sun and the Solar Sun by every Master, angel, deva and man who has magnetized and insisted upon knowing truth, who have, through their own consciousness, drawn that truth forth and SPREAD IT to dissolve the human shadows and bring the light.

I feel within this Flame of Truth the life-beat of the Buddha! I feel the life-beat of Moses! I feel the life-beat of Jesus of Nazareth! I feel the

life-beat of Krishna and Zarathustra! I feel the life-beat of every individual, not only of those Ascended, but of many who yet walk the ways of Earth.

O Flame! Thou art the coalescence of ALL TRUTH drawn forth. Thou art a living, breathing, powerful and palpable presence. Many men and women, many angels and devas from afar have breathed in thy radiance and then returned to the far-distant realms whence they came. They have also poured their momentum of truth into thee, o flame, and because of their coming into thy presence, because of their spark of light and life added to thy flame, thou art greater! Thou art greater in each passing hour, in each passing year and as mankind grows in the knowledge of truth, that truth in turn becomes part of thee again, oh living, blazing presence!

O mighty Flame of Truth and Light!—O mighty concentrate of all that is good—I now speak directly to thee.

In the name of God almighty! In the name of the ascended Jesus Christ! In the name of mercy and of love, I speak to thee now, oh intelligent flame—everywhere on this planet where man calls for truth, I bid thee GO! Flash thy fire! Shatter the human concepts within the mental body! Remove and wash free all narrow and bigoted ideas within that mental form! Sweep the emotional body free from all impurities! Wash from the etheric body all those human concepts that have been builded century after century! O flame of truth, flash through the flesh form and remove from the outer mind all capacity to accept imperfection!

Beloved Flame of Truth, thou which art the servant of the "I AM," go forth now—go North! Go South! Go East! Go West! And on the breath of those beloved ones who have answered the call of my beloved Maha Chohan, go forth now and give to mankind, everywhere, that truth which will bring freedom within their hearts, within their souls and within their minds. I call particularly for those who have answered the call of my beloved. They have asked to know truth. They have chosen to come forth from the masses and be stripped of every rate of vibratory action that is less than truth. Because they so desire it, oh mighty cosmic flame, give them now eternal truth and then expand it to cover all mankind.

May this Cosmic Flame of Truth drive and fire, drive and fire, drive and fire, every human concept back into the sea of oblivion, bringing the will to do, the perception to know, the love to accomplish, the purity to bring forth, the concentration to follow through, the rhythm to stay with a manifestation until it occurs, and then the peace to sustain that which has been drawn forth.

In the name of life I speak tonight through the concentrated energies of these beings assembled within this great Temple of Truth, and I ask you now, O Brothers and Sisters, as you stand and look upon this flame and as you breathe it into your very selves, send it forth to the "dark star"—send it forth to the mankind who mill about in confusion, wondering where they may find the doorway that leads back HOME.

O beloved ones, as I speak to you, concentrate within yourselves a beam of light from this magnificent temple and play it upon the Earth. Show each soul who is praying within itself, the way back home, and how to follow that illumination with the will to do, until that soul arises and comes home in harmony and freedom.

To You, O Mighty Vista, to You, O Beloved Raphael, to You, O Lord Sanat Kumara, to You, Mighty Lord Buddha and to you, O Mighty Seraphim, assembled around this magnificent focus tonight—to you we give our honor and our gratitude for your great and mighty presence!

Beloved seraphim of Raphael's legions, as you send the mighty power of those swords of flame into all bigotry and intolerance—into all those qualities that deny truth its opportunity—we ask you, with all the intensity of our being, to cause all persecution—religious, racial and political or in whatever form it may be acting—to cease to be.

In the name of the great hierarch of this retreat (Hilarion), who has dedicated his life to rectifying an error made long ago, we call that mankind everywhere be illumined on the point that "might never makes right," and that all persecution of every kind and description be banished from the Earth.

May all religious orders that work for the good of mankind—metaphysical, occult and orthodox, Protestant, Catholic and Jewish—unite, and, standing shoulder to shoulder, a solid and conscious phalanx, dissolve Earth's shadows by the power of light. SEPARATENESS IS NOT TRUTH. In the name of life, beloved Raphael, as your legions use their swords of flame, SEE THAT THIS IS ACCOMPLISHED.

To you, beloved students everywhere, to you who stand within the compass of our love and of our light, to you do we send a beam of our life energy straight from the Heart of the Temple of Truth. Truth is the full manifestation of your own Holy Christ Self. There is nothing less than the perfection which the beloved Jesus manifested—that is the fullness of truth. ARE YOU WILLING TO BECOME THAT? Whenever appearances arise that are less than truth, call to me and I will help you. God bless you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 8, 1955

Beloved Children of My Heart,

I am eternally grateful to you for responding so quickly to my request to be a Comfort Flame in action, and for your heroic efforts in trying to remain within the center of your being, the only place in heaven or on Earth where you will experience that peace “that passeth the understanding of the human mind.”

The association between unascended beings and the Ascended Masters, beloved ones, is not fully understood EVEN BY THE MOST EARNEST CHELA. Mankind that starts out on the spiritual path becomes mentally intrigued when it first hears of the Spiritual Hierarchy. Then there comes a period of tremendous zeal, in an endeavor to make contact with some of this superhuman mankind. Much disillusionment ensues, many blind alleys are followed, and many of mankind, unable to attain this goal, are disillusioned at the end of a lifetime.

But, when once there stirs within the soul and spirit a desire TO KNOW THE WORK of the Ascended Host—that instant the individual comes under my supervision, then he or she is placed on probation and put under the care and guidance of some angel deva or spiritual being who can assist the lifestream, and who has the capacity to give assistance until the one is developed far enough to where he needs and requires more advanced instruction. We are naturally eager and desirous of securing individuals who have an interest in us and our work, but we are more desirous of making a conscious contact between the outer mind of those individuals and ourselves, because such an association is mature, and in its maturity it enables the chela to cooperate with us intelligently, and to assist us in the fulfillment of the divine plan both for himself and for the planet.

It may surprise you to learn, dear ones, that SOMETIMES A HUNDRED EMBODIMENTS, OFTEN A THOUSAND EMBODIMENTS, ARE EN-TAILED BEFORE A CHELA COMES IN DIRECT CONTACT WITH ONE OF THE ASCENDED HOST, either through his own consciousness or another's. Then the first conscious association, the first word, the first visitation, the first parting of the veil, fills the chela with enthusiasm, zeal, and a tremendous acceleration of spiritual desire, but very often, alas, the proximity of the Master, the very naturalness of the association, the comradeship, soon becomes so “humanly natural” to the outer sense, that the chela loses the import of the partnership, and is inclined to “take for granted” the investment of the energies of a Divine Being. He

then is inclined to slip again into a lethargic state, wherein the acceptance of such association does not draw forth the light which the ORIGINAL CONTACT WAS DESIGNED TO MANIFEST.

Again and again have I seen this happen through the ages. THAT IS WHY I HAVE BECOME EXTREMELY RESERVED IN ALLOWING ANY DISPENSATION OR GRANT BY WHICH THE CHOHANS AND MASTERS WHO WORK UNDER ME MAY CONSCIOUSLY CONTACT UNASCENDED BEINGS. I find, as a rule, that in their great love and generosity, they are bound to invest more energy than they get in return through the application of the chela and the disappointment to the Master as well as the necessity OF HIS MAKING UP TO THE COSMIC LAW FOR SUCH INVESTMENT in ADDED CONCENTRATED SERVICE is such that wisdom has caused me to forbear often from allowing some dear and blessed being to reach a chela, even of great merit.

I speak of this because, in the designing of the "Bulletin," it was my specific idea to create 'A TIE THAT BINDS' between my heart, my consciousness, and my presence, and every individual who found my words, my light and my energy worthwhile, and then I hoped on their return current, through the replies of the students, to further strengthen that bond, building for a day that is coming when mankind, the animal and nature kingdoms will require comfort more than I care to describe to you in words. The Cosmic Law demands, beloved ones, that the frail span between our lifestreams and yours be sustained BY THE ENERGY OF YOUR WORLDS, if the light, love, inspiration and divine comfort from our octave is to reach yours, because the conscious beam of your sustained attention, interest and energy provides the bridge over which our rays travel.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 15, 1955

Beloved Children on the Path,

When a Perfected Being focuses his attention on an unascended member of the race, there flows from the consciousness of the Master a steady stream of pure, electronic substance, which is filled with the feeling, the thought, and the very being of the Master directing the light ray to his attention. If you could, with the inner eye, watch the process when the Master chooses to pour his consciousness into the aspirant, you would see passing from the Master, waves of light and color, which flow into the four lower bodies of the individual, enlarging each one of those bodies, and also changing the color and tone of the energy released by the chela. During this process, MUCH OF THE PSYCHIC AND ASTRAL SUBSTANCE IS WASHED OUT OF THE LOWER BODIES OF THE STUDENT, AND NEW HOPE FILLS HIS INNER BODIES.

If it were not for such a spiritual connection between Master and chela, the weight of the individual's accumulation of psychic substance would soon draw him back into the mass mind, because the heavy pressure of human creation around the Earth plane at present is more than the strength of any unascended being can pierce through unaided. It is this spiritual transfusion (so to speak) of the Master, that gives the added impetus of courage, inspiration, strength, and love of the light to the imprisoned soul, which enables that soul to hold the pathway open before him.

THAT IS WHY OUR DESIRE IS SO GREAT FOR PEOPLE TO PLACE THEIR ATTENTION UNDIVIDED UPON THE ASCENDED MASTERS' OCTAVE, THE OMNIPRESENT HOLY SPIRIT OF GOD, THE ANGELIC HOST, OR ANY MEMBER OF THE SPIRITUAL BROTHERHOOD, AS OFTEN AS POSSIBLE—BECAUSE IT FORMS THE LINK OR BRIDGE OVER WHICH MAY BE CARRIED THE SPIRITUAL FOOD which sustains the interest of the soul and makes that soul a radiating center of inspiration to others. WITHOUT SUCH A LINK, DEAR ONES, THE SOUL-SLEEP OF THE CENTURIES WOULD AGAIN ENGULF THE PEOPLE OF EARTH.

The particular service of the Ascended Master is to intensify the light in the heart of the seeker, that its more powerful and expanded voltage might throw a greater radiance upon his path. The amount of light within the chela will determine his capacity to perceive and cognize truth, and the constant increase of that light, through the consciously-projected rays of the Ascended Master, represents the way and means by which the seeker's light may have sufficient intensity to enable him to find the object of his search, which is the realization of his own oneness with the Eternal Father of All.

As the traveler can proceed with greater ease when the light of the noonday sun illumines his pathway than during the night hours, when every crevasse and stone is shadowed over, so can the wayfarer upon the spiritual path ACCOMPLISH HIS JOURNEY WITH GREATER EASE AND SAFETY, WHEN THE COMBINED FOCUSED AND SUSTAINED RAYS OF THE ASCENDED HOST MAKE FOR HIM A SPIRITUAL LIGHT ON HIS PATH, WHICH SHOWS UP THE HURDLES, THE OBSTACLES AND THE STRAIGHT-WAY.

The individual who seeks to proceed without the assistance of the Masters may do so, but then it is only his own soul-light that can guide him—which may be likened to one traveling through a forest in the dark with only the flickering, uncertain light of a penny candle—whereas one may proceed in safety with the light of the noonday sun.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 22,1955

Beloved Children,

All unascended beings must come to the place upon life's pathway where they become the master control of the energy of their lifestreams, sending it forth into the universe in a harmonious manner. This is the reason for which every man took incarnation, and there will be no happiness, no contentment, no bliss until each lifestream becomes the controlling power of the energy which is his life essence.

By calling to the Ascended Masters, to the angelic host and the powers of light, they will anchor their energy into your inner bodies, and they will help you by radiating through you, their feelings, which will gradually transform and transmute the momentum of energy that you have gathered and qualified imperfectly.

There are very few unascended beings, at this time, in the Western Hemisphere who have mastered the energy of their lifestreams. Most people are endeavoring, according to their particular capabilities, to come to a point of harmonious expression. In the course of one's experience, a person contacts not only his own discordant energy, but also that of the lifestreams around him. However, there is no point in becoming discouraged by the presence of disharmony, when all conscious students know that it is their duty and responsibility, each one, to try to harmonize, as much as possible, the thoughts and feelings of their own lifestream, and to give whatever they can of silent radiation to those in their vicinity.

The Ascended Masters and Perfected Beings are willing to ensoul

and canopy any lifestream who sincerely desires harmonious expression. They will clothe them in the fullness of their love and light, which will disconnect such a one from any unpleasant vibrations that may be directed toward them, and will also melt away the cores of disharmony that are liable to manifest as unhappiness and distress.

There is one established Law for unascended beings and all must remain on the path of experience, struggling with the results of cause and effect, until such time as the keynote of balance, love, light, harmony, tolerance and understanding flow through the radiation of the energy which each one has drawn directly from God, the Father, and for which each must render a personal and separate accounting.

Each opportunity you take to tune into the Masters, their words, their pictures, or their songs, gives us opportunity to pour down the necessary spiritual food, to sustain not only yourself, but also those in your locality. This is a more important service than the outer mind can conceive, because OUR ABILITY TO HELP DEPENDS UPON THE SELF-CONSCIOUS INVITATION that comes from YOU, and I am happy to say that since the human veil has been lifted, to some extent, through this inter-communion between our octave and yours, we have been given a wider invitation than at any time since the sinking of Atlantis.

However, because the human mind and heart have not learned perseverance and tenacity, it means more effort must be made by those who are aware of—and have faith in—our presence to make calls for the release of the amount of energy that the Cosmic Law requires for the illumination of mankind in its entirety. A call to the Ascended Host, beloved ones, for humanity, not only increases your own soul-light a thousand-fold, but gives us an opportunity to render the service for which we have forsworn Nirvana.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 29, 1955

Beloved Children of the One Beneficent Father,

It is my privilege to offer this week, for your study and contemplation, an address delivered by my son, El Morya, Chohan of the First Ray, and Representative of the divine will of God to this planet, on the occasion of the recent Transmission Flame Ceremony, held in his beautiful retreat at Darjeeling, India (May 21st, 1955), together with the beloved Kuthumi's report of the activities of the same evening.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Ladies and Gentlemen, Friends of My Heart,

I bring you the greetings of one who is well pleased—well pleased—that among the men and women of Earth there are some willing enough to stand and ask for a knowledge of the will of God and to desire, when knowing that will, to incorporate even the most reluctant energies of their feelings into the divine pattern and tapestry of life, to make of this planet, Freedom's Star.

I would like, while I have the opportunity, and while all the Brothers and Sisters who have come to Darjeeling are honoring the Flame of the Will of God, to announce to the mental and feeling world of mankind the cosmic truth that the will of God for all created things is good, that there is no such thing as a negative aspect to the will of the All-Mighty God, who created this planet, who filled it with sunshine, that it may bring forth its magnificent crops, and who created the great seas and mountains for the pleasure of its people.

Disease, old age, disintegration, poverty and even death, itself, are in INSULT to a Father of Love who would not create a beautiful planet, and then will upon the dearest of his creations—the souls of men—those appearances before which the proud heads of kings have bowed, as well as the humble heads of peasants, under the superstitious belief that the infliction of punishment was the will of a God of love.

A human father, bound round as he is with karma and a certain amount of selfishness, wills only good for his children—a human mother likewise. These human parents would not will disease, disintegrating forms, the bent backs of age, the sightless eyes, senility and death upon their offspring—HOW THEN, IN THE NAME OF RELIGION, IN THE NAME OF TRUTH, CAN THOSE WHO PROFESS TO REPRESENT THE GOD OF LIFE AND LOVE, WIPE ASIDE THE TEARS OF THEIR CONGREGATIONS WITH THE STATEMENT—“Accept ye the will of God!”

In the name of the All-Mighty God, I say—this shall cease to be! Mankind must—sometime in the near future—come to an understanding that the decadent flesh, the erring senses, the ebbing flow of life, the halting footsteps ARE A RESULT OF CAUSES SET UP BY THEMSELVES, through the use of free will in thought, in feeling, in spoken word and action which, through the fulfillment of the Law of the Circle, return to their creators for redemption—and not place before the throne of the Almighty the RESPONSIBILITY for the individual and collective, the national, international and planetary crimes which come back for redemption.

It is my service in the Celestial Hierarchy to convince those WHO WILL TO KNOW, that the God who made myself, the Elohim, the Archangels, the seraphim, and the cherubim; who made the universe with its galaxies and suns; who made each one of you; who made each bird and each flower—WILLED FOR EACH CREATED EXPRESSION THE MOST EXQUISITE PERFECTION—for a God that could EVEN THINK imperfection would be a travesty.

The will of God is for every man to be Master, a sun of freedom, the crown of the Elohim upon his head, the scepter of magnetization in his hand, the seamless robe of achievement upon his body, and the perfume of holiness—which is the reason for his being—radiating out through him as a benediction and a blessing to all life.

Every woman was created a Goddess, a vestal virgin, guarding the Sacred Fire within the homes, through love, through understanding, through kindness—every woman a priestess at her own hearth, the healing power flowing through her hands.

Every lifestream was created for this destiny—yet in hospitals, in mental institutions, in leper colonies, all over this green Earth, the lethargic consciousness of the masses has accepted the appearances of decay and distress, calling it “the will of God.” When man, through superstition and persuasion by his superiors, accepts an imperfect condition as the “will of God,” all effort to overcome ceases. The individual, lying down in the midst of his human creation, finds a certain solace and, forgive me, a certain spiritual pride in accepting the cross, the shackles, and the load, saying, “It is the will of my Father.”

You who have looked upon a cancerous wound, you who have seen a body attacked by leprosy—can you believe in your heart that such is the WILL OF GOD? that such is the will of the Father whom you have been taught is LOVE—LOVE INCONCEIVABLE—LOVE that has created you in its own likeness? Oh, my dear ones, look at your concept of God, straighten your spine, and recognize these human appearances for what they are—the spume of uncontrolled thoughts and feelings, stamped with the energy pattern of the individual in whose world they were created, sweeping out into the universe, collecting more of their kind, and returning into the mind and body of their creator, because this energy has to come back through the door whence it went out, for redemption. Remember that this energy returns in accordance with the Law of the Circle, and a man's karma may not necessarily be the returning energy of the present embodiment, but may be that sent out in the far distant past, because all energy sent out must return, sooner or later, to its projector for redemption.

Now, through the grace of God, you have the use of the magnificent activity of the Violet Transmuting Flame of Freedom's Love. Therefore, calmly go about setting your individual house in order, and refrain from the tendency of enjoying the returning karma of another, LEST YOU TIE INTO THAT KARMA by your very enjoyment—for that upon which you allow your attention to rest, YOU DRAW INTO YOUR WORLD. Some man is handling today the results of misspent energy in the past, another man stands straight and firm, financially secure, and can afford (?) to look with scorn upon the individual whose karmic retribution is at hand.

I can but say with Jesus, "Let him that is without sin cast the first stone!" No man, until he is Ascended, knows all that he has done in the past, thank God, and many, even in the Ascended State, do not choose to look back. I do not blame them. However, those of us in the Celestial Hierarchy who are working with the mankind of Earth, have the unenviable position of HAVING TO STUDY lifestreams before we can proffer our friendship, comradeship, and assistance—because, even as steel is tested before it leaves the refinery, lest a weak spot be found when it is builded into some great edifice, and that weakness endanger the whole, so when a new pattern is set up in the minds and hearts of the Hierarchy to bring truth to mankind—the lifestreams through whom they work, must be studied.

Just as you press upon a board before you stand on it to see if it will bear your weight, so do the Ascended Masters exert a certain pressure upon individuals, long before they even place their names before the Lord Maha Chohan, asking for an opportunity to reach them, and when those lifestreams are found, believe me, dear ones, we know every "knot hole" only too well. We know every strength, and every weakness, and how much weight it can bear, and do not think but that there are times when the pressure of human energy is so heavy that it takes our own hands and bodies to uphold the individual's weakness, until that particular crisis is past. As much as the Cosmic Law permits, beloved ones, we give—and oftentimes we entreat it for more.

I have represented to Sanat Kumara, Lord Maitreya and our Lord, the Maha Chohan, the logic which brought forth this present activity. THIS LOGIC WAS BASED ON THE FACT THAT THE MOST WELL-MEANING INDIVIDUALS CANNOT CONSCIOUSLY COOPERATE WITH THE ASCENDED MASTERS UNLESS HE KNOWS WHAT THEY ARE DOING—WHEN THEY ARE DOING IT—AND ARE GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY, AT LEAST, TO EITHER ACCEPT OR REFUSE COOPERATION WITH THE ENDEAVOR (THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM).

Intuition is fine, the inspirational way is magnificent, but man does

not realize what a complex creation he is, nor how many thoughts and feelings rise, like smoke from his etheric past, from his emotional nature, from his mental accretions, and from his desire for personal power and his own aggrandizement. Therefore, for the ONE pure enough to live within his own heart flame in communion with his God-Self and, through the intuitive faculties, to complete his course, there are BILLIONS that have no way of getting back home except through the stumbling, blind mazes of human creation, running up and down without ever finding the way out.

IT WAS, THEREFORE, TO HELP THOSE WHO (I felt within myself) WOULD COOPERATE, THAT I APPROACHED THE KARMIC BOARD, the Cosmic Law itself, and my superiors, ASKING FOR JUST A LIMITED OPPORTUNITY TO TELL THEM OF THE ACTIVITIES IN WHICH WE ARE ENGAGED, TO SEE IF SOME SMALL ENERGIES WOULD CHOOSE TO COOPERATE WITH US. As I have told you before, even the great Maha Chohan, himself, was a bit skeptical, knowing the travails and disappointments I had endured on former occasions, when I had tried to bring cosmic truths to mankind—through their human prejudices, differing opinions and unbeliefs. Yet, I said I would try, and I have tried. I have reached your minds, your hearts and your feelings. I have made you my friend, and—because you are my friends—you have stood with us, you have opened the door through the magnetization of your decrees to the members of the Heavenly Host, and have drawn the words and the power of beings, SOME OF WHOM HAVE NOT SPOKEN TO THE MANKIND OF EARTH FOR MILLIONS OF YEARS.

This is what I desired to prove before the Karmic Board. This is a partnership in which men and women (karma-bound) and the God-free unite in one common purpose, that purpose so dear to my heart—TO RELEASE ONE WHO CAME FROM VENUS TO OUR BELOVED EARTH SO MANY AGES AGO TO SAVE HER AND HER PEOPLE, WHEN SHE WAS ABOUT TO BE DISSOLVED BY COSMIC LAW. Sanat Kumara, Lord of Love and Compassion, IS NOW, BY COSMIC LAW AND ORDER, RELEASED FROM HIS VOW OF SERVICE TO OUR PLANET, AND WILL BE FREE TO RETURN TO HIS OWN BELOVED STAR WITHIN A PERIOD OF THE NEXT TWENTY YEARS OR LESS.

Beloved friends, I offer to the Karmic Board your many accomplishments in this new endeavor as PROOF to the Hierarchy that mankind—enlightened—WILL SERVE.

Thank you, and God bless you forever. EL MORYA

BELOVED KUTHUMI'S REPORT

Beloved Brothers and Sisters of Light,

Would that the beloved Morya, himself, could describe to you the beauties of Darjeeling, set like a great jewel in the great heart of India. India! land of mighty opposites—extreme wealth and extreme poverty. It is to this India that you now come, with your love and light. Hold her people in your thoughts of love and light and freedom when you think of her. India, beloved, America is loving you tonight.

As we approach the beloved El Morya's beautiful palace, the magnificent doors, with the golden crest MR inscribed upon them, are thrown wide open in loving hospitality. We find the assembly hall already filled. Morya has had to resort to the same expedient as the other Masters in creating a vast amphitheater above his retreat, to take care of the great numbers of souls, incarnate and discarnate, drawn by the magnetic pull of attraction to the various Transmission Classes.

In the assembly hall, itself, the altar is composed of diamonds and sapphires, and the blazing flame of the Will of God stands upon it. In the amphitheater above, a replica of this altar has been erected, but of much larger size, made up of plain white and sapphire blue jewels, which are constantly emitting fire from their centers, so that this altar looks as though it were made of white and blue flame.

In the atmosphere above the planet stands the Elohim Hercules, who represents the cosmic force and fire of the will of God to this Earth.

All the members of the Celestial Hierarchy (with the exception of Sanat Kumara and the Lord Buddha) are in sapphire blue tonight. El Morya, himself is magnificent in this royal color, turban and all. Around his waist he wears a girdle of blue sapphires, and a gorgeous jewel of the same kind adorns his index finger, as he stands directing the action of the flame.

Many people have asked why I do not describe my own garments. The reason is, dear friends, that most of the time I just wear a long, plain, yellow robe.

The conscious chelas (present in their Higher Mental Bodies) wear, according to their rank, date of admission to the cause, and service, the color blue in its varying lighter shades. The somnambulant friends, who, by reason of some vague desire to know the will of God, hover about and become attached to the amphitheater, are in pale blue, shading into white.

The discarnates are also gathered here in great numbers, because of

our efforts to remove the remaining number of these spirits from the atmosphere of Earth. A goodly number from the compound are also gathered here in one section.

Now as we start the service, and you breathe in and out the essence of the flame of the Will of God, try to visualize yourself as part of this magnificent activity at Darjeeling, and please, dear friends, if you have a moment tonight or through the month, think of our beloved India.

Good night and God bless you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 12, 1955

Beloved Children of the One Father,

“Consciousness” is a word that has muddled the minds of metaphysical students almost since the beginning of time by its vagueness of expression, yet every lifestream in and out of the flesh, and every perfected being in God's Kingdom, is but a “state of consciousness.”

It is a very simple and clear expression, when carefully thought through and understood. WHAT YOU ARE CONSCIOUS OF IS YOUR STATE OF CONSCIOUSNESS. The man who is conscious only of the physical body and the appetites and passions of the senses, lives in the state of consciousness of the animal-man, or what is called the BODY CONSCIOUSNESS. The whole purpose of evolution is to develop a GODLY state of consciousness, in which the individual is only aware of that which is true and good and eternal.

When you come under the direction of the Spiritual Hierarchy, beloved ones, we begin to feed your consciousness, just as you would feed a very young mammal with a “medicine dropper,” and IF THE MIND IS OPEN TO NEW IDEAS, THE CONSCIOUSNESS BEGINS TO WIDEN. For instance, you are aware now that there are other spiritual beings who are interested in man's spiritual progress besides the Master Jesus, you are aware of the activities of the Sacred Fire provided by life for the undoing of your misdeeds, and the Sacred Fire of Mercy, which can be invoked to change your human qualities. Thus, the students under this activity have undergone an enlargement of consciousness, in their awareness of a broader and truer vision of the universe and, to use an earthly phrase, have learned to understand “what makes it tick.”

When Jesus admonished the people not to lay up riches on Earth, he meant to convey to them that the only activity of any lasting value to the

lifestream's journey through the Earth plane was THE ENRICHING AND EXPANDING OF THE CONSCIOUSNESS, which would one day leave the body sheath for another realm, and again expand the consciousness in the new field. What a man does to perpetuate his body, his earthly fruitfulness, the physical comforts of himself or others, is unimportant except as it allows the consciousness of himself or those whom he serves to be enriched and unfolded thereby.

Here you have a fine line of demarcation: If you do physical labor to satisfy the outer self and the consciousness of either yourself or those for whom you labor, and it becomes filled with selfishness or vanity, you have STOLEN AND USED GOD'S LIFE IN VAIN—but if you do physical labor to relieve or release another lifestream from the pressure of that labor, that their consciousness of God might grow, and you perpetuate a higher state of being in a series of lifestreams aspiring Godward, then YOU ARE SERVING A GOOD PURPOSE. Remember always, that man's only true service is to EXPAND THE GODLY CONSCIOUSNESS through ALL life, and this includes the three kingdoms simultaneously evolving on the Earth plane. ANY OTHER SERVICE IS A MISTAKEN ONE. If you will ask, beloved ones, for the Ascended Jesus Christ consciousness, you will find that much revelation and illumination will flow into your thinking and feeling worlds in a natural manner, that will be truly the greatest teacher you could have.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 19, 1955

Beloved Ones of Light,

I have thought you might enjoy an account of the activities that take place at inner levels during the great ceremony preceding the initiation of birth. This scene is enacted each year in the month of May, WHEN ALL THE SOULS DESTINED FOR RE-EMBODIMENT DURING THE COMING TWELVE-MONTH PERIOD ARE ASSEMBLED TOGETHER IN A MIGHTY EDIFICE CALLED THE TEMPLE OF THE SACRED HEART, so named because it is here that the hearts which hold the life spark of the physical bodies, in which these souls will dwell during their sojourn on the Earth plane, are blessed by the beloved Master Mary, which loving service to life has earned for her the title of "Universal Mother."

I now offer you, in the words of the mighty Uriel, an eye-picture of what goes on during the solemn ceremony when these millions of souls take the vow of obedience to life, DEDICATE THEIR ENERGIES WHILE IN

EMBODIMENT TO THE SERVICE OF THEIR INDIVIDUAL GOD-PRESENCES, and are blessed by various members of the Celestial Hierarchy, before they retire for a short while in preparation for the great initiation of physical birth.

As you read it, beloved ones, do not dismiss it from your minds as just so much knowledge given for your entertainment, but rather hold these souls in your prayers, asking that the proper parents, homes and environment await these hopeful hearts. They come from the octaves of light to serve mankind, but—with the bands of forgetfulness on their brows, many, through the homes and environments in which they find themselves, DO NOT REMEMBER THEIR MISSION DURING THE ENTIRE EMBODIMENT. Call for their awakening and illumination, and in this way you will be doing your share in helping to fulfill the divine plan for our beloved planet.

ADDRESS BY THE BELOVED ARCHANGEL URIEL
(Dictation given on May 8, 1955)

Beloved Friends,

Today we have the magnificent service which it is my honor to describe to you—the service of drawing forth in the Sacred Heart Temple the millions of souls who will be called upon to pass through the gates of birth during this next twelve-month period.

Let me take you now on the wings of your own free consciousness, to leave for a little while the fetters of flesh, the worries of mind, the turmoil of human feelings, and—dressed in your seamless robes of white—be, not only spectators, but a part of the blessing upon those lifestreams who are coming into the Earth theater at a time when great strength and great love shall be required of them.

This Temple of the Sacred Heart is under the direction of the beloved Mary, mother of the Master Jesus. Great fields of long, waving, green grass stretch out from the building in all directions, and immediately surrounding it are gardens filled with all the beautiful flowers representative of those which bloom in your own gardens.

The souls destined for re-embodiment and dedication may be seen now, dressed in white garments, making their way singly and in groups through these pleasant meadows, and so we approach the temple.

As we come closer, we see the beloved Mary, whose service to life is to fashion the heart, the actual physical heart of the body in which each

soul destined for re-embodiment on Earth will dwell. She stands at the great open doors of the temple with arms stretched out in welcome, and is smiling as she looks upon the approaching souls, who are shortly to be born through pain into the world of form, WRAPPED IN THE BONDS OF FORGETFULNESS—bringing with them vows, talents, accomplishments, developed capacities and gifts which only God, alone, knows they will ever develop. She looks radiantly beautiful, robed in garments of soft, delicate pink, her golden hair lying loosely upon her shoulders. Upon her head is a wreath of small, pink violets.

At Mary's right stands the beloved Vesta, beautiful Goddess of our physical Sun, dressed in snowy white garments, a garland of white blossoms on her lovely head. On Mary's left stands the Lady Venus, beautiful mother of love, robed in cerulean blue, flowers of the same celestial color adorning her long, golden hair.

Now, as these souls approach the temple, beloved ones, they are those who have been summoned for rebirth. In each year, so much of the karma that remains in the atmosphere of Earth must be dissolved; therefore, it is necessary that many of the lifestreams who created it must be sent back into the world of form, and be given opportunities to face conditions, and find acquittal for that karma. These are the ones who are SUMMONED by the Karmic Board and are reluctant to go.

Then there are the conscious chelas of the Masters, those who represent the Chohans of the Rays and others who have studied at the temples in the inner spheres. These latter are filled with the blazing light of zeal and enthusiasm, that enthusiasm which you, too, once knew before you found the flesh so heavy and reluctant. These are the souls who have applied to and petitioned the Karmic Board for opportunity to re-embodiment, and as there is no favoritism in divine justice, these also come under the law that out of every three applicants, two are rejected and one accepted.

Now, as we approach the ceremony, I would like you to stop and think, dear ones, and feel deep within yourselves what it means when you have lived in the "Elysian fields," when you have looked upon the face of the Father, when you have felt the enveloping love of the angels, when you have seen NOT "through a glass darkly," but face to face, when you have experimented with and completed some magnificent musical composition, some daring invention, some glorious architectural temple, some magnificent religious contribution, or perhaps some political manifestation, and you stand in your full freedom offering your all to life—then to be born into this world of form a helpless infant without

even the gift of focused sight, working by sense, by instinct, coming gradually into possession just of the faculties of the body—what a degradation that is for a proud intelligence.

Sometimes a whole lifetime goes by without the soul ever getting conscious possession of the dream, the vision, the vow, for which the Lords of Karma allowed it embodiment—denying two others, who, perhaps had they come, might have had tenacity enough of spirit, selflessness enough of purpose, vocation deep enough within the heart to have done that which the one who came had left undone.

You, for whom the veil has been rent, you, who have enjoyed the Elysian fields, you, who have been reminded in the days of your strength of that which is your purpose and design, I say you are more fortunate than the millions who have gone before, who have stumbled in darkness and blindness, century after century, feeling in their hearts the unrest and the hidden knowledge THAT THERE WAS SOMETHING TO BE DONE, but finding no door of consciousness open to tell them what to do and how to do it.

May God grant that there may be some individuals still in embodiment advanced enough and interested enough to spark the light of the souls who stand before Mary today, and fan it into living flame when they reach maturity on the Earth plane—that they might be able to say with the beloved Jesus, “For this was I born, for this reason came I into the world of form—that I may manifest the truth.” May each one be able to pray within himself, “O! All glory be to the One Eternal Father, that his mercy has caused me to remember my obligations to life before the sands of my time have run out, while here is still breath in these nostrils, life in these loins, while I have yet strength and energy, the power of speech and feeling and the capacity to make things right!”

Oh, lovely ones, I have so often seen souls return who, like these standing here today at inner levels, had much light, which had been swallowed up by the riptides of billions of men and women's thinking, the effluvia of the age attaching itself to their various weaknesses, wrapping itself around them, until the day of opportunity had come and gone. Then, their brief time upon the stage of life past, their speeches unsaid, their compositions unplayed, their role unfilled, they returned home. Your poet spoke truly when he said, “Of all sad words of tongue or pen, the saddest are these: “It might have been.”

Oh, beloved ones, on behalf of those who come to Earth now, I ask a heart-prayer from deep within your being, that each incoming soul

shall be such a light and fire, such a presence, that within the course of that one Earth life, not only one, but millions of Christ Beings will be developed.

Now, if you will notice, the seven Chohans stand within the center of the great group of souls who are seeking re-embodiment. As we described it to you last year, their formation takes the appearance of a gigantic seven-pointed star, each group looking something like the wedge of a great pie, the wide part forming the circle at the center within which the Chohans stand, each One confronting his own people, the formation narrowing outward until it reaches the point of the star.

Viewed from a distance, this great start-shaped formation of human souls presents a most magnificent aspect, each section appearing in the color of the ray under which it is developing. Last year, all the participants wore pink, but this year it was decided that each individual wear the color of his or her ray, each of the seven great Chohans appearing in the deepest and truest color of his respective ray.

Every member of this vast concourse of souls faces inward, toward the circle in the center of the star where the seven Chohans stand facing outward, toward their people. Those closest in proximity to the Masters are the trained, developed chelas, who will be the leaders of the future, in their particular fields of endeavor.

Facing the Master Morya, mighty Chohan of the First Ray, are the great statesmen and governmental heads of tomorrow. These are dressed in deep sapphire blue, blending into the lighter shades as this section of the star reaches the outermost point.

Next, we have the beloved Kuthumi, great Chohan of the Second Ray. This Master is in deep gold, as are also his trained chelas in the first rows, who are the teachers and educators of the future. The gold in this section gradually changes to almost white at the point.

Facing Paul, known as The Venetian, beloved Chohan of the Third Ray, are the exponents of universal brotherhood, the utopia that is to manifest on Earth. In this group, also, are all those interested in the various arts. The color of this section runs from the deep, deep rose of the Master and his close disciples, to the very pale pink at the farthest point.

Fronting Serapis, great Chohan of the Fourth Ray, are all those vitally interested in the resurrection and the ascension, the ones nearest to him, of course, being his trained chelas. The majority of souls in this class will gravitate to the esoteric circles of the future. This section is all

white, from the sparkling garments of those in front, to the almost egg-shell shade farther out.

The great Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray, is next. Both he and his trained chelas in the front row are in deep emerald green, graduating to the paler shades near the point. In this group are the future scientists, missionaries, men of medicine and inventors, the hope of the New Age.

In the next section we have the beloved Jesus, great Chohan of the Sixth Ray. His chelas are those who will work in the same activity as my own—ministration. In this portion of the star we have a two-fold color scheme—ruby and gold—the Master, himself, appearing in deep pink-ruby in honor of the Sacred Heart Temple, and beloved Mary, who is the presiding Master of that temple.

The beloved Saint Germain, Chohan of the great Seventh Ray, occupies the section between the beloved Jesus and El Morya. He looks magnificent, as usual, in deep royal purple, his chelas appearing in a slightly lighter shade. The balance of people in his section will, he hopes, feed into his activity in the days to come. This portion of the star presents a most beautiful aspect, ranging as it does from the deep purple to a delicate violet at the point.

In each section, a fairly wide aisle separates the “volunteer souls” from those summoned by Cosmic Law to fulfill part of their unfinished obligations to life by re-incarnation on the Earth plane. A great band of angelic beings from each of the seven spheres, clothed in the magnificent colors of their rays, surrounds each section of the star.

While the souls in the seven divisions have been getting into place, and the seven Chohans have been taking their positions, a great band of mighty spirits has been convening in the very center of the star, to offer their blessing and encouragement to the departing units. These include the beloved Vesta and the Lady Venus, the Lord Buddha and Lord Maitreya, the Maha Chohan with Pallas Athena, the Archangels and Archaii, the beloved Mary, beloved Portia, and many other Great Ones.

Following the procedure of last year, I will now ask the group to sing of the opportunities to serve offered on the Earth plane, which, coming from incarnated spirits, should give certain encouragement to those about to go thither (audience rises and sings “Opportunity to Call”).

Thank you, beloved ones. Will you now sing the “RESPONSE” in that beautiful consecration song, dedicated to the beloved Raphael? Please render this verse SEVEN TIMES. As you sing, each Chohan will have his

people bend the knee before the mighty beings at the center of the star to receive their blessing and benediction (audience sings "Consecrate me to Earth's great victory, Lift her strain and her stress, By Light's great happiness. Every heart sings, as our Raphael brings, Healing in his great wings.").

Thank you, beloved ones. As this great ceremony proceeds and the activity of benediction enfolds everyone present, we have with us again the visitors from other stars and planets, volunteers, willing to take incarnation on Earth for the purpose of setting the beloved Sanat Kumara free. They all stand to one side, their eyes like great luminous orbs and their whole beings brilliant with inner light. They wear shimmering robes of dazzling whiteness, studded with stars. The Karmic Board accepts very few of these great spirits due to the great sacrifice it would entail on their part. Last year a beautiful golden-haired Buddha was accepted and lives somewhere on Earth today in a child's body. May God protect him. URIEL

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 3, 1955

Beloved Children,

This month, as we honor the Flame of Precipitation within the beloved Lanto's retreat in the heart of the Royal Teton, I would remind you that this flame holds within itself every good thing that the heart of man could desire and that the manifestations of every conscious individual, whether they still walk the Earth or enjoy the glories of heaven, come through the use of this great gift of God.

It has been said, "Eye hath not seen, nor ear heard, neither hath it entered into the heart of man, the things that God hath prepared for those who love him." Know you not, dear ones, that the glory of God's Kingdom is LIMITLESS; you do not deplete it by drawing it forth—rather do you add to its splendor, when you expand its borders through your conscious use of the power of precipitation, the flame of which burns in the secret chamber of your heart, and to which you have free access every moment of your lives. Call it forth, and command it to bring into manifestation for you the peace, the happiness, the health of mind and body and the prosperity which you desire, possession of which is your divine birthright.

As you study beloved Kuthumi's report of the activities of the

Transmission Flame Ceremony, will you go in consciousness to where this Precipitating Flame is exposed and active, and let it stimulate and expand the power of acceptance of its beneficent presence in your beings and worlds. USE THIS FLAME, I IMPLORE YOU, my children, and free yourselves from the limitations of the flesh.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved and Blessed Friends of Light and Love,

I bring you greetings and blessings from the hosts of heaven, the beloved Lanto and the Brotherhood of the Royal Teton, as well as their gratitude for your sincere and deep interest in these half-yearly councils where the Great Karmic Board meets to listen to the ideas, the petitions, the visions and plans of members of the Ascended Host who have dedicated themselves to the upliftment of the mankind of Earth, as well as to the petitions and ideas of unascended beings who are now consciously aware of these activities.

As I stood here this evening, my thoughts went back a FEW SHORT YEARS AGO, WHEN VIRTUALLY NO UNASCENDED BEING EVER ATTENDED THESE COUNCILS, OR KNEW OF THESE PETITIONS, OR, IF THEY DID, WOULD HAVE THE AUDACITY TO PETITION THE KARMIC BOARD, themselves, while yet wearing the chains of karma in the flesh, and, more important still, before unascended beings stood in their inner bodies before this august, impersonal, impassive body and actually CONVINCED them that there were embodied men and women willing to make great enough sacrifice that dispensations, grants, and gifts of mercy, for which petitions have been made for thousands of years without success, have been handed down within the period of the LAST THREE YEARS in such proportion that it certainly makes our Earth a happier place from the inner standpoint, and as that radiation flows, a happier place without, as well.

As you proceed on your holy pilgrimage now to honor the Great Teton Gathering, each of you investing your time, money, and energies—nay, your very selves—in the endeavor, may the infinite blessings of the Lord Buddha, Lord Maitreya and the entire Heavenly Host go with you, and may you return rested in body, strengthened in spirit, and with a record of “work well done” written across your etheric body.

Tonight, we turn our attention Westward—to the Great Teton—where so many of you gathered one short year ago. We honor that

magnificent, natural cathedral, rising like a beautiful spire into the heart of heaven, and visualize over it that invisible ladder of light, down which Lord Michael walked, accompanied by the Manu and the children of the first root race who trod this Earth, so many long ages ago.

The Karmic Board has assembled ahead of their usual time this year, in order to attend the Transmission Flame Class. Their thrones are all constructed of deep, green emerald. On the back of each is a great jewel, representative of the color of the ray to which the occupant belongs. The central throne, occupied by the beloved Portia, as spokesman for the board, is decorated with a large purple amethyst, the color of her ray. She, herself, is robed in the same deep royal purple. The other members of the board are in that exquisite Chinese green, in honor of the beloved Lanto and his brotherhood.

You will remember, we told you last year that seven great chambers had been hewn out of the mountain around the central chamber, so that now the entire effect resembles a gigantic sunflower, the large central room representing the stamen and the surrounding chambers, the petals.

The added rooms are closed, except on very important occasions. They are shut off by means of beautiful tapestry curtains, woven by chelas in Persia and India, with a picture of an Archangel and his Archaii in the exquisite colors of their rays depicted on each curtain, making seven in all. These figures are woven into each side of the curtains so that when they are drawn back from the center, as they are tonight, you see the beautiful Archangel figures seeming to guard the entrance to each of these seven chambers.

The great altar is in Chinese ivory, and around its base are plaques on which the story of creation is featured in embossed gold. First you see the coming of Lord Michael and the first Manu, with his people, next the second Manu with his people, and after that the third. The frieze is not completed, as only the first, second and third root races have completed their mission and returned home—the fourth, fifth and sixth still walk the Earth, while the seventh is yet to come. When all these have fulfilled their mission, the remaining plaques will be filled in.

The Hierarchy has presented the Brotherhood with a magnificent brazier of the purest jade, encrusted with emeralds, to hold the flame which is blazing high now, showing a center of gold with an outer radiation of green.

The seven Chohans, with their chelas and constituents, occupy the

side chapels. They are all clothed in the glorious colors of their respective rays.

In the central chamber are placed the thrones of Sanat Kumara, the Lord Buddha, Lord Maitreya and the Archangels. Three messengers from the Sun of Helios and Vesta are also enthroned here and thrones have been prepared likewise for messengers from the Great Central Sun, who, the council hopes, will attend before the assembly is dismissed.

Saint Germain is at the organ tonight, looking the very embodiment of music as he sends forth the delightful melodies of the inner realms. He also plays your Freedom Flame song.

The radiation around Sanat Kumara is tremendous. Already the room is filled with countless tiny duplicates of the Precipitation Flame, which will be catapulted over the entire Earth when the breathing activity begins. Accept them as a gift from the Lord of Life, dear ones.

God bless you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 24, 1955

Beloved Children,

For our Transmission Flame Ceremony this month (July 16th, 1955), the angel devas erected over the beautiful Manor House in Transylvania, a magnificent amphitheater of a deep purple marble-like substance, studded with amethysts, sufficiently large to accommodate the vast numbers of visitors from the various realms (Ascended and unascended), who now honor us with their presence each month, drawn by their interest in what this activity means to the evolution of life on the planet Earth and its possibilities in hastening evolution on other stars.

The Archangel Zadkiel, in his glorious robes of royal purple, stood in the atmosphere over the structure, pouring his radiance over the entire European Continent.

Officiating as directors of the Freedom Flame, were the Great Divine Director and the Goddess of Opportunity (the beloved Lady Portia).

Saint Germain, himself, addressed the assembly, using the amplified energy of the flame to project his words into the consciousness of the gathered multitude, as well as into that of mankind in general, directing it particularly to the chelas in their various sanctuaries and homes, who

were turned into the proceedings.

In his discourse he stressed—forcibly—the power that lies within the flame that beats every human heart. Give careful attention to his words, beloved ones, for within them is the freedom that all mankind is seeking.

BELOVED ASCENDED MASTER SAINT GERMAIN speaks:

Beloved Friends,

I AM THE SPIRIT OF FREEDOM! I bring to you tonight a REMEMBRANCE of the fact that you are FREE-BORN—free-born out of the bosom of the Eternal Father, invested with the same Immortal Flame of Life by which every God-Intelligence that has ever attained perfection won his or her freedom. Within your hearts is the flame by which the Archangels soar, in their passage from one sphere to another, to the realms of the Sun behind the Sun.

Within your hearts is the flame by which the Mighty Elohim of Creation project their ideas into the manifest world. Within your hearts is the flame by which every sun god and goddess in the universe create and sustain their solar systems.

You are free-born, dear people, in the use of life and light, in the use of thought and feeling, which are your instruments of creation. You are also free to walk either in the ways of men, or of angels, and to transfer—through radiation and example—this freedom to others.

Through the atmosphere of Earth tonight, I CALL, in the great NAME OF FREEDOM, to every man, woman, and child, every angel and elemental evolving in one form or another on the Earth's surface—

YE ARE FREE-BORN! ARISE NOW AND ASSERT YOUR DOMINION! THROW OFF THE SHACKLES OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL IMAGININGS! SQUARE YOUR SHOULDERS! PREPARE TO WEAR THE ROBES OF FREEDOM! AND GIVE THIS FREEDOM BY THE POWER OF RADIATION AND CONTAGION TO YOUR FELLOWMAN! I CHARGE AND CHARGE AND CHARGE YOU THIS NIGHT WITH THE MOST POWERFUL PRESSURE OF THE FREEDOM FLAME THAT HAS EVER BEEN KNOWN OUTSIDE OF A RETREAT.

ACCEPT IT DEEPLY WITHIN THE ENERGIES OF YOUR BEINGS AND FEEL THAT FLAME REGULATE, FOR YOU, THE ATMOSPHERIC CONDITIONS IN WHICH YOU LIVE, YOUR PERSONAL AFFAIRS, YOUR RELATIONSHIP TO THE GODHEAD AND GIVE YOU THE ASCENDED MASTER CONSCIOUSNESS WHILE YOU STILL WALK THE EARTH! THE COSMIC LAW

DEMANDS THAT MY VOICE BE HEARD NOW BY THE MANKIND OF THIS PLANET, WHICH IS DESTINED BY SANAT KUMARA TO BE FREEDOM'S STAR, BUT YOU ARE ALSO MY LIPS, MY VOICE, MY MESSAGE. YOU ARE MY RADIATION AND THE POWER OF CONVICTION THAT WILL SHOW MANKIND, BY YOUR WORD AND EXAMPLE, THE FREEDOM THAT IS WITHIN THE VIOLET RAY. UPON YOU I DEPEND FOR THAT FREEDOM EXPRESSED.

Now, beloved friends, with your permission, I will give you an object lesson on the power of precipitation:

First, you must realize that in order to become masters of energy, it is necessary TO USE THE INSTRUMENTS OF POWER with which we were endowed in the beginning, to both draw and dispense energy. These powers, beloved ones, are symbolized by the CROWN and the SCEPTER.

The SCEPTER is the symbol of the Rod of POWER. This is the same symbol that Sanat Kumara uses to keep this planet and its people from flying off into space. It is also symbolical of the Rod of Aaron, mentioned in your Scriptures.

The CROWN is symbolical of the RAISED CONSCIOUSNESS.

Within yourself, the scepter is your POWER OF INVOCATION, the power of concentrating your energies in mental or physical invocation on the higher octaves, by which concentration the currents from above are drawn down and charged and charged and charged into the condition to be rectified.

At the same time, the heart and mind (consciousness) MUST BECOME STILL LONG ENOUGH to let the Presence of God reveal to and through you, that which should be done in the particular situation which prompted your call.

All the power of the scepter is worthless unless there is a receptacle (crown) into which the concentrated energies may be released, transubstantiated and prepared for dissemination to mankind.

The power of the crown is likewise worthless without the invocative power of the scepter.

When you combine the two activities—the power of invocation (scepter) with the quiet and reverent listening of the raised consciousness (crown)—you will have a completed operation, otherwise it is only half-finished, which is the main reason there are not more satisfactory results from calls.

You see, dear ones, if you are so busy with your "scepter" that your "crown" is in a constant state of motion, making it impossible for your brain to catch the message from above, WHAT GOOD WOULD YOU BE IN AN EMERGENCY?

On the other hand, if you are busy visualizing ephemeral temples, flitting from cloud to cloud in a "personal escape," not willing to draw down the light either from your Presence or from the angels, you have also "missed the mark." It is the MIDDLE WAY ALONE that brings results and marks a safe pathway for your journey.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 14, 1955

Beloved Children, So Dear to My Heart,

Will you please open your minds and hearts this day to the stream of love which I consciously direct to you from my own God-free heart and consciousness, which holds within it the desire of the Cosmic Holy Spirit (whose representative I have the great honor to be) for your full illumination and freedom from all the limitation of the appearance world, through the authority of the Immortal Flame in your hearts, which is your real self?

Beloved ones, the cooperation on the planet Earth today between unascended beings and the Brotherhood of Ascended, God-free Beings, IS MORE IMPORTANT THAN IT HAS EVER BEEN. The great Chohans and all those who have taken upon themselves the responsibility of hastening the evolution of the race, are so cognizant and aware of the SHORT TIME given them in which to imbue, develop, and bring to full maturity every embryonic spirit capable of taking its place as a light bearer, that they are STRAINING EVERY EFFORT IN THEIR ENDEAVORS TO ACQUAINT MANKIND WITH NOT ONLY THE IMPORTANCE, BUT ALSO THE LATENESS, OF THE HOUR.

The Earth people (incarnate and discarnate) are divided into seven types, and the Lords of Karma, themselves, have issued a fiat to the representatives of the seven rays (the Chohans) that they MUST, in some way, SECURE THE COOPERATION OF THE MEMBERS OF THE RACE who are evolving under their rays, that these people, through understanding and the desire to cooperate with life, may render all the assistance possible, in the awakening of their fellowmen to the need of fulfilling their divine plan in the short period of time allotted for this purpose.

IN LIKE MANNER, THE SEVEN ARCHANGELS HAVE BEEN DIRECTED BY THE KARMIC BOARD WITH REGARD TO THE MORE SPEEDY EVOLUTION OF THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, AND THE GREAT DEVIC LORDS HAVE BEEN SO NOTIFIED WITH REGARD TO THE SPEEDING UP OF THE NATURE AND ELEMENTAL KINGDOMS.

It is what you may call a "COSMIC ULTIMATUM" to all those who took the responsibility of developing an evolution, and these beings, in turn, are pushing the outer representatives of themselves to their fullest capacity, inspiring them to do all that is humanly possible to make a personable presentation before the Cosmic Law. So you will see, dear ones, that there is "hustle and bustle" in heaven, compared to which the "hustle and bustle" of the physical octave is as a straw before the wind.

That which is required of the awakened individual is simply that he abide by the Law of Love in his everyday existence, as was exemplified by the beloved Jesus at the beginning of the Christian Dispensation. In this way, he will encourage his fellowman to put on the garment of grace, as well as increase, by his own presence, the luminosity of the Earth, MAKING IT POSSIBLE FOR HER TO FULFILL THE FIAT OF THE COSMIC LAW BY RADIATING THE FULL ALLOTMENT OF LIGHT REQUIRED TO HOLD HER RIGHTFUL PLACE IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM. Mankind, as a whole, rarely recognizes a "cosmic moment" until after it has passed, and the Earth and her people are called upon to pass such an initiation at the present time. The admonition, "He that hath ears to hear, let him hear," might be heeded with advantage by the present generation.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 21, 1955

Beloved Children,

When an individual THINKS of an Ascended Master, the light ray, (which is his thought), proceeds immediately to the heart center of that Master's presence, with the same degree of accuracy that a telegraphic beam is directed from the wires to a distant city, or to a boat in mid-ocean. From the heart of the aspirant there flows forth a steady stream of electrons without number, and these form a beam or current, which connects the thinker with the Master's heart, and so provides a natural current over which the Master's assistance and radiation ride back into the life, the experience and the consciousness of the student. Thus, often, in times of stress or strain, when one has not the time to phrase a specified request or requirement, the chela, by directing his attention to

the Master, can set up this connection with just a simple prayer or invocation, and the Master's light will return on that current of energy to give the protection, the illumination, or the radiation required.

If the student could realize how instantaneous is the connection established with the Master by his call, and the return of protection offered, he would truly know that the statement of the beloved Jesus, "Lo, 'I AM' with you always," was more than a mere paraphrase of the words "I AM."

Once an individual, unascended, has the privilege of becoming cognizant of any group of Perfected Beings, the angelic host or the Spiritual Hierarchy, HE IS NEVER ALONE AGAIN, because he knows that every time he requires definite guidance or assistance, the response to his call will bring immediate help, and the Master's radiation will flow into his life and out through him, into the condition requiring assistance (if he is making the call on behalf of someone else).

If the students were to practice making this contact with the presence of the Masters more often, they would find themselves much less influenced by the appearance world, and free from the terror and uncertainty that the outer world creates in the feeling nature, when they allow their thoughts to dwell on discordant expressions.

Many people have felt the instantaneous release of light by the use of just the NAME OF JESUS, and the ancient members of the human race were in constant communication with Sanat Kumara through the reverent repetition of that august title. The use of these holy names later became degraded into curses, but we are hoping now that the use of the words representative of the sacred titles and names of the Ascended Host may come again to mean a powerful and potent force in the lifestream choosing to EXPERIMENT with this portion of the Cosmic Law.

Beloved ones, in traveling life's pathway, upon which are found many obstacles due to past karma, it is a wise student who accepts the advice and guidance of those of us who have trod the same highway and successfully finished our journey. As one joyfully anticipates the visit of a well-loved friend, SO DO WE LISTEN FOR THE SOUND OF OUR NAMES VIBRATING THROUGH THE ETHERS, WHICH TELLS US THAT SOME BELOVED FRIEND STILL ON THE EARTH PLANE IS EITHER SENDING US THOUGHTS OF LOVE OR ASKING OUR ASSISTANCE, TO BOTH OF WHICH WE INSTANTLY RESPOND.

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 28, 1955

Beloved Children,

Our beloved Morya acted as commentator on the occasion of the current month's Transmission Flame Ceremony, and it gives me pleasure to present his description of these activities to you. He also delivered a most timely and pertinent address on the PLANETARY CHANGES TAKING PLACE AT THE PRESENT TIME DUE TO THE STRAIGHTENING OF THE EARTH'S AXIS, resulting, as you are aware, in hurricanes and other disturbances of a destructive nature on the Earth's surface, and he gave WAYS AND MEANS BY WHICH THESE MAY BE RELIEVED THROUGH THE ENERGIES OF THE STUDENTS, IN DECREES. This important address will go to you in next week's "Bulletin," but now I know you are all eager to get the monthly report on the Transmission Flame Ceremony, so dear to all our hearts. But in the meantime, make your calls to the great beings who govern the elements, for the forgiveness, purification, peace, and cooperation of the forces of nature.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Let us now project our consciousness (see note) to the beloved Venetian's retreat in the heart of France. It is approximately two-forty-five in the morning over there, and the sleeping inhabitants are not aware of the friends from all over the world who have landed in their midst. Look for a moment with your mind's eye at the beauty of the Chateau de Liberte', home of our beloved Paul, and listen to the music and song of the magnificent choir, combined of the energies of the greatest artists of the musical world, as well as those of the Ascended Beings particularly concerned with the Third Ray.

The Chateau, itself, is ablaze with light, for the great occasion of the Transmission Flame Ceremony, which enhances the beauty of the marble columns, entwined with climbing roses, and see you the stars reflected in the shining water of the beautiful fountains and clear pools.

As we enter the great hall, I will ask you FEEL the pulsation of the Liberty Flame on the tessellated marble floor, coming from the subterranean chamber where It is focused. Feel the vibration of that flame, which has inspired every pioneer and patriot who has ever followed the Flame of Freedom. Feel the subtle radiation pulsating from within the heart of France, which inspired the pilgrim fathers and others to follow

their destiny to the new world of freedom. We will now ascend to the great balcony, where our beloved host greets us lovingly, and where many of the great guests of the evening are assembled.

The devic builders of form have erected over the Chateau an amphitheater as large as the whole Continent of Europe, including Russia. This is circular in form and on an altar of exquisite pink marble in its exact center stands the Great Freedom Flame, pouring its radiation over the assembled guests. Above it, in the atmosphere, stands the Archangel Chamuel with the beloved Nada in attitudes of adoration and the beloved Paul himself is now preparing the enter the heart of the Great Liberty Flame.

Around the flame stand the Ascended Masters, members of the angelic host, and the inner bodies of the chelas who have consciously projected themselves here. These form a wall of protection for the millions of distressed souls from all over the planet who are calling secretly to the God of Light for freedom. They cluster close around the flame like moths around a candle, and their inner bodies would be singed, were it not for the protection given by the Spiritual Hierarchy.

As the members of the Heavenly Host and conscious chelas pour the wealth of their consciousness into the flame, the glorious plumes of pink and gold and blue surge up into the atmosphere, and as the breathing activity commences, its radiation enfolds the entire planet in its liberating essence.

My love and gratitude enfolds you, each one.

NOTE ON PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS: ALL THE STUDENTS PARTICIPATING IN THE TRANSMISSION FLAME ACTIVITY ARRIVED AT PAUL THE VENETIAN'S RETREAT, EITHER SINGLY OR IN GROUPS, PROJECTED ON THE WINGS OF THEIR OWN FORCEFIELDS. THESE FORCEFIELDS, CONSCIOUSLY DRAWN OVER THEIR HOMES OR SANCTUARIES, AND BUILT THROUGH THE ENERGIES OF THEIR CALLS, ACT IN EACH CASE AS A "MAGIC CARPET" TO TRANSPORT THE CONSCIOUSNESS OF THE STUDENTS TO ANY GIVEN POINT ON THE EARTH'S SURFACE WHERE THEIR ENERGIES ARE NEEDED, UNDER THE DIRECTION OF THE LEADER. WHEN THE SERVICE IS RENDERED, THE STUDENTS CONSCIOUSLY ENTER THE CONVEYANCE SUPPLIED BY THE ENERGY OF THE FORCEFIELD AND RETURN TO THEIR STARTING POINT.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 4, 1955

Beloved Children on the Path,

It is my pleasure to submit for your contemplation and instruction my beloved Morya's address, delivered on the evening of the Transmission Flame Activity at the beloved Paul's retreat. ACCORDING TO YOUR FAITH IN OUR COOPERATION AND YOUR PERSEVERANCE IN THE RELEASE OF YOUR ENERGIES THROUGH YOUR CALLS, WILL THE PRESENT PLANETARY CHANGES TAKE PLACE WITHOUT UNDUE DISCOMFORT EITHER TO THE EARTH OR TO ITS PEOPLE.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Ladies and Gentlemen of Spirit,

I come to you tonight on the wings of love, for love has secured for me (through certain, gentle persuasion) permission to be your spokesman this evening. I would like to tell you that of all the qualities I desire most in a chela, is that of Spirit, for the chela with spirit can become the chela WITH LOVE. From among the mankind of Earth, whom, as Chohan, I have the honor and privilege to represent, I have always chosen those lifestreams who have shown a momentum of spirit to become the "spearhead" of any activity, because their fire and enthusiasm are needed to break through the lethargic radiation of the masses, and create the fire and flame in those whom they contact, which transmutes that lethargy into LIGHT. In any important undertaking an individual MUST have spirit if he is to succeed.

In the past, in India and in the Orient, when looking over a great number of wild horses, I would always choose those with spirit—those which others would be of the opinion could not be broken to harness or saddle—those that I knew, WITH TRAINING, COULD LEARN when love and trust in their master were grounded in their hearts.

That love and trust, I shall, with the help of God, establish within the center of your beings, beloved ones, with such intensity, that when I speak, you know that which I give to you is the Word of the Eternal God and for the furtherance of the evolution of the race. I have no other reason for being but to interpret the will of God through the Great White Brotherhood, the angelic host, the elemental kingdom, and those few alert, free and strong individuals who have raised their heads above the masses and desire to know that will first hand.

Without a reason for being, an individual is like a piece of driftwood cast upon the current, and riding upon the prevailing tide. With a definite reason for being, I have known individuals to even forswear the mercy and rest of so-called death, remaining for hundreds of years in one embodiment ONLY that the anchorage of their flame might carry the radiation and the power of THEIR REASON FOR BEING, into the mental, feeling, etheric, and physical substance of the Earth.

Beloved ones, you have done well. You have now the wisdom born of understanding. You have a workable knowledge of the Law. You are learning the mastery of invocation, builded through many years of selfless service, and you have developed the capacity to recognize the individual as being important to the whole race, in the new spiritual frontier that you face.

One day, upon my path, I, myself, learned the lesson that the individual soul, the individual heart, and the separate "selves" that made up my company (as part of an army), were important too. It was then that I began to emphasize and expand the capacity of developing and refining the individual unit, and thus I learned that the power which I held within my hands was a thousand times more effective than the power I wielded before. That is the activity in which you are presently engaged, for the mankind of Earth (who are to be the light of the world) are these individuals, each part of the great whole, who must be cultivated and won—by kindness, understanding, and tolerance—into self-mastery. Each individual's flame as it expands through the understanding radiance of your word and example, becomes the light of the world—a part of the ransom to be paid for the Lord of the World. Working together now with all the power of your combined and determined tenacity and with all the power of your controlled will, blended in a pressure of love, tolerance and understanding, you will develop, individually and collectively, an even balance of that Immortal Threefold Flame which we honor tonight.

I AM DELIGHTED IN THE EXTREME, WITH THE EFFICACY OF YOUR PROJECTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND THE COSMIC PROTECTION THAT HAS BEEN AFFORDED THE EASTERN SEABOARD BY YOUR CALLS IN THIS HOUR OF PLANETARY CRISIS. It has proven before the Karmic Board and before all the sons of heaven what unascended beings can do in wielding the power of their forcefields, and in the projection of a wall of light along the coast. The alert and combined group endeavors have done much to stop the onrushing waves and winds that have been created by mankind's discord. What you have done is a mere experiment and preparatory endeavor to that which you will do—and shall have opportunity

to do—in the days, months, and years ahead. In the meantime, I offer you the commendation of the most sincere and deepest sort, and this is from one not given to idle praise.

Beloved ones, you have been told we are in a period of world change. I would like to explain this to you so that your application, individually and collectively, may be more effective.

As the Great Cosmic Law requires the return of the Suns of the solar system into the Great Central Sun of the Galaxy, each Sun begins to regulate its centripetal force in order to balance the planets belonging to its system. The planet Earth, as you know, has been bent on her axis for many ages, and is responding now to the magnetic pull sent forth from the hearts of Helios and Vesta, which force is gradually straightening the axis. THIS IS BEING DONE GRADUALLY AND WITH LOVING CARE, SO THAT THE GREAT POLAR ICE CAPS WILL NOT BE VIOLENTLY DISPLACED, resulting in the inundation of the continental surface of the planet.

This could very well cause the bodily removal of many of the chelas who have accepted our existence, before the efficacy of their service is made manifest. I know something, beloved ones, of the energy of each of us who has passed “through the veil,” and, believe me, not a little of that energy has been expended in making you aware of our presence. Therefore, we are eager to hold the advantage we have gained.

As there are rivers flowing through your great oceans in their own direct currents (like the Gulf Stream), so you have, in the atmosphere around and above the Earth, established currents of air. These are the air currents that the aeronautic profession hopes to utilize to carry the man-made satellites around the planet, by which they hope to investigate interplanetary space and to explore the heavens.

These channels of air are as well formed and flow as rapidly as any one of your great rivers. When the planet is moved the least fraction out of its orbit, the currents in the oceans are jarred out of place (you know how the Gulf Stream has changed course with resulting change in climatic conditions), and the air channels are jolted out of position, as well.

One of these great air channels, which has recently moved over the Eastern coast of the United States, now forms the corridor through which these hurricanes sweep up from the Caribbean Sea (where they are spawned)—creating havoc and destruction in their wake. As a bowling ball runs down an alley, the sides of the alley holding the ball within it, so does the vortex of destructive energy (representative of the hate, anger, and lust of mankind gathered together by elemental life) rush

through this natural channel.

THROUGH THE USE OF CONSCIOUSLY PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS AND BY THE CONSCIOUS DIRECTION OF YOUR FORCEFIELDS INTO THE AREAS THREATENED BY THE RECENT HURRICANES, MANY OF YOU HAVE STOOD WITHIN THAT AIR CHANNEL AND BLOCKED OFF THE PROGRESS OF THE ONRUSHING ENERGIES OF THESE STORMS, TRANSMUTING AND RELEASING THAT IMPRISONED LIFE INTO A HARMONIOUS EXPRESSION OF EARTH, WATER, AND AIR. Now it becomes the responsibility of the interested students to move the air channel, which has become dislodged, and which presently lies across the Eastern seaboard, back into its rightful place. You can trace the course that previous storms of like nature have taken, and—if the actual channel of air over which they travel can be redirected and funneled into the upper stratosphere, where it can be transmuted and absorbed into a pure and natural element—you will save mankind and yourselves from innumerable battles with successive storms and the tragedies that ensue from such storms of wind, sea, and earth upheavals (see note at end of address).

You have, within your own bodies, beloved ones, similar deeply-embedded channels through which the energies of life flow almost automatically. It is as though the surface of your inner bodies were like corrugated paper. Each deep channel is the result of your repeated qualification of primal life with the same destructive rate of vibration throughout the ages. These expressions of human nature are what are called “tendencies.”

They form the channels through which the life magnetized by the Threefold Flame in your heart flows into the destructive expressions of thought, word, action, and feeling, which you so deplore. It is the same principle that causes water to flow through an already-created channel, rather than over a smooth surface. It is to remove these corrugated channels of destructively-qualified energy that we are dedicating our present endeavors. Then the primal life, magnetized by the flame in your hearts, will not sweep out etherically, mentally, emotionally, or physically before the conscious mind has had time to control, qualify and direct that energy harmoniously and constructively.

Even as a hurricane follows on an already-established path and manifests itself in destruction, so does the life energy of the individual follow the already-created channels in the inner or physical bodies, to the periphery of their worlds. If there are tendencies toward temper, jealousy, discord, and other human qualities in your personality, primal life sweeps through these corrugated channels and acts before the conscious self of

the individual can control it.

Because of the greater powers you have voluntarily drawn and magnetized, you have greatly increased the intensification of energy flowing through the channels of your inner and physical bodies—and the thoughts, feelings, words, and deeds which you would not express for the world are often manifest before you have time to check and sublimate those energies. Be patient in your perseverance. Keep an impersonal attitude with regard to the inharmoniously-qualified energies of yourselves and others, and you will find that many of these embedded channels will be removed or at least “smoothed out” to some degree. At the same time, you are learning to consciously create new and constructive channels over which harmoniously-qualified energy will flow almost as automatically as the destructive expressions have heretofore. BE AS PATIENT WITH THE DISTURBING ENERGIES OF OTHERS AS YOU WOULD LIKE THEM TO BE WITH YOURS.

NOTE: THE FOLLOWING DECREE FOR ADJUSTMENT OF AIR CURRENTS WAS CREATED TO BE USED IN COMPLIANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTION GIVEN BY THE BELOVED EL MORYA AS SET FORTH ABOVE. REMEMBER THAT NOT ONLY THE AIR CHANNEL WHICH COVERS THE EASTERN SEABOARD HAS BEEN DISLODGED BY THE ADJUSTING OF THE EARTH'S AXIS, BUT ALSO WATER CHANNELS AND THE CHANNELS BENEATH THE SURFACE OF THE EARTH THROUGH WHICH THE GAS BELTS FLOW, ERUPTING AS VOLCANOES, EARTHQUAKES, ETC. THERE SHOULD BE NO FEELING NOR SUGGESTION OF FEAR INCULCATED INTO THE STUDENTS WITH REGARD TO THIS POSITIVE SERVICE TO BLESS AND PROTECT MANKIND. RATHER, AN IMPERSONAL, BUOYANT BUT DETERMINED CONSCIOUSNESS SHOULD BE EVOKED AND SUSTAINED IN THIS SERVICE.

SUGGESTED DECREE FOR ADJUSTMENT OF AIR CURRENTS

Beloved Presence of God, “I AM” in me, Holy Christ Selves of all mankind, beloved Ascended Masters Saint Germain, Jesus, and all great beings, powers, angels and activities of the Sacred Fire!

In the Name of the Presence of God which “I AM,” and through the magnetic power of the Sacred Fire vested in me, I decree:

ADJUST THE ATMOSPHERIC AND GAS BELT CURRENTS TO SUSTAIN THE COSMIC PEACE!

COMPEL THE PERFECT BALANCE OF THE EARTH AND AIR AND SEAS!

Beloved "I AM"! (3x)

By Cosmic Christ Command! (3x)

By Maha Chohan's hand! (3x)

By Aries' hand! (3x)

By Neptune's hand! (3x)

By Virgo's hand! (3x)

By All Who Govern the elements' hands! (3x)

By Michael's hand! (3x)

By Mercy's Ray! (3x)

I command it done today! I command it done to stay! I command it done God's way!

Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM!

I accept it done today! I accept it done to stay! I accept it done God's way!

Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM!

It is done today! It is done to stay! It is done God's way!

Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM! Beloved I AM!

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 18, 1955

Beloved Children,

I bring to you this week a description of the establishment of the Ascension Flame at Luxor, as told by my beloved son, Serapis, who was entrusted to carry that flame from Poseidonis before the sinking of that last remnant of the Atlantean Continent.

Blessings and love

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY speaks:

We are again celebrating and honoring the Transmission of the Ascension Flame, which we have guarded at Luxor since that long ago era when Poseidonis sank beneath the waves. I ask you to enter consciously within your own forcefields, and travel with me in consciousness across the great Atlantic Ocean to Luxor.

Look down, as we cross the ocean that still bears the name of the

Atlantis we loved so well, long ago. You can see, beneath the waves, the tall minarets of the temples, the hermetically-sealed mansions of a civilization that prospered in the long ago, when you and I and others were priests and priestesses who endeavored to save that civilization and that era from cataclysmic action, which would cause the entire continent to sink beneath the seas.

NOW WE ARE GIVEN ANOTHER OPPORTUNITY TO PROTECT MANKIND AND THE LANDED SURFACES OF THE EARTH UPON WHICH THEY ABIDE, FROM SIMILAR DISTRESS AND SIMILAR CATAclysmic UPHEAVALS.

As we cross the Atlantic Ocean, feel your individual forcefields gently and gracefully settle upon the surface of the sea at the Straits of Gibraltar. Let the radiation and the fully gathered cosmic momentum of your years of magnetization of the Sacred Fire of Protection and Purification flow forth from your forcefields over the North African Coast as well as the southern portion of Europe. We will move together along the blue waters, on the surface of the Mediterranean Sea. You have seen a spray of water that is thrown by a speedboat as it moves quickly through the waters, and that is a good picture of the radiation that is passing from your forcefields to bless this area.

As your forcefield stops for a moment at the mouth of the Nile River, some of you will remember that earlier journey when we brought the Ascension Flame in the brazier from Atlantis to Egypt. You will recall how we “spelled each other off” at the oars, rowing against time, knowing that a COSMIC MOMENT waits for no weariness of flesh, no doubt of mind, no fear in the feelings, nor any externalization of destructive karma of any man who might be a part of that boatload of individuals entrusted with the mission of carrying the Ascension Flame to Luxor.

We had to reach our goal despite any and all individual and collective obstacles within a given time. How we rejoiced when we reached the mouth of the Nile, and knew we were at last within 500 miles of our goal! The tears fell upon our cheeks as, for a moment, we stretched our arms and flexed the muscles in arms and hands to relieve them from the pressure of service at the oars, which we had manned to drive our galley forward when the winds did not fill our sails and help us to reach our goal.

We thanked the God that made us, as we gazed at the still-glowing embers of that Ascension Flame, knowing that within its presence was the way back home, not only for ourselves, but also for all who would

lose their bodies in the sinking of Atlantis and who would again wait at the gates of birth for new embodiment upon the remaining landed surface of the Earth. Rising with renewed strength drawn by acknowledgment of our Source, we rowed up the river to Luxor.

I remember the commendable restraint of the members of our company who, rather than rushing “pell mell” over the side of the boat as it rode at anchor, awaited my disembarking, carrying the brazier within which the spark of the Ascension Flame still burned. Then forming a dignified procession, all followed me ashore. We knelt about that flame which we had kept alive by our very breath, our prayers and application during the rainy nights at sea, during the foggy days, as the heavy winds beset our slight bark. As we thus knelt, pouring our love into the Ascension Flame, from the glowing embers new light grew.

At the same time, the great Nile swelled and the Earth shook. Each one of us remembered Atlantis—remembered the temples in which we had served, builded in such beauty and perfection, remembered our homes, some with grassy swards around them so spacious that the naked eye could not see the outline of the nearest neighbor's home in the horizon, remembered the friends left behind us, remembered families and loved ones, remembered other frail boats with brave priests and strong spirits who had sailed north, west, and south on missions similar to our own. Yes, we remembered, and while the spirit of hope burned anew at Luxor, a part of us felt every death pang and every pain of the sinking continent and her helpless peoples.

Through the ages, the Ascension Flame has endured. Some of you, in one embodiment or more, have felt the exultation and buoyancy that accompanies proximity to its light!

As you pass along the Nile, looking upon the great pyramids, the Sphinx, the ruins at Karnak and Luxor, think you upon the ages that have been. From your forcefields is pouring a spiritual essence which is acting to transmute the gas belts beneath Egypt, which have caused recent earth tremors. Your love, light, and attendance at this service will help to save Egypt and her peoples from great and devastating destruction.

Look upon the etheric beauty of Luxor today! Luxor was once builded in the physical appearance world, as the ruins of her temples clearly show. LUXOR—HOPE FOR ALL MANKIND—tonight is a blaze of light! A great amphitheater is builded above it. In the center upon the altar, the seraphim have drawn the pattern of the Ascension Flame from the secret

temple. The beautiful seraphim, in flowing white robes, have formed the petals of the white flower as well as the golden stamen, which is its center. The Archangel Gabriel and beloved Hope now ensoul the stamen and will be the directors of this service.

The Great White Brotherhood are all dressed in snow-white garments and the Brotherhood of Luxor wear white embroidered with gold. I shall now take my place with the group and we shall, I hope to God, give to you and all mankind a realization that from the Ascension Flame a spirit of buoyancy, hope, and new life can be magnetized into your own soul's experience. At the close of the service, a brother or sister from Luxor will accompany you home and be at your service for the 30-day period while this retreat is honored. They will help you to realize within yourselves that this flame is not ephemeral, but REAL! SO HELP ME GOD—FROM NOW ON, I AM DETERMINED YOU SHALL REMEMBER SERAPIS!

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 25, 1955

Beloved Children,

You are seeking the fullness of life in the ascension of your spirits into the realms of perfection in which you are destined to dwell. During this thirty-day period, when the Ascension Flame is honored, and the chelas are visiting the concentrated radiation of that flame at Luxor, I think it wise for you to ponder the FEELING of the ascension, as so beautifully expressed by my beloved son, Serapis Bey, in his address on the night of the Transmission Flame Service, in which you all so joyously participated. I give you below a transcript of his address.

Let me lovingly remind you that the word-pictures given for your study and contemplation by my beloved sons and daughters, who have attained the freedom you are so earnestly seeking, are not idly given. These addresses are thoughtfully and prayerfully prepared by them, when they are apprised of their opportunity to address you. Their words are an outpouring of their vital life energies, freely and lovingly offered, that you may take advantage of their experiences and example on the same path through the appearance world, that your blessed feet are treading today.

NO ONE, ANGEL OR MASTER, HAS EVER ATTAINED MASTERY WITHOUT HELP FROM THOSE WHO HAVE GONE BEFORE, which had been

drawn by earnest and constant prayers for help and guidance. Call, therefore, beloved ones, to your own indwelling Christ or to any member of the Heavenly Host with whom you may have an affinity, for the faith and constancy you need to hold your feet unswervingly on the path to which you have been led by grace.

Heretofore, your search for the kingdom has led you down many by-paths, but now you have arrived at a place where you must learn to recognize the voice and radiation of the Good Shepherd (Cosmic Christ) as it vibrates through the words of the God-free, which alone can impart the “peace that passeth all the understanding of the human mind” and lead you unerringly to the door of that kingdom which is your eternal home.

Blessings and love

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY speaks

Ladies and Gentlemen,

I bring to you tonight the feeling of buoyancy, joy and gratitude that is within the Ascension Flame. I ask that you accept it deeply within your mental, etheric and feelings worlds.

Think, for a moment, of the feeling of relief and release as the electrons within the physical body begin to spin more rapidly—the vibratory action of the flesh form throwing off the appearance of age, distress, limitation and mass karma, the mental body freed from the obligations of the outer consciousness—of ties that bind the lifestream to the world of form, and the feelings removed which bind the soul to world attractions!

Think of the feeling in the consciousness, when the etheric body is purified to a point where it no longer retains bitterness, resentment and rebellion! Feel the gratitude of the soul when all these vehicles, standing in obedience to the spirit's light, are relieved of the necessity for remaining longer upon the shadow star.

Think of the feeling the instant the soul is sublimated, transmuted and transfigured into the Holy Christ Self, when the eyes are opened to the glories of the inner realms and the magnificent presence of the Masters and the angels stand revealed to the sight, when the music of the spheres becomes audible to the ear and the rarefied atmosphere, in which only the perfume of harmony, beauty and peace abide, is breathed into the free spirit!

Think of the FEELING of buoyancy and gratitude experienced by every lifestream who has ascended, and you will get some concept of the fully-gathered momentum and the radiation and vibratory action of the Ascension Flame!

All the “Aves” that rise, all the “thank God’s” that issue from freed hearts, the exultation of spirits no longer bound—all form part of the heritage and the momentum of that Ascension Flame. Every lifestream ascending upon its crest into like freedom, leaves within the Ascension Flame (which has helped it to rise) the FEELING experienced at the moment of transition, adding to that buoyant gratitude of those who have gone before.

Think you of your anticipation of the homely things of life—your expectancy, your joyous preparations for a journey where, for a few short days or weeks, you lay down the responsibilities and routine of everyday life and are able to enjoy new scenery, new atmosphere and a certain “abandon” from routine in that freedom!

THINK! This Ascension Flame is the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of God-energy, which forms the pathway back home into the heart of the Eternal, and which has been sustained upon the planet earth through the dedication of lifestreams who chose, even as the students today have chosen, to magnetize, sustain and feed that flame and keep it functioning through the physical appearance world, that it might be the stimulating, buoyant energy required to take every son and daughter of man HOME when he wearies of the enjoyments of the senses—when he finishes his course, fulfills his reason for being and stands at a point of personal evolution, where the ascension may be offered and he can accept it.

Only the Holy Christ Self and the Electronic Presence of the individual knows when the purpose is completed for which the lifestream has entered physical embodiment, and only that Presence within the heart can give the authority to accept the glory of full liberation.

Think not of the Ascension Flame AS AN ESCAPE—AS A WAY OUT OF DISTRESS! Yearn not for the ascension as an open door to relieve yourselves of the problem and experiences of daily life, which are merely the INITIATIONS of the Resurrection Temple, brought, in grace, to your door!

You—and no one else—chose that reason for being, and you—and no one else—will know when you have fulfilled that service on every plane (physical, mental, emotional, and etheric). When you have written

across the substance and energy of this world, and the inner worlds as well, with the consciously-qualified energy of your own life, the manifest expression of your divine purpose, and you can say with all the dignity of a Christ, "It is finished," then, NOT ESCAPE, but the victorious crown of victory, the seamless garment and the right to abide in realms to which you have fitted yourselves by service today, WILL BE YOURS!

Blessed hearts, let us be practical, extremely so, in our understanding of the activity of the ascension! You have been ascending for many ages! The ascension is not the matter of a moment's realization. THE TRANSITION FROM THE 'HERE' TO THE 'THERE' IS THE RESULT OF AGES OF SERVICE AND AWAKENING CONSCIOUSNESS. Let us liken your vehicles of expression (the mental, emotional, etheric, and physical bodies) to one of those magnificent four-motored planes which a pilot flies into the higher atmosphere for some specific purpose. A poor pilot, indeed, would he be were not all his engines well oiled, all his propellers in order and all the mechanisms of his vehicles ready through the kind offices of the engineers to whom is given the responsibility of that service. Then when from the front office the directions come, his plane is ready for immediate service and all he needs to do is move the necessary levers and the great plane gracefully rises into the sky and fulfills the purpose for which it was prepared. Are you ready?

Is your mental body (one of the great engines and propellers on which your soul shall rise) free from thoughtforms of worry and distress—of distortions regarding the image of your brother? Is it free from the trash and accumulation of your concepts of the ages, so that when the signal comes to go, the "propeller" cannot turn owing to the very weight of that effluvia?

Is your mental body clear of human concepts, so that it is able to reflect the divine pattern and plan of your own identity, as well as the divine image of your fellowman and capable of holding thoughts of a positive and constructive nature?

Is your emotional body bogged down with depressions—with those negative feelings that rise from the acceptance of limitation, age and disease? Is it so heavy with displeasure that—should the great call for service come—your soul would have to ride upon three "engines" or maybe two? Is it ready, filled with the FIRE OF ENTHUSIASM, the positive consciousness of faith? the infinite illumination and understanding of light, the love for God and man? the purity in the secret places into which no one can see but yourself? Is it filled with the dedication and consecration of your secret energies to Saint Germain's Great Age and

Era? Are you filled with the feeling and desire to minister unto your fellowman and the strong conviction that the powers of invocation, magnetization and radiation are yours to wield?

Are all these, the occupants of your feeling world, spinning rapidly in their orbits, ready at a moment's notice to move?

Is your etheric body clear of the hidden resentments and rebellions of the injustices of others toward you? Does it seethe with hidden hurts? Are there, beneath the surface of its cloak, memories that even you, yourself, know not of—of ages of battle and distress—that open like fresh wounds when lifestreams again come together under pressure of cooperative service? Or is that etheric body filled with memories of the light you saw drawn by Lord Michael in the first Golden Age, and the powers of conscious precipitation which you witnessed and in which you engaged, under the direction of Lanto and the Brothers of Lemuria?

Is your etheric body vibrant with the memories of the true priesthood of Atlantis? Those days I remember so well—when the priests and priestesses held the connection between God and the people, even as you, today, uphold our efforts. These priests and priestesses were able to reach into the divine spheres above and draw forth, magnetize and radiate blankets of consecrated energy for the healing of millions.

Is your etheric body in this pure and positive condition—or, should a summons come—should Atlantis rise from her hermetically sealed tomb and come again to the surface—will your inner bodies be grounded by shadows and only ONE of your vehicles be available to assist us?

Is your physical body vibrant, alive, young, and vital? Has it developed dignity and mastery through the years? Have you thrown off the vibratory action of the masses, refused and repudiated disintegration, disease and decay? Is your physical body charged with the power of endurance that may be required to spend days or weeks without sleep, magnetizing light and ministering unto the homeless and confused? I would suggest that you examine well the instruments through which you must work!

Beloved ones, when we speak thus to you, we speak to stimulate in your feelings a realization of what you can become. Do not sink into a slough of depression and say—“These achievements are for others.” “Perhaps I have been born too soon!” or “For me it is too late!” IT IS NOT TOO LATE! DO YOU THINK YOU WOULD BE A PART OF THIS ACTIVITY—DO YOU THINK OF MY VITAL LIFE THAT I AM POURING INTO YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS—OR THAT I WOULD BE GIVING YOU THESE ENERGIES

AND THIS SPUR, IF YOU WERE NOT CAPABLE OF THIS SERVICE?

Even in the human realm, no kindly mature lifestream would spur an individual or an animal on beyond the capacity of that one's maximum possibility or achievement.

Blessed hearts, I speak to you individually. I spoke to you thus before we left Atlantis—before we sailed under sealed orders: north, east, south, and west. Now you are again sailing under sealed orders—sailing in faith, with your scroll not yet unfolded within your hands, and you know not the hour or the day when you shall be summoned—summoned for great and cosmic service.

We will need your minds alert—your feelings calm—your etheric bodies peaceful and your physical bodies rested, vital and alive. LOOK THEM OVER! You do not need anyone to tell you which one or more of your vehicles requires assistance and development. There is at your disposal the power of purification and sublimation through the use of the Freedom Flame. The use of the Violet Flame is the most magnificent mercy ever offered individuals outside of the retreats. It is yours to use. Do not be like the pilot who is left behind when his squadron flies on missions because his engines would not turn (because your inner and physical bodies are not ready).

Fly as one, oh children of light, into any emergency that arises on the moment! Practice, as you have done, in these smaller appearances of nature's upheavals. There shall come a day when you will remember my words! May you be ready!

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 9, 1955

Beloved Children of the One Father,

Radiation is a marvelous subject for contemplation! Every manifest expression in the entire universe, from the smallest molecule to the Great Central Sun, itself, is a radiating center of one kind of vibration or another. When you stand near a heat radiator in the winter, you feel the heat, although your physical sight, as a rule, does not see the substance that makes up the heat waves. You have felt the light and warmth from the physical sun in summer, and have enjoyed the fragrance of flowers, as well as the pleasing aromas that radiate from the food being prepared in the kitchen. All this is an activity of radiation.

All people radiate constantly and the substance that is emitted from

their various bodies affects all other people, everywhere on the planet. We are endeavoring, now, to bring every man, woman and child to a place where the radiation from their bodies is harmonious, restful and peaceful, so that their lifestreams, when they are in contact with each other, are uplifted, balanced, and enriched.

If you will remember that what passes from your body in thought, spoken word or feeling, affects all parts of life on the planet—men, women, children, animals, plants and vegetables—either for good or evil, you will, I know, endeavor to express and expand only that radiation which is as comforting and which is as healing as the light from the sun.

THE PLANET, AS YOU KNOW, IS PASSING THROUGH A VERY DANGEROUS AND CHAOTIC PERIOD, and if we could DEPEND on your outer selves to hold a certain harmony, WE COULD USE YOU WITHOUT LIMIT IN DELIVERING THIS BEAUTIFUL EARTH FROM DESTRUCTIVE ACTIVITIES AND EXPRESSIONS.

From the heart of the Presence of each one of you, beloved ones, comes a stream of electronic light, which finds anchorage within your physical heart and forms there a pulsation of flame, which has been referred to as the Threefold Flame of God.

From that flame within your heart there passes through all your bodies the electronic energy by which you live. That energy is the God-power that governs the universe, and that animates all living manifest form. Within that energy, which flows from the heart of your Presence, is the power of life eternal and the only healing force in the universe. There passes through your bodies, every second, enough of this electronic force from God's heart to heal and completely free you and all mankind from every manifestation and expression of distress. You must, beloved children, like the rest of mankind, learn THE POWER THAT IS WITHIN YOUR OWN LIFE. When that power is allowed to unfold it will manifest through you in the fulfillment of your every heart's desire, and you will find yourself to be a perfect expression of the Godhead.

Note: Beloved Arcturus, in a recent address, stressed the importance of CONSTANCY IN ORDER TO ENSURE SUCCESS IN ANY TYPE OF ACTIVITY. The rhythmic outpouring of the Maha Chohan's energies and radiation issued by him weekly, without fail, is an example of his observance of this rule, and your rhythmic, systematic contribution to this service will be an example of your constancy to him. This makes the bridge between your world and his ever stronger and wider, keeping his peace, comfort, healing, and supply flowing back into your world.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 16, 1955

Beloved Children,

Every individual belonging to the human race affects mankind enmass by the nature of the thoughts and feelings that emanate from him. No man lives unto himself. Vibrations flow through the entire humanity of Earth within a period of a few seconds. (You know of the velocity with which the blood flows through the physical body.) The mechanical and scientific worlds have proven the transcendence of time and space through the medium of the telephone, radio, and television. An individual speaking in New York is heard in China, Australia or San Francisco at the same instant that the vibratory action of his voice reaches his New York audience.

If man understood that HIS SO-CALLED 'PRIVATE' THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS ARE BEING INSTANTLY BROADCAST THROUGH THE UNIVERSE BY AN INVISIBLE 'HOOK-UP,' and, furthermore, that these same thoughts and feelings affect the lives of all the people on the planet, as well as the animal and nature kingdoms, according to their quality, he would endeavor to live more in accord with the principles expressed by the Master Jesus, whom a vast number profess to accept as their guide and exemplar.

However, there is great hope, as well as great opportunity for service, in this oneness of the human race, because ONE INDIVIDUAL (with an understanding of the higher law and an upward-reaching vision) consciously holding a radiation of peace and harmony, can affect the whole race for GOOD. We see the opposite effect in a human body where even one drop of poison taken into the system has the power of incapacitating the entire organism. Also it is well known that a nursing mother, if she be subject to fits of anger, depression, or distress, can affect the health of her infant. It is for this reason that we, of the Spiritual Hierarchy, are so limited in our outpouring to individual chelas and to the masses, because, while a chela might ordinarily maintain a certain amount of peace and balance in his mental or emotional body, if the cosmic currents were connected with his lifestream, SHOULD THERE COME A LACK OF POISE OR BALANCE IN THESE BODIES, the whole milk of human kindness would be poisoned.

You can see, therefore, that it would not be wise for the Masters to intensify the aura of individuals UNTIL THEY HAVE LEARNED TO GOVERN THEIR THOUGHTS AND FEELINGS, and also why it is requisite for Avatars to enter the atmosphere of Earth at certain intervals, that they may pour their cosmic peace and harmony into the inner bodies of mankind.

I would like you to help me with the experiment of becoming harmonious conductors to the mankind of Earth, beloved ones, if you will make the sacrifice of your personal selves by consciously holding peace and harmony in your mental and emotional bodies. IT CAN BE DONE!

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 23, 1955

Beloved Children of God,

During this month's Transmission Flame Ceremonies, held, as you know, at Kashmir, India, at the beloved Kuthumi's focus of wisdom, the beloved Lord Maitreya blessed the assembled multitudes both by his presence and his address, which he delivered before the beloved Kuthumi rose to give his report on the activities.

I give you below the beloved Kuthumi's address, which he opened with a tribute to his beloved Guru. Lord Maitreya's address will be the subject of next week's "Bulletin."

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Master! Beloved Maitreya, Lord of Love! Would that the day were here when the veil of maya could be parted and your beautiful golden hair, your violet eyes and your shining Presence could be revealed to the physical sight of those who love you well, but are yet so bound in form that they cannot even imagine the fullness of such a visitation.

Ah, Lord Maitreya, teacher of Masters, angels and Gods, how long since you have visited lesser men! How long since your lips have parted and your words, that previously were addressed to initiates only, are given directly to people outside of the retreats! O, mighty Master! On this, the night when you ascend the holy hill at Kashmir to radiate your love to all mankind, you have yet taken time to enter into the presence of the students assembled here and give them, as well as all those gathered in their homes and sanctuaries, with hearts turned toward us, the energies of your beloved lifestream.

On behalf of them and on my own behalf, I extend to you our love and gratitude.

As I endeavor to intensify the activity of radiation so forcibly and powerfully released by my Master, there seems but little I can add to his words.

Tonight, we celebrate the opening of the focus of wisdom, where the Brotherhood of the Golden Robe have centered their attention for many, many ages. We call it the Cathedral of Nature, because we have no buildings—no ceilings to cut off the beautiful sky, no walls that would shut out the sound of the bird song or the fragrance and beauty of the nature kingdom in this, the Kashmiri country, which we have known and loved so long and in which many of you, too, have lived many times in ages past.

It is now early morning in India (7 a.m. Sunday, October 16, 1955), and the sun already kisses the tops of the snowcapped peaks of the Himalayas.

For the past twenty-four hours, the Brothers and Sisters of the Golden Robe have been gathering on the hillsides that lead down to the lake at Kashmir. There, gathered around their own Gurus, they have magnetized the Twin Flame of Illumination and Constancy, which is so much needed by the mankind of Earth today, particularly by those of you who are in cosmic service—illumination so that you may know what you are doing and why you are doing it, constancy, so that you may follow through to the end.

The illumination of the outer consciousness, the awareness that comes to the mind of the purpose behind all rituals, all decrees, all activity that takes place, enables the individual, as well as the collective groups, to happily join in the ceremonial required to magnetize the gifts of the Godhead.

Where there is not illumination, there is reluctant energy, there is DUTY SERVICE, there is the service that comes through fear and superstition. This shall no longer be! In the new age and era, under the direction of the Ascended Master Saint Germain, it is the fiat of the Cosmic Law THAT MAN SHALL KNOW WHY he must purify his physical, mental, emotional, and etheric bodies, and to what purpose he must remain harmonious. Then there will be loving cooperation on the part of the aspirant. It is through the activity of our beloved Morya that we are endeavoring to give the WHY of this endeavor to the outer consciousness of mankind.

While this Transmission Flame Ceremony is in progress, the great Causal Body of the Lord Buddha covers the entire Continent of Asia, like a magnificent rainbow. Within its center is the luminous Presence of the Buddha himself, seated in the Indian posture. Around the entire continent also, just a little below the seated figure of the great Master, the builders of form have created a most magnificent amphitheater in topaz.

The beloved Archangel Jophiel and his divine complement, the beau-

tiful Archaii Constance, standing under the luminous Presence of the Lord Buddha, are drawing the magnetizing currents of the Golden Flame and Ray as the devas and builders of form create a golden lotus. Into the heart of this magnificent lotus I shall step at the moment the transmission of the flame begins and we shall direct the flame from Kashmir into the heart of Shamballa, on to Peiping and then onward on the track that you have traced.

Beloved ones, in this great topaz amphitheater are seated the inner bodies of all those who are seeking the light. You have no concept, in the outer mind, of the millions who are seeking illumination. Every individual belonging to this evolution, whether in the flesh or out of it, is seeking illumination on some particular point, each one on some subject pertaining to the ray under which he is evolving. I do not believe there will be one individual belonging to the planet, embodied or disembodied, who will not be drawn to this amphitheater to receive illumination on some problem, whether it be personal, national, international or planetary during this thirty-day period. Each one who has come to receive illumination will take back with him the quality of constancy, so that the enlightenment received may be held CONSTANT until it is fully manifested.

Beloved ones, I want you to visualize and feel the flame of Illumination and Constancy in the form of a golden lotus and when you in-breathe this flame tonight here, and during the coming thirty days, will you please insist upon the cooperation of your mind to think of what you are doing—drawing into your world divine illumination and constancy. Allow this flame to fill every cell and atom of your being. Why do we concentrate upon the form of the golden lotus? Because it is the focus of the Flame of Illumination and Constancy.

Some of you desire illumination as to how to set your financial affairs in order; some of you require it to help you decide wisely upon your life-work; some of you require it to help you regulate conditions in your bodies that are in distress; some of you require it in order to be more efficacious in this activity—all of you require illumination on SOMETHING, because your worlds are not yet full of light.

Now, may the blessings of the Brothers of the Golden Robe rest upon you! May this golden lotus of Illumination and Constancy be an everlasting remembrance of a gift given! Accept it and use it! As I enter into the heart of that lotus flame, the beloved Lord Maitreya standing with me, we shall see that the world is illumined and made constant, in God's name.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 30, 1955

Beloved Ones,

I give you herewith one of the beloved Lord Maitreya's rare addresses, as given to the outer mind of men. His instruction is usually directed toward those who have already attained their freedom. Therefore, we were singularly blessed at the last Transmission Ceremony, when he chose to speak to the assembled multitude. His words, being part of the energy of his own life, bore the same radiation as if he spoke to each of his hearers individually and literally bathed them in the Twin Flame of Illumination and Constancy, qualities which are essential to the evolving consciousness.

Blessings and love

BELOVED LORD MAITREYA speaks:

Beloved Children of the One Eternal God,

I come this night to bring to you my love. You do not know; you cannot in the outer consciousness conceive, of the love of the Ascended Host for those strong and stalwart souls who volunteer at inner levels to form the foundation of a new world order, which will sustain the mass consciousness of mankind for a two-thousand-year cycle. You cannot fully understand the tenderness, the solicitude, the individual interest that we have in each such a one, particularly when we have seen you at inner levels (before the inception of a New Age and Era) standing in the freedom of your etheric bodies, with love in your precious hearts, with zeal in your souls, but yet with a portion of your individual karma unpaid and with certain traits, tendencies and habits of human consciousness not yet sublimated.

We know, when we grant you the opportunity of becoming part of the heart-center of a new movement, far more than you do, what you will be called upon to experience during the fulfillment of your service. We know how the pressures and tides of the Earth plane, as well as the emotions and thoughts of your own vehicles, coupled with the heaviness of flesh, will burden you in time to come. We know, after you have left the presence of the Karmic Board, when you have passed through the gates of birth; when you have assimilated, through family and national life, something of the nature of the mankind among whom you dwell, how much more difficult it will be to retain your vision, to sustain the constancy of your spirit and to have that faith—that endurance—which should sustain you to the very end.

Therefore, for every individual, from the highest Master, like Jesus, to the very least-developed consciousness who has volunteered and been accepted as a part of the initial impulse of a world movement, for each such one there is a special place in my heart and in the hearts of those who serve with me to bless the race through you.

Beloved and precious friends, the office of World Teacher gives the individual holding that office, opportunities of various kinds.

Since the coming of the laggards from the other systems into the evolution of the Earth, and the ensuing maya which formed the cloud between the Holy Christ Self and the soul, the World Teacher has not only had the responsibility of designing the particular religion which would best benefit the souls of men in a given age, but he has had the obligation, as well as opportunity, to concentrate the cosmic pressure of cosmic love in, through, and around the lifestreams who were to form, magnetize, sustain, and radiate the power of that religion, building it so that the succeeding generations might find it firm enough and efficacious enough to utilize in nourishing their own soul-growth.

So, to you, blessed souls in the diamond heart of Saint Germain's new endeavor, I bring all of that pressure of love which is mine to give. I bring it to you, individually, and I hope that deep, deep, deep within the secret recesses of your hearts, your souls, your minds, your feelings and your flesh, you will accept that love, which is an actual substance that helps melt away from you that effluvia of discord. It will help dissolve the resentments, rebellions and hates which form the etheric records of those discordant vibratory actions that have been set up through past association, one with another, when you have suffered individual rebuff, disappointment, and disapproval.

After the close of the September class, your bodies are so much more free from the pressures of the accumulations of the ages, that we are endeavoring to build in the vibratory action of the constructive radiation which is ours. My gift to you is LOVE—that love which I want you to FEEL. I, personally, as an individual intelligence, entirely apart from my official status, send you daily my love to warm your heart and soul, and that love from me to you is your eternal friends. Accept it now and use it.

You are never alone, beloved ones. Wherever your feet take you upon the path of Earth, you are the earnest students of this great endeavor. Wherever your life plan takes you, there flows a concentrated, consecrated beam of my love into, through, and around you, for having the

courage to stand before the Karmic Board and before the Master Saint Germain and volunteer to come into embodiment, hampered as you were with limitations, and promise to do your best to assist him in his efforts to lift mankind.

Every one of you has done—and is doing—his very best. There are no half-way measures in your service. There is no lukewarm religion in your hearts. You have given to the utmost of the capacities of your energies, according to your present development, and no Master, no angel, no, not even God, himself, could ask more. When a man gives his best—though that best may seem poor to another—to God and to the God-free, that service radiates the perfume of sincerity, both of purpose and design. To the soul who gives its best, that very endeavor forms the wings which raise and sublimate that soul into the Christ Self.

WE DO NOT ASK OF EVERY MAN THE SAME MEASURE OF PERFECTION. We do not ask of every man the same maximum of endeavor. We accept what each one chooses to give—and you have given your best, the best that is in you, of your love and your light. I give to you, in return, my love and my light, to sustain you through these days, when each of you (working in the orbit of your own world), is making effort to transmute the many returning currents of energy seeking redemption, which seem to press with almost frightening rapidity into the appearance world. I give you an anchorage of the flame of my love, to sustain you in your vow to God, to Saint Germain, and to the Hierarchy, to do your part to bring in the New Age, which shall manifest and express upon this Earth, to live long after your flesh garments have released you, and you stand again in my presence as God-free beings of power.

Think you that any religion—since those early eras when angels and Masters walked and talked with men—has been founded with ease? Ah, no! Every religion has been founded by simple and humble folk—by lifestreams strong in spirit—whose Causal Bodies had a magnificent accumulation of good back of them, and who are inwardly dedicated and consecrated to the advancement of mankind. Those who serve us are not always the most highly-developed according to your earthly viewpoint, but those who choose in selfless service to offer their light to us—they are the ones who become the heartbeat of the new religions, as they come forth from time to time.

Because the humble people, the individuals with karma yet to be redeemed, form that nucleus and have done so for many ages, we have had to provide, from cosmic levels, a certain pressure of love to enfold and sustain the unit made up of the component parts, lest the riptides of

thought and feeling and the tendencies of the lifestreams, who form the heart center, would destroy the nucleus of the new religion, before the anchorage of the magnetic power from the great Beings who are focusing their love through it, could be manifested and sustained upon this Earth.

You have heard a little about the beloved Cherubim Lovelee! I would like to elaborate upon her service for a moment, for your illumination and understanding. Ever since the World Teacher, (whether it is myself or the being holding the same office in eras preceding this), found it necessary to form a nucleus of a religious order to cover a two-thousand-year cycle, he has had to have the assistance of some deva, seraphim, or cherubim, whose consciously-protective radiation formed a canopy in, through, and around, not only the individual who formed the conscious contact with the Masters and the Godhead, but around the entire group who magnetized and held the protection, the faith and the love for such a one. These beings, of tremendous size and power, form a huge canopy of blazing light around the new activity, and from their bodies pass the individual rays that anchor it into the substance of the Earth and deflect from the world, the disintegrating vibratory actions of thought and feeling, which have been described to you frequently, and which run like riptides through the consciousness of mankind.

These individual beings, holding that cosmic protection, tie into the Cosmic Christ of the current era, (myself in this instance), and continue to draw in, through and around the magnetic center, the receiving center, and all who represent the heart center of the movement, that Cosmic Christ love that sustains it, and sustains the unity among its members, to a point where the release of instruction and the release of radiation may continue.

The Lord Buddha had such a Cosmic Guard, and so did Moses. Do you think that group of undisciplined people, responding to the call of Moses and leaving Egypt, would have been sustained through their crossing of the Red Sea and through their years of journeying in the desert without some pressure of cosmic love greater than that which they had drawn forth—greater than that which Moses and Aaron and Miriam possessed? Think you that even the beloved Holy Family—the blessed Jesus, Holy Mary and the beloved Joseph, as well as that simple band of Christian disciples, could have sustained their radiation without the assistance of a Cosmic Guard and the radiation of the love of the Cosmic Christ? Oh, no, lovely ones!

The magnificent beings who have come and guarded and sustained

these activities deserve your recognition, your honor and your love. They came, like yourselves, voluntarily, and they have chosen to remain—sustaining the activities which they have volunteered to guard—as long as the beloved beings (the Master Saint Germain, the Master Jesus, or whichever being it is who represents a facet of a World Religion) choose to sustain that religious activity. Therefore, you have, in the atmosphere of Earth, a Guardian Presence for the Buddhists, for the Mohammedans, for the Jews, for the Christians, for Saint Germain's people—and those beings, through the radiation of cosmic love, hold them, as well as you, together.

I want you to know that the pressure of love which I am directing toward you is the substance of my life. Take it into your feelings, minds, hearts, and souls. Let it be for you the cohesive power to hold your groups together—that love which is more powerful than any disintegrating, external or internal force of the outside world.

MAITREYA

CHERUBIM LOVELEE

Gift of the Father of Light to us all
Cherubim Lovelee, You've answered our call;
Coming to live on the Earth once again—
Flooding your love forth to free and raise men.

CHORUS

Cherubim, pure, Cherubim true, Cherubim Lovelee—
Thank you, for coming again!
Cherubim health, Cherubim wealth, Cherubim gladness,
Raise and illumine all men:
Heal on Earth, through Love's rebirth, here and now anchor
ALL OF GOD'S PEACE FROM ON HIGH.
Our love to you, gratitude too, Cherubim Lovelee—
And our love never shall die.

Cherubim Lovelee, come live in our heart—
Making our world all the beauty Thou art.
Teach us the way all the Great Ones have trod.
Help us reveal ALL the Glory of God.
Bless all our loved ones, wherever they are.
'Stablish o'er each one thy radiant star
Lift and direct us—give boundless supply.
Pour your love through us, to all we pass by.

Cherubim, we love you, now and for aye!
Reveal thyself, with us forever stay.
Help us to bring freedom's gift to each man
In the fulfillment of God's divine plan

FINAL CHORUS

Cherubim true, we kneel to you, Cherubim hear us.
Flood our dear planet with light.
By your great love, from heights above, now purify her.
Make all her people love right.
Free all our land, we now command all freedom's blessing.
Hear us! our hearts make this call.
In God's great name, by Violet Flame, freedom possessing—
Give God's ascension to all.

*THE CHERUBIM LOVELEE, TO WHOM LORD MAITREYA REFERS, IS THE GUARDIAN CHERUBIM OF THE "BRIDGE TO FREEDOM." (THE LYRICS MAY BE GIVEN SILENTLY OR SPOKEN AS AN ADORATION TO THIS BENEFICENT CHERUBIC BEING.)

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 13, 1955

Beloved Children of the One God,

The Christmas spirit begins to flow around the planet earth toward the end of November (Thanksgiving Day) and carries through for seven weeks, until the 12th or 14th of January.

The Christmas spirit is an outpouring of love, carrying the perfect qualities from the Masters, angels, and all the inhabitants of the kingdom of heaven. It pours over the Earth like a golden rain, composed of beautiful particles of light, each particle of which is like a nine-pointed star. The entire lower atmosphere of Earth, as well as all the bodies of the people living thereon, are enveloped in it. It increases in power until Christmas Eve, when its potent presence is most palpably felt, even by the most dense of outer minds.

To the outpouring of the Celestial Beings is added a tremendous radiation from the inner retreats and sanctuaries throughout the planet, under the direct guidance and guardianship of the members of the Great White Brotherhood, who serve in these holy places. Through the outer sanctuaries and churches throughout the world, we are endeavoring to

send forth our quota of God-consciousness to add to the universal light of Christmas, and through the bodies of the conscious chelas and students we have conductors through whom we may pour God's peace on Earth and good will to all men everywhere.

Will you remember now, beloved ones, that through the coming weeks, from now until Christmas (at least), I shall expect you to express the spirit of the Holy Season and be myself in action, as much as you can, in order that the outpouring will be worthy of carrying the name, the benediction, and the love of the Holy Spirit. When you, each one, have become the Spirit of Christmas in outer manifestation for that period, it should then be a comparatively easy matter to preserve that radiation PERMANENTLY.

At Shamballa, at Luxor, at Darjeeling, at Lake Titicaca, at the Cities of Saint John, and every retreat and sanctuary throughout the world where the Great White Brotherhood serves mankind, the Christmas wreath—representative of the universal spirit of Christmas—is already manifest in the upper atmosphere. These exquisite manifestations are foci of a constant outpouring of a ring of flame, qualified with the radiation of peace and goodwill to all life on this planet.

These inner retreats present a beautiful sight at this time of the year, when seen with the inner eye. There is no part of life on the planet Earth, from a lump of coal to a singing sparrow, that does not receive a Christmas gift of grace from each one of these holy places. This becomes a permanent part of the progress of that particular evolution.

Be sure now, beloved ones, that ALL of the God-life, everywhere, receives YOUR personal gift of Holy Christ love to add to the cosmic radiation, at this blessed season.

The Beloved Maha Chohan

November 20, 1955

Beloved Children of Light,

It is my joy to offer for your comfort, this week, the consciously-directed gift of happiness, from one who is known in the higher octaves as the God of Happiness. You have been made cognizant of the fact that all of the great virtues are ensouled by beings who have qualified themselves through the ages to become radiating centers of the great God-qualities, and the virtue of happiness is one of these.

Let me gently remind you, dear ones, that each of you is also the

guardian of a temple in which the Most High Living God dwells, and when you came forth from God's heart, you were endowed with a special virtue which you are obliged to nourish and radiate forth for the blessing of your fellowman. Ask your Holy Christ Self to reveal to you the particular virtue which is your responsibility to radiate, for this was the reason you were born, and for this you came into the world of form, that you should be "about your Father's business" now and fulfill your divine plan.

**Address By Lord Ling, Known As Ananda, Disciple Of Lord Buddha.
Prior To That Embodiment, He Was Moses**

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

You, who have sought happiness for many ages, and you, who in this western world have been ensured of the right to "pursue happiness" through your law, it is my pleasure to inform you that now I have become the pursuer and you are the pursued.

I shall endeavor, in this capacity, to draw into the atmosphere of Earth the vibrant joy and happiness which is the natural atmosphere of the Ascended Master's octave, and shall use your inner bodies and physical vehicles to direct the pressure and power of happiness into mankind at large, and into every manifestation of life where there are shadows.

Beloved ones, happiness is a most positive quality! It is a vibratory action that must be CULTIVATED by the outer self. Happiness does not just happen. It must be cultivated THROUGH CONTROL OF THE THOUGHT PROCESSES, through CONTROL of the feelings, through the CONTROL of the process of memory and through CONTROL of the physical vehicle, as well.

It is time now that the student body come into the vibratory action which alone can bring individual, world and universal peace. It is time now for you to accept, within the cells of your inner vehicles, that vibration of happiness which it is my joy and honor to offer you.

I represent the guardian power of all the happiness that has been drawn forth and radiated upon this Earth, as well as in the angelic kingdom and the Ascended Master octave. Every being above and below, who radiates the power and pressure of happiness, adds to the total of the fully-gathered cosmic momentum of that quality, which it is my responsibility to direct back into the composite soul of the planet, as well as into the souls of those evolving upon it. Will you not help me now, beloved ones, by tuning up your mental and emotional bodies to the

receptivity of the idea that serving God and your fellowman can be a joyous experience—a way and means by which you can balance your karmic debts to the universe, as well as lightening the load of your fellowman?

Will you not let go in your etheric bodies of the accumulations of the ages, which you have drawn around yourselves? Let go in mind, feeling, and memory of those vibrations which keep you in unnecessary limitation? OPEN YOURSELVES to that pressure of happiness that the Masters bring and let go of that feeling of resistance which makes a wall between you and ourselves. Because you do not see the Masters with the physical sight, the outer self is inclined to take a rather lethargic view of the “communion of saints.” In this condition, the shell around the outer personality is such that very little of the gifts which are offered can penetrate through the free-will barrier. Yet, that human resistance is not a CONSCIOUS activity. It is more of an unconscious acceptance of things as they are, an unconscious acceptance of memories of past disappointments and failures, that are held within the etheric body until the soul has become “bogged down” by the acceptance of the idea that life, for the most part, will proceed on an even tenor with no great rapidity to freedom.

Now, let us change all this, beloved ones! You are in the process of leading men and women from the darkness and bondage of ignorant thinking into the promised land of freedom and light. I know that position well! That experience is written into my heart, and because of that experience, I have asked that I might come and give you encouragement, with the wish that you may complete in HAPPINESS AND LOVE that which perhaps you now may be doing for DUTY’S SAKE. My own experience in the embodiment of Moses was not particularly a happy one, and my association with the beloved Lord Buddha in a later incarnation gave me an opportunity to develop the love which I had before SACRIFICED TO DUTY.

It is therefore, my great honor and privilege, whenever given the opportunity, to direct to the founders and students of religious orders of every kind, the FEELING of that happy, joyous energy which is ESSENTIAL for salvation, because, beloved ones, even though one’s mission may be accomplished and the work well done, if the cores of unhappiness within one’s own vehicles are not transmuted and raised—somewhere, some day, some time, at inner levels or on the Earth-plane, one must learn the lesson that service (to comply with the Laws of the Kingdom) must be rendered in grace and happiness and LOVE alone.

Keeping happy, beloved ones, is not just a foolish idea. It is a discipline. You will be amazed at the laxity with which your consciousness has dealt with your lower bodies, and the tremendous tenacity that those lower bodies manifest in pursuing a course independent of your self-conscious direction. Watch the processes of your thought and feeling bodies and you will see if I am not right! If you can keep your mind free of one particular thought that causes you distress or worry, or makes you doubtful or critical for even one hour, you can do it for a day, and if you can do it for a day you can do it for seven days. If you can do it for seven days, you are free of it forever.

Watch your feeling world when you come in contact with people, and observe how it reacts when it is "crossed." If you can keep your feelings happy for even five minutes, you can do it for seven days—and if you can do it for SEVEN DAYS, you will NEVER go back to a state of allowing your feelings to become turbulent because of any outer appearance. Keep the mind from turning back toward the etheric memories of past injustices. This is something that the students do not indulge in because they are too busy, but individuals who have a great deal of spare time on their hands allow the mind to dwell on past distresses which add so much to the unhappiness of today.

In, through and around mental institutions and homes for the aged, you would be amazed to see the effluvia woven out of the memories of the etheric bodies. If it were not for the devas in charge of those places, the people who dwell therein would actually smother themselves by that radiation.

Call, beloved ones, to the Temple of Happiness, and let its radiation fill your world with joy and peace, then consciously project it forth to bless your fellowmen and all manifest life everywhere.

Now, in the name of the Most High Living God, I charge, charge, charge your mental, emotional, etheric, and physical bodies with the Cosmic Flame of Cosmic Happiness. Accept it and be free! God bless you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 27, 1955

Children of My Heart,

Once again it is my privilege and honor to offer you my beloved Kuthumi's report on the Transmission Flame Activities held, as you are aware, this month, at Sanat Kumara's retreat in Shamballa. During the course of the evening, the beloved Lord of the World, himself, addressed the assemblage, and his most precious words will go to you in an early "Bulletin."

May I be allowed to remind you, dear ones, that these weekly releases represent our very life energy, for which both you and we are held responsible by Cosmic Law—you for the use you make of them, and we for the release of cosmic energy without, perhaps, an adequate return to life for its expenditure.

The laws governing life are much the same, above and below. For instance, at the end of a school year in your octave, a teacher is held responsible by the governing body of his institution for the result of his year's endeavors with his class. We, in the higher octaves, are also called to account before the Karmic Board, if our chelas and students do not show improvement in spiritual understanding and application of the instruction we have placed before them.

I am happy to tell you, beloved ones, that the result of this year's harvest (comprising all our endeavors both above and below), drew forth the joyfully received words of commendation, "Well done!" from the Lord of the World.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen, Friends of Light and Love and Freedom,

I greet you, again, on this wonderful evening when all of the Spiritual Hierarchy, having completed yet another year's service in the great cause of which we are all a part, return once more to the mystic, magic Shamballa, bringing with them their individual and collective "sheaves"—the harvest of the year's endeavor!

Ah, it is truly a festive place this night, as the laughter of the Gods, the songs of the angels and the music of the spheres mingle with the perfume radiating from God-free Beings, who are released for a short period of time from their individual responsibilities and obligations to

mankind and have come to be recharged, repolarized and refreshed at the throne of the great Lord of the World.

In elemental, human, angel and Master there is always the rhythm of giving and receiving. There is always the rhythm of entering into the heart of contemplation for the renewal of spirit and consciousness at the cosmic fount, and then drawing that service through the energies of the consciousness to bless and benefit the evolution on the activity to which that expression of life belongs. When the rhythm in the lower octaves is broken, there is a depletion, in the case of unascended beings or elemental life. It is to restore that cosmic rhythm, (which we in the heavenly realm observe), that we are bringing to your attention again and again the necessity, the ABSOLUTE POSITIVE REQUIREMENT of UNDISTURBED ADORATION AND CONTEMPLATION OF YOUR SOURCE in order to draw those vital fires from your own Electronic Presence to revivify and re-energize your emotional worlds, your mental and etheric worlds and your physical forms. You are able to move forward, then, in greater service because of this contact with your Source.

Even the elemental life that makes up the substance of your household furniture or that of any so-called "inanimate" form which you use, when disintegration has taken place, returns to the Sun for repolarization. The elements that compose the physical body in which a soul is encased, as soon as the magnetic pull of the centripetal force is removed, are drawn back to the Sun for repolarization by the great angels and magnetic powers in charge of that activity. So, too, does the soul, (now that the veil of maya has made the creations of the outer world difficult to handle), through the mercy of so-called death, receive respite in the inner realms, in the fuller freedom of the etheric body which is repolarized, re-energized and prepared again for a new Earth life.

Likewise, in our kingdom, every twelve months, we are allowed the great privilege and honor of walking over that magnificent bridge of light into the heart of Shamballa, bringing with us not only the results of our individual service through the year, but also our energies and consciousness, and, in the radiant effulgence of the Lord of the World, we, too, are repolarized, revitalized and refreshed by proximity to his magnificent and radiant Presence.

Here, in counsel, one with another, we discuss our service of the past year. We bring our harvest, even as you are bringing yours, before the Lord of the World, and that harvest determines the amount of service that we are called upon to render for the coming twelve months. What we have done with the light given, what we have done with opportunities offered, what we have done with the consciousness and capaci-

ties that we have had at hand, will be the determining factor in our assignment for the coming year.

Therefore, in Shamballa tonight, you will find the lovely ladies (of the Brotherhood) with flowers woven into beautiful crowns on their heads or entwined in their long hair, and handsome gentlemen in their glorious raiment, wearing beautiful jewels of light upon their hands and person. You will find there all the joy of reunion, which perhaps you can slightly grasp in the reunion that you have with those you love at a holiday season.

As the great Threefold Flame at Shamballa receives, within itself, the harvest of each one of us, from the smallest elemental that made the tiniest apple blossom, to the greatest Archangel who rendered service in dissolving the compound, it grows and grows and grows, until it becomes a tremendous witness to that which every lifestream has accomplished through constructive energy, within the year.

Beloved friends of light and love, you have done much—much within the course of this year! Most of it you have not seen with the outer sight, and therefore it is not fully recorded within the energies of your etheric bodies, nor fully accepted within your emotional worlds. Nevertheless, you have done much to stir the energies of the sleepers' realm, you have done much to free lifestreams who have been impounded for ages, and you have done much, oh, so much, to dissolve and consume at inner levels (before they could take form), creations that would have burst upon the screen of life as catastrophes of many, many kinds.

Beloved ones, some of the individuals who were present at cosmic council when Sanat Kumara informed the people of Venus of his decision to help the Earth, offered to leave the vibratory action of that Star—where only happiness, harmony, beauty and perfection were expressed—incarnate through human bodies, and grow up in the atmosphere, climate, environment and radiation of a humanity which had sunk so low, that the Cosmic Law considered it no longer wise to sustain the planet, itself, in the system.

Think of that sacrifice! From the planet Venus it was easy to look upon this shadow star, but being willing to take embodiment upon her and become part of her evolution, so to speak, was quite another matter. Yet, these people were willing to make that sacrifice, so that there might be a fitting place on Earth for their beloved Lord to dwell when he should come.

Now, remember, the original Shamballa was established on Venus and magnificent beyond all words to describe. In it dwelt the beautiful Lady Venus, beloved Sanat Kumara, beloved Meta and the other Kuma-

ras. From there they directed the government and religious activities of their Star. The people about to incarnate upon Earth had to imprint upon their consciousness and etheric bodies a picture of Shamballa as it was on Venus. Then, coming through the gross bodies of the people of Earth, they awoke to infant form. Having taken on the certain heritage of race and national karma, and having voluntarily accepted the “bonds of forgetfulness,” which are part of the heritage of this race, they had to grow to maturity, and begin to draw from their intuitive memories, the picture and design of the city they had left.

Drawn together by the bonds of interest in one cause, these people began the work of finding the right location for the beautiful city, which was to be the home of their Lord. Their next task was to find the material of which it was to be built and by the labor of their own hands design, from the marble and stone, the vision which they held within their minds.

It was not very different from that which you are doing today. There were no clouds of celestial glory. There was no coming and going of visible angelic beings—there was only the vision held within the minds of about one hundred people. You must remember, too, that they were not all born within the vicinity of the Gobi Sea. Some of them crossed great seas and continents, drawn by the magnetic pull of what they thought perhaps was a dream, hoping to find others of like mind and heart. They came together as strangers, from different families, of different races, but became bound one to another by this ephemeral dream. Then, joining their energies and believing in their vision, they commenced their colossal task.

More than once during that period of over nine-hundred years, beloved ones, after they had built strong foundations for their temples, laid with care the wide streets, and planted the small saplings that were to grow into magnificent trees—more than once, when they had it all set out—great hordes of untrained and savage members of the human race descended from the hills and wiped out every living soul and all their work. When they came again into embodiment they found only the ruins of their dream and the pattern left, and they stooped and brushed away the rubble, and started again. Then one day, working against time, mind you, for there was a cosmic moment beyond which the great Cosmic Law would not allow the Earth any more energy, and Sanat Kumara would have to come whether they were ready or not, the city was completed.

Finally, as you have heard, the great star stood in its perfect place, which was a signal to them of The Coming, and from Venus, the beloved

Sanat Kumara, having bade "adieu" to his beloved complement and to all of his people, descended into a temple so magnificent that the like of it has never been seen on the Earth before or since.

There, in the presence of that humble few, who had constancy enough to live—and die—and live again—and never give up a vision, there, he manifested the Immortal Threefold Flame of God, which you honor this night, and there began the reign of the Lord of the World. There began the great nucleus of the White Brotherhood, which has been the salvation of the race. There was established the magnetic force that drew, from the millions of sleeping souls of mankind, only a few, who, in turn, became the elder brothers and sisters who were drawn into Shamballa and sent forth again at various periods by the Lord of the World, to give the people of Earth the assistance they required in order to sustain them upon their upward progress, even unto this present day.

You think sometimes, beloved ones, (for we see clearly with the inner sight), that a comparatively few undeveloped lifestreams can scarcely be the foundation of a World Order! Yet it has always been thus (the humble, it seems, are always the believing). It is always the constant few who DO establish and DO sustain those activities which are of benefit and blessing to the masses.

Tonight, looking upon Shamballa blazing in the ethers, surrounded by a glorious sapphire sea, it would look to you like a glorious sun surrounded by iridescent colors similar to mother of pearl, that blend at their outer edges into the natural blue of the horizon. As you stand on the etheric mainland, waiting for the procession to begin over the etheric replica of that marble bridge, which once was a visible, tangible, physical reality, you will see the great beautiful minarets and the golden domes of the temples in the city. As you look upon that bridge, and see its intricate carving and the lovely colored banners that are waving from the statuary upon the top of it, think for a moment of how many holy and blessed and sacred feet have crossed that bridge to the Sacred Island.

The procession is starting now on the mainland, and will proceed in order of cosmic rank, toward the temple of Sanat Kumara, himself, in the heart of Shamballa. All of the laughing, gathered throng have removed themselves now, in silence, from the heart of the city, and are waiting for the presentation of the "sheaves of accomplishment."

Those individual "sheaves" stand within the Causal Body of every lifestream, as I have said before, from the greatest Elohim and Archangel to the very smallest elemental in the procession.

Sanat Kumara, himself, waits within the heart of his temple for the coming of the harvest bearers. His successor, the Lord Gautama Buddha, has taken his place at the head of the procession. The Buddha wears, tonight, a magnificent robe of lilac-colored silk, golden sandals adorn his blessed feet and around his neck he wears a golden chain with the star of Sanat Kumara resting on his breast. His hair brushed back plainly, as usual, falls to a little above the shoulders. His serene countenance is lighted by just the trace of an inner smile.

Behind the Lord Buddha walks Lord Maitreya, who will be the officiating priest at tonight's ceremonies—Lord Maitreya, of the golden hair and violet eyes—robed in snow white, (symbolic of the Cosmic Christ), with a deep band of embroidered royal purple at the hem and sleeves.

Behind Lord Maitreya walks your great friend and my beloved Guru, the Lord Maha Chohan, in his usual Indian garments, a large amethyst fastening his white turban. Walking by his side, her hand lightly touching his arm, is the beautiful Pallas Athena. She wears deep, royal purple tonight, and wears her crown as member of the Karmic Board.

Next in order of procession come the beloved Chohans of the Rays—a Master representing myself as Chohan of the Second Ray.

Beloved Morya, in a gorgeous white Indian costume, walks first. He wears a deep royal blue cape thrown up over the left shoulder, showing a lining of some white glistening silk material, which matches his turban—magnificent as usual.

Behind the beloved Morya walks my representative, in a robe of golden yellow. Then comes the beloved Venetian in a robe of soft pink, the color of his ray. The beloved Serapis comes next in pure white, wearing an Egyptian headdress of white. Behind Serapis walks the beloved Hilarion, also in a robe of white, but with a deep band of green at the hem and bottom of the sleeves, shading from the very deep green at the bottom, to the very light grass green at the top.

Next in line comes the beloved Jesus, in a robe of deep, ruby pink, accompanied by the beloved mother, in soft, azure blue, wearing a veil of the same celestial color over her long hair, falling almost to the hem of her robe.

Next in line comes the beloved Saint Germain in deep royal purple, looking like the prince of princes. Beside him walks the beautiful Goddess of Justice, in a lighter shade of the royal color, on her head the seven-pointed crown worn only by members of the Karmic Board, of which, as

you know, she is spokesman. They present a truly magnificent appearance.

The great Elohim now enter the procession. Tonight they have chosen to occupy a different place, for some specific reason. Here they come—mighty Hercules robed in electric blue, the great Cassiopeia in Buddhic gold, the beloved Orion in soft pink, the Elohim of Purity in snow-white, the beloved Cyclopea (Vista) in Nile green, the beloved Elohim of Peace in ruby pink, similar to that worn by the Master Jesus, and the beloved Arcturus in the deep, royal purple of Saint Germain.

The Elohim each carry in one hand a globe, symbolic of the receptive consciousness, and in the other a scepter, symbolic of the power of invocation.

Following these mighty ones come the angelic host. Preceding the Archangels tonight are the seraphim, beautiful of face and form. As they walk they scatter multi-colored flame flowers, which not only cover the entire bridge with their radiance and perfume, but flow down into the sapphire sea beneath.

At the head of the Archangels walks Lord Michael, bearing his banner, on which is embroidered a great golden sun, surrounded by embossed figures of the seven Archangels in exquisite colors.

Lord Michael is garmented tonight in a long, white robe, with a band of deep blue sapphire at the hem. A great sapphire fastens his girdle, and the golden band which he wears around his head. His shining golden hair falls to the shoulders.

After him come the other six Archangels with their Archaii, two by two, each pair dressed in the magnificent colors of their rays. (The angels, as you know, represent the feeling nature of the Godhead.)

Next come the various members of the angelic host, in their radiant garments of varied and exquisite shades of color.

Following the angelic host come members of the Great White Brotherhood from the various retreats throughout the world. They have foresworn Nirvana in order to serve mankind. Many Initiates, who have refused their ascension in order that they might yet serve men in flesh bodies, come in their inner bodies.

Now, if you will join your consciousness with mine, we, too, shall walk over the bridge into the Sacred City. As we approach the temple, the sound of the great hosannas and magnificent oratorios resound through the air, and are wafted by the forces of nature over the entire

planet, stepping into men's consciousness, drawn in by the breath.

As we reach the great doors of the temple, we may see Sanat Kumara standing by the side of the great altar, gently and lovingly acknowledging the "sheaves of harvest" as they are placed in the great crucible, by great and small alike.

The beloved Lord Maitreya, as celebrant, stands in front of the altar. He raises the censer in homage to the most high living God, and in loving recognition of the services each member of the assembly has rendered through the year. Now, as the breathing exercises are about to commence, we must, each one, go to our respective places. God bless you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 18, 1955

Beloved Children,

During the Transmission Flame Ceremonies at Shamballa recently, we had the rare privilege of hearing from the blessed lips of the beloved Sanat Kumara, himself, an invocation to the Supreme Being of all life, followed by a brief address to the pilgrims on the path, which I offer you now for your spiritual edification and comfort.

It is our endeavor through the repetition of these addresses, delivered by the God-free at inner levels, to connect your outer minds, beloved ones, with the scenes and activities you enjoy while functioning in your etheric bodies. We are aware of the fact that it is very often the cause for distress and self-depreciation on the part of many of the students that they do not always bring back the memory of people, places, and events they have contacted while the physical body slept, but for your comfort, let me inform you that this apparent disconnection in the memory faculty is not necessarily the result of spiritual unworthiness on the part of the individual, but rather, is caused by the density of the psychic and astral substance which forms the atmosphere of Earth.

As this human effluvia is purified and transmuted into its own natural light element by the sacred love of the Sacred Fire, magnetized and drawn into the physical atmosphere of Earth by the conscious and persistent calls of the awakened members of the race, the pressure on the mental and emotional bodies of the people will be removed, the veil that now exists between the higher and the lower octaves will be dissolved, communion with the Heavenly Host will be re-established—and angels,

men, and elementals will walk hand-in-hand again as they did “in the beginning,” fulfilling their individual divine destinies through combined cooperation and harmony. It is to hasten this happy event on the planet Earth, beloved ones, that certain members of the Ascended Host have chosen to devote all their time and energies to freeing the God-life evolving on this erstwhile “dark star.” Blessings and love

Invocation By The Beloved Sanat Kumara

Beloved, Infinite Presence of God, by whose life I have being, I honor thee this night, as I stand within the atmosphere of the planet Earth!

I honor thee for giving me opportunity of sustaining this planet in our solar system!

This night, as the harvest of the year's energies are offered in thy name at the altar of this holy temple, I am thy least and most humble servant; for it is thou who hast given me opportunity to use thy life, thy Intelligence and all the gifts and powers of thy Being!

Let not thy children honor me, O Lord—for I, of myself—am nothing! Without thy light, thy intelligence, thy direction and thy sustaining energy, I should be but unformed, elemental substance!

It is thou great, infinite source of all good—who has endowed me with self-conscious intelligence! It is Thou, to whom honor and glory and gratitude belong!

May the mankind of Earth come to know that service is opportunity to use thy great light, in whatever sphere life has placed them!

To thee, O great Star Venus, do I send my love and gratitude for all the energies you have given to sustain my activities during my exile here!

To you, O beloved and glorious Powers of Light, I am so grateful!

To you, unascended beings, everyone, everywhere, who have taken interest in my service, let me say—I AM SO GRATEFUL! SO GRATEFUL! SO GRATEFUL!

BELOVED SANAT KUMARA speaks:

Beloved friends, tonight it is my opportunity and joy—my privilege and honor—to project into your consciousness the QUALITY OF ENERGY which is within my flame!

What is flame? And why does mankind shy from that word?

Flame is but a concentrate of life energy which has been qualified by some Intelligence, to act in a specific manner—a concentrate of energy qualified by the feeling-world of some self-conscious Intelligence to act in a specific manner. As that energy—magnetized, draw, and concentrated—is CHARGED and CHARGED with a specific feeling, it becomes a FLAME which can and will enter into the energies and world of anyone who chooses to use it.

Now, the quality which I offer tonight to mankind, to elemental life, to imprisoned angels and to the planet itself is PATIENCE—the COSMIC FLAME OF COSMIC PATIENCE. Can you accept it in its fullness? Think it through!

What is patience, beloved ones? It is merely control of the energy of the inner and the physical bodies. It is the capacity, when treating any expression of life needing assistance, TO HOLD YOUR ENERGY IN PERFECT HARMONY and then to project it forth according to the direction of your Christ Self, for the accomplishment of some good purpose.

You have been given an assignment on happiness! Now, in preparation for the Holy Season, I give you an assignment—and that is—TO BECOME PATIENT MEN AND WOMEN!

Let me differentiate, for your enlightenment, between the quality of patience and that of lethargy or indifference! The PATIENT man is POSITIVE, POISED, POWERFUL. He does not allow his energy to go from him, either in thought, feeling, gesture, or word, until the God-Self has qualified it with ITS NATURE, and then, only, does it go forth in blessing.

All over this known world tonight—the waking and the sleeping—those who are aware of our activities and those who are not, as the Transmission Flame encircles the Earth, will be aware of the PATIENT FEELING which it has been my joy to develop, which has sustained me through the ages and which has brought me to this day. May my love and gratitude NOW enfold the beloved planet earth and its evolutions.

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 25, 1955

Children of God,

The beloved Sanat Kumara, in his address to the pilgrims at Shamballa recently, answered the oft-repeated query, "What is the flame?"

The flame of God, beloved ones, has many aspects and many uses. It is the sacred privilege of any child of God, any time, anywhere, to focus his or her attention on any quality of the Godhead and, through the power of concentrated love, to draw that virtue into manifest form, where it assumes the appearance of a flame, with color and substance, radiating the quality of the virtue it represents, out into the world to bless life.

The being who draws that virtue forth from the heart of God becomes a "Lord of the Flame" and is responsible for its sustenance in the world of form. For, if he should allow his attention to wander from its adoration and contemplation, into some other activity, the flame which he has drawn forth will gradually recede, until it is finally drawn back again into the heart of God, the magnetizing power of the individual responsible for its appearance having been withdrawn from its contemplation.

It often happens that one or more lifestreams, even unascended beings, are drawn through affinity to adoration of that flame, and these add to its size, power, and efficacy, just as the mighty rivers which water the Earth owe their power and might to the thousands of small rivulets that flow into them. Many times, as you are aware, beloved ones, several of these great rivers will join their forces and become mighty waterways, which bear great ships upon their bosoms.

The Violet Transmuting Flame—the forgiving and raising power of God—likewise had a small beginning, in the gentle heart of a soul dedicated to love and mercy, many long ages ago, when it became evident that mankind was headed toward the downward path. Since that time, beloved ones, many great souls, realizing its need, have poured their life energies into the Flame of Mercy, until now it has assumed cosmic proportions, and the knowledge of its presence has seeped into the outer consciousness of mankind through myth and legend in such representations as the River Styx and other "fires of punishment," at the other side of the veil.

This Sacred Fire of Purification is a very real and tangible manifestation of God's love and mercy. It is a gentle, though powerful, application

of God's grace, administered without agony or suffering, which accounts for the feeling of good will and happiness that pervades the world around the Christmas season. It is also responsible for the desire on the part of humankind to make "good resolutions" around the first of the year, many of which are, alas, so soon abandoned in a return to the old ways of the flesh.

In the beloved Kuthumi's report of the Transmission Flame Activities at the Royal Teton, he gives a vivid description of this "mass baptism" administered to all of mankind at the end of each year. In order that you may avail yourselves of the opportunity offered, it is our desire that this portion of his report be placed in your hands as soon as possible. You may go in consciousness, beloved ones, and, standing in spirit beside that cosmic baptismal font—while the angels of mercy submerge the multitude of unawakened mankind—call for mercy and illumination so that, through God's grace, they may not don soon again the soiled garments of the human consciousness.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Ones,

You might like to witness an activity that is taking place in the atmosphere above the Royal Teton this evening—that of the annual submergence of the multitude in the lake of Violet Fire—drawn here for this purpose, which is part of the mercy of the Cosmic Law. As you have been told, at the end of each twelve-month period, we come to a time when the Violet Fire, in overwhelming cosmic action, is allowed to dissolve and transmute, in, through, and around the lifestreams of Earth, all the accumulation of discord that has been created during the course of that year WITHOUT VICIOUS INTENT—WITHOUT MALICE—and THROUGH IGNORANCE.

For that purpose, at the end of each year, there is created by the builders of form what you would describe as a lake, about a thousand feet in diameter, circular in shape and filled with deep, Violet Fire. Into that Lake of Violet Fire every soul, belonging to this planet, steps before the end of the year, and each one is literally baptized, one might say, in its purifying essence.

Now, this activity, for this current year, has been taking place for some time. The beloved friends who have been released from the compound through your calls, have already passed through it. Those who

have been awakened from the sleepers' realm and the last of the earth-bound are now ready for a higher training.

If you will watch with me for moment, you will see the white-robed figures of the angels of mercy, wearing deep bands of purple on the sleeves of their garments, standing all around the edge of this circular sea of Violet Fire. They are in groups of seven, each group divided by a space in which is a contrivance like a small dock, that runs down to the edge of the lake. Now, from the background, you will see the souls of men approaching, most of them in a somnambulant state, completely unconscious of their surroundings, but all drawn hither in their etheric bodies by the magnetizing power of divine love and mercy. As these figures step upon the dock, each soul is approached by two of the angelic figures, who take it by each side, lead it into the Violet Fire and bathe it carefully in the flame, even to the head. This submergence of the entire body is performed very gently, three times. When they are led out, they are given into the charge of the angels of protection, who return the soul to the body, staying with it until there comes a certain sense of relief and release from the pressures of the past year. This baptism is not a "one by one" performance. Many souls are submerged at the same time.

When you come to the conscious chelas, however, you have, of course, the cooperation of the mental and emotional bodies, and these souls enter the Sacred Fire with a realization of what it can do. I am telling you this tonight so that you may, while this activity of mercy goes on, bathe within this purifying fire, not once, but often. The angelic host will welcome you back as often as you care to come. There is no such thing in the Ascended Masters' realm as weariness, exhaustion or depletion in service. Every time you come for a blessing they are more happy than before, so just utilize the opportunity, beloved ones, with all the power at your command, and remember that the Violet Fire is there through the life energy of the beloved Kwan Yin, Saint Germain, beloved Zadkiel and beloved Holy Amethyst.

HAVE YOU ANY IDEA OF THE ENERGY IT TAKES TO MAKE A MIGHTY CAULDRON OF FLAME A THOUSAND BY A THOUSAND FEET? It takes an almost limitless amount of concentrated power and attention to keep that Violet Fire at such a vibratory rate, that no matter what energy is passed into it, it never sinks below its purifying, sublimating state. One of these great beings is in constant attendance to render that service and assistance. That, beloved ones, is the activity of submergence and of purification and spiritual baptism that takes place at inner levels, of

which the earthly baptismal rite is but a faint reflection.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 1, 1956

Beloved Children,

These are busy days (and nights), not only for the children of Earth, but for the members of the Celestial Host, who have dedicated their free energies to the redemption of a planet and its people.

It is my pleasure to offer you a summary of the events that took place on the evening of the Transmission Flame Activities at the beloved Lanto's retreat in the Royal Teton, December 17, 1955.

I would like you to feel, beloved ones, as you read our beloved Kuthumi's report, that you are not merely WITNESSES of these activities, but that you are vitally interested as PARTAKERS, because if you were not, the Cosmic Law would not have allowed you the privilege of even enjoying them intellectually through the written word.

Join us here, therefore, as often as you can release yourselves from your earthly pursuits, dear ones, and let us proceed joyously and jointly with the very important business at hand, which is the illumination of the outer minds of the mankind of Earth, freeing them from the slavery imposed upon them by the human consciousness and raising them, through Christly thinking, into the freedom which is their divine heritage.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

I bring to you, from the members of the Great White Brotherhood assembled this evening at the Royal Teton, the blessing and benediction of this most Holy Season.

I have been asked by our beloved Maha Chohan to remind you of the tremendous acceleration of your four lower bodies, through the actual conveyance of your consciousness to the Ascended Masters' retreats during the thirty-day period while they are particularly active. If you can understand this, and each one avail himself or herself daily of a trip in consciousness to the heart of the current retreat, and stand within that concentrate of flame, you may have, during that entire period, tremendous assistance in the purification of your lower vehicles, with the renewal of their energy to a point where each one remains under the harmonious control of your indwelling Christ.

Now, beloved ones, a few years back, while those of you who were

interested in metaphysical and occult studies, might have been cognizant of the existence of the retreats throughout the world, where members of the Great White Brotherhood and the angelic kingdom are active during certain periods, when you laid your sweet bodies down to rest at night and entered some of these retreats, (as many of you doubtless did), you brought back little to serve the energies of your inner or outer bodies. Many of your experiences were in your Holy Christ Self, and a few of you, with more acceleration of the vibratory action of your soul-light, had the experience in your etheric garments.

But what happens now, when we go together in full projected consciousness into those retreats? Your outer mind, your mental body, and your emotional world enter into the vibratory action and presence of not only the Master in charge of the visitation, but also of the radiation and aura of the entire Celestial Hierarchy assembled there, and you bring that grace back with you into the orbit of your daily living.

Since the beloved Morya parted the veil of maya sufficiently to allow you to be taken to the retreats during the great festive occasions, when they are most active, you have been privileged in body, soul, and spirit, to witness activities that previously were known only to the very few initiates who had attained conscious control over their outer selves to a point where they might come and go from the body at will. Now, in a certain degree of comfort, while still retaining your outer consciousness as well as control of your physical vehicles, without the necessity of trance or sleep, you are transported into the sacred precincts of those God-vested halls and homes where the Perfected Beings have drawn and radiated only perfection for centuries.

Beloved ones, can you for a moment imagine what it means to bring a group of untrained lifestreams, yet unascended, into such sanctified and purified radiation? Can you realize how much extra application is required on behalf of the Brotherhood in order to make possible even the transference of your consciousness? I think not! Yet, you are much more free than you were a few years back! You have stood on the marble bridge at Shamballa! You have stood in the halls of Luxor! You have enjoyed the beauty of the Transylvania Retreat and the various other foci upon the face of the Earth! You have seen with the inner eye the Masters at work! You have even cooperated with their current endeavors through visualization, decrees and song. Therefore, you are, by far, more true children of freedom now than you were when you only hoped that some sweet day YOU WOULD HAVE THE PRIVILEGE of CONSCIOUSLY joining the Masters' service WHILE IT WAS STILL BEING ENACTED, rather than hearing about it long after it was over and written into the pages of

past history.

Our beloved Maha Chohan has asked me to remind you of that FREEDOM. Because it is evident that some of you, in certain confines of returning karma, feel that you are still bound and have not progressed far in the course of a few years. Yet, you HAVE progressed, beloved ones, for you have been invited to, conducted into, and entertained in the retreats which have been closed to the outer consciousness of mankind for long ages. THAT is a gift of freedom—of that great Being whom you profess to honor and love—and who brings these gifts to you for your enjoyment and illumination.

I will have to retrogress a little in my description of this evening's activities, in order to bring beauty and continuity to the story, and so we will return to the fourteenth of December, when the closing of the celebrations at Shamballa took place.

At Shamballa, you remember, the activity of joy and release and the bringing in of the harvest was the source of all the rejoicing of the multitude assembled there. In every retreat throughout the world, the Brotherhood took turns in serving, so that every member of this vast organization of servers had at least one or two days in that glorious retreat, where they could enjoy the vibrant presence of the beloved Sanat Kumara, and repolarize and revitalize their energies in his magnificent aura.

As the harvest, made up of all the energies expended in service, prayers, benedictions and good works of every kind, was builded into the glorious, immortal Threefold Flame of Life, it was enclosed in a magnificent tabernacle of light, and sealed by the Archangel Uriel, later to be transferred to the Royal Teton, where the festivities are already well under way. While this ceremony was being enacted by the beloved Uriel and his angelic helpers, Sanat Kumara was giving his benediction to the Elohim, the Archangels, the seraphim and cherubim, the great Chohans, the initiates, the conscious chelas and to every expression of life which had contributed some service (no matter how small) to the forward progress of mankind. During this benediction, he expressed such magnificent love and kindness that each member of the vast congregation received his concentrated attention and the warmth of his loving smile while he blessed them.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 2, 1956

Beloved Children of Faith,

God bless you for your accomplishments which have resulted in the most transcendent news heard by the Spiritual Hierarchy, conveyed by beloved Morya to Sanat Kumara on New Year's Eve, 1955, that SANAT KUMARA IS FREE TO RETURN TO VENUS!

At this celebration of the Transmission Class, held at the retreat of beloved Lord Michael, the Archangel, on January 21, 1956, at approximately 9:30 p.m. (eastern standard time), the BELOVED SANAT KUMARA WILL CONSCIOUSLY TAKE LEAVE OF THE EARTH, ASCENDING UPON A PATHWAY OF FLAME TO HIS STAR, VENUS, TO HIS BELOVED SPIRITUAL COMPLEMENT, VENUS, AND TO HIS PEOPLE. Acknowledgment of his ascent, with appropriate songs of gratitude and blessings to Sanat Kumara for his service, should be a part of this Transmission Class. THE LORD BUDDHA IS ASSUMING THE OFFICE OF LORD OF THE WORLD, BUT SANAT KUMARA HAS RETAINED THE OFFICE OF SPIRITUAL REGENT OVER THE SPIRITUAL HIERARCHY, AND WILL RETURN TO THE EARTH OFTEN to assist in the consultations and preparations of the Brotherhood for greater service in 1956!

After you have stepped into the flame of Faith on Lord Michael's altar, be among those sending Sanat Kumara home in love! HAPPY IS THIS DAY IN EARTH'S EVOLUTION, AND YOU CAN BUT IMAGINE THE GRATITUDE, JOY, PREPARATION AND ANTICIPATION OF THE PEOPLE OF VENUS!

The keynote of the retreat of Lord Michael at Banff is the "Soldiers' Chorus," from the Opera Faust (this is not Lord Michael's personal keynote).

Anticipating the joy of joining with you in this triumphant return of Sanat Kumara to his star, I am with love and blessings.

"The Bridge to Freedom," Inc. Supplement, January, 1956
THE HOMES AND RETREATS OF THE MASTERS OF WISDOM
RETREAT OF BELOVED ARCHANGEL MICHAEL,
January 15th to February 15, 1956

Located in the Canadian Rockies between Banff and Lake Louise, is the magnificent focus of the beloved Archangel Michael, defender of faith in God, and protector of the spiritual selves of the evolutions developing in, through and around the planet earth!

When the first root race descended to the planet Earth with its Manu, Lord Michael and his spiritual court descended with them, both as a spiritual escort and as cosmic protectors of their light. As the gentle readers know, this conscious descent took place in the vicinity of the Grand Teton Mountains in Wyoming. Here, the Earth, wearing her fairest garments, woven under the direction of Virgo, Aries, Neptune and the Spirit of Springtime (Amaryllis), greeted the holy innocents, who had been chosen to be the first inhabitants of the Earth. These individuals were to develop within a fourteen-thousand-year cycle bringing the perfection of heaven on Earth through themselves, individually, and increasing the beauty of the Earth by their presence upon it.

The great Manu, the spiritual guardians of this root race, the angelic host, the devas and the first root race mingled together, and had daily communication one with the other. There was no veil of maya, which hid the celestial glory of the Perfected Beings from the people. (For a more detailed description of this descent, please see the December 1952 issue of "The Bridge to Freedom.")

After the descent, the beloved Virgo offered Lord Michael and his company a place of abode designed by the builders of form and certain of the angelic host, in the vicinity of Banff. Here had been created a magnificent temple constructed of the most beautiful blue sapphires and diamonds, circular in shape, crowned with a dome of purest gold. Standing lightly upon the apex of the dome of this gigantic temple (about five thousand feet in circumference) was a replica of the beloved Archangel Michael, created out of pure white diamonds, with blue sapphires for his eyes, and carefully-carved gold for his hair.

For many centuries the beloved Archangel Michael and his spiritual company used this temple, and many of the people of Earth visited it, absorbing the strength, faith, power, and desire to continue to do God's will through their own conscious connection with their individualized I AM Presence, with whom they had not yet lost the faculty of conscious communion.

After the Earth changes, the resulting sea of maya that shut away the glory of the divine guardians of the race, and the gradual development of destructive and greedy tendencies in the human race, many of the retreats of the Masters and angels were wisely drawn within the protective surface of Earth, and surrounded with the mystic ring-pass-not of the Hierarchs and their priests and priestesses. The visible, tangible temple of Lord Michael (as well as many others) was dissolved, and the etheric temple, which had formed the pattern for the physical temple, became the focus for this great Lord of Light and his angelic host.

Thus, today, those who are privileged to be invited to this retreat must attend in their etheric bodies, in their Holy Christ Selves or through the wonderful medium of projected consciousness, which is the method employed to convey the gentle readers to this retreat, opened to the outer world for the first time since the sinking of the continent of Atlantis.

There are four entrances to Lord Michael's circular temple. The main entrance is opened only for cosmic occasions, such as we celebrate at this time. Forty-nine steps made of deep blue sapphires lead up to the golden doors (forty feet high). On each door is inlaid, in similar blue sapphires, two beings, representative of Lord Michael and his Archaii, beloved Faith.

Within the temple, itself, the seats are arranged in a circular formation, with the diamond altar in the center, equally discernible from every point in the temple. Upon this altar burns the Blue-White Flame of faith in God! You are invited to enter this flame at will during this thirty-day period, and to ask for a member of this angelic order to be your daily companion during your periods of meditation, contemplation, and spiritual application, as well.

Welcome, beloved children of God, to the presence of the Spirit of Faith, and the guardian presence of that faith in God during this period! Bathe often in the essence of that strong, enduring, energizing, enthusiastic energy and being! Your New Year cycle of 1956 will be stimulated by proximity to the beloved Archangel Michael, whose reason for being is to protect the spiritual spark in every man, to cut away the particular vices that the soul has accumulated, and to remove all distortions of truth from the minds, souls, and consciousnesses of this evolution!

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 8, 1956

Beloved Children of the One Father,

As we have remarked before, these are busy days, not only for the mankind of Earth, who are occupied taking stock and inventory of their material affairs for the past year, but also, more particularly, for the members of the Heavenly Host, who are devoting their hard-won, freed energies to the welfare of mankind, not only those who are working out their salvation on this earth plane, but also the discarnate members of the race in the psychic and astral realms.

Due to the importance of the activities which took place on the evening of the New Year at the Royal Teton, we have thought it wise to acquaint you, as soon as possible, with the thoughtform for the coming year, as well as with the names of the spiritual sponsors for the same period.

I have pleasure, therefore, in offering you excerpts from our beloved Morya's report on the events which took place on the evening of December 31st, 1955. The balance of beloved Kuthumi's report on the Transmission Flame Ceremonies will go to you in a later "Bulletin."

In the meantime, beloved ones, let me urge you, with all the love and power at my command, to devote every moment you can spare from your material affairs, to the invocation of your own Christly nature, which is the ONLY DOOR to your freedom.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Friends,

The entire assembly of the Great White Brotherhood, drawn to the Royal Teton for this great occasion, is gathered together in the large audience chamber; all deeply intent on the activities about to take place, which include, among many others, the appointment of the spiritual sponsors for the Year 1956, and the reception and precipitation of the Thoughtform for the New Year, first by our beloved Sanat Kumara, and then by the entire assemblage.

The great altar, which occupies the center of the vast audience chamber, rests upon a massive white marble base. Upon this base they have placed a magnificent cross of sparkling yellow diamonds, similar to those which adorn the ceiling of the central hall of the Teton, and which make up the planets and the various zodiacal signs portrayed there. This

beautiful diamond cross presents the same appearance on all sides, so that its beauty may be enjoyed from every part of the room.

On this altar now blazes the Precipitation Flame (in green and gold) of the beloved Lanto, gracious Master of the Royal Teton Retreat.

As you have been told by our beloved Kuthumi, the base of the altar is square, four steps leading to the top on all four sides, so that there may be four celebrants at one and the same time. Two officiated on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremonies—the beloved Portia and Saint Germain—but this evening there will be four, as the sponsors for the Year 1956 bring in the Pink Flame and Ray, under which they all serve. This will be of tremendous assistance in the melting of discordant conditions in the inner bodies of the mankind of Earth.

There have been four spiritual sponsors appointed for the coming year, instead of the usual number (two). They are the beloved Archangel Chamuel with his beautiful Archaii, the beloved Charity, the beloved Chohan, Paul the Venetian and the beautiful Lady Master Nada. All serve, as you are aware, under the Pink Ray of Love Divine, and this fact in itself, aside from the increase in numbers, should portend well for the New Year that is at hand.

The ceremony of the coronation of the sponsors for the New Year is now about to commence. Saint Germain, as officiating celebrant, stands in his magnificent robes of state before the flame at the center of the high altar, and the beloved Portia has taken her place in the atmosphere directly above the flame. Saint Germain is now rising to take his place by her side. Both of these beautiful beings are bearing in their hands two crowns, one in each hand. These crowns are somewhat similar to that of the British Commonwealth, except that the centers are a delicate pink. Magnificent jewels adorn the bands.

The beloved Chamuel and Charity have ascended now and stand before Saint Germain. They are in a prayerful attitude with hands crossed on the breast. They wear garments, of course, indicative of their rank, of an exquisite pink shade. The beloved Paul and Nada are ascending slowly. They also are robed in the delicate pink of their ray.

Now, as the entire assembly chants a magnificent song of praise—to the accompaniment of the music of the angelic host—the beloved Portia places the crowns she holds on the heads of the Archangel and his Archaii, both of whom remain in a standing position. These Great Ones now move slowly to either side, and Saint Germain places the crowns of sponsorship on the heads of the beloved Nada and Paul, who assume a

kneeling position. Now, the four stand and clasp hands across the flame on the center of the altar, while the great Elohim Orion, from a position above their heads, projects mighty vibrations of the Pink Ray out over the vast assembly, and thence over the entire planet. The entire universe seems to be all bathed in delicate pink this evening.

In the meantime, the petitions to the Karmic Board from ascended and unascended beings (which have been placed in a gigantic brazier) have been brought in. These form a blazing pyre now, which will continue to burn long, long after your service here in the Western Hemisphere is closed for the evening. The essence that emanates from that brazier is a perfume resembling jasmine. It represents the holiness of the raised energies of mankind offered in loving service to their brothers.

Sanat Kumara, Lord of the World, Guardian of the planet Earth, now enters. He who has sustained this planet in its system, comes again tonight, in humility and grace, to receive the Thoughtform for the Year 1956. He comes forward slowly and majestically. First, he bows low before the flame on the altar. Then he touches the head of each of the four sponsors with his hand, and steps into the heart of the flame. The beloved Silent Watcher may now be seen high in the atmosphere. She holds the Thoughtform for the Year in her heart. Sanat Kumara, in an attitude of adoration, raises his consciousness to receive it. Then, as the entire assembly watches, he projects it forth and the assembly breathes it in. They then project it forth, in turn, for the blessing of the Earth and its people.

The Thoughtform for this Year of 1956, beloved ones, is a heart of Pink Flame, from the top of which blazes the Immortal Threefold Flame of life (pink and gold and blue)—symbolic of the love and balance of life.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 15, 1956

Beloved Children,

We will turn our attention this week to Kuthumi's report of the Transmission Flame Ceremonies of December 17th, which we interrupted, in order to give you the Thoughtform for the New Year and the names of the spiritual sponsors, as recorded by our beloved Morya on New Year's Eve, 1955.

In offering you these detailed descriptions of places and events at inner levels, beloved ones, it is to give you the FEELING that the events

in which you are taking part, spiritually, are REAL and that the Great White Brotherhood, an inner organization of which you have read and heard so much, is made up of intelligent, living beings, who have made the sacrifice of postponing their own spiritual evolution to remain in the atmosphere of Earth, ministering to a mankind that is not even interested in an endeavor whereby they might attain their own eternal freedom.

It was at the suggestion of the beloved Lord Maitreya that several of these God-free Beings, in their addresses, made you acquainted with certain episodes in their own lives, as they walked the pathway of Earth. These pictures, while perhaps not very important in themselves, were intended to show you that these beings lived and passed through experiences similar to those that many of you may be passing through today, and yet raised themselves, through personal endeavor or application, into the Ascended Master state which they now enjoy. This should be a tremendous incentive to individual endeavor on the part of the students, for that which one determined man or woman can do to earn his or her eternal freedom, anyone else may do likewise.

As we contemplate the Precipitation Flame, beloved ones, which has been blazing this current month on the great altar of the Royal Teton, and into which you have been invited to take your consciousness, I would like to remind you that every outward manifestation of life (and that includes the higher octaves), is an activity of the Precipitating Flame of God, wielded by some expression of divinity, whether it be Master, angel, deva, or man. The God-free Beings in the higher octaves, of course, produce this phenomena consciously, while in the lower octaves it is done for the most part unconsciously. Even while the body sleeps at night, the human consciousness is perpetually weaving the life force into fantastic forms and shapes, which it interprets as 'DREAMS,' and yet, perhaps, man would be surprised to learn that HE IS HELD RESPONSIBLE BY COSMIC LAW FOR THE EXPENDITURE OF THIS ENERGY, the valueless nature of which only adds to the volume of effluvia that makes up the psychic and astral realms in which man abides.

The life energy is never still for a moment, beloved ones. It is always vibrating in response to the thoughts and feelings held in the consciousness of the individual who has taken the responsibility of becoming a magnetizing center and radiating dispenser of the God-life. It very often happens that lifestreams become enamored of the pictures thrown upon the screen of maya, either by themselves or others, not being aware that these are frequently emanations rising from the loosening bonds of awakening etheric bodies, and have no spiritual value for the progress of

the soul. They have, rather, the opposite effect, in that they tend to inflate the ego and stifle the mental and emotional intelligence. Life is like a great river, forever flowing onward; past scenes and past events have been gathered into the womb of time. Try not to draw them forth again and revivify them, beloved ones, as this practice only brings unhappy results in its wake. Consign the past to the care of the Angels of Mercy, and go forward joyously to meet the event of the glorious new day that is ahead.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Let us now turn our attention westward to the magnificent Royal Teton Range, which many of you have been privileged to see with the physical sight, and which has the appearance tonight of a blazing and beautiful cathedral of light, of which our beloved brother Lanto is the great Hierarch.

The Hierarchs of the various retreats on the Earth's surface, or their representatives, have been arriving here since December 15th. As they enter, they immediately enroll with the brother who is called the Keeper of Scrolls. He is a beautiful being, with gentle face and long golden hair, something like the Master Jesus. He wears a long white robe, heavily banded on the sleeves with gold. He sits at a magnificent golden desk, furnished at the sides with cylindrical pockets, into which scrolls may be placed. On these various scrolls are written the petitions of the combined Brotherhood of a particular retreat, or they may hold the individual petitions of ascended or unascended beings. All scrolls are presented to this brother, who scans them carefully. Sometimes he makes a correction, or perhaps a deletion before he returns it to the petitioner.

After the scroll has been presented and accepted, the brother then assigns the visiting Hierarchs or their representatives to the rooms set apart for their use. A white and gold bulletin board hangs at the side of each door, and on this the visitor attaches his petition. As the seven great council chambers fill, the numbers of petitions on the boards increase, each petitioner being eager to get supporters for his project. It is all very interesting and inspiring—the great corridor being crowded with Masters, angels, devas and chelas (the latter in their inner bodies) reading the various petitions, making notes of their contents, and deciding which ones will have their support.

You will remember that, owing to the increased numbers of people

attending this retreat, seven additional chambers have been hewn out of the rock. These surround the great central audience chamber, giving the effect of a gigantic lotus flower, with outstretched petals. Exquisite, gold curtains hang at the entrance to each room, and on each one is depicted an Archangel with his Archaii, in the glorious colors of their rays. These curtains are divided in the center, and when closed, they look like beautiful panels. Tonight they are drawn back, and have the effect of an angel guarding each side of the wide doorways to the seven council chambers.

Beloved Morya has described for you the beautiful altar, with its base of white marble, and glittering cross of sparkling yellow diamonds adorning the top. Around the base of the altar, tonight, the brothers have placed an arrangement of beautiful yellow jonquils, hundreds and hundreds of them. These flowers only grow in China. They have very short stems and large trumpets. They make a beautiful picture of green and gold.

You will remember having described to you the beautiful friezes that adorn the base of the altar, showing the descent of the Manu and Lord Michael with members of the first, second, and third root races. You may recall that there were three vacant spaces left for future delineations. These have been filled in during the year. One depicts the Angel Gabriel awakening the sleepers in the realm devoted to them. It shows the Archangel with upraised hand, in which he holds a trumpet, and the sleepers in a seated position on their couches, with heads raised in a listening attitude. The next frieze shows the Archangel Michael standing with upraised sword at the door of the compound, and on the faces of the outcoming occupants is a look of almost joyous unbelief. The third one represents the removal of the last discarnates from the Earth. It shows a being seeming to clutch the Earth with one hand, while the other clasps that of the Archangel Zadkiel. All these events are made possible by your calls, and I know you are happy to learn that your harvest has become a permanent part of the oldest retreat on Earth—the great Royal Teton.

God bless you, KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 22, 1956

Beloved Children of the Spirit,

It is my pleasure to offer, for your enjoyment and contemplation, more of the details of scenes and events in which you, yourselves, have taken an interested and active part, while your bodies slept.

Man does not realize, for the most part, that he is SPIRIT BY NATURE, and that this indwelling occupant is definitely interested in and attracted to activities that pertain to its own existence. This particularly refers to those who are awakening from the drowse of the senses. The soul is stirring in its sleep—it is beginning to hear the still, small voice of the spirit, and feel the urge that, at last, it must be 'about its Father's business.'

As your outer consciousness is made aware of activities at inner levels through these reports, beloved ones, the vibrations of your outer minds are raised, and they become more sensitive and gently receptive to spiritual instruction, activities and events that hitherto seemed beyond the scope of human reason or understanding.

It is a matter, then, for great rejoicing on the part of the Celestial Hierarchy, that out of the billions steeped in the slough of the senses on this planet, there are a comparatively few individuals willing to brave the ridicule and skepticism of the mass mind to listen to our words of instruction, which will lead to their eternal freedom.

Allow me to commend you on your spiritual courage, beloved ones, and to repeat for your encouragement the words of our beloved Jesus, "Blessed are the pure in heart, for they shall see God." Blessings and love

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Even to the outer sight of man tonight, the Royal Teton presents the appearance of a glorious, natural cathedral, with the blazing light from within playing upon the snow upon its cap. As we stand for a moment, contemplating the beauty of this great mountain range, let us consider how wonderful nature is to create those magnificent spires pointing heavenward, to remind even the most mundane among mankind of the divine principle behind all manifest life.

Tonight, the Teton is filled with activity. The members of the Karmic

Board have already taken their places on the magnificent thrones of Chinese jade and emeralds, created for their use, in love and gratitude, by the brothers of this retreat. Petitions are going up to them continually from Masters, angels, devas, and chelas—all eager to present their ideas for the comfort and enlightenment of the evolutions of Earth.

Around these thrones a vast amphitheater in circular form has been erected by the builders of form, with seven great tiers of seats in the various colors of the rays—blue, gold, pink, white, green, ruby, and violet. In them are being seated the individuals among mankind who have been brought in their inner bodies by angelic beings. As they enter, the color of the ray to which they belong is clearly distinguishable emanating from their etheric bodies, so that it is an easy matter to direct them to the tier of seats reserved for their use. Now this projection of color is a very significant thing from the inner standpoint, because the etheric body of the mass of mankind is, for the most part, heavy and gray and not at all translucent. Yet, tonight, even the most mundane among them are radiating the colors of their rays, which shows the magnificent purification that is taking place through the inner bodies of the entire human race, set into action by the four Great Beings—the Directors of the Forces of Elements—in the autumn class, and continued by your daily service.

The members of the Karmic Board are robed in varying shades of the gentle color pink again this evening, the beloved Portia wearing a deep rose tint. As spokesman of the Board, she is seated in the center, her throne being raised somewhat above the others. Her magnificent robe is banded with a crystalline substance, the long train sweeping 'round and arranged in graceful folds in front. Upon her head she wears the seven-pointed crown, adorned in front with a massive pink diamond, which is fully two and one-half inches in height, the other six stones adorning the band being smaller. The other members of the Board wear similar crowns, the only point of differentiation being the size of the central jewel.

These great beings now have the great obligation of giving to the Great White Brotherhood, to the various retreats, as well as to the mankind of Earth, that portion of life's energies which, according to their great wisdom, can be used to help the evolutions of Earth to greater freedom in the Year 1956.

All during this busy evening, the various activities and ceremonies attendant upon the termination of the "old" year and the beginning of the "new" year (as described to you by the beloved Kuthumi and myself)

have been taking place. And now, beloved ones, how shall I put into words the joyful news that it is my pleasure, privilege and honor to impart to you!

“SANAT KUMARA HAS BEEN RELEASED FROM HIS EXILE OF THE AGES!”

This decision by the Cosmic Law came as a COMPLETE SURPRISE to all but a very few of the Celestial Hierarchy, and it was my sweet privilege and honor to be invited to present the scroll announcing his cosmic freedom to him, as he stood rapt in deep meditation within the flame upon the altar. After its reception, he remained for a long while, gazing in profound contemplation at the gift of freedom within his hands, while the expression of joy and gratitude on the faces of the entire multitude, as they were made aware of its contents through my words of presentation, was beautiful to behold.

The Lord Buddha, who has been preparing himself through long ages for this hour, now advanced slowly toward the flame, and Sanat Kumara, from his position within it, removed the crown from his head and placed it gently on the head of the Lord Gautama, who knelt to receive it with hands reverently crossed upon his breast in an attitude of humility and grace.

Sanat Kumara then stepped forth from the flame and, standing by the side of Lord Gautama, blessed and thanked the multitude present, and all life, for his release, and expressed the desire to remain in Shambhalla as Regent until the expiration of time set by the Cosmic Law a few years ago, for his stay on Earth. THE LORD GAUTAMA WILL RULE AS LORD OF THE WORLD FROM THIS NIGHT FORTH.

It was a tremendous and surprising climax to a most eventful evening, beloved ones, and I am sure that every lifestream in that vast assembly was grateful to God for the privilege of witnessing a cosmic event unparalleled in all evolutionary history.

God bless you, each one.

EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 29, 1956

Beloved Children,

Events and activities relating to planet Earth's evolution are moving forward so rapidly in the etheric realms at this time, that they seem to exceed the time and space that your limited human consciousness allows to narrate them.

The beloved Morya and Kuthumi have endeavored to keep you acquainted with the scenes and events leading up to the dramatic climax of beloved Sanat Kumara's freedom, which was made possible at this time through Lord Gautama Buddha's preparation and attainment of the spiritual heights necessary to fill the office of Lord of the World, in Sanat Kumara's place.

It is now my pleasure to offer you the Archangel Michael's account of the cosmic events which took place in his retreat in the Canadian Rockies on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremony, January 21st, 1956. This sanctuary has not been open to the outer consciousness of man for many, many ages, but was chosen by Cosmic Law, at the present time, as a fitting theater to stage events unequaled in all evolutionary history.

BELOVED ARCHANGEL MICHAEL speaks:

Welcome into the heart and spirit of faith tonight, beloved friends, you who have guarded, guided, and protected the faith of mankind life after life for many aeons of time!

It is my great honor and privilege to re-open the doors of my retreat here in the Western Hemisphere tonight, for the great and magnificent purpose of forming the platform, forming the impetus, forming the actual momentum of energy—UPON WHICH THE LORD OF THE WORLD, HIMSELF, SHALL ASCEND IN MAJESTIC GLORY AND DIGNITY TO HIS HOME!

So do I now offer my gratitude to you for your participation in these scenes beyond the veil of maya, relying wholly upon the instincts of your hearts, the promptings of your spirits and the radiation which we endeavor to pour through the veil of maya into your worlds, particularly into your emotional bodies.

It is a rather marvelous activity when you think that through the human veil, Ascended Beings can contact and commune with unascended beings in a sufficient pressure of conviction that a handful of such

unascended beings are willing to stand within their faith in God and those of us who are his messengers, and use voluntarily—without pressure of superstition and fear and doubt—their vital energies, mentally, emotionally, etherically, and physically, to further the evolution of a recalcitrant planet and its people.

The activity begins tonight at Shamballa. You are, of course, all acquainted with Shamballa—the marble bridge, the beautiful temples representing the Seven Great Rays, the great central pool in which play the magnificent flame fountains, and the beautiful temple of Sanat Kumara overlooking the whole!

From within this temple Sanat Kumara has reigned since his coming to Earth, many millions of years ago. From within this temple he has sent forth every messenger of light who has ever carried the message of God and the EXAMPLE OF THE NATURE OF GOD to man. This temple is filled with memories for each of you and for each of us as we look upon it tonight.

Over this temple has always flown the crest, the banner and the standard of Sanat Kumara, which is, of course, the planet Venus, a deep purple field surrounded with the laurel wreath. Tonight, when that standard is lowered for the first time since his coming, the standard of the Lord Gautama will be raised, the two activities taking place almost simultaneously. When the purple banner of Sanat Kumara comes down, the golden banner of the Lord Gautama is run up—the planet Earth, surrounded with the colors of the Causal Body, on a gold field.

You will remember that the beloved Sanat Kumara removed the crown from his own head on New Year's Eve, and placed it upon that of the Buddha, which signified the transference of his powers, partially, to Lord Gautama. HOWEVER, SANAT KUMARA WILL REMAIN IN THE ATMOSPHERE OF EARTH AS REGENT UNTIL THE TIME ALLOTTED TO HIM BY COSMIC LAW EXPIRES. His visits to Venus, will be governed by the amount of release and relief the people of Earth accord to him. He will be a “commuter,” you might say, between the two stars.

THIS VERY ACTIVITY SHOULD CREATE A TREMENDOUS AFFINITY BETWEEN THE EARTH AND VENUS, BECAUSE EVERY TIME HE RETURNS HOME, PART OF THE RADIATION OF EARTH WILL GO WITH HIM, AND WHEN HE COMES BACK, HE WILL BRING THE RADIATION OF VENUS IN HIS WAKE AND IN HIS TRAIN. In this way we will have a weaving and a meshing of the vibratory action of the two planets, which is ESSENTIAL, REALLY, FOR THE ASCENSION OF EARTH INTO THE ORBIT OF VENUS IN

THE SHORT PERIOD THAT REMAINS.

Every Hierarch and every Ascended Being, as well as every retreat, has a banner, a standard, or a flag. You know mine: the blue field with the golden sun and the embossed figures of the Seven Archangels. Each Hierarch and each retreat and sanctuary of the Brotherhood is represented in Shamballa tonight with a standard representative of their focus and activity of light. They are lined up on either side of the central pool where the flame fountains play—almost a hundred deep—those magnificent flags.

That walk is very, very long and the full length of it, from the foot of Sanat Kumara's Temple to the end of the bridge across the sapphire sea, is massed with beings—members of the Elohimic Court, Cosmic Beings, angels, devas, and Masters. All bear their individual standards and, as Sanat Kumara's flag is lowered, all of the standards are dipped, somewhat similar to your activity of honor when a great personage passes, only, of course this is not a sad moment, it is rather a cosmic moment of rejoicing.

Let us go back for a moment now, and see the activity as it took place. The standard of Sanat Kumara is still waving over the temple. Its purple field is plainly visible with the beautiful Star Venus, and the lovely laurel wreath upon it. Now, as all eyes are focused upon it, it comes slowly down and as it does, every standard is dipped in recognition, love and gratitude for the service it represents. Then, almost with the same action, the gold standard of the Lord Gautama ascends where it now waves, in undulating folds of bright color upon the soft breeze.

The beloved Sanat Kumara is in a pure, unadorned white robe tonight—no vestments of any kind—while the beloved Lord Gautama wears the royal purple robe and the crown and scepter. By his side stands the Lord Maitreya, also in the royal purple robes of authority, with miter and staff.

For the present, it has been arranged that the activity of the previous Buddha—Lord Gautama—and the new Buddha—Lord Maitreya—will be combined, because THE SERVICE OF THE LORD OF THE WORLD IS TO GENERATE ENOUGH LIGHT TO KEEP THE PLANET IN THE SOLAR SYSTEM, and Lord Maitreya's gift is to take the activity of the ceremony wherever possible, because, as you know, the Lord Gautama is not inclined that way. It will be a threefold activity, which will be magnificent—Gautama holding the light, the peace and the illumination, Sanat Kumara as Counselor and Regent, and Lord Maitreya as the head and heart of the Broth-

erhood in practically all ceremonial service. Tonight, Gautama has, for the occasion, adorned himself with crown and cape and scepter.

Sanat Kumara, Lord Gautama, and Lord Maitreya now appear at the door of the great temple and slowly descend the long flight of steps. As they reach the foot, they turn and look upward, where Sanat Kumara's standard still waves in the breeze. Now, at a given signal, the purple banner is drawn earthward and the golden standard of Lord Gautama is run up. During the slow descent of Sanat Kumara's banner, the flags of the entire assembly are dipped. It is a most solemn moment—in a way, a nostalgic moment, for it portends change, not only for the Celestial Hierarchy dedicated to the welfare of the planet, but to the people evolving upon it, as well.

All flags are lifted now in tribute to the Lord Gautama, and one of the angelic beings, carefully folding the purple banner, lays it gently over the arm of Sanat Kumara. The three great hierarchs are now walking along the wide avenue toward the bridge, smiling and bowing to the assembled Brotherhood, while every banner is dipped in acknowledgment of their presence as they pass.

When they reach the entrance to the bridge, they pause and turn around, seemingly to implant the scenes they have just passed through, in their memories forever. Now the beloved Sanat Kumara stoops and kisses the grassy sward at his feet, while the vast assembly, who have not moved, gaze upon these great Masters of Love with unutterable love and tenderness expressed in their countenances and bearing.

Lord Gautama, Sanat Kumara, and Lord Maitreya stand there for a moment. Then, raising their hands, and touching their hearts and heads in a gesture of adieu, they turn and walk over the bridge and disappear in a blaze of light. The next moment they are standing at the great doors of my retreat in the Western Hemisphere, situated at a place now called Banff, in the Rocky Mountains of Canada, in the North American Continent.

The final ceremony of the transition of power from Sanat Kumara to Lord Gautama, as well as Sanat Kumara's departure for Venus, takes place at my retreat in the Western Hemisphere, which, we think, has a real significance in itself. Those of us who were privileged to witness it will never forget the solemnity of that great occasion.

The two great hierarchs approach each other from either side of the great altar, ascend the steps together, and stand facing each other, their Causal Bodies blazing out like great fans (identical in size) in all the glori-

ous colors of the rays. Now they approach each other until they meet within the flame on the altar, where they become one, at which moment there is a tremendous flash of light, followed by an expansion of the flame, which passes through the entire atmosphere of Earth.

At that precise moment, the Causal Body of Sanat Kumara is withdrawn from the body of the Earth, while that of Lord Gautama enfolds it in its embrace. The Causal Body of Sanat Kumara becomes the aureole encompassing him and his entourage on the journey to Venus.

I will now ask you to sing the song to Sanat Kumara, beloved ones, so it might be said that his return to Venus was accomplished on the energies of the Earth people (audience sings, as requested).

The transition of Sanat Kumara, and those who accompanied him, to his own beloved star, was accomplished in a beautiful chariot, fashioned out of etheric substance, by the visualizing process of chelas on the Earth plane who were aware that this transition would take place within a specified period of time. The actual journey was accomplished, of course, with the speed of light, and almost immediately they had arrived within the orbit of Venus. In the meantime, the Lady Venus, with her court, had come out to meet her Lord. As the two companies approached each other, Sanat Kumara descended from his chariot and, in the simple white robe he had donned when he transferred the robes of state to Lord Gautama, he went forward alone to meet his queen. The Lady Venus also came forward unaccompanied, and as these two great beings greeted each other with outstretched hands, the light of their Causal Bodies encompassed them, and they were lost to the sight of the watching multitudes for a moment.

Now, the music and song of the angelic choir fills the atmosphere, and the voices of the people of Venus can be heard as they sing the song of welcome to their beloved King—the same song they sang as he departed from them so many aeons ago, but now rendered in the joyous tones of happiness.

Sanat Kumara and his beloved Venus now give praise and thanks for his joyful and victorious return, and for the successful accomplishment of his mission of love.

It is not difficult, beloved ones, when you have passed through the veil of so-called death, when your inner sight is cleared, and you can look with unscaled eyes upon the creations of the psychic and astral realms that bind souls round in darkness, to be fired with enthusiasm and, in the fuller freedom of your etheric vehicles, go into action to set

souls free. But, when you must rely upon our words and upon our honor and upon your own faith in tasks undertaken and accomplished by yourselves, then great, indeed, is the benefaction to the soul who does so stand and, boldly facing the unseen—utilizing both the powers of invocation and visualization—set into motion cosmic activities of mercy and purification which have, in a short span of time, freed souls who have been impounded for long ages, slept through aeons of time or had been earthbound and by this very self-imprisonment had not been willing or able to find out the will of their own I AM Presence, or even if they knew that will, could not fulfill it and complete their destiny.

Beloved friends, sometime, some place, somewhere, either on this or some other planet of the system or any of the inner spheres, each created intelligence must come to a point where there is surrender of the INTELLECT, of the FEELINGS, and of the SENSES to the God-Self.

Beloved friends, it is the service of those who serve with me—the defenders of the faith—to keep alive the faith in God within the hearts and souls of men, the faith in their own divine destiny, which knowledge should raise them above the limitations in which they are now submerged. It is to intensify and expand that faith that the legions of my kingdom constantly breathe upon the soul-light of men, and in that breathing, give something of ourselves, something of our nature, which service enables men to “keep on keeping on.”

This beautiful sanctuary at Banff was prepared for our use by the beloved builders of form, assisted by members of the angelic host, at the time of the descent of the first root race, accompanied by the Lord Manu and myself. It was hewn out of the rocks and adorned with the most exquisite diamonds and sapphires, drawn from the heart of the mountains with the cooperation of the beloved Virgo. I remember the occasion of my first visit here and the feeling of love, the deep love, that surged through me for the dear planet and for the blessed beings who, in loving harmony and beauty, fashioned such a magnificent, such a holy and completely beautiful gift, for our visitation and our use.

This temple was used throughout the first Golden Ages. People who wished to be revitalized came from all over the landed surface of the Earth. In the flame on the altar they found nourishment for the particular project or idea they wished to externalize. Those standing within it found the primal seed of their idea growing and developing in a magic, mystic way and very often, before they had descended the steps of the temple, the ephemeral concept of the picture they had in mind had been clothed in a clear, concise mental image in the feelings and often precipi-

tated, if it were a small object, in their hands.

This is the activity of faith, beloved ones. It is giving life and substance to that which is ephemeral—to that which lives in the realm of ideation—and which dies so often for the lack of clothing it in the substance of the FEELING WORLD through faith before it is lowered into the more dense substance of the physical world.

After the fall of man, when man had withdrawn his attention from his Presence and became absorbed in the creations of the outer world, this temple was closed to the material mind. It has remained vibrating in the etheric realm during the long centuries in between, to the present day.

Many of the temples used in Atlantis and Lemuria have been raised into the etheric realms. Some day they will be lowered again, when man is spiritually ready to receive them. It has happened that one or more of the precious stones used in the construction of these temples has been put in the hands of a high priest or the head of a spiritual order, where they form a connection with the Celestial Hierarchy. There are several dozens of the stones from my own temple in the possession of individuals at various points on Earth's surface today. The lifestreams, in whose possession they happen to be, are not always aware of their origin or whence they came, but they do sense the mystic quality that radiates from them, and treasure them accordingly.

Do you know, beloved ones, that the very substance of your own homes, the furniture within them and all your personal possessions are charged with the vibratory action of your own lifestreams? Everything that you think and feel and speak is registered within them at all times.

The temples that were drawn forth in the early days were all protected by the priests and priestesses and guarded, so that no discord could charge into their substance. When lifestreams came for help and assistance, there was a CONSCIOUSNESS AND A QUALITY WITHIN THEM which was absorbed by the applicant and suppliant for grace. This I know you are endeavoring to do today, through your blessings to the spirits of the homes and sanctuaries and foci where the various flames are located. Where you have a CONCENTRATE OF THE SACRED FIRE there is an ESSENTIAL REQUIREMENT for the MAINTENANCE of HARMONIOUS ENERGIES IN ORDER TO HOLD IT IN THE PHYSICAL WORLD.

I must speak to you for a moment about the people of Venus . They have been without their lord for millions of years. He is now returning to his star on a thirty-day visit, and from this time on, he will never be very

far from it. He will come and go at intervals, as occasion demands, and as you of Earth purify the remaining cores of distress, and allow him to do so.

The people of Venus and the beloved Lady Master Venus herself have prepared for Sanat Kumara's reception. The Great Kumaras, the angelic host, the priests and priestesses and the people, themselves, are all in a festive mood and in a state of great spiritual expectancy.

This great star now shines forth brilliantly, and Sanat Kumara smiles as he stands in his robes of white, with his beloved queen beside him in full view of the entire populace. They bow in acknowledging the love and gratitude expressed by their people at his return. The radiation of love and happiness pulsating from the star Venus is indescribable.

Before leaving my retreat, Sanat Kumara spoke to the Great White Brotherhood and to the conscious initiates and chelas, as follows:

BELOVED SANAT KUMARA speaks:

Beloved and blessed Spiritual Hierarchy, you who have answered my heart call and formed the Great White Brotherhood! You, who have lived and died and lived again, age after age and era after era, in order to forward the cause of God upon the planet Earth, to you tonight I give my heart and my hand. As there is no separation in love, I shall be as close to you as you desire to have me.

I would no more think of permanently leaving you—the Elohim, the Archangels, the Brotherhood and the sweet, struggling chelas, without the comfort and solace of my Presence, my strength and my momentum, than I would think of leaving my God! We are as much one in this present cosmic transition as we have ever been!

To you, beloved Gautama, whose great light and expansion of consciousness have made it possible for me to become again part of the evolution of Venus, to you, my brother, I give my heart's love!

To each and every one who has answered the call of the beloved Morya—who has believed that there was the capacity and ability within the human heart to cooperate with God-free Beings in removing the shackles of limitation and the shadows that have enshrouded the souls of men, to you I give my love!

TO THE BELOVED CHELAS, I SAY: THINK YOU I COULD FORGET THE DEAR EARTH WHEN SO MUCH OF MY LIFE, SO MUCH OF MY VERY SELF

IS WOVEN INTO THE SUBSTANCE OF HER PEOPLE, HER ELEMENTALS,
HER OCEANS AND HER CONTINENTS?

I accept with pleasure the gifts you so kindly offer me—the rings and crowns for myself and my beloved—which have been woven out of your own thought substance. This night, as I enter into the orbit of my own star, and speak to my people face to face for the first time since my departure, I shall tell them of a race beyond words to describe—a race which has believed in God despite every kind of mental, emotional, and physical agony, and my people shall be richer by reason of the example of a handful of brave chelas scattered over the face of the Earth, among its unawakened humanity as a whole.

So—sweet Earth, sweet Virgo, beloved Neptune, beloved Aries, beloved Amaryllis—all that is within the planet and upon it—thank you for the opportunity of serving!

There is no TIME in loving service! Thank you, beloved Earth, for your hospitality and for the privilege of holding you within my bosom! Thank you for permitting me to share in your redemption! Thank you for letting me share your victory. Thank you for being such a marvelous hostess, not only to myself, but to my Kumaras and the other evolutions who came here from Venus. Thank you for attempting to understand my presence, and for accepting the patience which is my gift to give. Thank you, beloved Michael, for having preserved the Flame of Faith upon which Earth's freedom is assured. God be with you all until I return!

SANAT KUMARA

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 5, 1956

Beloved Children of God,

As you can readily understand, there has been a tremendous increase in the vibratory action of the planet Venus since the return of its Lord within its aura.

All of life is one, beloved ones. There is a distinct interchange of consciousness between the mental, emotional, etheric, and physical bodies of mankind; it exists in the animal and nature kingdoms also, graded, of course, according to the life expressions.

This inter-relationship of consciousness, beloved ones, makes every man “his brother's keeper,” as our beloved Paul, the Venetian, express-

es it. This truth was also voiced by the beloved Jesus in his statement, "If I am lifted up, I will draw all men upward." Therefore, when a man gains a victory over some human tendency or weaknesses in himself, HE UNCONSCIOUSLY POURS STRENGTH AND ENCOURAGEMENT INTO THE LIVES OF HIS FELLOWMEN. Likewise, if a man persists in indulging his human passions, he weakens the morale of the race proportionately and is not held guiltless for this in the eyes of the Cosmic Law.

IT HAS NOT YET BEEN REVEALED HOW LONG THE COSMIC LAW WILL ACCEPT THE SACRIFICE OF LORD GAUTAMA'S WILLINGNESS TO CARRY THE RESPONSIBILITY OF HOLDING THE LIGHT FOR A RECALCITRANT RACE OF PEOPLE, the majority of whom are not even aware of his existence, and it would be wise, beloved ones, that you not only step-up your own understanding by consciously tuning into the higher vibrations of the Ascended Host, but also INTENSIFY YOUR CALLS FOR THE MASS ILLUMINATION OF THE RACE.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 12, 1956

Beloved Children,

WE CANNOT LAY TOO MUCH STRESS ON THE POINT THAT THE MENTAL AND FEELING BODIES MUST BE BROUGHT INTO A STATE OF PERFECT ALIGNMENT, ONE WITH THE OTHER, IF ONE IS TO ATTAIN ANY SPIRITUAL PROGRESS. The evolving ego must see to it that perfect harmony exists between these two bodies. If one inadvertently slips, it must be immediately restored to its proper position by the watching intelligence, for only in this way can peace and harmony be maintained.

In the meantime, the alert ego should take full advantage of the Sacred Fire of Purification in order to transmute cause, effect, record, and memory of old hatreds, old resentments, old frustrations and other discordant karmic links that lie, for the most part, dormant in the etheric body, but which flare into resuscitated life and action when the lifestreams connected with them meet.

As certain tests in the physical world are required to determine an individual's fitness for a particular position, so do initiations on the spiritual path determine whether a lifestream has risen above reactions to conditions, proneness to which may prove to be a stumbling block to his spiritual progress in ages yet to come.

May I say for your comfort, dear ones, that these initiations are con-

tinually taking place on the pathway of life, and more especially in the experience of those under direct instruction of the Ascended Masters. As most of the experiences of life are of this karmic nature, calling on the Law of Forgiveness and the use of the Violet Fire will remove them from your paths.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 19, 1956

Beloved Ones of Light,

The majority of your communications carry the query, "How can I help Lord Gautama in his cosmic endeavor to hold our planet in its rightful place?" Some ask, "What is the nature of the light he emanates?" And, "How may I release it?" Beloved ones, these questions show a great desire and willingness on your part to help. Light is LOVE, and anyone, by honestly taking note of the feelings that he emanates in the course of a single day's living, may judge for himself how much he is helping or retarding the planet, and the Great One who is holding it on its course in the solar system by his individual radiation.

Man experiences a definite feeling of relief in giving unrestrained expression to the human feelings, which often rush forth from him on the slightest provocation. The mature individual, however, is one who has his feelings under conscious control at all times, through an understanding of the value of the life-energy entrusted to his keeping, and his responsibility under Cosmic Law for its use. The discordantly-qualified substance spewed forth by the careless lifestream, adds to the already heavy weight on Lord Gautama's shoulders. The harmoniously qualified energy, on the other hand, lightens his burden.

The feeling of gratitude and happiness rising from your hearts, has ascended, on its own vibratory wave, to the very heart of Venus, itself, and touched the heart of its lord and king with its gentle radiation of love divine, making his already full cup of happiness flow over. For this spontaneous outpouring of love and appreciation on your part we are immensely grateful.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 26, 1956

Beloved Children,

It is my pleasure to offer you, for your encouragement and instruction, part of an address delivered by our beloved El Morya on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremony at the beloved Himalaya's retreat, February 18th, 1956.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Tonight we acknowledge the great Himalaya. He is known by many names, but to you he is Himalaya, the great Manu of the Fourth Root Race, many members of which still walk the earth. Tonight we have the great honor of visiting his retreat, the Blue Lotus, high up in the white Himalayas.

I wonder if you have given thought to the thousands of pilgrims who, even as I speak, are toiling up the sides of these mountains from the hot plains of India, from China and the Malay Peninsula—all searching for this focus of peace—many of them with rags wound around their feet in lieu of proper footwear, and clothed in the light garments of the low countries, which are inadequate to keep out the bitter cold of the heights. Some have been toiling toward this focus for many weeks, and some for months, searching among the passes and crevasses for that which their hearts told them was an answer to their secret calls for light and truth. This cosmic search, also carried on before the Wesak Festival each year, could be pathetic, if one did not see, with the inner eye, that in the search itself, there was power builded into the CAUSAL BODIES, strengths built EMOTIONALLY, concentration built MENTALLY, and stamina built PHYSICALLY. Those who seek and do not find in one life, by the very fact of their pilgrimage and search, will surely find it in another, because the Law is unerring.

Yet, through a dispensation of the Cosmic Law, beloved ones, you have not had to sail in a boat to India or fly by plane to the foot of the great Himalayas. You have not had to invest either money, energy, or time in coming to the heart of this retreat, but rather, you have been given, through the freedom of consciousness, access to a holy place, so holy that only beings like the Lord Buddha, Ananda, Lord Maitreya and Kuthumi have entered there, up until these recent years.

In this retreat, parchments containing the writings of all the ancient

sages are preserved and carefully guarded. They will be released to the East and to the West only when greed, selfishness and separateness among the peoples of the Earth are no more. Think what would happen to these priceless treasures if they were released prematurely? Those with the means would seize upon them, and they would become but relics for the proud! They are retained here, within the heart of the Himalayas, waiting for the day when they will be an appreciated gift to the people of the future. The people of today could not take the time to read or understand them, so busy are they in the search for food, for raiment and for pleasure. Spiritual wealth is to them, even as to the rich, of very little value.

Tonight, in your beautiful forcefields, you come with me to the foot of the great Himalayas, where we shall stop and gaze for a moment at those magnificent spires that look like gigantic fingers pointing heavenward, calling man's attention to God.

As we ascend to the retreat, and see the great wall roll back before our eyes, we catch a glimpse of the beloved Himalaya, where he stands in the inner sanctuary graciously greeting his many guests with a beneficent smile and a silent inclination of the head.

Lord Himalaya has many illustrious guests this evening, among whom is the returning Sanat Kumara, the Lord Gautama, new Lord of the World, the Lord Maha Chohan and Lord Maitreya, as well as distinguished visitors from other stars and planets.

Let us stand for a moment and silently acknowledge the presence of this great Lord of Peace! His beautiful form is clothed, tonight, in a magnificent golden robe with the words, "Om Mani Padme Hum" encrusted in Chinese blue around the hem, his lovely, slender hands folded one over the other within the long sleeves. Like Kwan Yin, the only indication of his Chinese background is in the high cheek bones. His skin is light and clear, radiating the inner light. His beautiful eyes are large and luminous. He truly is a master of peace and tranquility.

We turn now and enter the outer chamber, in the center of which is a magnificent blue lotus, afloat within a pool of electronic light—the magic, mystic lotus flower that has within itself the power to connect with the jewel in the heart of your own lotus flame, the Threefold Flame, within your heart—and confer upon each one of you tonight the privilege of having one special desire fulfilled. As we have remarked before, the desires we entertain in the valley are not the ones we hold upon the heights.

As we silently contemplate this exquisite blue lotus flower and absorb the radiation of peace from our gracious Host, I ask you to prayerfully commune with your own inner Presence and sincerely ask that the petition you make be as selfless and, for the sake of the humanity of Earth, as world-engulfing as possible.

As we stand thus meditating upon our secret desires, the beloved Himalaya, who has approached silently, beckons us to bend over and kiss the petals of the lotus flower. We do so, and the fragrance of it fills our nostrils, and flows through our whole beings, filling us with a celestial peace. You may return in consciousness to this moment as often as you like, beloved ones, and feel the radiation of the blue lotus flow into your physical forms as well.

Now, we can hear the voices of the successful pilgrims as they arrive, chanting their “Om Mani Padme Hum.” They, however, do not enter the sacred precincts of the sanctuary, but have set up their yak skin tents all around, in the snow. Yet you, beloved ones, are within this hallowed place. Your feet rest upon the spot where the blessed feet of the Lord Buddha, Ananda, Lord Maitreya and Kuthumi have stood. Once, in the long ago, these beings also had a desire that they wished to have fulfilled and they, too, bent and kissed the lotus flower, after which they received a deeper instruction in the Law, even as it is in your experience today.

Owing to the larger number of lifestreams who are drawn to these retreats, they have all been enlarged, and this sanctuary is no exception. This year the central focus is in the shape of a great pyramid, with the Blue Lotus Flame blazing on top. The seats are arranged amphitheater fashion around the base, the more advanced beings on the higher seats, the lesser ones lower down toward the base. The chelas take their seats according to their individual development. It is interesting to note that all do not sit on the same level. However, beloved ones, (and this is amazing), you are all within the golden curtain, and in the company of the tremendous beings of light, who have come to pay homage to the Blue Lotus Flame.

To you, who have made it possible for me to prove to the Karmic Board that UNASCENDED BEINGS MADE COGNIZANT OF A NEED CAN COOPERATE CONSCIOUSLY AND RELEASE THE ENERGIES REQUIRED TO FULFILL THAT NEED—to you, I am deeply grateful.

In the radiation of this gratitude I have requested of the Maha Chohan the opportunity and privilege of addressing you this evening to give

you, once more, the spur of my energy and the power of my faith, to hold you constant on the path, until your final victory.

Long has the planet Earth been the “problem child” of the universe, and for many ages, those of us who belong to the Brotherhood have considered ways and means by which she might be moved forward, and the inertia of soul within the consciousness of the discarnate “sleepers” at inner levels be removed. We have tried many ways to get the embodied lifestreams to throw off the human lethargy which seemed to engulf them, and tried to persuade the “impounded” to take an interest in the fulfillment of their divine plan.

Through many great beings incarnating upon the Earth, we have endeavored to stir the reluctant energy of mankind to a point where we could get them interested in the sublimation of the personal self. The spiritual history of the planet records with some degree of accuracy that we were successful in a few cases, at least—but this was not enough. It was not enough when you think of the millions of lifestreams who, for so many aeons of time, through the use of free-will, refused to be a part of their own or the planet's evolution and through the various avenues of escape of the human senses, closed their consciousness against the divine plan, finally entering the “realm of the sleepers” at the other side of the veil where they lay inert for many ages.

It was not enough, when you think of the vast numbers of people who deliberately misused the life energy, consciously defied the divine plan of life and by the conscious misuse of thought and feeling, became part of the “black brotherhood.” These rebellious souls had to be finally impounded, and guarded by a great being of light, in a place where they could not corrupt other evolving lifestreams. Here they remained apart, refusing to enter the Halls of Karma or to accept the wisdom or justice of the Karmic Board. They also refused to enter the schoolrooms provided at inner levels for souls who desired to prepare for a better incarnation in the next Earth life—remaining attached in consciousness to people, places, and conditions they either loved or hated in their past Earth lives.

Now, through a double activity, all this has been changed. How? First: through the persuasion of the Karmic Board by the Beloved Saint Germain and myself that IF LIFESTREAMS ON EARTH KNEW OF THESE CONDITIONS, THEY WOULD HELP THROUGH THEIR OWN INDIVIDUAL APPLICATION TO CHANGE THEM.

Second: Having secured permission from the Karmic Board to prove our assertion, our next step was to secure the attention of a HANDFUL

OF CHELAS who had to rely upon their hearts, rather than their sight, in recognizing our Presence and reality. After this was accomplished, we had to draw them together and prod them onward, sometimes by praise and sometimes by the spur, to a point where we could BY THE USE OF THEIR OWN PROJECTED CONSCIOUSNESS MAKE THEM ACQUAINTED WITH THE NEEDS OF THE MOMENT. Then we could only hope that, through their intelligent grasp of the situation, they would make calls for its accomplishment, thus fulfilling, on their part, the Cosmic Law governing the evolution of the mankind of Earth.

We cannot praise God enough, beloved ones, that the second part of the activity has also been accomplished and through your faith in us, our mutual trust, our mutual friendship, our mutual agreement, a true "communion of saints" now exists between our realm and yours.

Due to this mutual agreement, which might widen the eyes and raise the eyebrows of the so-called "intellectuals," the great SANAT KUMARA HAS BEEN RELEASED FROM HIS EXILE, THE 'SLEEPERS' HAVE BEEN AWAKENED, THE 'EARTHBOUND' HAVE BEEN RELEASED, THE 'IMPOUNDED' HAVE BEEN GIVEN AN OPPORTUNITY TO PROCEED WITH THEIR INTERRUPTED EVOLUTION, AND THE DISCARNATE ENTITIES HAVE BEEN REMOVED FROM THE PLANET AND PLACED IN SCHOOLROOMS AT INNER LEVELS. Think, beloved ones, what association between Ascended Beings and faithful, conscientious, PLIABLE chelas can accomplish!

I have worked with the mankind of Earth a long time, with their idiosyncrasies, their strengths and their weaknesses. I know them well, and yet, I hoped to try to bring this era of cosmic invocation into being on the wave of the beloved Saint Germain's endeavor. I have tried to hold those already trained in the use of the Violet Fire and the powers of invocation from sinking back into the inertia of the outer mass mind, which is like quicksand, and which at the slightest doubt, absorbs even the most zealous into its grip. Seeing all this, and seeing that great quicksand of doubt and fear and lethargy waiting to suck the aspiring, but disappointed, souls back into itself, I asked the Karmic Board for the opportunity of inspiring them to new endeavors.

In the East, beloved friends, this would be a comparatively easy task, for the natural activity of the Eastern Hemisphere is conducive to peace and spiritual receptivity, but in the strong and vibrant West, where the energies and vitalities are so powerful, to find selfless individuals strong enough to hold the cable is not easy! Yet it has been done, beloved ones, through your gracious selves, and for this I am so grateful!

All during this current month a brother or sister of peace, from the beloved Himalaya's retreat, will come at your call, and stay with you as long as you desire, returning to the retreat after his or her service to you is accomplished. Feel their presence, beloved ones, and listen to the instruction given to you in the silence.

Let us remember that the Flame of Peace, which we honor tonight, is living essence. It is light qualified, and every member of the Brotherhood who has come from Venus, from Uranus and other stars and planets increases the intensity of that flame through their own light, through their attention, through their breath, so that the Blue Lotus of beloved Himalaya enfolds the entire Continent of Asia in its radiant presence, and later, when the entire company joins in the activity of the holy breath, its light will encompass the planet.

The unascended brothers who have come from Lhasa and the great monasteries round about, have been admitted to the outer chamber. Everyone, both inside and outside the retreat, is focusing their attention on the "Jewel in the heart of the Lotus," as they repeat the great mantra. The pilgrims on the mountainside feel the radiation, and are prostrating themselves on the ground, giving praise and thanks to Almighty God for the privilege of being present. You see, beloved ones, in the East, radiation alone is so sacred, that to receive it from a Master, even though a word may not be spoken, is worth the endeavor of a lifetime. Sometimes these blessed souls serve for an entire embodiment receiving perhaps but a nod of the head from a Master (thus are they trained in patience and constancy).

Here in the West you have received so much! Good night and God bless you. EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 11, 1956

Beloved Children,

When the beloved Jesus took a towel and washed the feet of his disciples, he proved to them by precept and example, that in the great evolutionary scheme of life, the greater intelligence serves the lesser.

The people of Earth take more or less for granted, the favors rendered them by the Great Intelligences who serve them impersonally, directly or indirectly, in every phase of their everyday existence. For instance, how much thought, not to speak of gratitude, is given to the

beloved Helios and Vesta, the radiation of whose Presence furnishes the light and brilliance of the Sun, itself, by which all life on this planet is nourished and sustained? How much recognition or gratitude is given the great beings who govern the forces of nature, holding the millions and millions of intelligences, that comprise the elements, in check, lest they rebel and destroy the mankind they are forced by the law of their being to serve?

You must know, beloved ones, that every cell and atom that makes up the whole universe was drawn forth from the body of God through intelligences on whom he conferred his own spiritual nature, including the gift of creation itself, calling them "his beloved sons." As the spider draws the substance of the web from within its own body, so does every intelligence, endowed with the power of creation, draw on the body of God (whether it knows it or not), for the substance to fill every manifestation of life it wishes to express.

This includes not only the great stars and planets and suns that swing around the Great Central Sun in interstellar space, as well as the mighty evolutions that dwell upon them, but your own bodies, the clothing that you wear, the substance of which your homes are built, and the furniture within them—all things, from the smallest to the greatest, are part of the body of God. How gracefully, then, should we comport ourselves, and how gently should we walk through a universe into which we were sent by the Father, that we may enjoy the happiness of his Presence and expand the glory of his kingdom. Even now, beloved ones, are ye "the sons of God."

In a great cosmic council of the Brotherhood, dedicated to the spiritual advancement of the mankind of Earth, at which it was my privilege and prerogative, as Maha Chohan, to preside, it was shown that while thousands of individuals had become aware of the Great White Brotherhood, and of the fact that there was a plan and design for the redemption of the race through Its intervention, yet the consciousness of the people had fallen so low that there was no point of contact between the Masters' plan and the willing, but unconscious chela. There seemed to be no way or means provided whereby this hope and promise could be fed into the intellectual selves of those who were eager to cooperate, but unable to find the way. Along the seven rays the Chohans reported the same thing—good material, but NO BRIDGE. IT WAS THEN THAT THE BELOVED EL MORYA PRESENTED THE IDEA OF FORMING AN ALLIANCE, OR BRIDGE, BY WHICH THE BROTHERHOOD COULD REACH THE PEOPLE, and allow the Karmic Board to determine, by the result of such action,

WHETHER THE INVESTMENT OF ENERGY WAS WORTH THE GRANT.

The beloved Helios and Vesta acquiesced to the experiment, and I was delegated with the authority to give the seven Chohans free rein to connect the consciousness of their people with the will of the Father—IF THEY (THE PEOPLE) COULD PROVIDE AND SUSTAIN SUCH A BRIDGE.

The Lords of Karma passed on the proposal, and the Christ Selves of the race eagerly began their endeavors to create the individual bridges, which are the natural connection between each outer self and his higher mind. This whole new endeavor is the result of such cooperative activity. Then, encouraged by the success of this experiment, the beloved Morya requested my permission to approach the Karmic Lords again—this time with the idea that IF the people of Earth could be apprised of our activities on their behalf WHILE THESE GREAT GATHERINGS WERE IN SESSION, THEY WOULD COOPERATE CONSCIOUSLY, thus fulfilling intelligently and speedily the Cosmic Law governing the Earth's evolution. The beloved Morya, himself, has told you how this has been accomplished, thanks to your faith in our presence and your willing cooperation in our mutual endeavors.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 18, 1956

Beloved Children, Seeking Your Way Back into God's Living Presence,

The activity of the Holy Spirit, (whose radiation I guard and direct as Maha Chohan, is to ACTIVATE all constructive endeavors which further the evolution of the race, for instance, through the patriot, desiring to build up a state or nation in which freedom may abide (First Ray), the educator, endeavoring to develop the latent talents of his pupils (Second Ray), the humanitarian, desiring to promote true brotherly love (Third Ray), the artist, musician, sculptor, designing some inspirational expression toward Godly living (Fourth Ray), the scientist and physician, endeavoring to alleviate human ills (Fifth Ray), the priest, minister, rabbi, missionary, desiring to spread the word of God (Sixth Ray), the devotee of the divine science of invocation, sublimation of error and the radiation of the nature of God (Seventh Ray).

All serving under these rays receive of the spiritual blessing and benediction of the Holy Spirit according to the MOTIVE back of the service, and the capacity to receive the grace, through the development of soul and spirit. As below, so above. Every Ascended Master, deva and

angel endeavoring to assist mankind becomes the recipient of my benediction and assistance.

Of course, you will understand, that in the Ascended Master state there is no such thing as "mine or me—you or yours." We are all ONE in service and all the Brotherhood join lovingly in the activity that is the most urgent requirement of the moment, endeavoring, by united effort, to direct it unerringly toward its goal.

Thus, in the present crucial times, I have chosen to "share" my "Bulletin" with my "seven Sons" (the Chohans of the Rays), as well as giving other Masters, who have been given permission from the Karmic Board to address mankind, an opportunity to impart their instruction through this medium of expression. To all these I pour my love and light.

If you will examine my "banner," which shows the white dove on the purple field, you will better understand what I mean. The dove, representative of myself as representative of the Holy Spirit, is activating the VIOLET RAY, and assisting the Master Saint Germain in making this ray known to the mankind of Earth. It is thus, from time to time, according to the wisdom of my holy office, that I choose to present, for your illumination, excerpts from certain pertinent instruction brought forth by some Ascended Being, which when studied and meditated upon, will help the entire endeavor. This does not mean that I have "receded," in favor of the Master to whom I extend the privilege of using my precious "Bulletin," but rather that you may be benefited, beloved of my heart, by the FULL POWER of the Holy Spirit, which energizes and activates the endeavors of my beloved brothers of light and love.

Pursuant to this policy, I offer for your instruction, words of counsel from my beloved son, El Morya, which, if followed, should sharpen your discriminating faculties in detecting that which is of God, and that which is of man. Lord Gautama, when he walked the Earth, taught his disciples "the middle way," as being the only safe path for the feet of the evolving chela. It is upon this path (described as being as narrow as "the razor's edge") that discrimination, wisdom, humility and discretion are so much needed by the earnest, but sometimes precariously balanced, traveler.

This is not the first time, beloved ones, that your spiritual aspirations have brought you to the same point on the path where you stand today. You have reached, and even gone beyond it, many times in past embodiments, only to wander off again, enticed by the blandishments of those of your fellow travelers who, becoming weary of the self-disciplines and

restraints exercised by the aspirants for freedom, invented an "easier road" to the Kingdom, and drew many of their too-credulous companions along with them.

Sincerity of purpose, beloved ones, coupled with a selfless desire for the welfare of the traveler on the perilous journey through the mazes of human creation is the UNMISTAKABLE MARK OF THE RADIATION OF AN ASCENDED MASTER FRIEND. IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT YOU PRACTICE DISCRIMINATION. Blessings and love

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Friends of My Heart,

The beloved Maha Chohan has requested that I speak to you a little on the subject of "Spiritualism," a word coined to cover the study of the psychic plane and its inhabitants. This is a subject which has engaged the mind of man for many long ages, having recurrent cycles of active interest, one of which seems to be rampant at the moment, which makes our reference to it at this time rather apropos.

Beloved friends, you must know that every being who ever incarnated on this planet did so of his own free will, having applied to the Godhead for permission to acquire mastery over the powers of creation, in the world of form. This privilege, having been lovingly conferred upon him, his next procedure was to apply to the Cosmic Law for sufficient life-energy to complete his mission. This life-essence, being an emanation from the body of the Godhead, is held in such priceless esteem by the Cosmic Law, that any lifestream applying for its use literally has to "sign" for the amount released, and it is only given then, on condition that it is returned within the time specified, with interest in the way of accomplishments. Everyone who breathes the breath of life, dear friends, no matter in which sphere he abides, has signed this document before the Cosmic Law at one time or another.

When man defaulted in his obligation to the Cosmic Law for the return of this energy, the period allowed for the attainment of his mastery being approximately fourteen thousand years, under the supervision of the Seven Chohans of the Rays, the whole course of Earth's evolution underwent a drastic change. The Holy Christ Self of every individual was put under obligation to take note of "every jot and every tittle" of energy used. This was entered in the "Book of Life" and had to be accounted for by the lifestream. Halls of Judgment were set up; Judges were

appointed, and the psychic realm—a place set apart in the atmosphere of Earth—was established.

It was at this time that the Law of Compensation was put into effect, in the belief that the recoil of the misqualified energy on the rebellious lifestream through suffering, would discourage him in the misuse of the God-energy. It did not prove to be effective, however, and it was then that the span of existence on the Earth plane was shortened, the lifestream being withdrawn to the psychic plane for rest and refreshment and returned after a specified time to the physical plane, where he was required to resume his endeavor to attain the mastery he had come to attain, at the same time being given an opportunity to redeem the energy he had contracted for. Here it was, that man's conception of so-called death entered the picture, the departure of the soul to the psychic realm, being construed as the end of his sojourn on Earth for ever more.

You will understand then, beloved friends, that THE INHABITANTS OF THE PSYCHIC PLANE ARE NO FURTHER ADVANCED IN SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE THAN WHEN THEY WALKED THE WAY OF EARTH, although conditions there have improved lately in that we have established school-rooms where they are taught the Law of Life, and Violet Flame Temples, where they receive purification. However every evolution in the entire universe is operated under a strict tenet of wise Cosmic Law. This includes man, and the embodied ego, who, by means of the projected consciousness of himself, or another, ATTEMPTS TO CONTACT SOULS IN THE PSYCHIC REALM FOR ANY REASON WHATSOEVER, SUBJECTS HIMSELF AS WELL AS OTHERS HE MAY INFLUENCE IN A LIKE PRACTICE, TO A SEVERE KARMIC PENALTY. IT BRINGS GREAT UNHAPPINESS TO THE SOULS ABIDING THERE, drawing them by the magnetization of physical thought, toward that group of unhappy spirits known, until recently, as "The Earthbound" a state from which it is extremely difficult to extricate them. THE ONLY SAFE RELATIONSHIP BETWEEN THE EARTH AND THE PSYCHIC PLANES SHOULD BE PRAYERS FOR THE PEACE OF THE DISCARNATE SOULS, AND THE SPEEDY TRANSMUTATION OF THEIR KARMA THROUGH THE SACRED FIRES OF PURIFICATION. God bless you.

Beloved El Morya

March 25, 1956

REPORT ON THE TRANSMISSION FLAME CEREMONIES

March 17, 1956

It is my joy, pleasure and honor to bring again to you the love and radiation of my own heart and that of the entire Ascended Host, particularly on this day when the radiation, consciousness and outpouring of the beloved Patrick is flowing so freely through the world of mankind!

Oh, for enough time, beloved friends, to tell you all we would! You see how necessary it is for you to gain your freedom over time, space and supply, in this world of form! If you had complete freedom, we could get our instruction to you quickly and promptly, and would not be compelled to crowd it into these short periods of time—but that will come as you endure, as your sincerity continues, and as you persevere with the purification activities both for yourselves and your planet!

Over the Holy Land, where the lives and experiences of the Master Jesus, the holy Mother Mary and our beloved Saint Germain, as Saint Joseph, were enacted, as well as those of many of the apostles and disciples, there is situated the magnificent, circular Resurrection Temple, of which you have read in our little "Journal" (The Bridge to Freedom). This temple is a focus of the power of resuscitation for the mankind of Earth, as well as for the animal and nature kingdoms, and all life expressions who care to magnetize it, think about it and absorb it by the power of thought into their very selves.

The nature kingdom has used the power of resuscitation for many, many ages and the beloved Ascended Being, Hope, has used it to stir hope in the hearts of mankind in cooperation with the beloved Maha Chohan and Amaryllis in the ushering in of spring. That THERE IS A POWER OF RESURRECTION is demonstrated in the sublimation of the hulls of last year's growth.

Here within the Holy Land we have the Resurrection Flame. It is yours for the asking—it is mine for the asking—it is for the slightest bird, the smallest violet and crocus breaking through the snow covered Earth, as well as for the most earnest-hearted and sincere chela, in the deepest recesses of the retreats of the world.

The beautiful Madonna is magnificent tonight, in snow-white garments of shimmering, blazing light, banded around the skirt and full sleeves with a mother-of-pearl-like substance, and wearing the beautiful light chiffon-like veil that she usually wears over her golden hair. She has been moving through the various corridors, giving acknowledgment

through the touch of the heart, head, and hand to the many great Masters, devas, and angels who have gathered here for the ceremonies. She also pauses, when time and opportunity permit, to kiss the brow of a kneeling initiate or chela, who is hopefully desiring the resurrection of the powers of his being, emotional stability, mental alertness, or, perhaps, health through the decadent flesh. Her ministrations (when she turns her attention toward anyone—even the Masters) has that personal touch, as if the one receiving her attention were the only being in the universe as far as she was concerned. Her motherly embrace is one of light.

While the beloved Mary has been receiving, blessing, and comforting her many guests, the beloved Jesus—clad in shimmering white garments, similar to those of the beloved Mother—has been standing within the Resurrection Flame on the altar, breathing it in, absorbing, expanding and directing its radiance for some time. The Madonna now joins him in the center of the flame and its radiation blazes forth, filling the seven circular chambers that surround the central chamber, with a brilliant opalescent-like substance, something like the atmosphere which pervades the etheric realm.

Within each of these concentric chambers (all of which contain groups of chelas and students) is a great Master, who is supervising the activity and watching the breathing process very carefully, making note of the individual who is intent on his OWN resurrection, but not projecting and directing the breath for the benefit of the MASSES. These chelas are separated from the other at the end of the service. Those who are willing to share the benefits received by close proximity to the flame become active chelas of the temple. The others, while receiving a certain happiness and freedom in their lives, do not have the joy of added service.

The Archangel Gabriel, also wearing pure, unrelieved white, stands in the atmosphere above the huge amphitheater that has been erected by the builders of form, to take care of the attending multitudes who have been drawn here. Almost every individual on the planet desires resurrection from something—fear, distress, sickness and limitation of one kind or another. The figure of the Archangel is cosmic in size, his radiation covering the entire Asiatic and European continents. It is considered very wise to have this focus in the Near East for many reasons. His radiance pours down over the massed multitudes in the amphitheater with unsurpassed brilliance.

Your cherubim, as well as other seraphim, are enjoying a brief res-

pite from their activities in the physical world, and are flying in, out, and through the Resurrection Flame. They absorb its radiance like a sponge absorbs water, and they retain it as long as their evolution permits. They will fly to the flame daily, and bring back its radiance to you, if you choose to ask them. Unascended beings cannot enter the heart of the Sacred Chamber where the flame is blazing, but the cherubim can, and will, bring back to you a feeling of buoyancy that will lift you above the cares and depressions of the physical world.

Beloved Hope, Amaryllis, and the beloved Maha Chohan receive great joy in the recurrent, rhythmic and systematic release of the Spirit of Spring and are directing the Resurrection Flame now into the Northern Hemisphere, which will shortly burst forth in an array of plants and flowers. They often remain in the corridors during the service in the Resurrection Temple to give added impetus to their activity in the kingdom of nature.

Now, as we come close to the time of the actual ceremony, the beloved Jesus and Mary are pouring their combined radiance through the Resurrection Flame, while the assembled Brotherhood join in sending their breath out over the whole Earth as ONE. The beloved Gabriel is rendering the same service; the Maha Chohan and beloved Hope are cooperating with the nature kingdom, and I am hoping that each beloved student will feel, not only tonight, but during the entire month, the POWER OF THE RESURRECTION FLAME flowing through them.

I implore you, beloved friends, let us not remain, month after month, in conditions of financial limitation, physical decay, emotional instability and etheric rebellions as if we had not come! Avail yourselves now of these powers! Come out into the glory of the light!

My assignment tonight, received from the beloved Lord Maitreya, is great, indeed. That which I wish to present to you covers so many fields, such a large scope of activity and endeavor, that I must, necessarily, digest into a very small portion of time.

I also ask for the full cooperation of your Holy Christ Selves, ANCHORING into your outer consciousness the instruction that is given, because, believe me, my friends, (and I repeat this again and again, though the intellect of many may scoff), YOU are they who shall one day have to explain to the masses the Law and the activity and mechanics of the Sacred Fire, in its inter-relationship between the Ascended Master Realm and the outer consciousness of mankind.

Now, we shall turn to another point which has come up within the

consciousness of some—and for that we shall turn to the contemplation of the banner of our Lord, the Maha Chohan.

How much does this banner, in its entirety, mean to you? Have you thought about it in relation to its activity? There is no thoughtform, no symbol, no service that is rendered by visualization, that does not hold within itself a message for the alert. Here, within the center of the purple field, you have the dove, representative of the great Maha Chohan—representative of the Cosmic Holy Spirit, himself. From it, when it was first conceived, poured the five rays, representative of the Chohans three to seven. Since the conception of the original banner, the Cosmic Law has decreed that the entire seven members of the Chohan Order come under the radiation of the Maha Chohan. This includes the Master Kuthumi and myself, and so the revision of the symbols in the banner of the Maha Chohan will come forth in due time.

What is the activity represented by this banner and the symbols portrayed upon it? The dove (or Holy Spirit), is animating the Freedom Flame. In other words, it is animating, vitalizing, sustaining, and expanding the activity of the Seventh Ray, which is the particular and predominant outpouring of the moment, under the great Chohan, my beloved friend and brother, Saint Germain!

Now, beloved friends, the Holy Spirit, the Lord Maha Chohan, chooses from time to time to animate, sustain, and expand the activities of my humble self, or other members of the Great White Brotherhood, and to give the full pressure and power of his immortal flame of love and light to the words of instruction as they are released by us so that they may go forth to the student body of the people, and THAT IS WHY HE HAS CHOSEN THE 'BULLETIN' AS AN ENERGIZING AND RADIATING INSTRUMENT FOR HIS OWN OUTPOURING; GRACIOUSLY SHARING IT WITH THOSE OF US WHO HAVE NO OTHER INSTRUMENT OF EXPRESSION BECAUSE OF THE LIMITED, THOUGH WELL-MEANING, CAPACITY OF THE DISTRIBUTING CENTER.

Beloved friends, while the Cosmic Law has furnished us with an allotment of energy, enabling us to give this instruction, it stipulates, in accordance with the law governing the evolution of each realm, that your octave furnish the vehicles through which this instruction is received, and rides forth to be assimilated by the outer consciousness of man. If the Maha Chohan had not made provision for the lowering of our instruction from our realm into the etheric, and from the etheric to yours, it would remain as part of the vibrations of the higher octaves, and you would be deprived of its benefits. THUS WAS THE 'BULLETIN,'

AS A VEHICLE OF EXPRESSION FOR THE ASCENDED HOST, BROUGHT INTO BEING, FURNISHED AND SUSTAINED BY THE COOPERATION OF YOUR GOOD SELVES. As to which Master shall or shall not use it is within the prerogative of our beloved Maha Chohan, whom I know you all love.

As an explanation of the preceding paragraph, dear friends, many students have objected to the use of the "Bulletin" by Masters other than the beloved Maha Sahib, thinking, perhaps, in their great love for him, that he was being "crowded out" by his sons and others. This should be a satisfactory explanation, and with it, let us briefly end the subject.

Now let us consider, for a moment, the question of the heart—whether that of a body or an activity of any kind. Have you thought of it in relation to this whole New Endeavor (the "Bridge to Freedom") and its effect on the consciousness of the race? You have on one side of the physical heart what is called the "auricles" and on the other side the "ventricles." The word "auricles" is taken from the Greek word "oracle." They are the receiving center. The ventricles, on the other hand, push the vital blood and energy through the body. Do you not see, then, how the double action of the heart might be considered one? And the student body, being the HEART of the movement, do you not see why it is necessary that it should function as ONE organ? It is to bring to you a consciousness of this unity—a consciousness of your individual and collective service as ONE UNIT that we come again and again, draw aside the veil of maya, and EXPLAIN, IN AS SIMPLE TERMS AS POSSIBLE, the activities which can give you assistance and, through assistance, greater light.

Turning now to the BREATH, I would like you to understand the power you have in the control of your four lower vehicles through the use of the CONTROLLED BREATH.

I tell you, that in the control of your breath, you can draw the substance of your emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies into the Sacred Fire within your heart, sublimate it there and then in the expansion of the flame (the release of the breath), consciously feed each of those four bodies with the divine qualities and virtues contained within the Sacred Fire.

The activity of BREATHING IN the Resurrection Flame from the Temple of Jesus and Mary, which we are honoring tonight, follows exactly the same exercise. Within your heart is the Immortal Threefold Flame of God. Therefore, within your heart is a potential spark of EVERY GOD

VIRTUE from EVERY RETREAT and EVERY STAR on this planet, and within interstellar space, and this includes, beloved friends, the POWER OF RESURRECTION. Does your heart possess less power of resurrection than the daffodil or any dormant seed? AS YOU CONSCIOUSLY CONNECT WITH THE FULLY-GATHERED COSMIC MOMENTUM OF THE MANIFESTED POWER OF THE RESURRECTION FLAME, and you breathe it into the flame within your heart, YOU EXPAND THAT RESURRECTION ACTIVITY THROUGH YOUR FOUR LOWER BODIES, giving you a foretaste of life eternal.

I hope that you understand what it is that I am trying to impart to you, and use it for your own good.

The practice of the controlled breath will help you in the control of the life you give to yourself for physical use, for etheric resuscitation of the powers of your being, which you had in the Sun before the world was. It will help you in the resuscitation of the mental memories of your association with the Ascended Masters and Avatars, and you will FEEL THE RESUSCITATION of the joy, buoyancy, happiness, vitality, and perfection of the God-free Beings in their service to love and life. That you experience all this and more is the wish of your friend. Thank you and God bless you. EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 8, 1956

Beloved Children,

In my capacity as overlord of the Chohans of the Rays, I am delegated with the authority and responsibility of supervising the development of every lifestream evolving under the specific benediction and blessing of each of the rays. The natural evolution of the lifestreams makes each one heir to certain impersonal blessings and stimuli which, like the sun, air, and water, are equally dispersed, without the measure of personal merit, as in the statement—"The sun shines, and the rain falls, on the just and unjust alike." The radiating center through which these blessings flow do not delegate any specific intensity to any particular individual.

The cosmic energies that flow through my aura contain, within themselves, those spiritual gifts to the evolutions of Earth, and require no particular attention of my conscious self in the drawing and radiating of their substance to those channels which are provided to be facets of

radiation in the world of men. Each Chohan then receives, through my spiritual body or aura, the gifts, substance and pressure of flame required by him to activate and expand his ray. He, in turn, becomes responsible for the direction and ultimate use of this outpouring through the lifestreams under his supervision. The Chohan of the Ray PERSONALIZES the gifts of the Holy Spirit to a much greater degree than I do, and it becomes his responsibility to utilize the substance, gifts, and powers of that ray in a manner that will most efficaciously benefit the evolution of all life in the nature kingdom, the elemental kingdom, and the kingdom of mankind who follow the ladder of evolution ALONG HIS RAY.

Therefore, when any one of the Chohans chooses to single out any member of unascended mankind and spend some of the precious energies of HIS OWN ALLOTMENT from the cosmic storehouse in nourishing the consciousness of that one, he must of necessity ask permission of my office and I, after consulting the cosmic record of the lifestream and the potential service that could be rendered by such a one if the grant were given, am able to pass upon the wisdom of the application and give consent—BUT, even with the consent, the Chohan, or Sponsor, is fully aware that HE HIMSELF MUST MAKE UP TO THE UNIVERSAL COSMIC LAW whatever energy, time, love, effort and gifts he delegates or bestows upon such a one, IF THAT LIFESTREAM SHOWS NO PROFIT.

You see, beloved ones, WHEN AN INDIVIDUAL GAINS HIS ASCENSION, THE FULLY-GATHERED COSMIC MOMENTUM OF HIS WHOLE LIFE'S ENDEAVORS ARE VOLUNTARILY AND LOVINGLY CONTRIBUTED TO THE ONE COSMIC CONSCIOUSNESS TO WHICH EVERY BEING IN THE ASCENDED REALM HAS ACCESS, AT ANY TIME, FOR ANY KNOWLEDGE HE MAY REQUIRE. HOWEVER, FOR ANY SERVICE RENDERED BELOW THE ASCENDED MASTER STATE, HE IS REQUIRED TO OFFER A PLEDGE TO THE COSMIC LAW, NOT ONLY FOR THE AMOUNT HE WISHES TO DRAW, BUT ALSO FOR ANY ADDITIONAL AMOUNT OF REDEEMED ENERGY TO WARRANT THE EXPENDITURE OF BOTH TIME AND SERVICE. THE CONSCIOUS CHELAS UPON WHOM THIS PRICELESS ENERGY IS EXPENDED ARE ALSO HELD RESPONSIBLE, BUT TO A LESSER EXTENT THAN THE MASTER, it being evident, above as below, that THE MORE KNOWLEDGE WE POSSESS, THE MORE RESPONSIBLE WE ARE FOR ITS USE. IN CASE THE 'INVESTMENT' DOES NOT BEAR FRUIT TO BALANCE THE EXPENDITURE, I, TOO, SHARE IN THE RESPONSIBILITY OF MY CHOHANS, and it is for this reason that I have deliberately prepared a balance to the Universal Law through these many years of instruction and endeavor, over and above the cosmic duties of my office.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 15, 1956

Beloved Children of God,

ALL OF THE ENERGY IN THIS UNIVERSE IS CONSTANTLY EMITTING RADIATION. The QUALITY of the radiation really represents the whole problem of human redemption, as far as the Ascended Masters' service to man is concerned. There is not an electron in interstellar space that is static or immovable, and the so-called "inanimate" objects of the physical world are in a constant state of motion, as the scientists have discovered.

The degree of evolution of each self-conscious individual determines the intensity and the length of the rays of radiation that pass from him. The higher the lifestream goes upon the spiritual ladder, the greater is the area covered by his outgoing energy waves, and the more life, power, and love which is directed to such a one by the Ascended Brotherhood, the greater is his responsibility in the solar system to which he belongs, because of the EVER-INCREASING CIRCUMFERENCE OF HIS ELECTRONIC CIRCLE.

That is why the responsibility for spiritual knowledge and unfoldment is far greater than is comprehended by the student, who is so eagerly desirous of KNOWLEDGE, of POWERS, and the FULL USE OF THE ACTIVITIES OF THE SACRED FIRE. As in the physical world greater responsibility rests upon the shoulders of those in positions of trust and authority, so does all spiritual knowledge carry with it an obligation to serve life selflessly. It carries with it the far more important obligation of controlling and pouring out through the radiation of such an one's being only those qualities which will enrich the universe THROUGH THE GREATER SCOPE OF THE INCREASED AURA.

If people could see how the unfoldment of spiritual knowledge affected their auras, and how much greater was their personal ability to affect the entire universal scheme, some would hesitate, due to the personal responsibility involved, before accepting this outpouring.

When individuals have been under the direction of the Ascended Host for several years, as you have been, dear ones, every time one of us has come to present the Law, COUNTLESS TONS OF ENERGY HAVE FLOWED INTO EACH ONE OF YOUR AURAS, REMAINING A PART OF YOUR LIFESTREAMS, greatly enlarging the sphere of influence of all the Seven Rays. IT IS, THEREFORE, EXPEDIENT THAT YOU BEGIN TO INCORPORATE INTO YOUR VERY BEINGS THE ASCENDED MASTERS' PEACE, POISE, SERENITY, KINDLINESS, TOLERANCE, UNDERSTANDING, LOVE, AND GENTLENESS, BECAUSE THE REPERCUSSIONS FROM THE SLIGHTEST IMPERFECTION UPON THE LAW OF HARMONY ARE MUCH GREATER WHEN THE

AURA IS EXPANDED TO SUCH A LARGE EXTENT, FOR THE REASON THAT IT AFFECTS A GREATER PART OF LIFE.

The activity of anchoring the Ascended Masters' energy into your own bodies, setting up new patterns of thought and feeling, coupled with YOUR OWN CONSCIOUS ENDEAVOR to hold your lower bodies within a harmonious expression, will do much to assist you. When your outer consciousness is constantly aware that its most essential duty is to MAINTAIN AN UNDISTURBED STATE OF HARMONIOUS RADIATION—in full knowledge OF THE EFFECT IT WILL HAVE ON THE LIVES OF OTHERS—your consciousness will become like a sun, and your sphere of influence can be used cosmically, TO SET UP A LIKE ENERGY PATTERN in the lives of all those whom the Masters will see fit to draw into your environment. Besides this, it will have a beneficial effect on every expression of life—plant, animal, and elemental—that it touches.

Watch your thoughts and feelings, beloved ones, because these affect your radiation, and can diminish your usefulness in the ascended masters' present endeavors to raise and redeem a planet and its people.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 22, 1956

Beloved Children,

Will it surprise you to learn that you and I, individually, have many discussions? Perhaps I should not say "discussions," because you do not AUDIBLY join with me in the expression of my humble endeavors. Through this little "Bulletin," I point out to you ways and means by which your earnest souls may consciously join with the great assembly of Ascended Beings. Yet, I rarely come, without there being a discussion of a sort, because within your feelings and your thoughts there have been questions raised, points on which you sought illumination, and in the invisible, we have talked back and forth more often than you, in your outer self, are aware of. So to say that we have had many discussions is not entirely erroneous.

I enjoy, tremendously, the searching of your consciousness and your purpose. I enjoy your devotion to me and to the Brothers who represent me, and who have carried the message of life and light so constantly through the years. I pray for the hour when your devotion to EACH OTHER and your kindly disposition toward each other MAY BE EQUAL TO YOUR DEVOTION TO MYSELF, for in that is the hope of the unity of our endeavor to set this planet with its teeming evolutions free to fulfill their individual divine destinies.

That is why I ask you now, as I have requested many times in the past, to turn your thoughts to the NATURE of the Godhead, to that of myself, if you feel so inclined, or to any of the Brothers of Light who may have taken your fancy, that we might share with you our love, both for yourself and for the light—that you may have the richness of EXPERIENCING that love for each other. When that is done, beloved ones, we can “love the world free” through greater illumination and greater freedom, for love is all there is.

THE HUMAN NATURE CANNOT LOVE; it knows neither tolerance nor understanding nor kindness, because it is diametrically opposed to God. In fact, you might say it is the “devil.” All unascended beings share this human nature to some extent, for self-preservation and other reasons, and the self-denial and humility that represent the vows of church orders are endeavors to deny the human nature and assume the nature of God. I find, though, that denial BY HUMAN WILL is not the answer, I sat last evening trying to think up a simple way and means of reaching into your hearts. The INVOCATION, which I present to you now and have presented so many times in the past, TO ANY ASCENDED BEING TO ENTER INTO YOUR DAILY LIFE, has been particularly designed by myself to do just that.

Sometimes, in the hours when we are not disposed to cosmic service, we have periods of quietude when our minds and thoughts are free from the creative efforts of our specific cosmic purpose. This is somewhat similar to your recreation hours, and we are free to use our energies in music, art, song, friendly visitation one with another, or in any harmless manner which allows our flame to revivify and build anew for the following day's occupation.

I use the word “day” advisedly to distinguish periods of service, and it was in such a quiet time that you, beloved ones, came into my mind. As you pour fresh water into a glass of polluted water until it is clear, so will the INVOCATION OF ANY ASCENDED MASTER'S CONSCIOUSNESS INTO YOUR OWN HUMAN CONSCIOUSNESS cleanse and purify and raise it into the God-Consciousness, as the water is purified in the glass. Experiment with this idea this week, beloved ones, and we will all rejoice at the results! Definitely let me know what you think of it! Love and grace are the wings of the spirit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

April 29, 1956

Beloved Friends,

All during this current month (April 15th to May 14th) the radiation of the Flame of Peace and Comfort from my retreat in Ceylon is flooding the planet Earth, encompassing and interpenetrating every expression of life evolving thereon.

Comfort and peace are essential to the spiritual growth of all life, from the smallest elemental to the greatest of beings still evolving on the higher planes of existence. Likewise, it is within THE SCOPE and NATURE of all life, and this extends to the so-called "inanimate" expressions, to radiate forth a feeling of peace and comfort. Have you ever sat on a grassy bank on a warm summer day, resting your back against a friendly tree and felt its strength and peace flow into you? Consider the peace and comfort experienced in the contemplation of a beautiful pastoral scene, or in a flock of sheep or a herd of cows grazing peacefully in a green meadow!

How much greater, then, should be the peace and comfort radiating from a self-conscious representative of the Holy Spirit, such as yourselves! When man replaces the selfish emanation of the human consciousness with the peace of the Holy Comforter, truly will the kingdom of heaven be made manifest on Earth.

I have pleasure in presenting this week for your edification and contemplation, our beloved Kuthumi's report on the activities of the Comfort Flame, on the occasion of the recent Transmission Activities. Blessings and Love.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Turning our attention tonight to the great and beautiful amphitheater over Asia (which is in the form of a magnificent Pink Heart, created by the builders of form after the pattern of the Thoughtform of the Year), you will see the four Beings that represent the activity of divine love—beloved Archangel Chamuel and Charity, the beloved Venetian, and blessed Nada—standing at the four cardinal points of this great amphitheater, which is as large, I would say, as the continent of Asia. Later in the evening, as the activity expands, it will cover Australia, the Pacific Islands, and the entire Western Hemisphere, as well.

Into this retreat, tonight, come all that require comfort, and who does not! Into the retreat come the members who were released from the compound. Into it come all the discarnates who are working out their salvation in the various temples, including the Ascension Temples and others. Coming, grouped together, are those souls who have applied to the Lords of Karma for embodiment, and who will take their vow before the beloved Mother Mary in May, and endeavor to secure an earth body.

There is a special place reserved in the atmosphere above the amphitheater for elemental beings, and many, many members of the kingdom of nature—the salamanders, the sylphs, the undines and the gnomes—for God knows that these beings certainly do need comfort!

The Ascended Masters are all seated within the beautiful flame room of our lord, the Maha Chohan. I will try to describe that room to you, if you care to come and stand with me at the door.

The beloved Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena (officiating together), are both in garments of beautiful delicate pink. The Maha Chohan tonight is wearing a cape, which he very seldom does, over his long pink tunic. The cape extends back in a train of about twelve feet. He stands to the left of the altar, the beloved Pallas Athena to the right. She looks beautiful in her pink robes and is wearing a cape similar to that worn by the Lord Maha Chohan. Her hair is piled high, Grecian fashion, with small pink flowers, something like your forget-me-not, woven through it.

The altar is very beautiful in this flame room. The room, itself, is done entirely in pink. The walls, paneled in gold, that come to a point at the top something like the beautiful gothic stained glass windows that you so often see in your churches. There are three panels on either side of this room, and one over the door, at which we are standing. In each of these panels is a picture of one of the Chohans, done in embossed gold, with jewels for the eyes and hair, and underneath is his name in golden script. Saint Germain is pictured on the panel over the door. He is shown standing, looking down over the room, towards the altar.

The chairs are all done in deep pink, and you will notice they have arm rests; they are covered with a velvet-like substance. The frames look somewhat like mother-of-pearl. The entire floor is carpeted, right to the walls, in pale pink. The Maha Sahib is very sensitive to sound, and in every retreat where his activity is focused, he has some sort of sound-proofing, so that there is nothing to jar the vibratory action of the service in which he is engaged. The seats are arranged on either side of a central aisle and down that aisle over the carpeting runs a strip of mag-

nificent leaf gold, which forms the panel over which the Masters walk to take their places.

The altar, of course, is raised, and the beautiful chalice, in which the Comfort Flame is held, stands in the center. On this exquisite vessel of delicate ivory, countless small doves are finely carved, seeming to cluster all around the tip or fringe of the cup. The Flame of Comfort and Peace is now rising from this beautiful receptacle, Pallas Athena and the Maha Chohan pouring their radiation into it from either side.

At the actual commencement of the ceremony, these two great beings will rise and meet within the flame, which will then ascend to the amphitheater, where it will begin to expand its activity of divine comfort—first to all gathered here, and then to the entire planet.

At approximately 9:20 this evening, the beloved Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena will release, for every lifestream on the planet, and all belonging to this evolution, a thoughtform of a beautiful white dove, which will enter into and abide within the soul of each lifestream, so, as you finish your breathing exercise and remain in the heart of the silence for a moment, you may visualize those beautiful doves expanding outward, each one finally coming to rest in someone's soul.

There are also tiny doves, some no larger than the head of a pin, created by order of the Maha Chohan himself, to fit into the hearts of the smallest undines and the tiniest sylphs, salamanders, and gnomes. There are also doves of tremendous size, some with a wingspread of from fifteen to twenty feet, to fit into the hearts of the great devas. Even the Elohim, themselves, get a gift of one of these doves tonight, because this cosmic service not only includes human and elemental life, but includes a blessing from the Holy Spirit to all life, from cosmic heights down to the smallest elemental, those who have been instrumental in setting beloved Sanat Kumara free and who desire to bring comfort to this Earth.

For the animal kingdom, instead of the dove, the Maha Chohan has designed a white cup, much in the form of a lily-of-the-valley, and that cup will go into the heart of every breathing animal tonight, to give comfort to that life wherever it may be on this planet.

Now, beloved ones, as you take your places for the breathing ceremony, let me remind you that every Master seated within the Flame Room is a SPECIALIST in some activity of life. Think of the beloved Jesus, alone, and the capacity he has had, through the ages, to comfort life! All those great beings, as they draw the Flame of Comfort, charge it

with the cosmic momentum of WHATEVER QUALITY THEY HAVE SPECIALIZED IN, and then breathe that out to bless all life.

The Maha Chohan wishes me to remind you of the value of the QUALITY OF CONSTANCY. There is great comfort in the constancy of your association one with another; constancy of friendship, constancy of purpose; constancy of emotional reaction; constancy of health, constancy in the flow of your money supply, constancy in your spiritual ritual. We can promise you, in turn, that the Master is always waiting—CONSTANTLY—for each unascended being, no matter what the karma or the impurity of their outer self. CONSTANT that Master waits “beside the tideless shore of Life's Eternal Sea”—waiting for you, blessed, beloved children, to come once more into our presence and our hearts. God bless you, beloved friends. KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 6, 1956

Beloved Children of God,

I would like you to contemplate, very seriously, the tremendous possibilities that lie within your grasp in the use of the Holy Breath. Study the instructions given you by my beloved Kuthumi on this subject—use the exercises daily and make the benefits derived therefrom part of your own personal experience through experimentation. I venture to say that once you have touched on the truth of the power that lies within the rhythmic use of the Holy Breath, you will never cease to use it as faithfully as you now use the food that seems to be such an important part of your daily life.

Beloved Kuthumi speaks at Maha Chohan's retreat on April 22, 1956:

Beloved Friends,

The Holy Christ Self of each man is pure, perfect, and divine. Your own individualized God-Presence is pure, perfect, and divine. Your Causal Body—the accumulated store of all the God-energy you have constructively used during the long centuries you have lived—is pure, perfect, and divine also. Therefore, when we come to unascended individuals who wish to sit at the feet of the Masters, we must deal primarily with the etheric consciousness, and the various sheaths which surround it, which for the time being are causing certain restrictions in the release of the light from your Presence, in the release of your financial freedom,

your perfect health, your eternal youth and beauty, and all those great powers of precipitation, levitation, and God-freedom you desire so earnestly, and which are part of your divine heritage.

From your Presence, there is directed into the secret chamber of your heart a focus of Itself. This is the Immortal Threefold Flame of God and it is the intelligence by which you think; the motivating power by which you move, and is the only part of you that sustains, eternally, your ascended body when you are God-free.

Now, blessed ones, I would like you to think about that flame in your hearts for a moment. In the undeveloped it is very, very small and lives within the airless cell. In the more developed it begins to expand. It is the endeavor of the Great White Brotherhood, those of the Golden Robe primarily, to teach chelas and sincere students HOW TO EXPAND THAT FLAME, AND HOW TO UTILIZE IT FOR THE REDEMPTION OF ALL THE ENERGIES IN THEIR VEHICLES.

THEREFORE, AT THE REQUEST OF THE BELOVED MAHA CHOCHAN, IT IS MY PLEASURE TO OFFER YOU A GROUP OF BREATHING EXERCISES WHICH SHOULD BE OF TREMENDOUS ASSISTANCE IN YOUR SPIRITUAL PROGRESS IF YOU CHOOSE TO USE THEM:

IN ORDER TO INTENSIFY THE POWER OF THE IMMORTAL THREE-FOLD FLAME WITHIN YOUR PHYSICAL HEARTS, IT IS ESSENTIAL THAT YOU CONSCIOUSLY BREATHE INTO THIS FLAME FIRST, THE DIVINE PATTERN OF YOUR OWN MIGHTY I AM PRESENCE, SECOND, THE FULLY GATHERED COSMIC MOMENTUM OF YOUR CAUSAL BODY, THIRD, THE DIVINE NATURE OF YOUR HOLY CHRIST SELF.

After these breaths have increased the power of the Threefold Flame in your heart, hold yourself centered within the Threefold Flame of God within your heart, and realize that the transmuting power of Holy Amethyst, beloved Zadkiel, beloved Saint Germain, and all the powers of the Fire of Mercy and Compassion are within that flame. THEN THE NEXT STEP IS THE PURIFICATION OF THE FOUR LOWER BODIES.

Now, consciously draw (on the incoming breath) from your emotional body all the impure substance within it into the beautiful Transmuting Flame within your heart. Hold the breath within the flame, and mentally see all that impure substance transmuted within that Sacred Fire.

Next, consciously EXPAND (on the outgoing breath) into your emotional body all the TRANSMUTED AND PURIFIED SUBSTANCE from the FLAME. When that purified substance has filled the emotional body, your

next step is to hold the breath OUT OF THE BODY and consciously PROJECT into the world the Ascended Master FEELING from the Sacred Fire in your heart, adding to it whatever quality, virtue or activity in which you, yourself, might be engaged to bless life.

Do the same with the mental body, using the same rhythm, drawing all the pictures, patterns, and forms of imperfection that fill that body and all the half-truths that lurk therein, INTO THE HEART OF THE SACRED FIRE. As you hold the breath within the flame, mentally see all those pictures, concepts and patterns dissolved and REPLACED BY THE DIVINE PATTERN of your own God-Presence. Now, EXPAND the Holy Breath until it fills the entire mental body and then PROJECT it by the power of thought into the atmosphere where those constructive pictures may be picked up by other individuals.

When you come to the etheric body, you can breathe into the sublimating Sacred Fire within your heart all the unhappy experiences, all the etheric substance that has been qualified imperfectly, and while the breath is held within the body, FEEL the purifying power of the Sacred Fire within your heart CHARGING through that etheric substance and removing every record of distress that lurks therein. Then when the flame expands you can CHARGE INTO YOUR ETHERIC BODY all the glory and the memory of the perfection that you had in the Sun before the world was and as you PROJECT IT FORTH, you can CHARGE that etheric faith and confidence into the world around you.

For physical healing, it is the most magnificent activity to consciously draw (on the inbreath) all of the substance of the body from the soles of the feet, from the top of the head, from the tips of the fingers and from every organ and cell INTO THE HEART OF THE SACRED FIRE and there feel it sublimated—every bit of that energy charged with the power of your own divine pattern and plan fulfilled. Then as you expand that flame, feel it flow out to the extremities of your physical body on the breath, feeling them actually tingle with the quality and power of Light. Now, PROJECT IT FORTH for the healing of your fellowmen.

It is important to remember that each of the four breaths that make up the exercises should be taken on AN EXACT SAME NUMBER OF COUNTS, as per table attached.

Let me again remind you, beloved ones, that within that flame in your hearts is the sublimating power of the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love. Within that flame is the purifying power by which the energies of your lower bodies may be transmuted and purified. As you DRAW the

energies from your four lower vehicles home into the heart of that Sacred Fire, I want you to FEEL THE SUBLIMATION of those energies; then in the pressure of the EXPANSION of the breath, charge back into the particular vehicle on which you happen to be working, the sublimated energy that has been transformed.

Let us consider the emotional body for just a moment. It is the largest of your vehicles and forms the periphery of the concentric circles that surround the physical body—the emotional on the outside; the mental body next; then the etheric body, and the physical body in the heart center of the whole. In the emotional body there is a great deal of substance and energy that has been misqualified by passions and emotions of an imperfect nature in the past. These tendencies, patterns, explosive qualities, depressions—we need not name them in full—but if you wish to treat yourself for EMOTIONAL INSTABILITY, you can do it easily on the breath, remembering always BEFORE YOU START THIS BREATHING ACTIVITY TO FIRST CENTER YOURSELF IN THE IMMORTAL THREEFOLD FLAME OF GOD WITHIN YOUR HEARTS, realizing that THIS IS THE ONLY POWER THAT CAN ACT.

God bless you, beloved ones. We will have more to say on this subject later.

BREATHING EXERCISE

1. First, it is essential that you CENTER your consciousness in the Immortal Victorious Threefold Flame of God within your heart; then to EXPAND that flame use the following exercises:

Direct your attention to the beloved Presence of God "I AM"

(All breathing exercises are done to the count of 8)

I AM inbreathing the plan divine fulfilled from my beloved I AM

I AM absorbing " " "

I AM expanding " " "

I AM projecting " " "

Direct your attention to your Causal Body

I AM inbreathing the full accumulation of all the good in my Causal Body

Use same statement, substitute "absorbing," "expanding" and "projecting" for "inbreathing"

2. Direct your attention to your Holy Christ Self:

I AM inbreathing the nature of God from my beloved Holy Christ Self
USE SAME STATEMENT, SUBSTITUTE "ABSORBING," "EXPANDING"
AND "PROJECTING" FOR "INBREATHING"

In order to increase the power, activity and quality of any specific virtue of the Immortal Victorious Threefold Flame of God within your heart, you can consciously invite the fully-gathered momentum of any God-Free Being to accelerate that particular virtue through the Immortal Victorious Flame within your heart by this exercise: (We have chosen the Violet Fire of Transmutation, as purification is most required by unascended beings at this hour.) You can, however, use the Blue Flame of Faith of beloved Michael; the Golden Flame of Illumination of beloved Jophiel; the Pink Flame of Love of beloved Chamuel; the White Flame of Purity of beloved Gabriel; the Green Flame of Truth of beloved Raphael; the Ruby (or Gold) Flame of Peace of beloved Uriel in this exercise as well.

3. Direct your attention to beloved Holy Amethyst:

I AM inbreathing the Violet Fire of Transmutation of Holy Amethyst
USE SAME STATEMENT, SUBSTITUTE "ABSORBING," "EXPANDING"
AND "PROJECTING" FOR "INBREATHING"

4. The purification of the four lower bodies:

I AM inbreathing for purification all th'energy of my feeling world
USE SAME STATEMENT, SUBSTITUTE "ABSORBING," "EXPANDING"
AND "PROJECTING" FOR "INBREATHING"

(SAME AS ABOVE USING MENTAL WORLD)

(SAME AS ABOVE USING ETHERIC WORLD)

(SAME AS ABOVE USING PHYSICAL WORLD)

On the inbreath feel the impure substance drawn into the purified essence of the Sacred Fire. On the breath held within the body feel the impure substance transmuted by the Sacred Fire. On the outgoing breath feel the purified substance RETURN to nourish the body you are treating. On the breath held out of the body feel the purified substance of the body you are treating projected into the outside world for the blessings of all mankind.

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 13, 1956

Beloved Children of My Heart,

Perhaps it has not occurred to your outer minds that the services of those of the Ascended Host, who have voluntarily dedicated their free energies to the spiritual welfare of the race, are strenuous in the extreme. For instance, LONG AFTER YOU HAVE COMPLETED YOUR 'CALLS' AND GONE ABOUT YOUR DAILY AFFAIRS, THE MEMBERS OF THE HIERARCHY ASSIGNED TO THE FULFILLMENT OF YOUR SUPPLICATIONS ARE USING THEIR DYNAMIC ENERGIES IN THE ACCOMPLISHMENT OF THE DESIRED REQUESTS, limited as their endeavors may be by individual or mass karma.

Likewise, when a brother or sister from the higher octaves is given an assignment to address a group of unascended beings, he puts time, energy, and application into the preparation of his discourse. THESE ADDRESSES GIVEN BY THE MASTERS, BELOVED ONES, ARE NOT BY ANY MANNER OF MEANS 'IMPROMPTU TALKS RENDERED ON THE SPUR OF THE MOMENT'—RATHER ARE THEY THE RESULT OF DEEP THOUGHT AND STUDY ON THE PART OF THE MASTER OF THE IMMEDIATE REQUIREMENT OF THOSE TO WHOM HIS RENDITION IS DIRECTED.

The beloved Kuthumi, for example, took advantage of the opportunity afforded him to speak to the multitude in his report on the Transmission Flame Ceremonies held recently in my retreat at Ceylon, TO INCORPORATE THREE SEPARATE AND DISTINCT SUBJECTS—all related to mankind's freedom—into his address. It would be difficult to decide which phase of his presentation is the most essential, but it is safe to affirm that the PURIFICATION OF MANKIND'S INNER VEHICLES is of the most vital importance to their spiritual progress. My beloved Jesus, referring to the same subject, made the statement, "Ye cannot put new wine into old bottles."

May I suggest, beloved ones, THAT YOU MAKE AN EARNEST CALL TO THE HOLY CHRIST SELVES OF MANKIND IN GENERAL THAT THE FREE WILL WHICH THE EGO HAS USURPED MAY BE TRANSMUTED QUICKLY INTO AN UNSATIABLE DESIRE FOR UNADULTERATED TRUTH, which those who have reached the Christ Estate are alone capable to impart. Blessings and Love.

Beloved Kuthumi speaks on the Sacred Fire of Purification and its use:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

To you who are seeking the way back Home through the control of the energies of your own inner bodies—and to you who have applied primarily to the great Maha Chohan himself for an understanding of how to become a comforting presence to all life—to you I bring and give the special blessing and benediction of our Lord, the Maha Chohan. He wishes me to commend you on the sincerity of your endeavor, for the constancy of your service, for the purity of your motive and for the deep heart-desire, which is so practically manifest in your inner bodies to purify, sublimate, transmute and make a fit receptacle of all your vehicles for the descent of the Holy Spirit. By thus providing for his reception, he will abide within your heart and express fully through your emotional, mental, and etheric bodies as a tangible radiation, which will be the master-control of all the energies you are called upon to contact, your sphere of influence expanding, when necessary, to envelop an entire nation or planet and able to contract in itself again, to a smaller sphere, when you are handling perhaps just a roomful of people or a smaller group.

The process of the expansion and contraction of your sphere of influence will come under your control as you learn a little more about the activity of the rhythmic breath, and as you open yourselves to the activities of purification, which are more concentrated in the astral and psychic realms, and in the inner bodies of mankind today, than at any time since the fall of man from grace.

As these inner bodies are opened to the mighty concentrates of the beloved Astrea's purifying Circle and Sword of Flame, and beloved Michael's limitless legions' Swords of Blue Flame, and all the purifying activities of the Seventh Ray and the Mercy Flame, there are dislodged from the vehicles and souls of men, the astral sheaths which enfold them and which have been embedded there for many, many ages of time. As that substance is dislodged, as the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies begin to disgorge, we might say, the substance which has been solidified in, through and around them through the ages, it is essential THAT MAN HAS AN UNDERSTANDING OF THE SACRED FIRE in the aspect of sublimation in his unascended state, else there would be a veritable hailstorm of creations dislodged from their hiding places in these inner bodies which would bombard the vehicles of the balance of the race, just as a dust storm blowing over an entire countryside lights upon everything in sight.

That is why, beloved friends, it is necessary to institute a knowledge

of the Fires of Mercy and Purification, as well as Saint Germain's activity of divine alchemy, in the consciousness of the student body before it would be safe to stir up for redemption so many of these misqualified energies that have lain dormant so long within the inner bodies of the people.

After the establishment of the Violet Fire foci over the various countries, cities, towns, and locations in which conscious students (or even one student) dwell, who may be used as a magnetizing center for this Fire of Purification, it has been made possible to take all the people within the various continents into those Violet Fire lakes and gradually remove layer after layer of mental, emotional, etheric, and physical substance that has been misqualified. After that substance is removed, it is purified, and one of the beings of purification who has assisted at the ritual, applies to the Silent Watcher of the particular continent to which the lifestream belongs, and asks if that purified substance shall go directly back to the Sun or whether it shall be placed in the Causal body of the individual to which the energy belongs, as a momentum of good and perfection. There is a certain aspect of Cosmic Law which governs the re-direction of purified substance into the Causal Body of an individual WHEN THAT INDIVIDUAL HAS NOT MADE THE SELF-CONSCIOUS EFFORT TO SUBLIMATE THAT ENERGY.

When you, beloved ones, consciously use the Violet Fire of Freedom's Love and use the activity of divine alchemy, you are self-consciously drawing into your emotions, your minds, your memories and your flesh that Violet Fire. When you walk down those beautiful marble ramps into the Violet Fire lakes—you are self-consciously calling on the Law of Forgiveness for the misqualification of your energies, and because you have self-consciously and voluntarily done so, the Silent Watchers, the Lords of Karma, and the Beings of Light (without exception) GIVE THAT ENERGY BACK TO YOU, WHICH IMMEDIATELY ENTERS YOUR CAUSAL BODIES TO BECOME PART OF THE MOMENTUM WHICH YOUR HOLY CHRIST SELF USES TO SEND BACK TO WHICHEVER ONE OF YOUR FOUR LOWER BODIES NEEDS ASSISTANCE and help most, at any given time.

However, when an individual is drawn within that purifying fire with NO SELF-CONSCIOUS EFFORT OR DESIRE TO USE THE VIOLET FIRE, the substance as purified is usually returned to the Sun. The Sun then gives it to some God-free Beings—to the beloved Zadkiel, Saint Germain or Arcturus—any one of the Great Ones—rather than concentrate it back as a personal grant to the lifestream who misqualified it, because that one

HAS NOT MADE THE CONSCIOUS ENDEAVOR TO PURIFY IT.

This is a very important part of the Law and one which I hope you will understand BECAUSE THE ENERGIES THAT YOU CONSCIOUSLY PURIFY BECOME IMMEDIATELY PART OF YOUR OWN CAUSAL BODY, and then your Holy Christ Self, according to its wisdom, charges them back into the vehicle of expression that needs them most. Therefore, beloved ones, you come under a specific dispensation of the Cosmic Law.

This is the same activity that takes place when individuals pass through so-called death. They are bathed within this Violet Fire, which some people call "purgatory" and others refer to as the "River Styx." Almost all religions refer to some type of purification before the soul can enter a state of heavenly bliss. When individuals are not conscious students of the Law—when they pass from the body without an actual knowledge of the power of mercy and forgiveness as an activity of the Sacred Fire—they are bathed in that substance just as you would bathe children, after which they are prepared to enter the Halls of Karma and receive their assignments of service in whatever sphere they have fitted themselves to dwell. THAT BATHING, HOWEVER, DOES NOT GIVE THEM A CONSCIOUS RETURN OF THE PURIFIED ENERGY WHICH THEY HAVE MISQUALIFIED, UNTIL THEY HAVE LEARNED TO SUBLIMATE THEIR ENERGY BY A VOLUNTARY SUBMERSION IN THE VIOLET FIRE IN ONE OF THE TEMPLES DEDICATED TO THAT PURPOSE, after which they are entitled to make application for the energy they have voluntarily purified. God bless you. KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 20, 1956

Beloved Children of My Heart,

My beloved Kuthumi completed his marvelous three-subject address, on the evening of the Transmission Flame Ceremonies at my retreat in Ceylon recently, with a comprehensive summary of his subjects, which I have the pleasure of offering you herewith. It is natural, beloved ones, that the further along you go in the study of any subject, the more intensive grows the knowledge presented for your edification. Let me remind you, however, that unless you APPLY THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN for your spiritual advancement, it becomes only that much more accretion added to the already superfluous supply which now clutters up the mental bodies of the race.

BELOVED KUTHUMI speaks:

Beloved Friends,

The beloved Maha Chohan wants you to feel that as you allow your attention to rest on the Threefold Flame in your hearts, that his Comfort Flame is expanding within you, drawing you very close to his own blessed heart.

This Comfort Flame is cultivated and expanded by every Cosmic Being, Ascended Master and angelic presence. Every being within that flame chamber tonight is a specialist in some activity of blessing to life. Think you of the beloved Jesus, alone, and the capacity he has had, through the ages, to comfort life. Now in his proximity to the Comfort Flame this evening—as he draws it in, he qualifies it with his own Jesus Christ Comfort and breathes his own cosmic momentum of that quality back into the concentrate of the Comfort Flame that is held within the focus we are honoring, and which will be projected out into the world at large, when the actual breathing ceremony begins.

Think also of the beloved Mother Mary! As she breathes in that tremendous Comfort Flame, she is charging it with all her power to comfort life, and so adds her cosmic momentum of that quality to the Comfort Flame on the altar.

The beloved Lord Michael—robed in pink tonight, most unusual for his august presence—is also breathing in the great Comfort Flame of our Lord the Maha Chohan, qualifying it with his own immortal Threefold Flame of Comfort, accumulated through the ages, in his service of cutting lifestreams free from all types of discordant pressure, and charging it back into the Comfort Flame on the great altar.

You will see from this how the Comfort Flame grows in size and intensity through the holy breath of the Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings present.

All of you, beloved ones, through every capacity you have ever had and used to comfort life, have also breathed in that flame (though perhaps unconscious of its presence and quality), and breathed it out again to comfort life. By this action you have actually expanded the Comfort Flame of our Lord Maha Chohan who, as you know, is representative of the Holy Spirit to our planet.

At the close of the formal ceremony—as the Pink Flame encircles the entire Earth—the Maha Chohan, himself, will address the assembly on THE COMFORT OF CONSTANCY. “There is great comfort in CONSTANCY,” says the Lord Maha Chohan. And is that not true, beloved ones, even in your association one with another? There is much comfort in the constant heart, constancy of purpose, constancy in emotional reaction, constancy in friendship, constancy even in the flow of your money supply;

constancy in the health of your physical minds and bodies, constancy in your spiritual rituals. Eternal comfort exists with the quality of CONSTANCY!

The Breath: In your breathing, if you should come across a block, shall we say, in your endeavors, do not be disturbed any more than you would be in dealing with a small child if that child were not instantly responsive to your request for obedience. As you begin definite application through the use of the Sacred Fire on the activity of purification, it is apt to do two things: FIRST, IT WILL EXPAND THE FLAME IN YOUR HEART, MAKING IT LARGER AND LARGER, UNTIL IT REACHES OUT TO THE PERIPHERY OF YOUR VEHICLES, THE OUTERMOST POINT OF YOUR EMOTIONAL BODY. SECOND, IT WILL DRAW YOUR FOUR LOWER VEHICLES INTO THE CONTROL OF THAT FLAME, WHERE THEY REALLY BELONG, AND WHERE THEY SHOULD HAVE REMAINED IN THE FIRST PLACE.

The Maha Chohan has been particularly desirous that I give you this information on the Holy Breath, and I would appreciate it if you would experiment daily with the power that is centered within your heart (the immortal Threefold Flame of eternal truth) and see what you can do toward cleaning up the channels which form your many sheaths.

You know, beloved ones, that everything you desire comes from your own I Am Presence. Supply is limited only because of the shadows existing in some one of your four lower bodies. That is all that keeps you from being self-luminous and self-conscious, precipitating beings of light. As you continue earnestly, sincerely and consistently to use the Violet Fire of Purification—and experiment with the rhythmic breath, you will get your vehicles into better alignment and then you will find that all of the glory of the Causal Body will be yours.

You would be amazed and delighted too, beloved friends, if you could see how much of the substance of your own worlds and that of mankind you have sublimated by your calls. Your own purified energy has been returned to your Causal Bodies, where it is waiting to be released to and through you by your own Holy Christ Selves, as the occasion presents itself.

The breathing exercise: In the activity of drawing the impure substance of the four lower vehicles into the purifying action of the Threefold Flame within the heart and breathing out the purified substance, it may be easier at first, beloved ones, to treat one body at a time. In this exercise, it may not be possible for a beginner to draw in the breath, sustain it while you hold the picture, expand it and project it through all the four lower bodies at once. Start with the emotional body (the outermost one). Draw the impure substance of that one in—hold it in the

Transmuting Flame for the duration of the held breath, charge the purified substance back into the emotional body on the outbreath and then PROJECT as much purified substance as CAN BE CARRIED ON THE BREATH out into the emotional bodies of all mankind WHILE YOU HOLD THE BREATH OUT OF THE BODY.

Follow the same procedure with the mental, etheric and physical bodies, drawing in the impure substance—seeing it purified in the flame, charging the purified substance back into the body to which it belongs and blessing the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies of the race with the purified substance ON THE PROJECTED BREATH. You will be doing very well as a beginner in the study of this important esoteric exercise, if you SUCCESSFULLY treat ONE BODY AT A TIME.

If you are constant with this—if you will take a few minutes three times a day to experiment with it—you will gradually be able to treat two bodies at a time, then three and finally the four. Dexterity comes with experience after you have gained absolute control over the breath.

As you begin, you will find the DRAWING IN of the breath to be comparatively easy. Also the HOLDING of the breath while you are mentally accepting the sublimation of the impure energies in the flame within the heart is easy. But you will have to watch on the EXPANSION of the purified substance on the OUTBREATH, regulating it so that you will have the proper amount of purified energy to give the world at large on the PROJECTED BREATH. Remember that you must follow the same rhythm on EACH OF THE FOUR BREATHS—the inbreath; the held-breath; the outbreath, and the projected breath. You will find that you will require a good deal of control to save enough energy for an OUTWARD DRIVE OF PURIFIED SUBSTANCE as a blessing to the world. The latter (projected breath) is part of the cosmic service.

Many people in their instruction on the Law of the Breath just give the three first steps: they take the in-drawn breath, the held-breath, the expansion or outbreath, but Saint Germain's activity includes a blessing for the world in the PROJECTED breath. Remember, beloved ones, that every God-quality is held within the flame in your heart. Let us take faith (and that is one quality required by the race)—you may draw from your emotional body the quality of despair or lack of faith into the living blue fire in your heart. See it transmuted there into Michael's faith, then charge it back into your emotional body and out into the world at large on the PROJECTED breath. Treat the contents of your mental, etheric and physical bodies the same way and do not forget that every PURIFIED breath you PROJECT blesses all mankind. God bless you. KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

May 27, 1956

Beloved Children of the One Father,

All during this current month (May 15th to June 14th, inclusive) the radiation of the Liberty Flame is flooding the Earth from the beloved Paul the Venetian's retreat in southern France. It is my pleasure to offer you his report of the proceedings on the evening of the Transmission Flame activities, as well as a short description of the beautiful chateau itself.

While this focus of the Threefold Flame of God—representative of the Holy Trinity for the planet Earth—is guarded by the beloved Paul and his conferees within the beautiful Chateau d' Liberte', I would ask you to remember, dear ones, that each one of you is also a guardian of the flame, in that you carry a replica of that same Liberty Flame in your heart, to which you may have recourse at any second, minute or hour of the day or night.

In the understanding and use of the holy breath, after you have expanded the Threefold Flame in your heart by the magnetization of your I AM Presence, your Causal Body and your Holy Christ Self through your call, I would suggest that you treat any problem that presents itself, no matter what it is, whether lack of faith, supply, sickness, disappointment in others—no matter what form it takes—by drawing the disturbed energy from whichever body it happens to be functioning—into the flame in your heart. See it transmuted there by love, WHILE YOU HOLD THE BREATH, and then return it happily to its natural habitat on the OUT-GOING BREATH, remembering not to qualify it, after it has been redeemed, by thoughts of doubt and fear. Let it “rest in peace,” beloved ones, and you do your part by turning your busy thoughts to some constructive endeavor.

Get into the habit of doing this, beloved ones, and you will be both surprised and delighted at the change for the better in your world. It is time now that we put our KNOWLEDGE and POWER into action. Blessings and love

BELOVED PAUL, THE VENETIAN, speaks:

Beloved Friends,

Tonight, you are to be among the guests of honor at my chateau in France, and as time is running on, I will ask you to ascend in consciousness and take your places in the beautiful grail which is your forcefield. In it we will move rapidly across the wide Atlantic, settling softly on the green grass of southern France where you can look, for a moment, at the beautiful Mediterranean; then we will move onward toward the cha-

teau, itself, so that you may observe the architecture from the lower level before you ascend the steps to the great door.

As this retreat represents the activity of the Holy Trinity, we always try to bring the action of the three in one to the attention of our visitors. You will notice that the steps leading to the front entrance are in groups of three, a grassy sward separating one group from another. The first landing contains within itself a beautiful fountain with a blue fire activity playing in and around it. On the second landing is a fountain with the gold fire activity, and the space at the top of the three remaining steps contains a fountain with the pink fire radiating from it, the pink fire being nearest to the entrance of the chateau, and closest to the particular services in which we are engaged.

You have been here many times before. You are acquainted with the painting over the balcony between the divided stairway, which is a product of my own humble endeavors. You are familiar with the beautiful seraphic figures that decorate the hallway, and you can feel again the beat of the Liberty Flame underneath the mosaic pattern of the floor.

You have entered the chamber where the Liberty Flame is focused, many times, or at least you have stood at the doorway, if you have not entered. Let us stand at the entrance now and, looking towards the altar, you will again recognize the activity of the Trinity, as the altar for this celebration is built in three tiers, the lower one covered with the beautiful roses for which we are famous here in France, and which grow profusely in the gardens behind the chateau. The altar on the second tier is graced with two beautiful candelabra, one on each side, the colors of the rays represented in the candles which they hold. The altar on the third and highest tier contains the grail from which the Liberty Flame expands.

This golden vessel is very beautiful, in the usual chalice formation, inlaid with three large doves in shining mother-of-pearl. The three altars are built of the same shining material with a large dove, symbolic of the Maha Chohan's activity, inlaid in gold at the base of each one.

In the atmosphere over the Liberty Flame, tonight, stands the Goddess of Liberty, looking magnificent in her all-white robes. She is drawing the Liberty Flame upward, into the amphitheater, which extends over all the European continent this evening, and is built in the form of a gigantic heart, the entire construction done in deep pink with the seats of a lighter shade, with four great beings of love standing at each of the cardinal points—the Archangels Chamuel and Charity, the Elohim Orion and

beloved Nada. Tonight, as the ceremony proceeds, I shall serve at the right of the altar, and the beloved Maha Chohan at the left—the beloved Goddess of Liberty in the atmosphere overhead.

Mankind has desired liberty for many ages, beloved ones, from the time the immortal Threefold Flame of life was projected by the Godhead and the first individualization realized that “I AM.” From that time onward, the great, eternal First Cause gave into the use of that flame of life free will—liberty in the use of that flame—by which the individual so created may grow into limitless perfection. Many souls thus brought into being, wiser far than you and I, utilized the flame to create only perfection, and many never trod the ways of Earth. Nevertheless, no matter how dense the accumulation of effluvia around the human form, still within the heart-beat is that same God-given prerogative of free will to use life and reap the harvest of that using—but very often, beloved ones, in the reaping of the harvest, comes the learning of the Law of Life through bitter tears, when it could be as well learned through joy.

We are grateful beyond words, dear ones, that one of your magnificent calls has been for the REMOVAL OF THE DESTRUCTIVE FREE WILL of the people of Earth, and in response to that request, the beloved Goddess of Liberty, the beloved Lord Maha Chohan, and all the members of the Brotherhood representing the Pink Ray are concentrating their energies into the Liberty Flame this evening, in the petition to life that mankind may LOSE THE DESIRE AND CAPACITY to use free will to create imperfection from the beautiful life substance, which is part of the body of God. Therefore, as the breathing exercises commence, remember that there are Ascended Masters breathing into that Liberty Flame with you, a prayer that the universe will be richer because man chooses happily to surrender his flame, his free will, and his Presence, to the God that created him in the first place.

Thank you, each one, everywhere, for your presence with us this evening, because it is on the wings of your attention that you come, and after you have placed your valuable and lovely vehicles to rest, I wish that you would return on the wings of light to the Chateau d' Liberte, that I may have the pleasure of taking you myself through the gardens; that I may play for you if you so choose. I as they tell me, I have some small talent on the piano, organ and violin. It would also give me pleasure to show you some of the paintings that you have done, yourselves, and some of the sculpture that you have carved in times past when you were more free—in the golden ages that have folded their garments around them and are no more, except for the beauty we have salvaged

and preserved to this present day.

I want you to breathe in the scent of the roses. I want you to feel my love for you, each one. I believe in you. I have believed enough in you to desire to remain a part of your planet, and as the beloved Kwan Yin said before me—"I shall not enter the gates of the cosmic Nirvana while there is one potential soul yet undeveloped." I shall look for your return in your light bodies, beloved ones. Until then, permit me to say, "Au revoir." PAUL

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 3, 1956

Beloved Children of God,

I have pleasure in offering you herewith my beloved son Paul's address, on the art of being your "brother's keeper." He tells how, through love, this seemingly difficult feat may be accomplished. Even in the earthly sphere, beloved ones, "everything brings forth according to its kind." What would be more natural than that the Father of all life should be the first to establish that precedent! Love is the NATURE of God. In the fall of man, the erstwhile sons of God "clothed themselves" in the dark and heavy garments of the HUMAN nature. When they have divested themselves completely of these fleshly trappings and reached for the white robe of love, which the children of the Kingdom wear, man will find himself once more back in "his Father's house." Cultivate love, beloved ones, in your dealings one with another, and observe the uplift of soul which follows its use.

BELOVED PAUL, THE VENETIAN, speaks:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

I love you deeply and sincerely. I love your earnest call, that you may feel the real, honest desire to become "your brother's keeper" and I hasten to answer that call with my presence and my feeling of joy in being "my brother's keeper."

Have you thought of the billions of individuals who belong to Earth's evolution, yet unascended, when you make that statement and use the energy of your breath, asking that you may become the keeper, in love, of all those many lifestreams? Life will give you that opportunity, for life allows every man, woman, and child full opportunity to fulfill the words

expressed, the vows taken, the decrees given, the songs intoned and sung, and the prayers whispered within the heart, that are not always audible to the physical senses.

There is, in this great planet, much of the body of God that requires transmutation and sublimation, much of the elemental kingdom that is in agony, impurity, and distress, much of the four-footed kingdom that requires sublimation, and many, many members of the race who have not accepted even a mental concept of a Supreme Intelligence, but choose to endow the outer intellect and the puny mind of man with the prerogative and powers of the Great and Supreme Source.

There are many people on this Earth who have an abstract knowledge of a Universal First Cause—they call it by varying names, according to the races and the religions into which they have been born and raised. They have endowed this great First Cause with the characteristics, the emotions and the tendencies of themselves—making Gods according to themselves. It is to dispel these half-truths, these created gods made in the image and likeness of man, and to bring into the outer consciousness of all mankind the knowledge and the nature of the One Supreme Father, that we have forsworn Nirvana and the happiness and joy we have earned, to serve here on the planet Earth while there is yet one unascended being undeveloped.

We on the Third Ray, beloved ones, are particularly concerned with the development of love. We represent, as you are aware, the activity of love in the triple aspect of the Holy Trinity, and through the Elohim, through the Archangels and through the Chohanship, we are endeavoring to lower into the outer consciousness and feelings—first, of the chelas, and then all peoples—a love for God that contains within itself a mighty sense of FAITH in his power to restore emotions and minds and bodies and memories to their perfect estate.

Beloved ones, examine yourselves closely, and find out how much reliance you have on the all-power of God in your world—how much have you allowed your reliance to build upon passing appearances. In order to come to a point where you are able to be, not only the keeper of your own vehicles, but also to be able to act efficaciously as “your brother's keeper,” you must first come to an acceptance in your feelings of the ever-presence of God within what you call the “immortal Three-fold Flame of eternal truth” that beats your heart. Mental acceptance of this is not enough, but when your feeling world joyously accepts that active Christ Presence and joyously gives that Presence full power to act through the various vehicles, then you will find yourself master—first, of

your own aura, and then you will be able to give joyous assistance to your fellowman.

How many times have you said, "I consciously withdraw all power I have ever given to persons, places, conditions, and things. I return all power to God."? Oh, lovely ones, we, who stand as the teachers of those who desire to be "the keepers of mankind," are so cognizant of the necessity of developing within your precious hearts an ACCEPTANCE of God Almighty's Power in YOU to act! Does it not act in the ordinary course of your medical profession? When the bone is set, does not the healing Presence within the body knit that bone into perfection? Does not the intelligence within the blood cause it to coagulate, so that the life essence does not flow out from the form and leave it lifeless? Does not the great surgeon and doctor say after he has completed his ministrations, "Now we must rely on the patient's WILL TO LIVE"?

Can you not loose this Presence of God, even as you read my words, and allow it freedom to act until your fingers tingle, and you feel light and life in every atom and cell of your being?

Under our ray, the Archangel Chamuel renders the specific service which I do not think the students have utilized enough—that is, of stirring within the individual's feelings a joyous acceptance of the ever-presence of God. Let me tell you a little about the Archangel Chamuel and his service, beloved ones! He is a being of transcendent light, who has served aeon after aeon at inner levels, teaching the angelic host how they may, through prayer and devotion, accelerate their own blessed flames in praise to the Godhead. He has also served in the elemental temples, teaching elemental life how to raise their consciousnesses in praise and adoration to the God that made them. He has withdrawn for many centuries from the conscious knowledge of the outer minds of the masses, and therefore they did not have access to his presence, but now you do—you can tie into the world of this mighty Archangel and FEEL, THROUGH HIM, the great love that God holds for his creation.

Is the power of contagion of the feelings so strange to you when you experience it daily in your activities? How often are your feelings changed by proximity to the aura of a person in distress? Conversely, how often are your feelings raised and made buoyant by a positive, poised and faith-filled individual? If one unascended being can have that effect upon another, what then cannot the Ascended Host do for you, particularly the Archangels, who represent the greatest composite of positive feelings that this Earth can contain? That feeling flows from the Archangel Chamuel's heart the moment you allow your thoughts to dwell

upon him. Even if you are in a place or condition where your lips cannot form the words, the moment you invoke his name, beloved ones, and you ask his help—that moment your world and Chamuel's become one. If it does not, it is because of your unbelief!

I commend you, who need assistance, to a comradeship with Chamuel. Your own faith, your own feelings will prove how sincere his handclasp through the veil can be and what vital assistance the invocation of his presence can bring into your lives. God bless you, beloved ones.

PAUL

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM, INC.

June 10, 1956

Beloved Friends,

Every living soul on the planet today is on the way Godward, some as yet in the deep valleys, some on the plains, others on the foothills. Most of them are divided into groups, shepherded by souls in varying degrees of spiritual development, appointed to his or her task by the Great Shepherd. One day, every soul reaches a point on the upward journey where he places his foot upon the path, and there he really begins the upward climb.

At a certain point upon this path, the pilgrims are qualified to come under the care and protection of the Heavenly Host. We, the students of Saint Germain, have long since reached that place.

The Masters, whom we know and love, were once pilgrims on the path as we are. The Maha Chohan has told us, you will remember, that in order to be allowed the privilege of turning back on the path, after they have attained their hard-won freedom, to help those coming up behind, these great beings of love are required to apply to the Karmic Board for such a doubtful privilege, and if it is granted, they are held responsible for every ounce of energy they expend (such is the Cosmic Law governing the various octaves of life's evolution). If the individuals whom they address are spiritually benefited thereby, so much the better, but if their hearers, through lethargy, lack of faith, or other causes, fail to profit by their proffered instruction, the Masters are required under the Cosmic Law to make up that energy themselves through some additional service to life.

The booklets, dear friends, as well as all the other books and instruction released by the Ascended Masters at this time, are not just "stories" related by them for our entertainment. They are part of these

Great Ones' very lives, and contain pertinent information and instruction for our safety and welfare while we are on the path. They should be in the hands of every student of life—not only the ones privileged to belong to this activity, but EVERY LIVING SOUL ON EARTH SHOULD POSSESS THEM.

Being “our brother's keeper” is as much our responsibility as it is that of the Ascended Host, amongst whose numbers we all aspire to be. Let us help while we have the chance. God bless you beloved friends.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 10, 1956

Beloved Children of the One Father,

There has been so much written and spoken about the quality of love, that it has become almost a platitude, but I tell you, beloved ones, that LOVE, IN ITS PURITY, IS THE MIGHTIEST FORCE IN THE UNIVERSE. A MAN CLOTHED IN LOVE CAN PROCEED THROUGH THE WILDEST JUNGLE WITHOUT HARM. He can be a peace-commanding presence in whatever environment he happens to be, or in whatever conditions confront him. Through understanding love, an individual is in command of every situation that arises, including human and elemental turmoil. When you have learned to love as the Masters do, you will become masters of life, and your journey through the earth plane will be finished. Listen to the words of my beloved Paul as he proceeds with his discourse on love!

BELOVED PAUL, THE VENETIAN, speaks:

Beloved Friends,

The activity of the Third Ray seems always the most difficult to anchor into the outer consciousness of mankind, and yet, WITHOUT LOVE there is no victory—love of God that casts out all fear, love of the Cosmic Beings and the Masters, and then love of your fellowman.

My service to this universe is to develop a love of one man for another—one race for another—one religion for another—and I tell you now, with very great sincerity, that in my opinion it is the most difficult of all the tasks that have been given to the Chohans of the rays, because each man according to his birth, his race, his background, his training, is so anchored in the self-righteous acceptance of certain tenets, some partly true and others not at all, that it is an almost impossible task to

pry him loose from them.

To have a world brotherhood requires a sincere interest and intense devotion to the ENTIRE MASS OF HUMANKIND, the animal kingdom and the elemental kingdom. Love in the abstract is easy of accomplishment. Love of the Cosmic Beings, love of the Masters and the angels, and love of the Supreme Being also seems easy, because there is NO PRESSURE OF PERSONAL AURA which IS DISTURBING TO THE UN-MASTERED ENERGIES OF YOUR OWN WORLD.

You, beloved students of life, have set into motion many, many causes, which have proved your love for the universe to which you belong—love for unborn children, love for impounded lifestreams, love for those in the discarnate realms, love for the evolutions in, through and around the planet Earth, but now, beloved ones, you must CULTIVATE THE CAPACITY TO LOVE AND UNDERSTAND YOUR FELLOWMAN. You have not touched the fringe, dear ones, of mankind at large. Few have yet been drawn to your midst who possess certain talents and certain gifts, and who perhaps do not entirely conform to your set pattern.

As you develop and broaden your outlook many will come. You will have your Moslems, your Hindus—you will have your Buddhists, your Rabbis, your Christians—all of them possessing their own aspect of the Deity—all firmly clinging to that which HAS BEEN, not letting it go until they have come TO HAVE FAITH IN YOU THROUGH YOUR WORKS AND THROUGH YOUR EXAMPLE —and through these, will see that YOU HAVE A BETTER WAY.

To you now, beloved friends, I commend the task of drawing the TOLERANCE OF MY PRESENCE into your feelings, into your mind, into your etheric consciousness, into your flesh, into your very gestures, into your spoken words and actions—UNTIL ALL MANKIND CAN SAY, THAT IN THE STUDENTS OF SAINT GERMAIN THEY HAVE FOUND A WARMTH, A WELCOME, AN UNDERSTANDING THAT WILL ENCOURAGE THEM TO COME INTO THE RADIATION OF HIS ACTIVITY, WHERE THEY, TOO, MAY SET THEIR SOULS FREE FROM BONDAGE AND FULFILL THEIR DIVINE PLAN IN PEACE AND HARMONY.

Permit me now, dear ones, to add a few words on the subject of prayer. Whenever a heartfelt prayer is uttered, either silently or audibly, an answer to that call is always forthcoming from the higher octaves, its efficacy depending on the FEELINGS of the petitioner—whether it be a worried mother calling for the protection of her loved ones, or the cry of a small child in distress.

There are great beings called Silent Watchers, whose service it is to watch for this prayer force and wherever they see it rising from the Earth, they gather it up and send it heavenward—on their own strength if it is weak, as perhaps it may be in the case of the troubled mother or the distressed child. However, if this prayer force be strong, as in the case of your mighty decrees, those calls pierce right through the astral world into the living presence of the beings to whom they are directed, and sometimes they even reach the throne of the Godhead himself, all depending on the INTENSITY OF FEELING (not the sound).

Wherever people are engaged in prayer, singly or in groups, there the angels gather, like bees around a honey pot. If your ears were attuned to inner vibrations you could actually hear the gathering of those legions as they come from north, south, east and west to add their strength to your calls by their presence, spreading the essence of the benedictions that come in answer to your petitions, over the Earth, as they return to their various points of service.

The outpouring tonight, beloved ones, (Transmission night) is, as you know, part of the radiation of the Pink Flame and Ray, as well as that of every flame and ray that you call forth.

May our love enfold you, each one. PAUL

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 17, 1956

Beloved Children,

On this, the anniversary of the first Whitsuntide, I bring to you the blessings of the Father and of the Son and of the HOLY SPIRIT, which latter, I am privileged at present to represent to the Earth and all her evolutions, until they, too, arrive at the place where they can consciously control the power of their own energies and externalize within themselves the Father, the Son, and the Holy Spirit in person.

I come to you, beloved ones, as an "old friend." We have corresponded back and forth now over a period of several years, and we have sat together in council in my chambers at Ceylon, where you have been brought in your inner bodies by one of the angelic host, by order of your particular Chohan or sponsor so that your talents, gifts, potentialities, and radiation might be studied, and worked into the composite pattern for the forward progress in evolution of this race.

I know you, each one, therefore, as well as I know myself—the glory of your Causal Body; the glory of the pattern that is held within the immortal Threefold Flame within your heart, the capacity and strength of your soul, and it is my great privilege and honor to come whenever and wherever I am called to radiate the power of the Holy Spirit, that, through you, it may become externalized for all men to see.

Beloved ones, have you thought of why that first Whitsuntide was so very efficacious in raising the consciousness of the disciples, and endowing them with the gifts of tongues and of healing and the various other talents which they carried forth to prove the power of the Holy Spirit and the truth of the ministry of the beloved Jesus? I would like you to think about that for a moment, and why, in succeeding generations—although the outpouring each year increases—the manifest expression of the coming of the Holy Spirit does not seem so evident in the souls of men!

It would prove something to you in regard to your own world, your own faith and the capacity you have within yourself to receive the gifts that God, through his holy messengers, is continually offering you.

The disciples, at the time of that first visitation, had passed through a period of great trial. They had passed through the desolation of Calgary. They had passed through the agony and uncertainty of the time between Good Friday and the Resurrection Morn. They had witnessed a RESURRECTED MASTER, upon whom they could feast their eyes. They had heard him speak. They had, for forty some odd days, enjoyed the presence of one WHO HAD OVERCOME DEATH—who had come back through the veil—WHO HAD PROVEN HIS WORDS IN WORKS and furthermore, they had witnessed the magnificence of the ultimate victory of THE ASCENSION on the Hill of Bethany. Their emotions were REVITALIZED with FAITH—faith that they had chosen a Messiah who was, in truth, ALL THAT HE PROFESSED TO BE.

Their minds were open to his words BECAUSE HE HAD PROVEN THOSE WORDS—and when he promised that he would send the Comforter, they knew that the Holy Spirit would come, because he foretold other activities WHICH ALSO BECAME MANIFEST.

The depths of the etheric bodies of the disciples gathered in “the upper room” were dormant—all their doubts and fears and past accumulations and differences were, for the moment, stilled, but the surface of their etheric vehicles was vivified with the strong impressions of recent happenings—the Resurrection Morn—the private instruction at Bethany, and the vitalizing, magnificent example of the ascension. Their senses, their brain consciousness, the eye, the ear, all were open to the coming

of the Holy Spirit—BECAUSE OF THE PROXIMITY OF THE MESSIAH TO THE FIRST PENTECOSTAL OUTPOURING. However, through the centuries that have elapsed since that time, the exhilaration on the part of the followers of Jesus has lessened, and therefore, although the outpouring to those waiting in that upper chamber (the higher consciousness) has increased each year, there are few among the mankind of Earth as receptive as those few disciples who waited, not quite understanding the meaning of his words, “If I do not go, the Comforter (Paraclete) will not come.” Still they waited in anticipation, because they knew that their friend and their redeemer did live, and so they waited in faith for the grace and benediction THAT HE HAD PROMISED.

May there come a time, again, when among the sons and daughters of men there will be found those who bring such faith to the feelings, such receptivity to the mind, such remembrance to the etheric bodies, such confirmation to the senses of the ALL-POWER OF GOD that the rest of the Ascended Host of Light, the angelic host and the cherubic and seraphic hosts may SWEEP IN as they did through the light and being of Jesus, the Christ.

It is toward this end that we are training you, beloved ones, and I say this—not to cause any sense of blame or self-depreciation—the Master Jesus was born without sin, without karma and without stain or taint. He had in previous embodiments achieved the full victory over all of his bodies and redeemed those energies that he may have previously used imperfectly. Therefore, he came into the body known as Jesus pure and perfect, with a mind clear, an emotional vehicle unstained, and his etheric body THROBBING with the remembrance of Helios and Vesta and the beloved Lord Maitreya. Besides that, he had the tremendous guardianship of the Madonna and the beloved Saint Germain (as Joseph) to sustain him.

You are individuals WHO HAVE CHOSEN TO COME WITH KARMA YET UNTRANSMUTED! You have chosen, perhaps, the harder way! You have chosen to serve with one hand, while cleaning up the karma of the ages with the other—and it is because you have so chosen, because you have yet something to adjust on the scales of life, that we can give you more than ordinary assistance in the redemption of those various energies that plague you—the lack of mastery in the emotions, in the mind, in the etheric body and in the flesh.

I watched with a great deal of interest, your reactions as you read the beloved Paul's discourse on love. It is always interesting to observe the individual's interpretation of the statement that Paul uses so much

and loves so well—"I am my brother's keeper," because it so often implies the JUDGMENT OF THE MORALS AND THE LIFE OF THE BROTHER, rather than the encouragement and development of his virtues. At this point on the path, THE STUDENT IS VERY LIABLE TO DEVELOP WHAT IS CALLED 'SPIRITUAL PRIDE.' THIS TRAIT I WOULD WARN YOU AGAINST, BELOVED ONES, BECAUSE AS INDIVIDUALS PROGRESS IN SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE AND THEY ARE TOLD THEY MUST NOW BE 'THEIR BROTHER'S KEEPER,' IT INVARIABLY HAPPENS THAT THE OUTER MIND DECIDES WITHIN ITSELF THAT IT MUST SET THE STANDARD FOR EVERY MAN'S CONSCIOUSNESS AND THAT INCLUDES HIS TEACHER, HIS FELLOW STUDENTS AND MANKIND AT LARGE. It is a very dangerous and precarious attitude to hold, and as a preventive measure I can only refer you to the statement of our beloved Jesus, "What is that to thee? Follow thou me!"

Jesus encountered this same tendency among his followers during his ministry in Judea, and you will remember he explained the workings of the Law in the beautiful parable of the laborers in the vineyard—those who worked all day, those that came at noon and still others who came toward evening, and when the time of reckoning came and they all received the same amount of pay, there was grumbling at the seeming injustice.

Beloved ones, you are those who have worked "from the morning"—worked all through the heat of the day and will, I hope, work until the setting of the sun. If others come later and reap where you have sown, that is the nature of things, but no one loses in his dealings with God. Your reward for entering the Great White Brotherhood is the opportunity for the expansion of your sphere of influence to bless more of life and to be TOLERANT, IN THE EXTREME, of your fellowmen, not to mention your fellow-students. You do not know—no unascended being knows—the amount of karma that another lifestream may be carrying, or what great karma is being mitigated through the love of one part of life for another. So, proceed upon your own individual paths, beloved ones; hold to that standard which you have found to be the highest and with regard to the actions of your fellowman—remember the admonition of Jesus, "What is that to thee? Follow thou me!"

In every expression of the Law you will find the "leftists" and the "rightists," as well as those who follow the middle way. When we present the idea of being "your brother's keeper" through an activity of love and understanding, some follow on the side of sympathy, some on the side of restraining them from the appetites of their lower nature, but the WISE—standing in the center of their own heart's flame—draw out

the virtues of their fellowmen while they, themselves, remain untouched by censure, praise, or blame that is liable to disturb the feeling worlds of either themselves or those they happen to be treating.

You all know that Paul, the Venetian, is a great musician and all great musicians strive to draw the best qualities both from their instruments and the music composers. Likewise, all great teachers draw out of their flock the virtues, talents, and gifts that often lie dormant in the lifestream, making each one grow and blossom from within himself. That is the activity of the spiritual law, and you will find that in India as well as in other Eastern countries where true unascended masters teach the Law, that the chelas who gather around them, suddenly find within themselves a reason for being, an illumination, a new confidence, an added virtue, an undeveloped talent, because that teacher—centered and poised within his own heart flame—has drawn forth the beauty and magnificence of the divine pattern which is anchored within the heart of the chela.

Now, that is what we are doing with you, beloved hearts. As I look upon or counsel with you, or whether another master does it, we do not see the human expression as you see each other. We are constantly endeavoring to draw forth from the immortal flame within your heart the divine pattern and plan which it is your destiny to develop and express, until you are an externalized manifestation of your own God-mastery.

I will touch briefly on the subject of the Holy Trinity, so as to give you an understanding of my service through your worlds. We will take it in three portions—first, from above and then, from below:

Lord Maitreya and myself were speaking recently upon the Law and LORD MAITREYA SAID HE FELT THAT PERHAPS WE WERE GIVING YOU TOO MUCH OF THE LAW FOR YOUR OUTER MINDS TO DIGEST AT ONE TIME. HOWEVER, WE BOTH FELT THAT, FOR THE SAKE OF THOSE FOLLOWING AFTER YOU—AN ENTIRE EVOLUTION OF PEOPLE—WHO WOULD PERHAPS BENEFIT BY THE INSTRUCTION THAT YOU MAY NEVER EVEN NEED TO USE, WE HAD BETTER TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THE FORCEFIELDS, OF YOUR FAITH, OF YOUR PRESENCE, AS WELL AS ADVANTAGE OF THE TEMPORARY CONTACT BETWEEN THE ASCENDED MASTERS' REALM AND THE HUMAN, AND GET AS MUCH OF THIS LAW AS POSSIBLE TO YOU. SO, BE NOT DISTURBED IF YOU SEEM TO HAVE TOO MANY ACTIVITIES TO ENGAGE YOUR BLESSED MINDS AT THIS TIME—BECAUSE WE ARE WRITING A WHOLE BIBLE—A WHOLE BIBLE—THAT WILL LIVE AND BE READ BY MILLIONS OF PEOPLE, LONG AFTER YOU HAVE COME HOME. Take what you can—digest it, enjoy it—but, o, children, do not allow yourselves to

become all tense about it!

Remember, you cannot “swallow” all of the universe in a day, nor can you in a moment make whole in your very being THAT WHICH HAS TAKEN US THOUSANDS OF YEARS TO UNDERSTAND! Above Lord Maitreya, above the new Lord of the World, Lord Gautama, above myself, are truths, understandings and principles THAT EVEN WE KNOW NOT OF—so, beloved ones, it is an orderly procession of truth ever upward into the very heart of truth.

Here, I thought I would give you a brief description of the Wesak Valley Festival which you will celebrate on Thursday, the day when the moon has reached the fullness of its radiation this spring.

WHY DOES THE LORD OF THE WORLD CHOOSE THE TIME OF THE FULL MOON FOR HIS VISITATION? Because, beloved ones, the emotional bodies of the people are at their fullest tide at that time, and there is more opportunity to pour the radiation from above. I am sure you all know well the story of the Wesak Valley Festival. It is described minutely in Mr. Leadbeater's “The Masters and the Path.” You have heard us, for some years now, describe the pilgrimage to some valley in the Eastern Hemisphere where the Great White Brotherhood do honor the beloved Gautama Buddha (who has become the Lord of the World). Here he, in turn, creates a visible luminous form in the atmosphere and pours through his causal body the benediction of his presence to the assembled Great White Brotherhood, to the pilgrims fortunate enough to be in the vicinity, and to the chelas who are able to consciously leave their bodies and attend in their inner forms.

When Lord Gautama decided within himself, to expand his causal body to meet that of Sanat Kumara, he naturally made a much greater radiating center of blessing, so the outpouring of the new Lord of the World will be much greater at this coming Wesak Festival than it has ever been before.

If you will step into your lovely grail (the forcefield), we will ride swiftly to India and settle down at the base of the cliff that overlooks the Wesak Valley activities. You will see that some of the pilgrims have already arrived. You will see the yak tents and the inhabitants busy about their personal ablutions, each one getting ready, in his own way, to receive the benedictions of the Lord. You may look upon the angelic beings and builders of form, who are supervising the spiritual activity, and you will see the great beings occupying the four cardinal points of the valley, under the beloved Archangel Chamuel.

Some pilgrims are arriving in beautiful caravans from the rich lands

of the Maharajas—others come from the lowlands of India and Ceylon. The untouchables are coming on bare feet, having crossed the hot sands of India and through jungle morasses. Some come from China and Malaya. Many start on the long journey, but all do not arrive. However, it is the motive that counts, and all that start receive a blessing.

The beloved Sanat Kumara will hold the place usually occupied by Lord Maitreya this year, thus reversing the currents—Gautama in the atmosphere and Sanat Kumara holding the Rod of Power for the benediction. Very few in the assembly are aware of the elevation of Lord Gautama to his new estate, but they will sense it in the benediction. May I ask you to remember our beloved India in your prayers, dear ones, as you return after your brief visit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

June 24, 1956

Beloved Children of My Heart,

It is with pleasure I offer you, this week, my beloved Morya's report on the Transmission Flame Ceremonies, held in the Rocky Mountain Retreat the evening of June 16th, 1956, under the direction of our beloved Lanto.

These Transmission Flame activities are very dear to the hearts of the entire Brotherhood, because through the projection of constructive thought, carried on the united breath of both ascended and unascended beings, we hope to fan the flame in the heart of the balance of mankind to the place where they will speedily awaken to a realization of the mission for which they came into embodiment and take steps toward the fulfillment of their divine plan.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

Some of you were among that brave group that followed me to the Teton some few years ago, thus enabling me to fulfill a vow that I would return there some day with individuals in physical embodiment who relied upon my faith and had come through the veil of human maya sufficiently to allow them to attend that meeting in person.

I am sure that the majority of you have seen pictures of the Great

Teton, and many of you, having visited there at least twice a year in the inner consciousness, are very well acquainted with its interior, also.

You know that within the heart of that mountain is a great chamber, in the center of which is a beautiful circular altar, around the base of which are large friezes showing the history of man's evolution, beginning with Lord Michael's descent with the members of the first root race, accompanied by their Manu. Several of the friezes have remained blank all down through the ages, but last year these were filled in. One frieze shows the release of the souls from the compound; another shows the removal of the balance of the discarnates from the Earth, and still another shows the awakening of the souls in the sleepers' realm.

As a decoration for the ceremonies, the Brothers have woven beautiful golden lotus blossoms around the base of the altar. These have been brought from India and China in honor of the beloved Lanto. Through them they have interspersed a very fine green fern, also a native of China. This latter represents the color of the Precipitation Flame, as well as that of the Brotherhood of the Teton. They have arranged the flowers so that the heart of the blossom faces outward. They look very beautiful.

The beautiful gold mesh curtains that hang at the entrance of each of the seven chambers that surround the great central room have been described to you before. You will remember that an Archangel and his Archaii are pictured on each one of those curtains, and when they are drawn back, as they are for this evening's ceremonies, it looks as though the entrance to each room were guarded by two Archangels, one on either side.

The chairs for the Karmic Board are now being prepared by the builders of form. They are composed of a pink, marble-like substance, with deep insets of pearl. The color is representative of the Thoughtform for the Year, and in honor of the four sponsors for the year, each of whom embodies the Pink Ray of Divine Love (the beloved Archangel Chamuel, with his complement, the beloved Charity, the beloved Paul, the Venetian, and blessed Nada).

It has not yet been revealed when the Karmic Board will convene, depending on the conditions that prevail upon the earth plane at this time. The brothers and sisters from the various retreats are already gathering and presenting their petitions to the Keeper of the Scrolls or reporting to their various sponsors. There is a great deal of activity, with everyone interested in the various petitions and ideas which they or others have brought in for the betterment of the race.

You have already had a description of the keeper of the scrolls—how he takes the scroll from the hierarch of each retreat, encloses it in a cylinder, and then assigns the illustrious visitor, or his representative, to the special council chamber allotted him.

The unascended lifestreams who attend the conference in their inner bodies also present their petitions to this brother. When the petitions are all assembled and looked over, it is found that many individuals have the same ideas. This happens mostly with unascended beings. It is the office of the Keeper of the Scrolls and his assistants to get all these ideas together, and present them to the visiting Hierarchy or their representatives, who, if the petitions have merit and are of the same vibration, weave them into their own petitions. However, if the individual has an entirely distinct idea, he may be called upon to present it in person.

After all the petitions received have been looked over and approved by the hierarch or representative of each ray, they are attached to the bulletin board provided for that purpose, just outside the entrance to each chamber. Here they are read over with great interest by both ascended and unascended members of the Brotherhood, with the purpose that if the contents appeal to them, they will rise and back them with the full strength of their support at the time they are presented to the Karmic Board.

From the 15th of June on, you would be surprised to learn of the number of individuals who drift toward this retreat in their inner bodies—religionists, scientists, teachers, and so on. I say “drift” because it is the only word that can describe their coming. When they get into the vibratory action of the great scenes that are being enacted there, they often take the memory back of having visited some great hall in their dreams, and perhaps reading some petition that appealed to them and when they awaken they often think within themselves, “Now, that is a good idea! I shall incorporate that in my daily work, or in my research or in my teaching”—whatever the individual's activity may be.

So, beloved friends, there is a great period of germination going on in the heart of the Teton these days. This retreat represents, as perhaps you know, the power of centrifugal force—the expansion of radiation. It represents the power of Precipitation, because it was in the vicinity of the Teton that the ray was directed over which the First Root Race came to the Earth with the Lord Manu and Archangel Michael, who accompanied them. From there they separated and peopled the Earth—so the natural vibration of the Teton is the activity of precipitation and expansion.

You are invited to visit this retreat as often as you can during this current month. Present your petitions to the angel presence in charge of the scrolls—I think you will recognize him, as he is a good friend of yours—(Micah).

Beloved friends, YOU are among the privileged ones INVITED to enter the retreat. We have described it to you so often that it will seem as though you are bringing back the memory of your experiences while visiting there in your inner bodies.

I WOULD ASK YOU NOW TO RELAX. DO NOT ALLOW YOURSELVES TO GET TENSE, BECAUSE THAT COMMUNICATES ITSELF TO YOUR INNER BODIES AND DEPRIVES YOU OF MUCH OF THE JOY AND HAPPINESS YOU WOULD DERIVE FROM YOUR VISITS TO THE RETREAT.

As it is time for the breathing exercises to commence, I must go to my post. Good night, dear friends, and God be with you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 1, 1956

Beloved Children,

I offer you herewith the remarks addressed by my beloved son, El Morya, to the unascended portion of the assembly on the evening of the recent Transmission Flame Ceremonies. There is so much that the Ascended Ones would say to you, beloved ones, and such a short time, measuring by your standard, in which to say it! PERHAPS YOU ARE NOT AWARE THAT I HAVE A LONG LIST OF NAMES OF MY ILLUSTRIOUS SONS AND DAUGHTERS EAGER TO ADDRESS THE PEOPLE OF EARTH and it is considered a great privilege when one is chosen as speaker. The Heavenly Host are those who have trod the same path as that on which your blessed feet walk at present and they are all so eager for you to attain the freedom which they enjoy! May I implore you once again to try to realize that we are REAL BEINGS and that our instruction is taken from the book of our own experience.

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

Beloved Friends,

I have asked for opportunity to speak with you this night because we come close again to the conference, wherein lifestreams are drawing together under the auspices of the Ascended Host for the purpose of renewing their spiritual strength, their understanding of the Law and by reason of their pilgrimage, hoping to take home with them some practical application and some vibration of unadulterated truth from the radiation drawn here.

The entire purpose of this endeavor is the receptivity by the chelas of the CURRENT REQUIREMENTS FOR THE FREEDOM OF THEIR LIFESTREAMS from the Ascended Master realm, and then the utilization of those energies by the students in making of the instruction received SOMETHING OF PRACTICAL BENEFIT for the planet and the evolutions evolving in the Earth, on the Earth and around the planet, as a whole.

Many of you serve long and tirelessly, I know, but, beloved ones, there is justice—great justice—in the Cosmic Law, and you will find, in the long run, that every ounce of energy that you give, every ounce of energy that you invest, is returned to you, amplified a thousand fold, in that which you require most, to gain your individual and personal victory.

Beloved ones, it is not in the “sweet bye and bye” in the great Kingdom beyond the veil that victory and mastery are required—IT IS HERE AND NOW where men, women, and children suffer and know not the way out of their agonies and their pain. It is required of some unascended beings to find that way SCIENTIFICALLY—not by happenstance—and if one such could be found and one earnest chela ILLUMINATED, think ye what it would do for the rest of mankind!

Beloved ones, we, in the ascended state, are so earnest and sincere in our desire to have you INDIVIDUAL MASTERS, as well as rendering the cosmic service which you do in your mighty calls and decrees. What we need to do now IS TO GET THE BALANCE BETWEEN THE TWO. Let us get to the place now of the STILLNESS OF THE OUTER SELF, the realization of the presence of God WITHIN YOUR HEART. Then the efficacy and power of your decrees will be much more manifest. It is the power that is anchored WITHIN, and the ACCEPTANCE BY THE OUTER SELF OF THAT POWER as the ONLY POWER THAT CAN ACT, THAT gives efficacy to your fiats. That is why the beloved Jesus voiced his decree JUST ONCE, and instant manifestation took place. He was so attuned to the Father and so ONE WITH HIM, that the moment he thought, spoke, or raised his hand

to give assistance, IT WAS DONE!

We are dedicating this summer conference primarily to the development of self-realization of the ACTIVE PRESENCE OF GOD WITHIN THE CHELA; to the magnetizing of the powers of the Sacred Fire from the Ascended Master Realm and to the expansion of the Sacred Fire through the chelas—first, into the conglomerate group present; then into the atmosphere surrounding the group. From there it will be drawn into the forcefield over the meeting place; thence it will reach out to all study groups and sanctuaries wherever they may be throughout the world. These outlying forcefields will add their beauty, strength, and energy to the expanding radiation, until finally, it will envelop the entire planet and all its evolutions with the peace and harmony of its presence.

Beloved friends, as you know, this will be our fourth conference. Since the inception of these conferences, many achievements of great merit have been realized. Some of these are pictured in the finished frieze decorations around the base of the great altar in the Royal Teton, such as the dissolving of the compound, the awakening of the sleepers and the removal of the discarnates from Earth's surface. These manifestations, which had exerted tremendous pressure on the mass of the people are—thank God—no more.

Now, this year, we are going to try to bring NIRVANA DOWN INTO THE EMOTIONS, MINDS, ETHERIC BODIES AND FLESH OF THE PEOPLE. Let us see collectively what we can do! Let us see what we can do, one for another! You, beloved students, are the heart of this entire movement! You are the representation in the physical appearance world of your Master, Saint Germain, the great prince, known throughout all heaven as the most courtly gentleman—the most magnificent embodiment of COURTESY. His ray is the embodiment of divine courtesy. When you look upon him, you see that magnificent graciousness—and that, beloved friends, is what you are called upon to represent to those who come within your environment or your radius.

IN THE ASCENDED MASTER REALM, EVERYTHING BELONGS TO EVERYONE ELSE. When an individual reaches the Ascended Master state there is a voluntary surrender of all the mental, emotional, and etheric riches one has accumulated throughout the long ages. Our very consciousness is turned over willingly to the cosmic fund, and that is why we are required to apply for permission to use even an ounce of our Ascended Master energy for our own individual gratification. Love—unselfish brotherly love—is not only the rule, but the delight, of all those who dwell within the kingdom. That is the nature of God, beloved ones,

and is what we are trying to develop in those of the Earth who claim to love us and who desire to follow in our footsteps.

You know, we talk about you a great deal up there. WE KNOW MORE ABOUT YOU THAN YOU KNOW ABOUT YOURSELVES, which is, perhaps, just as well, because you are all very self-conscious and all desirous of doing your best, that corrections bring you to a point of self condemnation and discouragement instead of raising you up. WE WOULD LIKE YOU TO REALIZE, BELOVED FRIENDS, THAT THE CIRCUMSTANCES OF LIFE, OR THE MASTERS WHO LOVE YOU, WILL NEVER PLACE AN OBSTRUCTION OR HURDLE ON YOUR PATH THAT YOU ARE NOT CAPABLE OF SCALING WITH FLYING COLORS.

NOW, BELOVED FRIENDS, DO NOT "LET US DOWN" BEFORE THE KARMIC BOARD. LET US STAND BEFORE THEM AND POINT WITH PRIDE TO THE STUDENT BODY WHICH AS SWORN "TO SERVE US EVER," AS YOU SAY IN YOUR SONGS AND DECREES. WE KNOW THAT YOU ARE WORTHY OF THE TRUST AND FAITH THAT WE, THE ASCENDED MASTER BROTHERHOOD, HAVE PLACED IN YOU. God bless you always. EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 15, 1956

Beloved Children of the One Father,

After carefully listening to the reports and petitions presented to the Karmic Board, by ascended and unascended beings alike, at the great Royal Teton half-yearly council meeting, it seemed to be the general consensus of opinion that WHILE A KNOWLEDGE OF THE LAW HAS INCREASED APPRECIABLY ON THE EARTH PLANE, THE GENERATION OF DIVINE LOVE IN THE FEELINGS OF THE PEOPLE HAS NOT KEPT PACE WITH IT. It was, therefore, the unanimous hope of the attending members that mankind at large, particularly those who come under the direct instruction of the Ascended Masters, would awaken in time to the fact that the conscious generation of divine love in the feelings is an absolutely essential requirement if they are to rise above the present human consciousness.

The seven mighty Archangels—and the entire angelic host, for that matter—through their affiliation with the emotional bodies of mankind, are all cosmic exponents of this indispensable God-quality, and may be invoked, without limit, if an individual finds it difficult to love or tolerate or have compassion for his fellowman.

Lord Michael, himself, in a recent address, and the beloved Gabriel, part of whose address I have the pleasure in offering you this week, both make appeals for the CONSCIOUS GENERATION OF DIVINE LOVE AND KINDLINESS IN THE STUDENT BODY IN THEIR ASSOCIATION ONE WITH ANOTHER. Beloved ones, allow me to add my plea to theirs, and say to you in the words of our blessed Jesus—"LITTLE CHILDREN, LOVE ONE ANOTHER, THAT ALL MEN MAY KNOW YE ARE MY DISCIPLES.'

Beloved Archangel Gabriel speaks on the activities of the Rocky Mountain Retreat, 7/4/56:

Beloved Friends,

The sponsors for 1957 were chosen last evening, instead of waiting, as usual, until the coming New Year. Now, that is interesting from many standpoints. You see, everything is being stepped up, in this present endeavor, between the Ascended Master realm and the human octave. The choosing of next year's sponsors now means that each of you can begin to magnetize and draw on those beings, of whom you are fully cognizant, and to whom the spirit of this conference was dedicated. These sponsors are the beloved Elohim of Purity (Claire) and the beloved Goddess of Truth (Pallas Athena). As these beings will be the sponsors for 1957, it follows that truth and purity will be the joint keynote for next year.

However, as there is a period of six months remaining, within which time there must be externalized SOMEWHERE the Keynote of 1956, which is that of DIVINE LOVE, emphasized through the nature of Chamuel, Charity, Paul (the Venetian) and Nada, the students must understand that they are expected to express outwardly a conscious understanding and manifestation of the quality of DIVINE LOVE before they can hope to attain a clear perception of truth and purity in their entirety.

It is for this reason, beloved ones, that we cannot tell you of things to come too far in advance—beloved Portia spoke to me at length about this—because the human consciousness is liable to jump over the six months' period into the radiation of the incoming sponsors, and neglect the essential and poorly-learned activity of DIVINE LOVE presented through the Silent Watcher to Sanat Kumara for the year of 1956.

We have yet six months within this cycle, in which to intensify through your specified group activities and your personal worlds, the thoughtform for this current year—the pink heart—representing, as you

know, both the auricles and the ventricles, the receiving and directing centers of the energy through the body. You also know that you have the same activity within your conscious ego, that is, the capacity of receiving the light from your Presence and the directing of it forth in service through your group activities, as well as in your individual service to your fellowman.

The Lady Masters, who made particular appeals for the incoming children, were very graciously received. Beloved Portia, who has such a tremendous love for the souls that are to come, and who represents opportunity in herself, did all she possibly could, under the Law, to give the beloved Nada, Meta, and the beloved Mary the assistance for which they asked. Most of it revolved around the calling forth of purification of the etheric, mental, and emotional bodies of the individual before incarnations, and the purification of mother and child during the period of gestation, so that the Christ Self of the incoming soul will have as perfect an instrument as possible through which to fulfill its divine plan.

The calls that you have made, beloved friends, individually and collectively, for the incoming children, were greatly appreciated by the Hierarchy. Beloved Kwan Yin, herself, read a report of all that you have done in these calls for the purification of the inner bodies of the incoming souls, as well as for their homes and families, their parents, guardians, teacher, and all those with whom they come in contact.

Kwan Yin's interest, as you know, centers around the so-called "fallen woman," and around the tremendous selfishness, pride, intolerance, and other human emanations that so often engulf an unwed mother-to-be, causing intense suffering and distress to that lifestream. She spoke upon that subject herself at some length, calling forth from the unascended portion of the audience a great response for the establishment and maintenance of homes where those individuals can hold up their heads and bring forth their offspring in a spirit of happiness and hope, rather than self-deprecation, degradation and shame. The beloved Kwan Yin commended highly those religious organizations (sponsors of which were present) for having already done so much along this line of endeavor. Of course, you will understand that conditions of this kind are much more prevalent among the teeming millions of the Oriental countries, rather than in the Western Hemisphere.

The beloved Saint Germain made a great call for the particular activity he is so interested in and for which he stands sponsor, that is, a happy passing from the physical body at the time of so-called death. His own transition as Joseph, in the presence of Jesus and Mary, was so

peaceful it prompted him to make a vow to life that henceforth he would dedicate a portion of his existence to making invocation to the Great Universal Cause for a "happy passing" for every lifestream connected with the planet Earth, human and otherwise, as well as for the removal of pain and the indignity of disintegration, decay, and senility that seems to accompany "old age." He received a tremendous amount of energy supporting that call, as well as a great release from the Karmic Board.

The Brotherhood took many of the petitions which you were holding mentally, and which they had not incorporated, into their own. You see, you had been visiting the retreat from the fifteenth of June on, and had more or less associated yourselves intimately with the masters, the angels and unascended lifestreams who were interested in the same projects, and so the ideas were passed around from one to another.

As I have told you previously, when the beloved MICAH, WHO IS THE KEEPER OF THE SCROLLS FOR THIS YEAR, receives and welcomes the visiting Hierarchs and sponsors, he assigns them to the special council room set aside for their use. Here they receive the members of the Brotherhood who are interested in the petitions they wish to present. These petitions are then placed on bulletin boards outside the doors of the various chambers and the many visitors from the outside world, like yourselves who wander around the corridors in their inner bodies at night, read these bulletins. Then they find themselves knocking, rather timidly, at the doors of the council chambers and, being graciously admitted, listen with great interest to the plans these great ones have formulated for the benefit of the race.

This year, we found so many good ideas forthcoming from the unascended beings, that it was decided to place a special council room at their disposal. So it was that the beloved Lanto had to have his builders of form hew out another chamber. AT THE RATE THE RETREAT IS EXPANDING, IT LOOKS AS IF IT WILL TAKE IN PRESENTLY THE WHOLE TETON RANGE. There you all gathered and expressed yourselves on the various ideas that you thought were good—as indeed most of them were.

Many lifestreams from other activities drifted into that room—liking the sound of your voices and the color of your auras, as well as the endeavor in which you were engaged. Some of them stayed, while others wandered out again, still searching for something with which they could vibrate.

You remember the phrase "water seeks its own level." That is also

true of people's consciousnesses—like seeking like. That is how groups are formed. Individuals who have the same tendencies, the same type of consciousness, are inevitably drawn to a leader who is of the same kind and are perfectly happy and content in that environment, which is as it should be. That group is then liable to develop into a beautiful expression of God's perfection, all the members being of one accord. It is very interesting to note this tendency in all life's expressions. Even in the retreats you will see Blue Ray people drawn like a magnet to a Blue Ray speaker and the same with the other rays—a very interesting thing to watch.

That is the way it works in the higher octaves also. There are people working in the First Ray Temple, the second, third, fourth, fifth, sixth and seventh—and I tell you from experience, as an activity of the Fourth Ray (purity) that ours is not the most popular in the world. In our service on the resurrection—that of cleansing and purifying the various bodies, especially the etheric—it stirs up latent distresses, so I know something of what it is to use positive energy which moves inert matter, and inert matter both resists and resents that. Of course, since our lifestreams do not possess any of the frailties of the human nature, these feelings do not tie into us, but it would be apt to do so with unascended beings, if they put their attention on it.

Your various petitions were all gathered up by the beloved Morya and presented by him to the Karmic Board. Some of you had your petitions embodied in those of certain of the Masters (being the same in substance) but some of you presented your own.

We do not wish to repeat ourselves, because the human mind is always on the search for something new—but we have had opportunity to describe to you how very brave you were in the writing of your petitions, but how very timid—when you had to stand before the great audience and deliver those petitions, yourselves, to the Karmic Board. Nevertheless, I think it is a most marvelous and wonderful thing that you have the interest of mankind, as well as the other evolutions of the Earth, so much at heart, and you are to be commended for the strength of spirit that it takes to even stand up and open your mouths before that tremendous body.

I have seen people who had wonderful ideas, but at the last moment, when they looked at that great assembly, at the Karmic Board, the Ascended Master Hierarchy, the angelic host and all the visitors, including those from other suns and systems, were just not able to go through with it. They would start up the circular stairway leading to the ros-

trum—and then turn back. So you are to be commended upon your courage and the full import of all that was contained in your petitions. The beloved Morya, as well as the other Masters under whose instruction you have been, were very pleased, indeed, with the impression their chelas made before that vast assemblage and the Karmic Board, particularly.

The replica of the Temple of Truth, which has covered the Western Hemisphere became worldwide last evening. It now encompasses the entire planet, which gives a tremendous impetus to the beloved Vesta, Pallas Athena and Hilarion in bringing in the radiation of truth, and to the beloved Elohim of Purity (our beloved Claire) and Astrea in bringing the Purity Ray into the lower atmosphere. We are of the opinion that you will find a greater clarity of truth and purity in your own consciousness, which will pass through radiation to those in your immediate environment, and eventually to the rest of mankind.

The old proverb says, “with all thy getting, get UNDERSTANDING,” but before this can be done in its entirety, it is necessary to remove the effluvia from your mental, emotional, etheric, and physical bodies, that has closed in your light and made the truth difficult to understand. However, during this class, we have removed tons of this dark substance from the entire student body, which will expand the flame in their hearts and accelerate their brain consciousness.

Try to understand this and accept it. Call to me and I will help you to understand. That is why we speak to you in simple words that can be readily understood. THE OLD OCCULT STUDIES WERE, AS YOU KNOW, SO ABSTRUSE THAT FEW COULD UNDERSTAND THEM, but now that we are speaking to you like children, there should be no lack of understanding. If you find yourself puzzled on some point of the Law, just call, “Gabriel—HELP!” and I will be as willing to assist you as I was to help the beloved Mother Mary in her hour of trial. Thank you and God bless you, beloved ones. GABRIEL

Beloved Maha Chohan

July 29, 1956

Beloved Children of My Heart,

I offer you, this week, an address by my beloved son, Serapis, delivered on the occasion of the recent Transmission Flame Ceremonies, at his retreat in Luxor, during the course of which he not only acted the part of a very entertaining host and guide through his beautiful sanctuary, but he also took advantage of your attention to impart a little of his beloved Law. As you have been told so often, the God-free Beings take these opportunities of addressing the children of men very seriously, and spend much time in the preparation of their subject, in an endeavor to cover as many points of the great Law as possible, coupled with instruction on how to live within it. The hour allotted to them by the Law is so precious, dear ones, and they put so much of their time and energy into the preparation of their address that a request to change these plans at the last moment is not lightly given. Mankind could well learn a lesson from their gentle courtesy, obedience and grace. As the Archangel Gabriel saluted the beloved Mary with the words "blessed art thou amongst women!" I say to you—blessed are ye among the sons and daughters of men, that ARE GIVEN THE OPPORTUNITY to hear the words of the Ascended Host of Light and profit by them.

In giving you glimpses into civilizations of the past, during which the majority of you took both an active and constructive part, it is not the intention of the Master to stir up etheric memories of these long-forgotten experiences. Rather, it is meant to convey the encouragement that comes from the knowledge that you have served life well in past embodiments, and to provide a certain entertainment, which we feel you have merited, by reason of the service you have rendered in those by-gone days, as well as by your present splendid, cooperative endeavors.

The awakening of your "eternal divine memory" actually means the memory of those transcendent experiences that you had with your own mighty I AM Presence "before the world was." Memories of experiences AFTER the fall of man invariably bring regret, sorrow, and, very often, bitter remorse, with their attendant recoil of discordant energy, the pain of which YOU NEVER NEED EXPERIENCE if you make persistent use of the Sacred Fire of Purification.

Beloved children, divine discrimination is one of the very first Ascended Master gifts bestowed upon the earnest student of truth. This quality, coupled with what the world is pleased to call "common sense," will go a long way toward keeping the student's feet firmly planted on

the upward path that leads to freedom. If you can eradicate the karma placed upon your shoulders in this embodiment through your calls to the transmuting power of the Violet Flame, and demonstrate before life that you are indeed “your brother’s keeper,” by making similar calls for him, then you may safely trust that the Law of Divine Justice and Mercy will wipe out your own individual debts to life.

THERE SEEMS TO BE A GROWING TENDENCY AMONG THE STUDENT BODY TO PROBE INTO PAST ETHERIC RECORDS, IN AN ENDEAVOR TO UNCOVER SOME OF THEIR ACTIVITIES IN OTHER EMBODIMENTS. MAY I GENTLY SAY HERE, BELOVED ONES, THAT IF SOME OF THESE RECORDS WERE TRUTHFULLY PLACED BEFORE YOU THEY MAY NOT APPEAR AS NOBLE AS YOUR EGO WOULD HAVE YOU BELIEVE THEY WERE. RATHER LET ME COUNSEL YOU TO TURN YOUR FACES CONSISTENTLY TOWARD THE LIGHT, INVOKE THE GLORY—‘THE GLORY THAT YOU HAD WITH HIM IN THE BEGINNING,’ AND ‘LET THE DEAD (PAST) BURY ITS DEAD,’ as the beloved Jesus once admonished his followers.

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY speaks:

Beloved Ladies and Gentlemen,

I am come tonight to bring to you the feeling of buoyancy and joy that is within the heart of the Ascension Flame—that flame on which so many lifestreams belonging to Earth’s evolution, as well as the guardian spirits from other evolutions, have risen into a God-free estate of perfection, beauty and eternal freedom. As each one rose on that flame, they left within it the feeling of their individual joy, happiness and gratitude for their release, all of which has added to the momentum of the bliss and exaltation that is within its essence. This is the flame, beloved ones, that we guard at Luxor, and to which we pay honor and praise this evening.

On this flame, some day, somewhere, each of you, when you have completed your life course, shall ascend, in like manner, into the heart of your own I AM Presence—becoming one with it, which is, of course, your preordained destiny. But, beloved ones, while you are still “working in the fields,” and in the process of “reaping your harvest,” do not, I beg of you, either emotionally or mentally, look upon the ascension “as a means of escape” or “a way out” of certain experiences that seem trying to you as you walk the way of Earth. Rather would it be the part of wisdom to trust in the Law, knowing that when your work is done, when your particular obligation to life is completed, and when the purgative

power of the Sacred Fire has cleansed and purified your lifestream, then, and then only, will you be summoned home.

You know, beloved ones, the tendency of the outer nature is such that when difficulties arise—when there are conditions to be surmounted which seem to try all the strength of the mental, emotional, etheric and physical bodies—there is a desire within the outer mind to ESCAPE in some manner. Some of the orthodox beliefs have furnished such an escape for their followers by encouraging the mind to dwell on gold-paved streets in heavenly cities, while in metaphysical and occult circles, they find a certain peace in dwelling on the so-called MYSTERY of the ascension.

When individuals come to Luxor, THE MOTIVE in desiring the ascension is immediately discernible—whether it be to draw from the Causal Body all of its wonderful perfection in, through, and around the lower bodies as a blessing to life—or whether it is more or less of a wish TO RENOUNCE A RATHER DIFFICULT TASK in the world of form—AND RETURN HOME.

Before I came this evening, I discussed very freely with the Maha Chohan, (as we always do), the subject matter of my address, and he said to me, “Which do you think they would like better—a treatise on the Law, or a trip through Luxor?” I need not say that I did not have to answer that question! So, he smiled, in that gentle way of his, and said, “Son, they have had so much of the Law that they are practically “tied up in knots” trying to understand and obey it, trying to breathe rhythmically, and all the other things—I think it would be nice if you just took them through Luxor this evening.” Well, of course, that “clipped my wings,” as far as a lecture on the Law was concerned, for as you know, both the beloved Morya and myself always try to present some portion of the Law every opportunity we get. However, as the beloved Maha Sahib's word is “Law” to us, tonight I will assume the role of guide, and take you by means of projected consciousness through the halls of Luxor.

This sanctuary is builded on the principle of the columns which I have always loved so well. In former times we used them in Greece as well as in Egypt. Here they are laid out in a vast square, twelve mighty pillars to a row and eight deep, so that they make great squares, one inside of the other, something like the boxes children play with. You will understand that each square gets smaller as we approach the center, and it is in this center chamber that the Ascension Flame abides.

The forty-eight mighty columns forming the outside barrier of the retreat are rather colorless in appearance, something like your sandstone, but the seven inside rows of columns are in the glorious colors of the Seven Mighty Rays. However, due to the fact that this sanctuary is the focus for the Ascension Flame, the colors of the rays do not run in their general consecutive order, the pillars forming the innermost square being of pure crystal WHITE. The row of columns next to the outside is an exquisite sapphire blue; the next row is gold, the one inside that is pink; next comes the green, then the ruby, and last, the violet. When one passes through the magnificent violet chamber, he comes face to face with the brilliant white light enfolding the ascension chamber.

In the spaces between these rows of pillars are the compartments and corridors in which are housed the various aspirants and chelas. The outer corridor is the one where the neophytes are placed when they first come to Luxor. Here they are sorted, as it were, and their states of development examined by one of the Brothers, before they are presented to the Hierarch (myself in this case).

The mystic part of this retreat is that there is no need for curtains to shut off the various corridors, because the light emanating from each one forms a barrier, and while the occupants of each one feel the radiation of light, yet they are unable to see beyond it.

Now, the occupants of the outer corridor—looking toward the blue columns—see what they think is a great wall of sapphire blue light between each of the pillars and—while they feel and enjoy its radiation, they do not see within it. Those in the next corridor, looking toward the gold columns think they see a wall of golden light, and so on, the same with those looking toward the pink columns—all the way in—but they all know that when a certain point in their development is reached, they are automatically advanced, each step bringing them closer to the Ascension Flame. They also know that there is an activity going on behind that wall of colored light, but they do not know what it is and are invariably surprised—when they are moved from one corridor to another—to see that there are people like themselves functioning therein.

While in my aura this evening, beloved friends, you have been free to walk from one beautiful corridor to another. There are no doors in this retreat like there are in Shamballa and other places. Each pair of columns makes an entrance, so that there can be a mass movement of several hundred people walking forward at once between these pillars. However, as I said before, each aspirant knows that he can only move forward when his own vibratory action fits him to enter the light, and

then he finds himself in the next inner compartment.

As we find ourselves in the Violet Flame Chamber, you will note that its appearance is somewhat different from the others, in that the four sides of this vast room are of the most exquisite, purple light. It is understood, of course, that the average unascended being may not enter the Ascension Chamber, but if you look through the curtains of violet light, you will be able to distinguish the exquisitely-carved crystalline columns that form the walls of the inner chamber, as well as the magnificent three-tiered, circular altar which occupies the center of the room. On top of this high altar, you will notice, is a beautifully-carved Egyptian urn, from which blazes our beloved Ascension Flame.

Around the base of the altar are three massive rings of the same beautiful crystalline substance. These rings are placed one inside the other, at an equal distance apart. Depicted on the outer one, in raised figures, are twelve beautiful figures, representative of the twelve virtues of the Deity. (We use the numeral twelve in all our activities here at Luxor, just as you have the twelve signs of the Zodiac through which your Earth passes in the course of a year.)

The forty-eight columns that form the walls of the Ascension Chamber formerly upheld a magnificent Eastern canopy of crystalline substance that covered the entire room, and when the flame rose, it blended into that shining essence, making an aureole of light that shed its radiance over the entire countryside. However, owing to the expansion of the consciousness of the race through our beloved Maha Chohan's Transmission Flame activities, and the amphitheatres that the Brotherhood found it necessary to build over the retreats to take care of the thousands of lifestreams that are drawn to them through these activities, we recently removed the canopy, allowing the Ascension Flame full freedom to rise up into the amphitheater, where the people are gathered and where instruction is given.

Tonight, as I am host to this vast assembly, it is both my pleasure and responsibility to welcome the members of the Heavenly Host who grace our retreat with their presence—the beloved Lord Gautama, the beloved Lord Maitreya (the new Buddha), the beloved Archangels with their Archaii, and the other members of the Celestial Hierarchy, including the beloved Ascended Masters who have come to us from other planets as well as this. They are all in pure white tonight, in honor of the Ascension Flame, and grateful I am to them for their presence here with us.

We are so grateful to have this fine amphitheater created over the

Continent of Africa, and I ask you now to make calls that this be permanently sustained here because, as you know, it is the darkest of the continents belonging to Earth's evolution. This Ascension Flame, which contains within itself divine purity and all the other qualities necessary for the ascension, should do much for the race of people evolving here, as well as for the animal life, the reptile life and all the imprisoned elements on this continent.

You may be under the impression, beloved friends, that serving the humanity of Earth from the ascended state is a comparatively easy task, but let me assure you that such is not the case! In the first place, we are dealing with beings of free will who, including some students under our instruction, do not always feel like cooperating with our suggestions and endeavors. Then we have those in different states of development, receptivity and capacity, and lastly we have the general run of mankind, who are not even aware of our very existence, and whom we must serve with impersonal radiation.

However, every time our retreat here at Luxor is active, and I see all the lifestreams who are attracted here, I pray to God that there may be a "click" in the feelings of the people, that DEATH is not the end, but that the ascension—the CONSCIOUS ASCENSION—is the ultimate victory of all their endeavors. So, beloved friends, we are sending forth on the Ascension Flame tonight, from the hearts of the assembled Host of Light and the conscious chelas assembled here, the strong feeling of EVER-LASTING LIFE, AND THE JOY OF SERVICE, and we know that you will cooperate with us in this during the current month, while our beloved Ascension Flame is active.

Many, many long ages ago, when the Atlantean Civilization was in full bloom, there was a great temple of light, in what is now one of your large Eastern cities. This temple was dedicated and consecrated to the power of protection, which is the specific God-activity of protecting the divine spirit nature of mankind embodied at that time, as well as all the other evolving life upon the planet.

The individuals who served in this temple all wore varying shades of blue, from the deep sapphire and midnight colors, to the very palest shades, representing the powers of faith and protection, and the other qualities that come under the Blue Ray. Sometimes these blue garments were banded with the golden hue of wisdom.

From this temple the priests and priestesses, who were conscious of and able to contact the beloved Hercules, the beloved Archangel Michael

and all those beings who represent the activity of protection, drew into themselves a concentrate of the Blue Flame. Day and night, rhythmically, groups of these priests and priestesses (never less than seven to a group) gathered together and, through their calls, were able to see the activity of the Sacred Fire ascending and descending, as well as to consciously hear the directions of the beloved Hercules, the Archangel Michael, or one of their representatives. In this way, they drew a concentrate of energy which was qualified with the powers of strength, endurance, faith, protection, and the will to do that which their own Christ Self and the God-free Beings desired. From this temple rays of light, like beams from the Sun, radiated out until they covered the whole surface of the Earth.

The people in and around Atlantis proper, of course, were much more acquainted with the power of the priesthood than were those in the outlying districts who only learned of the powers of magnetization and radiation from the visiting missionaries, but the people from all over the landed surface of the Earth were invited to come from time to time to the main temples of Atlantis, learn at firsthand the teaching, and take part—according to their development—in the activities.

Now, these activities have engaged the lives of many of the present-day students of Saint Germain. Therefore, you have builded within yourselves certain strengths on this Ray of Cosmic Christ Protection, which we hope (and have hoped since the beginning of this new endeavor), you would use for the protection of everything connected with the activity of Saint Germain.

The blue robes that you then wore, the Blue Light that you drew, the faith that you embodied—are all part of your etheric bodies. YOU NEVER LOSE IN THE ETHERIC BODY THE EXPERIENCES THAT YOU HAVE HAD IN THE LIGHT, NO MATTER HOW MUCH DESTRUCTIVE THOUGHT AND FEELING YOU MAY HAVE DRAWN AROUND YOURSELF SINCE THEN. You see, beloved friends, each successive life that you live forms a coating, like the petals of a flower, each one closing in the experiences of the life before. Therefore, down in the deepest core of the etheric body are the experiences that you had “before the world was,” and outside them, layer after layer, are the experiences of every life you have lived up to the present.

Another phase of the Law which, of course, is apparent to the students of Saint Germain, is that if you awaken what the world calls “the subconscious” (which is really the book of memory in the etheric body), and are not acquainted with the Violet Transmuting Flame and its use,

you are going to have to handle not only the karma which has been given you in this present life, but you are stirring up something from a past life which the Lords of Karma did not deem wise to impose upon you at present. IF AN INDIVIDUAL DELIBERATELY AWAKENS A PORTION OF THE SUBCONSCIOUS MIND OF ANOTHER (WHO IS, OR IS NOT, CONSCIOUS OF THE POWER OF THE SACRED FIRE) AND THROWS THAT INDIVIDUAL BACK ONE OR TWO EMBODIMENTS, STIRRING DORMANT ETHERIC RECORDS INTO ACTION, HE WOULD BE VERY GRAVELY RESPONSIBLE TO LIFE, TAKING UPON HIMSELF, IN IGNORANCE, THE PREROGATIVE OF THE LORDS OF KARMA, but lacking their cosmic love and wisdom.

Beloved friends, you have an affinity with each other through past service. Your etheric bodies have certain definite remembrances within them of constructive services performed together, which makes for unity, and in unity there is STRENGTH. That is the strength of COOPERATIVE SERVICE we are endeavoring to build up through the WELDING TOGETHER OF THE STUDENT BODY by their love for us, their love for each other, and their love for mankind, as a whole.

People of all grades of development come to us here in Luxor—all seeking escape from the weary round of births and deaths. We have the seven departments already described to you, through which the aspirant for the ascension must pass:

THE FIRST, or outer one, is the place where he desires and decides to do God's Will.

THE SECOND, where he receives the illumination so to do.

THE THIRD, where he learns to love his God and his brother as he loves himself

THE FOURTH, where he is willing to purify himself.

THE FIFTH, where he is willing to consecrate all his energies, vehicles, time and talents to the service of the Godhead.

THE SIXTH, where he becomes desirous within himself to minister to all evolutions on the Earth—human, elemental, animal—in whatever form he may encounter them.

THE SEVENTH, where he learns to become Master of all energy through the sacred love of the Sacred Fire.

Use the Sacred Fire of purification offered to you by the beloved Saint Germain constantly, beloved ones, because in your inner bodies there is darkness as well as light, and the more you use the Violet fire the more of this effluvia will be burned away until only the light remains.

Your etheric body can either “bog you down” or, through purification, it can become the MOTOR BY WHICH YOU CAN PERFORM MIRACLES AND FINALLY ASCEND. I hope you have enjoyed your visit to Luxor as much as I have enjoyed being your host. Thank you and God bless you. SERAPIS

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 19, 1956

Beloved Children of God seeking the Way Home,

As my beloved Kuthumi was your guide and mentor on the occasion of your recent visit to beloved Meru's retreat in South America, Saturday evening last, it is with great pleasure that I present his words to your outer minds, even though your inner bodies hold the vibrations of the joy and gladness you experienced on that journey.

Time and space being factors which even the Celestial Hierarchy find it necessary to observe in dealing with the affairs of this lower octave, I now offer you my beloved son's report, which I know your outer minds will find interesting in the extreme, and which should, through contemplation of its contents, help your spiritual progress.

**Beloved Kuthumi Speaks On The Activities Of The
Transmission Of The Flame, God Meru's Retreat
August 18, 1956**

Beloved Friends,

It is my pleasure and privilege to conduct you, through the activities of your projected consciousness, to the beloved Meru's retreat, situated, as most of you are aware, in the high Andes of South America, where the Transmission Flame Ceremonies are being performed this evening. This retreat is the focus of the great Feminine Ray for the planet Earth, the Masculine Ray being under the guardianship of the great Himalaya, in his retreat in Tibet. This Feminine Ray expresses itself as the great Flame of Illumination, which we honor tonight.

As we approach the great Andes range, we can see the holy mountain, Meru, and looking upon it, let us think for a moment of that great Feminine Ray of the Godhead directed through that mountain, where it

meets with the Masculine Ray from the heart of the great Himalaya, and forms the cradle around which the builders of form fashioned the planet Earth.

For many long ages, the Masculine Ray has been active. You are aware of the fact that all the great Masters, Gurus and chelas have been drawn to Himalaya for his teaching and understanding of the Law, but as the Feminine Ray in Meru's heart becomes more intensified, you will find that, in time, the jungles will recede, and new civilizations will come in. CERTAIN CLIMATIC CHANGES WILL TAKE PLACE, and many of the Illuminati of the East will come and sit at the feet of Meru for their complete illumination. MANY OF YOU WILL NOT PERHAPS BE IN EMBODIMENT AT THAT TIME, BUT THEN AGAIN, SOME OF YOU MAY.

Contemplating the majesty of this great mountain tonight, let us feel the pressure of the tremendous Feminine Ray, which is the fertility or manifest expression of all the ideas held in the Mind of Deity for the planet Earth. All that expression of fertility and manifestation, anchored through the flame of Meru's mountain, can be yours tonight. We hope you will accept it in your feelings, and that you will realize (through proximity to the flame), the capacity within yourselves to do all the things your hearts desire and that you will be wise enough to hold your attention anchored on the mental concept until manifest expression comes into being.

Now, let us walk into the lodge, where those who serve in the retreat are assembled. The walls (as we have described to you before) are hung with beautiful tapestries woven by the natives, and depicting various activities of the Incan civilization and the Golden Age, when South American culture was at its height. Here we can rest for a moment on the beautiful embroidered cushions proffered us, and feel the pulsation of the great mountain. We notice that there are not so many lifestreams gathered here just yet, but we do feel a tremendous sense of peace as the curtain is drawn aside, and the guide beckons us to follow him down the beautiful corridor, which is carved right out of the mountain, in the floor and walls of which you can see the polished veins of virgin gold, indicative of the untouched wealth of the Andes.

At the end of this long corridor we come to the great open chamber where the Illumination Flame burns. The ceremonies in this retreat, you will remember, are informal compared to the other retreats. The attending Celestial Hierarchy, which includes Lord Gautama, Lord Maitreya, the Lord Maha Chohan, Pallas Athena, my brother Chohans and others, are all seated Eastern fashion on the beautiful pink and gold cushions pro-

vided for their use, in a great circle around the flame. Some Masters are robed in pure white, while others are in garments of unadorned gold, but all wear a pink rose, which is the symbol of the retreat, and with which they have been presented on their entrance.

The Illuminati of the world, men and women, are seated back of the Hierarchy and we will now take our positions behind them. All are in attitudes of intense devotion, facing the flame. The flame has no chalice, no adornment, not even an altar. It seems to ascend right out of the heart of the mountain and disappears through the roof of the cave in a pillar of blazing light. However, as is usual with the retreats, over the mountain is built a gigantic amphitheater to hold the multitude of visiting lifestreams and here the flame circles and blazes, spreading out into a great canopy of light which encircles the whole of Central and South America. The amphitheater is built in the form of a rose, the seats and decorations of a delicate pink, blending into gold.

At the outer edges of this beautifully-formed structure are gathered untold numbers of lifestreams this evening, drawn hither by the feelings of fear and insecurity, which they have absorbed into their inner bodies due to the upset conditions of the planet at this time. In the center of the amphitheater is seated the Manu of the seventh root race, the Great Divine Director, surrounded by his people, who are destined to take embodiment on this South American Continent. By the side of the flame, in the chamber where it is focused, stands the mighty God Meru. He presents a truly majestic appearance, golden of hair, blue of eye, with a serene and noble countenance. He is wearing a simple garment, something like the ones you have seen depicted on the master Jesus, but banded on the cuffs and hem with deep gold. Standing by his side is his beautiful Goddess, who is an almost exact replica of himself, except that her golden hair is longer and flows down over her shoulders. She wears a band of light around her head, with a beautiful pink flame rising from the forehead.

A peace—a tremendous sense of peace and well-being—pervades the entire atmosphere of the holy mountain and its vicinity, this evening. We, the Brothers of the Golden Robe, will take an active part in the expansion of the flame during the ceremonies. We have summoned from Kashmir all the Brothers and Sisters belonging to this order, to assist us as we breathe in the Illumination Flame and project it forth into the mental and feeling bodies of the race. We ask you to assist us, not only tonight, but during the entire thirty days that the flame is active so that the fears of the people of Earth will be allayed, and peace, illumination

and brotherly love will reign on our planet.

It will interest you to learn that the beloved Serapis' retreat at Luxor will remain open and active during this current month. This, beloved ones, IS AN UNPRECEDENTED OCCURRENCE and has been granted to give the conscious chelas opportunity to visit the continent in which that retreat is situated, and to make earnest calls for the peace and stabilization of conditions, not only here, but all over this planet. It is no "happstance," beloved friends, that both the Illumination Flame and the Ascension Flame should be called upon to send forth their joint radiation at this particular time in the Earth's history. A magnificent bridge of light (white and gold) has been erected, connecting the two retreats, tremendous in its expanse, one side reaching as far north as Nova Scotia, the other extending far below the tip of Argentine.

Now, as the breathing ceremony is about to commence, I must take my place and will say—God bless you, friends, and good evening! KUTHUMI

Beloved Maha Chohan

August 26, 1956

Beloved and Blessed Children, Walking the Ways of Earth,

I can assure you that there is no particle of imprisoned life among the evolutions of this Earth, within it or in its atmosphere, that does not desire freedom and comfort. Therefore, my responsibility to the planet is to bring comfort to all life that has lost its natural rhythm of harmony and perfection.

Now, let us remember that whereas all life requires TO BE comforted, comparatively few self-conscious intelligences desire to learn the way to BECOME a comforting presence in themselves. They refuse to make the required effort to sustain the vibratory action of harmony and peace necessary to quiet those energies and keep them vibrating in the harmonious, positive and beautiful manner that is necessary, if that individual is to be used by any Ascended Master or myself as a focus from which we may project comfort.

What happens when any part of life sends out either a conscious or an unconscious call for comfort? Whether that expression of life is a member of the human family who is sick or in distress of mind or body—whether it is a wilted flower, a bird with a broken wing, or one of the four-footed creatures that are at the mercy of mankind—the vibratory

action of the energy in, through and around that manifestation is controlled for a time by some self-conscious intelligence who has learned to magnetize energy, direct, control and sustain it at a specific vibratory action representative of healing, of peace, of comfort, of supply, or whatever the need may be.

The intelligent life within the flower, the bird, the four-footed creature, or within the physical or inner bodies of mankind KNOWS ITS MASTER, knows that the Divine Intelligence which is in control of its energy for the time being has full authority to change the vibratory action of distress into light. Therefore, the electronic substance within the MANIFESTATION REQUIRING ASSISTANCE is accelerated under the direction of the SELF-CONSCIOUS INTELLIGENCE conducting the healing or comfort—and is held at peace.

However, that is not the ultimate answer for the individual self-conscious member of the human race evolving presently on the planet Earth—because some time, somewhere along the course of life's way—THAT INDIVIDUAL MUST LEARN TO BE THE CONSCIOUS CONTROL OF THE ENERGY IN HIS OWN WORLD, NOT ALLOWING IT EMOTIONALLY, MENTALLY, ETHERICALLY, OR PHYSICALLY TO BE BROKEN IN RHYTHM THROUGH DISHARMONY OF FEELINGS, IMPERFECTION OF THOUGHT, RESUSCITATION OF BITTER, ETHERIC MEMORIES, OR ACCEPTANCE OF THE DISCORDANT SUBSTANCE FROM THE OUTER WORLD. Now, it is to these FEW (comparatively speaking) that I have primarily dedicated my individual assistance through the ages since I became qualified to become the representative of the Holy Spirit to the planet Earth. For the greater part (as those of you know who have studied the Spiritual Law), I have had very little to do with the mass of unascended mankind—working usually through the blessed Chohans upon whose rays the lifestreams are developing—but, sooner or later a lifestream QUALIFIES THROUGH FEELING to the place where he can be not only INDIVIDUALLY COMFORTED—but BECOME A COMFORTING PRESENCE IN HIMSELF.

Take, for example, a child. A small child desires to be comforted with warm clothing, sufficient food, and the benediction of love from parents or guardians. As that child comes to maturity, it, in turn, desires to be a comforting presence to a NEW GENERATION YET UNBORN. But, when you deal with the billions of lifestreams on this planet (and I speak knowingly when I say that the majority of them desire comfort), do not be disappointed—you who serve—if those on whom you expend your energy do not desire for the most part to learn how to sustain the blessing directed to them—because as soon as they are comfortable, as soon as they are temporarily relieved from pain, from financial limitation, from

disharmony of any kind (whatever the potential threat of the moment is), they are content to consider the blessing they have received as part of their just due from life and continue on more or less as they always have done.

They are people who, like the child with the scuffed knee, after it has received comfort and the wound swabbed and bandaged, returns with abandon to its play. However, I am happy to say that the “few” desire more—they desire to BECOME and to remain A CONSCIOUS, COMFORTING PRESENCE to this universe—and IT IS TO THESE FEW that I am giving my life in this present individual instruction.

Now, beloved ones, if you will cognize for a moment the fact that within the heart of your Electronic Presence there is a beautiful, immortal Threefold Flame, which is the life, the being, the self-consciousness of that Presence—that from that flame, flowing down the SILVER CORD OF LIFE, anchoring itself in your PHYSICAL hearts—is also a flame, an exact replica of the flame in the heart of your Presence (not in size, of course, but in design)—you will see THAT THIS SILVER CORD, with the FULL FLOWER of the flame in the HEART OF YOUR PRESENCE, and the tiny embryonic SEED OF THE FLAME within YOUR PHYSICAL HEART, form the mystic rod mentioned in all spiritual writings as THE ROD OF AARON and the rod of power of kings—the SCEPTER—that they wield in the outer world.

Now, beloved ones, it is our desire—with YOUR cooperation—to expand through that silver cord the embryonic flame within the heart of the individual and personal self until that flame—expanding and expanding—controls without any question of doubt, all of the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical energies that make up the outer evolving self. IT IS AS SIMPLE AS THAT! AS ABOVE SO BELOW! You are living in the unbalanced state at present because the magnificence of your immortal flame within the heart of your Presence FILLS THE ENTIRE BEING OF THAT PRESENCE and fills YOUR ENTIRE CAUSAL BODY, yet very little flows down through the silver cord—SO TINY IS THE RECEIVING POLE where the microscopic flame that gives you life abides.

As we endeavor (ALWAYS WITH YOUR CONSCIOUS COOPERATION) to draw from your Causal Body and direct and project through that silver cord more and more of the perfection of your Presence, YOU will become a COMFORTING PRESENCE to life. Why? Because when the Christ Flame within you governs your feelings, your human tendencies cannot act—the electronic energy within them WILL NOT OBEY THE LESSER MASTER, which is your outer ego or human self.

The electronic intelligence within the electrons that make up the atoms of your emotional body WILL ONLY OBEY the God-control of your expanded Christus. The electronic intelligence within the particles that make up the atoms of your mental body WILL OBEY ONLY the expanded God-control of your Christus. The electronic essence that make up the atoms of your etheric body WILL ONLY OBEY the expanded Christus. And the electronic particles that make up the atoms of your physical body WILL ONLY OBEY the expanded power, radiation, and God-control of your Christus.

Now, beloved ones, this is as scientific as any formula by which mathematicians arrive at a conclusion. It is not "happenstance." It has nothing to do with personality or place, so far as the outer world is concerned. Every man must, in time, become a COMFORTING PRESENCE through first controlling the energies of his own life. Which would you rather be—an individual in constant turmoil, to whom a Master directing a ray could only give temporary peace and as soon as he returned to his own cosmic level, you immediately returned to your turmoil—or would you rather be anchored so firmly in your immortal flame that your emotions, mind, etheric body, and flesh are always under the control of your Christ Presence—a part of which is in the heart of your Electronic "I AM"? IN THE LATTER STATE YOU COULD GO ANYWHERE UPON THE FACE OF THIS EARTH, OR TO ANY OTHER PLANET, OR TO ANY OTHER SYSTEM AND ALWAYS BE THE MASTER CONTROL OF YOUR ENERGY. Blessings and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 2, 1956

Beloved Children Seeking the Way Home,

There are two main activities of life—the inbreath and the outbreath. It is so simple, and yet so much has been woven into and around it through the study of so-called "mysticism." In the two activities of breathing, you have the MAGNETIZATION of the gifts and powers of the Presence through the inbreath, and the RADIATION of its love, wisdom and power through the outbreath.

This is the same activity that takes place at cosmic levels with regard to suns, planets, systems and galaxies. All operate on the rhythmic motion of the inbreath and the outbreath. We have endeavored from time to time to give you a glimpse of the working of the cosmic scheme to

which we belong, so that you may comprehend the place in which our galaxy stands at the present time.

At the beginning of a "Cosmic Day," before a new universe comes into being, the Central Sun in charge of the system BREATHES OUT the lesser suns that are to assist it in the evolution of its system. THIS IT DOES IN A PERPENDICULAR MOTION SOMETHING LIKE DINNER PLATES PILED ONE ON TOP OF ANOTHER, only, of course, in this cosmic picture there is a tremendous distance between the suns mentioned. Now, these lesser suns, in turn, breathe out the planets which will make up its galaxy in a HORIZONTAL motion. At the end of the Cosmic Day, the Great Central Sun notifies the lesser suns that it is time for the inbreathing of their planets in preparation for the time when it (the Great Central Sun) will again absorb the ENTIRE SYSTEM back into itself after the lesser suns with their planets have evolved into the full perfection of itself.

In obedience to the fiat of the Great Central Sun, each of the lesser suns of the system begins the great cosmic inbreath, drawing the planets of its galaxy closer to itself, UNTIL ONE BY ONE THEY ARE ABSORBED INTO THE SUN WHICH BREATHED THEM FORTH. Of course, this takes aeons of time and this is just the briefest sketch of what is taking place at cosmic levels at the present time. At the end of the Cosmic Day, the Great Central Sun will have breathed into ITSELF ALL of the suns which it projected forth and the lesser suns, in turn, will have breathed back into THEMSELVES all the planets which they are responsible for, with all the life upon them expressing the full perfection for which they were created "in the beginning." In occult circles this entire activity is known as a Day and Night of Brahm.

Now, beloved ones, I know that this seems a little difficult for the outer mind to understand and the only reason I mention it at all is on account of the Cosmic Hour in which we stand. WE ARE PREPARING FOR THE FIRST INBREATH FROM HELIOS AND VESTA (OUR SUN) IN WHICH THEY BREATHE IN THE FIRST PLANET OF OUR SYSTEM. AS THE FIRST PLANET IS ABSORBED INTO THE SUN OF ITS SYSTEM, THE ENTIRE PLANETARY SYSTEM MOVES NEARER TO ITS SUN AUTOMATICALLY, AND THE CLOSER PROXIMITY TO THE SUN NATURALLY INCREASES THE VIBRATION OF ALL THE LIFE UPON THE PLANET.

Incidentally, the "laggards" mentioned so frequently were those lifestreams on the various planets who were not ready or willing to move forward with their planets on one of these cosmic initiations and so the beloved Earth offered them refuge. Some of these laggards came from planets in systems higher than our own. You must also understand that

this horizontal motion—in fact, all cosmic motions—are gradual until the final day of initiation comes when the life on every planet in every system must vibrate at the necessary high rate that its advanced position calls for.

Now, this cosmic picture of the inbreath and outbreath of Deity is an exact duplicate of the activity YOU FOLLOW IN YOUR DAILY BREATHING. The outbreath of the cosmic scheme has been completed, and the inbreath is well under way. On every planet in every system there is tremendous activity, as their evolutions get ready to meet the initiations through which each expression of life must pass as their planets are drawn nearer to their suns.

This is also the reason for the Ascended Masters' tremendous interest in the evolution of the life upon this planet at the present time and HOW ESSENTIAL IT IS THAT WE MUST FIND SOME WAY AND MEANS TO CONVEY TO THE STUDENT BODY, AT LEAST, THE NECESSITY FOR THE ACCELERATION OF THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF THEIR MENTAL, EMOTIONAL, ETHERIC, AND PHYSICAL BODIES IN THE HOPE THAT THEY MAY COOPERATE WITH US IN RADIATING TO THE BALANCE OF MANKIND not the knowledge of suns and planetary systems—this information being given you for your own personal enjoyment—but THE LOVE PEACE, FORBEARANCE AND WISDOM WHICH IT IS NECESSARY THAT ALL PEOPLE MUST GENERATE IF THEY ARE TO GO FORWARD WITH THEIR PLANET AND HELP HER IN HER HOUR OF INITIATION.

Saint Paul spoke of “the quick and the dead.” The “quick” are really those whose vibratory action is more rapid. There are various ways and means of accelerating the vibratory action of your inner and flesh bodies. ONE OF THE GREATEST OF THESE IS THE USE OF THE RHYTHMIC BREATHING of which I have been an exponent, devotee and teacher for ages of time, because IT IS THE RHYTHM OF CREATION. When you draw the energy of life into the flame in your heart and send it forth again on the breath, you begin to come into harmony with the natural rhythm that is in every activity of nature—in the rising and setting of the sun; in the rise and fall of the tide; in the changing of the seasons. All of these activities take place in absolute, unbroken rhythm.

The Golden Ages where mankind have known the greatest peace, the greatest illumination, the greatest bodily health, the greatest beauty and the greatest opulence, were ages when the natural rhythm of life was observed, not only in breathing, but in every facet of expression.

Now, beloved ones, I ask you to watch yourselves—even in a small

process like walking—and see whether you are moving with the rhythm of the music of the spheres. See, when you talk, whether your speech is staccato—too rapid—or whether it is rhythmic and beautiful! Watch your gestures and see if they are graceful and rhythmic or whether they are harsh and breaking that rhythm of creation! Watch yourself in your breathing and see if your breath is slow, measured and deep, or whether it is shallow, panting and gasping!

When these imperfect physical manifestations are evident, you will know that you are not within the proper rhythm of your own being and as you begin to correct yourself in small things—in ascending a flight of stairs—in the process of preparing a meal—in clothing yourself—in going out upon your daily routine of business by streetcar or otherwise, you will find for one thing that you will not become so exhausted as you seem to get now in the outer. For another thing, you will find better health in your body. You will find a greater spiritual equipoise in your mind and consciousness. You will find a greater beauty and youthfulness in your physical form, and last (and perhaps not least), YOU WILL BE MORE COMFORTABLE FOR OTHERS TO LIVE WITH.

This I can tell you, beloved ones, IS THE WHOLE LAW OF LIFE—the rhythm of MAGNETIZATION and RADIATION. If there is too much magnetization of POWER and not an equal radiation of LOVE and BLESSING—again you have broken the rhythm. If there is too much BLESSING and MINISTRATION without enough MAGNETIZATION OF POWER from the Source of the all good by which you live, there is depletion and exhaustion. In other words, all of mankind's distress, disintegration, disharmony, and decay is the result of BROKEN RHYTHM.

All life on the planet today, beloved ones, needs comfort. Practice the sending out of a conscious radiation of comfort into all the turbulent and angry emotions that rise up here and there and very often express themselves in self-righteous, yet chaotic, thought patterns. Practice sending peace into those rebellious etheric memories of the past and into the tremendous subconscious fears that are seeping up toward the surface of people's lives as the transmuting power of the Sacred Fire plays upon them during this period of planetary unrest.

Now, beloved ones, as an exercise, I will ask you, each one, to make conscious effort to KEEP AS MUCH RHYTHM AS YOU CAN in your life this coming week—your voice, in your work, in your walk, in your service, in your adoration and realization. If you will faithfully do this, it will give me an opportunity to pour my radiation through you so that you, too, may be a comforting presence to ALL LIFE.

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 9, 1956

Beloved and Blessed Children of God,

I want you to feel in its reality that you are living and have your actual being within the body of the God and Goddess that created this universe (Helios and Vesta), and that that body is made up of countless tiny particles of electronic light substance which are intelligent and obedient to the self-conscious beings that say, "I AM."

Now, many, many of you, on a bright day, have seen these particles in the atmosphere! These particles of self-conscious, intelligent light form the substance of the atmosphere that you breathe in, and any number of them are willing, at any time, to enter into your world and become part of the substance that you require manifested in form, either personally, for Saint Germain's new endeavor, or for the entire planetary evolution.

Mankind may be likened to a man who sits in a room, the atmosphere of which is composed of pure gold and does not know how to use it, yet cries because of his limitation.

The creation of form IS A PART OF THE SCIENCE OF PRECIPITATION for which mankind took embodiment upon this planet and which you, who are the guardians of this planet and its evolutions, MUST LEARN. Therefore, it is right for you to create, consciously, beautiful forms and then, through the use of the all-powerful creative words "I AM" draw into those forms this beautiful, universal, intelligent and obedient light which, drawn into form by your thought and feelings, becomes a manifest expression within your hands, for your use, and governing power.

THE ACTIVITY OF THE MAHA CHOCHAN IN ANY PLANETARY SCHEME IS TO MAGNETIZE, RECEIVE, AND DISTRIBUTE AS MUCH OF THE ELECTRONIC LIGHT SUBSTANCE AS IS REQUIRED FOR THE PLANET TO WHICH HE BELONGS AND FOR ITS ATTENDANT EVOLUTIONS.

Now, Helios and Vesta pouring forth this electronic light substance which encompasses and is the life of every planet that makes up their planetary scheme, continue to draw from the Central Sun of the system (Alpha and Omega) more and more of that light substance in such tremendous and prolific generosity, as cannot be conceived or cognized by the human mind. The Maha Chohan of each planet (for there is a being holding that office on each of our seven planets) magnetizes, through his consciousness and body (as I do for the planet Earth), as much of that light substance as is required and requested by its various evolutions—

the nature kingdom, the elemental kingdom, the human kingdom, and the guardian spirits.

If there is no demand on the great Universal Storehouse for an increase of the electronic light substance, those of us who guard the release of that energy—because we are not wasteful—allow it to flow on to another planet, where there are beings who are using their magnetizing power to a greater extent and creating from it something of beauty and perfection.

You might visualize the distribution of the electronic light substance from the heart of the beloved Helios and Vesta as a great stream of light energy flowing from the Sun to the farthest star and planet, and as it reaches each sphere, the Maha Chohan of that planet directs from it a great funnel of light down to his sphere, which interpenetrates and encompasses it round about, and which forms the life and substance of every expression of evolving life thereon. Each Maha Chohan watches carefully to see that enough light energy is released to create a sufficient harvest to supply all the needs of his people, enough to clothe them and supply all the necessities for their daily comfort, as well as to create expressions of beauty and perfection through the individualized creative intelligences of some of the embodied lifestreams evolving on his planet.

Therefore, beloved ones, from that great funnel of light which I draw down and radiate out to the planet Earth, there flows enough life essence to supply the great nature kingdom, which expresses itself in the beauty of tree, grass, flower and fruit of every description. The elemental kingdom uses it to sustain the life energy in the water and air. But the mankind of Earth are, for the most part, given a great deal more of this universal electronic light than they ever use or dare, I will say, to invoke and mould into form for the blessing of their own worlds and the evolving life all around them.

As the wise engineer, watching the flow of water over a dam, opens one sluice and then another, according to the required irrigation of the ground for which it was intended, so do we, who hold the Office of Maha Chohan, watch the amount of energy that is being used, and release only as much of this precious substance as the evolving life upon our planet requires. Therefore, if the planets nearer the Sun or those following us require more of this beautiful substance than does the planet Earth at this time, to fulfill the creative activities of their evolutions, it is but an impersonal and perfectly just balance that they shall receive it.

I say, therefore—and it is no particular credit to the evolutions of

Earth—that the light substance released to this planet at this time is LESS than that released to ANY OF THE SEVEN PLANETS OF OUR SYSTEM, but I say too, for your comfort, that I have access to as much of that substance as ANY ONE or ALL of mankind will ask for, and that they need only prove, by the stirring up of their mental processes and their FEELING process in CONSCIOUS PRECIPITATION to give that precipitation life and form. Then, it will not only be my pleasure and privilege, but it will be my OBLIGATION to release more and more of that precious light substance which is only WAITING FOR AN OPPORTUNITY to be molded into manifest form for the glory of God and the comfort of man.

Now, beloved children, you, who are so close to my heart, you, whose motives are honest, earnest, and God-sincere, you are living in a world filled with intelligent, universal life and light. As you move your hands upward or downward—as you walk upon your way, as you lie upon your beds, as you are about the various activities of your daily lives—you are actually LIVING AND BREATHING within this PALPABLE, INTELLIGENT, UNFORMED LIFE ESSENCE which I have taken the responsibility of drawing from that great stream of cosmic release from the heart of beloved Helios and Vesta, in the hope that you might choose to avail yourselves of the opportunity of CONSCIOUSLY CREATING THROUGH THOUGHT AND FEELING that which will make you more efficacious, more healthy, more filled with supply and abundance, and more GOD FREE.

Mankind has used thought and feeling to IMPRISON some of this substance in distorted forms in this manifest world, proving that the science of thought, feeling, spoken word, and action may be used in a destructive manner also. But, now we come to a new day—we are at the approach of a new era, where people are crying for FREEDOM—and freedom only comes, beloved ones, through the control of the processes by which you create—by reaching your arms into this universal light, loving it, knowing that it is the body of God; that it is drawn into this planetary scheme and entrusted to you by myself; that it abides in a WAITING STATE that is intelligent; that it will (because it has been so directed by the beloved Helios and Vesta) answer you and become for you that which you desire to help expand the borders of their kingdom upon this planet.

Now, I have endeavored, beloved children, through my own personal invocation, to get you TO FEEL—while your attention is on my presence—that all the substance which your outer mind could desire is within my aura, and may be yours for the asking. That substance can become for you the elixir of youth, the vital energy of healing flowing through

your spinal column and your nervous system, reaching into every cell and atom of your being. It will become condensed through your thought and feeling processes until it is visible and tangible in your hands, to use as any manifestation you desire. That substance, which is all around you, can and will respond to the directions of your own immortal flame through your positive affirmation in the acknowledgment of the Presence of God within you as the "I AM" which gives you life, AND IT CAN AND WILL JOYOUSLY BECOME FOR YOU whatever the requirement of the moment is.

Faith is essential, beloved ones, to the power of precipitation. In studying your Bible, you will note that the Master Jesus almost always admonished the beneficiaries of his so-called "miracles" to have faith. You will note that in Nazareth "He did not many mighty works there BECAUSE OF THEIR UNBELIEF." And his beautiful humility was evidenced in his statement, "OF MINE OWN SELF I can do nothing. It is the FATHER WITHIN ME—HE DOETH THE WORKS." I will be watching with interest, beloved ones, what ye are going to do with this mighty power that I now offer freely for your acceptance! Blessings and love

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 16, 1956

Beloved Children Seeking the Way Back Home,

Home is a state of uninterrupted harmony and peace and is the realm in which we abide by reason of our learning the law of constant control of our energies, not allowing these energies (the life force) to vibrate below the vibrations of harmony, love, peace, tolerance, kindness, forbearance and truth.

One day, upon life's path, you, too, will consider the maintaining of the peace more important than any personal gratification, any sense of self-justification, any desire to aggrandize personality or, conversely, to condemn yourselves for "works not well done." When you come to that point I shall help you to find the POWER that dwells within you and which is such a master control of the energies of your minds, your feelings, your memories, yes, and even the organs, cells, nerves, and substance of your flesh body. Then by love rather than by will shall you feel the glory of harmony among your many selves. Once you have felt this harmony, there is nothing that will be important enough to allow the energies of any of your vehicles to lose this harmony. So it is with us.

The Law of Mercy and Compassion is good beyond man's fondest conceptions. One aspect of that Law is the "veil" drawn between man's conscious mind and the memories of the experiences (with their attendant bitter thoughts, feelings, and actions) of past lives. Remember the Lords of Karma, themselves, allowed you new opportunity TO LIVE IN THIS DAY. "NOW IS THE TIME," sayeth the Lord. If you were fettered with the feelings and memories of the countless centuries in which you were embodied, plus the experiences of this Earth life, there would be little opportunity for you to learn the lessons that the soul must absorb in this life. Further, those past memories, with their attendant weaknesses and discords, would bitterly affect your association with others.

Individuals, like Lot's wife in the Bible, are intrigued with the idea of "looking backward." The outer personality enjoys the ideas of great glory, power, service and accomplishment in ages that have passed from the screen of life. In this way, the present personality seeks to glorify the present, sometimes insignificant, ego. The individual FORGETS that in so throwing the consciousness backward (against the wisdom of the Karmic Board), he may well enter into the FEELINGS, the THOUGHTS, the ACTIONS, and EVEN THE PHYSICAL DISABILITIES of those former embodiments. It is not just a matter of observing "a picture or a play" when an individual FORCES the curtain of mercy open.

It is a matter of entering into and becoming the personality long since discarded, and it is a very dangerous practice, indeed. From time to time, the Ascended Masters do reveal certain aspects of past embodiments, for two specific reasons only: FIRST, to allow the individual to evaluate his present tendencies, human nature, etc., and to make the corrections in this present life; SECOND, to allow the individual to see what part his momentum of service through the ages has been, so that he may couple that momentum of good with his present personal service.

FOR ANY INDIVIDUAL, HOWEVER, TO ENDEAVOR TO PROJECT HIS CONSCIOUSNESS BACKWARD, UNLESS IN THE ACTUAL PRESENCE OF AN ASCENDED BEING, IS TO OPEN THE DOOR TO HEARTACHE AND DISTRESS. Be not like the disobedient wife of Lot who "turned to a pillar of salt" through curiosity and rebellion against the Lord. LIVE IN THE NOW, grateful that what you have done, what you have been in past embodiments is mercifully withheld from your present brain consciousness in order for you to more happily and efficaciously enjoy this present embodiment and so to set your worlds into divine order.

This does not mean, however, that you cease to call with all the in-

tensity of your beings for the dissolving, transmuting, and sublimating of all past errors and mistakes in your entire lifestream. The great angels of mercy and purification will do this for you at your call, but you need not experience the suffering of knowing and feeling, again, the remorse and distress of those past ages.

Live In The Eternal Now! Prepare for the future when you accept your God Perfection! Jesus referred to this aspect of the Law when he said, "Let the dead bury the dead! Follow thou me!" Because of special endeavors to purify the Earth and its attendant evolutions, the following decree is strongly recommended by me to be said DAILY for the next twelve months. Blessings and love

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 23, 1956

Beloved Ones Seeking Truth,

I greet you in the name of the universal I AM Presence and your own I AM Presence, which is the truth of your being. Accept this truth for yourselves. For ages mankind has accepted, through the power of contagion, limited concepts—until, seeping into the unprotected mind, and energized by unprotected feelings, these concepts manifested in the flesh form and in the world of the individual.

Before one can again accept the truth of his own divinity, and cast off the self-created fetters of limitation, the activity of purification of the already polluted energies in the vehicles of man must take place. You would be amazed at the tenacity with which the outer consciousness holds on to human concepts. It is for this reason that the activities of purification—magnetized by unascended beings into the Earth's atmosphere and the inner realms where souls are yet unable to accept their individual divinity—are so necessary in this hour. People like confirmation of their own human concepts in all things.

Every advance in science, education, humanitarianism, research, and religion has been opposed by the mass of the people, and its proponent ridiculed and despised as a charlatan or fakir. These men and women who have "lived before their time" have brought the VISION OF THINGS TO COME. Time has proved them right, although confirmation of their presentation of truth seldom comes during the Earth life of the messenger carrying that truth. In the Temple of Truth at Crete, those who offer to be such messengers spend much time looking upon things AS THEY

ARE, and not as THEY SEEM TO BE. This is the period of cleansing and preparation for the entrance into the atmosphere of Earth and the consciousness of her people, of truth.

The original founder of every great world religion brings truth—and with it a certain aspect of religious worship. Then, when the original founder is called home, the earnest and sincere followers weave into that divine concept, all of their own ideas, plans, and etheric memories. Thus the truth is distorted, and the followers of that religion pursue, sometimes with atrocious acts, the anchoring of these concepts into the consciousness of the rest of the race. St. Paul followed this course as a zealot, abiding by the letter of the Law. He was blessed by the true conversion, learning that LOVE is the basis of all true religion. Through the balance of his earthly life, he endeavored to impress upon all who would listen to him that divine love is the essence of truth.

In the Fifth Sphere are temples dedicated to the development of truth on each of the seven rays. The Temple of Truth forms the central temple. Tonight Vesta herself presides here. Around her are the angels of Raphael and her own Cosmic Court of angels, seraphim, and cherubim. Pallas Athena stands at the right. At the left of Pallas Athena stands Hilarion, Chohan of Truth.

The vast amphitheater builded over Europe, Asia, and Africa, has been created by Archangel Raphael, beloved Mary, Mother of Jesus, the angels of ceremonial and builders of form. The seats are in a complete circle, rising tier after tier, up to the ten-thousand-foot level. These seats are of a substance like unto clear jade. Over this amphitheater the luminous presence of Archangel Raphael pours forth a delicate green light which is absorbed by the inner bodies of all present.

The beloved Mary has brought with her all those children who will embody within this year so they may have the added conviction of the power of truth. Lord Michael has brought every lifestream who was released from the compound, as well as all the loved ones belonging to the student body, who were freed from the wheel of birth and death by his petition and endeavors. He also brought all discarnates removed from the Earth, and sleepers who have been awakened.

Beloved Raphael has reserved a portion of this great amphitheater, so that all the present souls in the sleepers' realm can be carried by the angels of ministrations into this radiation. Thus their quiescent souls will be bathed with the power of the Consecration Flame.

Each Chohan has reserved a section for his own groups of individuals.

The beloved Vesta will address this audience at the termination of the breathing exercise (15 minutes). Then Pallas Athena will make her address, followed by an address by Hilarion.

The Cosmic Beings, Ascended Masters, Archangels and other Celestial Beings who are not specifically engaged in collecting and protecting groups of individuals, form the head of the procession entering into the Temple of Truth. First walks the Elohim of Purity with beloved Astrea. Saint Germain and Portia follow. As the processional begins, the great choir of seraphim, cherubim, and angels sing the anthems, which are truly the music of the spheres. After the entrance of the Divine Beings, who take their places closest to the altar, the chelas fill in the back of the temple halls. Vesta lowers her wand into the beautiful Green Flame. At the same moment, Pallas Athena and Hilarion turn and face the flame and add to it the strength of their cosmic momentum. The attendants at the temple breathe into it their power of light and truth, and it expands upward into the amphitheater, where it is anchored into the bodies of the race, the imprisoned angels and elemental life as well.

Then, at the conscious direction of Lord Raphael, this cosmic outpouring of truth is sent north, east, south, and west until the entire planet is covered up to the ten-thousand-foot level with the pressure of truth—divine love—practical works in God's most Holy Name!

As the breathing begins in the sanctuaries, this activity will have taken place, and along the track created by the directed thoughts, feelings, and breath of the student body, a great angel from the Temple of Truth will fly, carrying a concentrate of that essence, which will embody the atmosphere of the sanctuary, or home, where the class is being observed, as well as being anchored into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies of all mankind for this entire thirty-day period, particularly.

Let me ask you, as a personal favor, DO NOT BE AFRAID OF TRUTH! She is lovely, embodying only God's Will, which is goodness of every description. This she wants to give YOU—the capacity to see, feel, and be your own Christ Self in action, to walk and talk with the Masters, to make of this Earth a heaven instead of a hell. Accept her, in my name! I love her and I love you!

Beloved Maha Chohan

September 30, 1956

Blessed Children of Earth Seeking Wisdom,

To you I come, because wisdom, when attained, is LOVE. The secret of being, the apex towards which all roads lead, the final illumination, the awakened consciousness, is LOVE.

Love is a principle—a consciously-maintained attitude of radiation. The children of love are peace, contentment, happiness, beauty, well-being, and opulence. Light is the aura of love. The evolving flames of the all-pervading, Universal One must sooner or later, according to their individual ability, come to the conscious understanding that LOVE IS THE ULTIMATE.

Patience is love. Impatience is fear. When one loves there is no fear, and the pulsations that go forth from that one contain no repellent vibratory action, but makes the loving heart a magnet for all good. The loving heart makes a shining body. Any quality in the emotions that is less than love is opposing the natural activity of the flame. When the individual allows the Flame of Love to expand through him, it is really God loving his universe into perfection.

To define love is impossible, because the outer mind cannot comprehend it; but to seek love from God's heart is to find the greatest ease and security in the universe. Man has become many entities, separate and apart, and until he loves himself back into the indivisible whole, he shall not know happiness. Were a man to plunge into the heart of his own God Self and send forth the peaceful radiation of impersonal love, though he never moved from the place of meditation, ALL THE GOOD IN THE UNIVERSE WOULD BE DEPOSITED AT HIS DOOR—for this is the Law.

Love is not emotional. It has no selfishness within it. It asks for no return of its outpouring, because no human being can generate LOVE. LOVE is given of God by God through man. It cannot be bought nor sold nor bartered. He who would be a funnel for LOVE must ask God of the universe to allow him to unite with the infinite and melting consciousness of the One into nothingness. Such a one becomes a Lord of Love.

Love alone is the reason for man's BEING. God individualized himself that there might be more foci through which the love principle might flow, and until each God-center becomes the fullness of love, there will be no peace, no security, and no abiding contentment. God—LOVE—holds every being, every star, every planet, every soul, and all of nature in the scope of his kingdom within himself. Love is fully acquainted with and one with every part of life and intelligence in this universe, and there is no one shut out from this all-encompassing consciousness.

Those individuals who have entered the realms of nature, like Saint Francis, are able, by radiating love, to feel the beat of the heart of the four-footed creatures and the birds of the air, and to feel the struggle and the pain. In like manner, beings like Dr. Carver, Booker T. Washington, and Luther Burbank became one with nature. The Master Jesus and Lord Buddha, through radiating love, became one with men. THIS UNDERSTANDING OF LIFE THROUGH LOVE IS NOT IDENTIFICATION WITH MISERY, BUT IT IS THE CAPACITY TO FEEL THAT WITHIN ANY PART OF LIFE WHICH CAUSES CERTAIN ACTION, AND, UNDERSTANDING THE CAUSE, THEN THEY CAN HEAL.

It cannot be stressed too powerfully, this contemplation on love, and the indescribable tenderness of God that throws out the wings of consciousness and gathers in the component parts of life, bathes them in the life of the spirit, and like a mother bird with its eggs, evolves a new life by the very warmth of its presence.

To you, blessed children, who stand at the threshold of a new state of consciousness, I offer the flame of patience from my heart, for when you have become the patient, tolerant man, you will be the Lord of Love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 7, 1956

Blessed Seekers After Peace,

As has often been said, mastery is the ability to control a situation without words and without any apparent outer action. A Master can hold the peace within a room, or a nation, by the mere exhalation of Cosmic Peace drawn and focused through his own heart. The difficult thing for Western students to learn is to leave off "wordiness," that in the silence of their tongues, they may hear their hearts speak, and hear the souls of other men, who perhaps have much to give. It seems so frequently, at a meeting of Western students, that each one is waiting with baited breath for a pause in the conversation that he may jump in with his concepts and ideas. Thus, each man is so enamored of the little knowledge or stories he projects into each conversation, that he hears not anything but the things in his own world, and these are sometimes worn thin from his own repeating.

Beloved ones, it is in the SILENCE that power is generated, and in the SILENCE is the lesson learned from the heart of truth. That is why, in the Eastern retreats, chelas are bound by pledges of absolute silence. Thus, their lower selves are stopped from constant chatter, until the great Self is heard within them, and then, no longer do they wish to ex-

press the idle nothings of the lesser selves. Silence is the way of peace. In the silence one cannot incite another to anger nor draw down unnecessary impediments to his own progress. In the silence one does not set up the causes that reverberate as destructive effects farther on upon the road. The Breath of God is too pregnant with power to be used so lightly. Much outer turmoil would be avoided if the breath were conserved within the body, until it could be sent forth to accomplish a good purpose.

For an individual who chooses to enter the Great, Great Silence, I would suggest a simple formula by which he may be a silent mentor over his own lifestream:

LET HIM THINK OF THE GREAT SILENCE AS HIS KINGDOM OF HEAVEN, THE HABITATION OF THE GODS AND THE ANGELS, THE HIGHEST EXPRESSION OF BEAUTY, CULTURE, LOVE AND LIGHT THAT HIS MIND AND HEART CAN CONCEIVE.

LET HIM THINK THAT TO DWELL IN SUCH A REALM HE MUST SO FIT HIMSELF, THAT HE WILL NOT DESECRATE THE SILENCE BY ANY VIBRATORY ACTION THAT WOULD BE UNBEPFITTING SUCH A GLORIOUS KINGDOM.

LET HIS WORDS BE ALWAYS CAREFULLY CHOSEN SO THAT THEY DESERVE ENTRANCE TO SUCH A KINGDOM.

LET HIM LEARN THAT HIS EVERY ACTION WILL CREATE A VIBRATION AFFECTING THE ENTIRE KINGDOM—THAT HIS EVERY THOUGHT AND FEELING ARE, IN LIKE MANNER, EITHER ADDING TO ITS BEAUTY OR DESTROYING ITS HARMONY.

IT WILL BE SEEN THEN THAT IF HE LIVES EVERY MINUTE IMBUED WITH THE CONSCIOUSNESS THAT ONLY HARMONIOUS RADIATION IS THE ENTRANCE TO THAT KINGDOM, HE WILL EVENTUALLY ATTAIN THE POINT WHERE HIS OWN VIBRATORY ACTION WILL FIT HIM TO DWELL WITH ALL LIFE THAT HAS ALREADY LEARNED, AND BECOME, THE LAW OF LOVE.

It is important to remember that mental vibrations cannot govern the vibratory action of the inner bodies eternally. Human will may silence the tongue, but not the rebellious FEELINGS of the inner man, but by the grace of God and the light of God changing the inner bodies, the outer man will, of necessity, express that harmony. Thus will the outer man reach a point where his ears will be deafened to the loud tumult, and his heart will be filled with the voice of God and his holy wisdom.

And, so, blessed friends, for an hour, for a day, a week, a month, a year, practice generating the Ascended Masters' feeling of peace and power in silence and love.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 14, 1956

Beloved Friends on Earth,

IN THE EARLY BIBLICAL DAYS, MEN AND WOMEN LIVED FROM SEVEN HUNDRED TO A THOUSAND YEARS IN ONE BODY. Some of you, dear ones, achieved this, yourselves, on many occasions. The people of that age were trained to look constantly to God, the Flame of all life, in the heart. Thus, looking with heart and mind and spirit, they opened the door to the re-charging from the heart of the I AM Presence. As the Light poured through the bodies, the vibratory action was kept at a fast enough rate to naturally repel the disintegrating vibratory actions of the earth plane. Such individuals were immune to the diseases and appearances, and they remained in a state of acceleration and exhilaration until they chose to withdraw consciously from the bodies, and allow the substance of those bodies to return to the universal for purification.

Now, dear ones, you have become well acquainted with the physical body, but the unseen bodies are sometimes a little vague to your consciousness. They are just as real as your physical body, but because they vibrate at a more rapid rate, they remain unseen by the physical sight. Your mental, your emotional and your etheric bodies must be remembered as much as your physical body, in order to completely balance your lifestream.

When the battery in your car runs down, it is attached to an equipment provided to recharge it. The energy charged into the battery enables the motor to run and the car to fulfill its efficient place in the scheme of living. The battery of your physical, mental, emotional, and etheric bodies is likewise depleted by constant usage in the world, and as the battery runs down, the vibratory action of your bodies becomes slower and slower—just as the revolution of the motor within the car.

When your bodies come to this state of slowed-down action (which usually occurs from the early sixties onward), you immediately become prey to the unseen vibrations that move at a similarly slow rate through the physical plane. These vibrations are sickness in its various forms, and the condition of disintegration ultimately sets in, unless remedied. People say, "the resistance is gone," which is true, because the amount of light allotted to the four bodies for that embodiment has been spent through excesses of an emotional, mental, etheric, and physical nature.

I say to you blessed ones, as in Biblical times the bodies were recharged and reenergized, so again today in gentle perseverance of the use of the flame within the heart, can you renew and revivify your vehi-

cles and thus raise their vibratory action.

You have my assurance that I will be with you, raising, sustaining, renewing my life in you, each one, for you are my right hand in the world today. May I repeat, dear ones, it is best that this be done in quietude, assuming a comfortable position, untiring to the physical body.

To help you realize what I might say in the simplicity of the action in revivifying your bodies, I will repeat, your physical body has tens of thousands of pores which are little octagon-shaped openings through which the body draws in the nourishing substance of the Sun, the air, and the water, and through which it exudes the poisons of the system. An enlarged portion of the flesh body, greatly magnified, would show these pores to be "little doors" and could naturally illumine the intellectual consciousness to the fact that the physical body is porous and not a solid mass. Here it will be seen that EXCESSIVELY RESTRICTIVE CLOTHING IS NOT A BENEFIT TO THE PHYSICAL BODY.

The God Flame always responds to the call of life. It is the Law. Thus, as soon as the call is made, the flame charges through the physical and inner bodies, dissolving all poisonous substance, human accumulation and fear, leaving in their stead an added accumulation of light and love and revivifying action.

Those of you who have seen a honeycomb inside the beehive will remember that many times a comb will be filled with a certain amount of solid wax and that other portions of the comb will be empty. Well, that is the appearance of the substance that has clogged the pores of mankind's bodies, and as the flame's radiation passes through, it dislodges and dissolves this impure substance and increases the pressure of light, according to the capacity of the individual to receive its full energy. So, dear ones, when sufficient accumulation has been dissolved, you will feel an acceleration of the light through the heart, the throat and the head and hands particularly, and a general feeling of well-being in the inner nature.

So, beloved, you and I together, in gentle relaxation, but withal eternal vigilance, will bring forth renewal of youth and strength and beauty of mind and body by the conscious power of the ever-present flame of life.

My love and my life enfold you, each one.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 21, 1956

Blessed Children on the Path,

The chelas who have found the path are those who have elected within themselves to leave the slow evolution of the masses, and strike up across the face of the mountain in their search for truth. For a period they seem to travel alone, and often regret the hardihood that prompted their separation from the seeming safety and irresponsible company of the throngs. But sooner or later they encounter wayfarers inspired by the same urge, and for safety, the pilgrims form themselves into groups, eventually joining other caravans intent on the same upward journey.

The path to mastery is steep. The magic part of this path is that each one ascends in consciousness first, and then the magnetic pull of the awakened consciousness raises the physical vehicle. You might liken it to mountain climbers who proceed with the aid of a guide. The guide goes first, then reaches back from his firmly-established standpoint and raises the flesh body of the aspirant. Thus, dear ones, your consciousness proceeds before you and, by the Law of Magnetic Attraction, draws the flesh body to the greater heights. That is why the EXPANSION OF CONSCIOUSNESS IS THE FIRST CONCERN OF EACH WAYFARER. Oftentimes it is a super-human effort to draw the flesh body to the greater heights—with the constant pull and clamor of outer living that take the attention.

It may comfort you to know, beloved children, that the travelers on the path are never entirely alone. Countless angels hover ceaselessly about them, removing many obstacles which would prove almost impassable to tired feet; giving courage and inspiration at critical moments when faced with a sudden crisis. The higher the wayfarer goes on the climb, the rarer grows the atmosphere, and the mount of attainment is no exception to this rule. For this reason you have been given the knowledge of the fires of purification, the use of which renders the inner bodies lighter and removes much of the karma. You also have the added advantage of the protection, care, and instruction of those who have long since reached the summit and are now engaging their energies in helping their “younger brothers” attain the longed-for goal.

As the presence of the Master is only able to reach the lifestream through the medium of silent prompting within the feeling nature, or in brilliant flashes of illumination through the medium of the Higher Mental Body, IT IS IMPERATIVE THAT THE CHELA CULTIVATE SILENCE in the outer nature to permit these promptings to record with sufficient intensi-

ty the guiding activity of the daily living. Beloved ones, practice the habit of listening to the voice within, instead of the clamorous outer chaos. The voice of the Presence has few enough facets through which to guide and protect the destiny of the many in the future, and the momentum of balance MUST BE GAINED AHEAD by the chosen shepherds for these hours and days.

I might repeat, dear ones, the pathway leading to mastery is the path of surrender, yes, of all things, and persons, that might be obstacles in this attainment. The chela, in peace and gentleness and one-pointedness, must step upon the path alone. As Jesus intimated, the people of the kingdom of heaven are our friends—all others are but phantoms that engage our attention and keep us from going through the gateway to the kingdom.

Beloved children, let me assure you that this seemingly steep and narrow pathway leads to ultimate freedom, leads to peace, contentment, and service unto all. Few there are of outer thought and emotion who find it. My love and gratitude, dear fellow-travelers on this sacred path, enfold you each moment of its way.

Beloved Maha Chohan

October 28, 1956

Beloved Friends,

It is my pleasure to present my beloved son, Morya, in his own verbal description of the opening of the Temple of God's Will at Darjeeling, India. Love and blessings,

BELOVED EL MORYA speaks:

I greet you, beloved ones, in the name of the will of God, which is goodness of every description (even surpassing the present understanding of the human mind). Did not God create you and your fellowman in his own image and likeness, conferring upon you the powers of creative activity (thought, feeling, spoken word and action)? Did not this same God of kindness give to you ALL the life you should choose to invoke and use for whatever purpose your individual intelligence should elect? Did not this God withhold his very counsel, allowing you to play with life, thus learning the Law of Cause and Effect?

Mankind, for the most part, have confused the will of God with their

own returning destructive karma, bending their heads to the blows of "fate" and attributing such "blows" as the will of God! PREPOSTEROUS!

The will of God is to see all his children re-established in their God Mastery of energy, vibration and constructive control of the powers of precipitation! To this end the Karmic Board sometimes ALLOWS (not sentences) an individual to live a strenuous life, in order that such an individual, who applies for the opportunity to redeem his energies, experiences those particular facets of human distress and thus LEARNS CONSCIOUSLY not to create any more such causes (as the ebb and flow of the tides is inexorable) that must, of necessity, return to their creator. Then we have the experience of a so-called trying life, and the individual, in self-righteous submission, often misuses the phrase "whom the Lord loveth, he chasteneth."

The will of God is to awaken the soul, sleeping among the tides of the masses and constantly played upon by the effluvia of the disembodied, to a realization that the divine heritage for every man is to arise above the capacity to create causes of discord, and to USE THE SACRED FIRE OF PURIFICATION AND MERCY (the Violet Flame), to dissolve not only the effects, but also the inner and more subtle causes of distress.

IT IS THE FATHER'S GOOD PLEASURE TO GIVE YOU EVERY BLESSING OF HIS KINGDOM—and more besides—to give you the blessing of becoming conscious co-creators of the kingdom of heaven on Earth. It is the will of God to raise all belonging to this evolution and those imprisoned in this evolution from other planets and systems to gods and goddesses once again! It is the will of God that the natural powers of precipitation, levitation, etherealization, invocation, etc., be used by ALL his children. The manifold blessings that will fill not only the personal world of such a one who will accept the divine heritage, but also the entire human world, will help in this restoration.

Because certain among God's children have voluntarily chosen to experiment with their powers of creation, and thus evolve limitations which press back upon them by the natural Law of the Circle, is no reason for them or others to call this reaping of a bitter harvest the will of God.

Because certain among God's children have voluntarily offered to accept the responsibility of dissolving their own entire destructively-qualified karma in one embodiment, thus qualifying for the ascension, or to accept the greater responsibility of racial, religious, national, or planetary karma as "their gift to life" is no reason to call it God's will, nor to feel resentful, bitter nor distressed at the temporary discomfort.

THE WILL OF GOD IS GOOD! THE WILL OF GOD IS OPULENCE! THE WILL OF GOD IS PERFECT HEALTH IN BODIES THAT DO NOT SHOW THE MARKS OF DECADENCE, DECAY, AND FINALLY SUCCUMB TO SO-CALLED DEATH! WITNESS THE LIFE ON OTHER PLANETS FOR THE TRUTH OF MY WORDS. It is not the intent of those of us who have the beautiful opportunity of expressing God's will, to stand idly by and allow mankind to blame their own misuse of life, with its ultimate recoil (unless transmuted) upon a good God.

It is our divine purpose, having forsworn Nirvana, to project actively and positively the remembrance of the divine concept for every lifestream into the outer consciousness. To this end, we use the spoken and written word, the picture, the example. Many are our chelas (some unconscious entirely to our presence and direction) who help us in this service.

Darjeeling is ideally situated for the study of the astronomical bodies and their effect upon the Earth. In the foothills of the Himalayas, far enough from the "beaten track" to discourage all but the hardiest of "tourists," the very atmosphere is unpolluted with the average thoughts and feelings which follow an accepted, though often erroneous, pattern.

For over 1000 years, this focus at Darjeeling has stood, although the present buildings are of a later architecture. Because of my interest in interstellar space (dating from the time of Babylon) our Lord Maha Chohan suggested that this focus be established here, in the beautiful upper atmosphere, where the cool and inspiring radiation of the Himalayas could stimulate the spiritual senses and wisdom of the Brothers and Sisters of God's Will. This, of course, was done!

As you will remember, one of the towers of the retreat which is presently used by my humble self is dedicated to such a study of the stars, planets, and their effect upon the earth. HERE ARE PRICELESS CHARTS WHICH ONE DAY WILL BE RELEASED FOR THE ILLUMINATION OF THE PEOPLES OF EARTH, AS WELL AS FOR THEIR PROTECTION IN THEIR FORWARD PROGRESS THROUGH THE COSMOS.

Within the central hall of our retreat, I have endeavored to duplicate the Taj Mahal—the beautiful spiritual vision of my brother, Kuthumi.

As you have been told, my private drawing room opens off this hall, and here you are invited to visit with me often, reminiscing over past sweet association as well as present accomplishments.

The council chamber, where the Spiritual Hierarchy gather to offer

their fully-gathered cosmic momentum of good to forward an interest, knowledge and participation in doing God's Will on Earth, has been especially prepared for our honored guests.

It is our deep and sincere prayer that, during the thirty days when our retreat is open, there may be some light which enters the outer consciousness and minds of the people as to just what is God's will for them. Angels of Lord Michael's court will dispel the fear of God, the Karmic Board, eternal judgment and damnation, as well as acceptance of every type of calamity as the hand of God! When man realizes that HE—not God—is the creator of his own miseries, we shall move forward toward the establishment of freedom's star!

Tonight, the crystal and sapphire-blue altar is presently surrounded with delicate crystal vases, in which beautiful and lush blue violets (of which I am so fond), pour forth their radiance and beauty. Since October 15th, the flowers in these vases have been changed nightly by various members of the Brotherhood—angelic and ascended—(and some few unascended chelas) in homage to the will of God.

As in all present Transmission Flame classes, the comparatively small council chambers of the retreats are not sufficient to accommodate the great numbers who attend in their finer bodies (either as they sleep or during the period of so-called death). I should like to point out to you the diamond chandeliers in the council chamber, the entrance hall, and my drawing room. These are made of pure white diamonds, in the center of which is a delicate flicker of electric blue. Thus, they illumine without the necessity of what you call "electricity."

The beloved Hercules has created the amphitheater above Asia, and his royal blue cloak covers the entire periphery of this amphitheater. The great Archangel Michael stands in the exact center of this amphitheater, where the four descending rows of seats meet. Thus, his faith and Herculean endurance will assist all those who attend this conclave and want to do God's will, but have neither the strength—spiritual, moral, mental, emotional, or physical—nor the faith to see them through whatever those experiences may be WHICH THEY HAVE VOLUNTARILY CHOSEN .

The crystal and blue flame from the altar in the flame room will begin its expansion at the moment that the presiding Master directs all gathered in the council chamber to direct to that flame the fully-gathered momentum of their breath. As both Sanat Kumara (Regent) and Lord Gautama (present Lord of the World) have offered to be our guests, we have provided for them places of honor at either side of the

flame. They, who have vowed to set the earth and its evolutions free, are naturally interested in having the precepts of God's divine will charged into the souls and outer minds of the peoples of the earth, and all who will embody here in the future.

Again, there is a section provided for the sleepers, so they may be stirred and awakened to do God's will. They are carried in on lovely litters and FEEL the pressure of that desire TO DO! There is a special section provided for those released from the compound, because in their emotional, mental, and etheric bodies is such a reluctance to accept as logical anything but their own will. There is also a section provided for the disembodied, who come from the various spheres into which their consciousness has taken them, and they, too, shall have the concentrated pressure of God's will. The unascended chelas are invited into the council chamber, itself, together with the angelic host, Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters. Therefore, do not be surprised if you are filled with the energy and enthusiasm to "get things done," for spiritual strength is far more contagious than human distress.

Beloved Mother Mary, Kwan Yin, Nada, and Meta are bringing all children to be born in this coming year.

Aside from these special sections, presided over, of course, by glorious angels wearing blue robes, there are the seven usual sections which are occupied by any and all who really, in motive, desire to do God's will in their chosen profession.

Tonight all wear various shades of blue and crystalline. I have chosen for myself garments of crystalline substance, made in the usual Hindu style, and I wear a bunch of lovely blue violets at my waist, the same species which adorn the altar. Most of the Spiritual Hierarchy is kindly and courteously wearing blue, with the exception, of course, of the new Lord of the World, who wears the royal purple, with the overcape, the heavy chain of a substance like unto gold around his neck, and the six-pointed star blazing upon his bosom.

Now, as the breathing will begin, I shall take my place among the assembly, facing the altar, so Sanat Kumara and Lord Gautama may have the strength and assistance of my breath, also. Remember the door of my humble quarters at Darjeeling is never locked, and my drawing room is always open. You will find some interesting volumes upon the shelves of the bookcases, some lovely musical pieces within the rosewood box that stands near the piano which you are invited to use, and—for those of you who are not developed in talents of this sort—there is a

musical-record machine, at the base of which you will find selections to your liking. If you wish refreshments, just pull the tasseled cord that hangs by the drapery and a respectful servant will assist you. If you want counsel (which is less likely), for most men like to be a "law unto themselves," either myself or one of the brothers is available.

Yours to do God's will in joy, and to become the manifest expression of God's will in fact!

EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 11, 1956

Beloved Children,

I bring you greetings for this great Holy Day which has been given the beautiful name of "Thanksgiving"—the giving of thanks. With the great Helios and Vesta, I represent one of the Hierarchy who are the recipients of the gratitude from all life for our outpouring through nature and the avenues that supply the energy to the people of Earth. This has been my great privilege for centuries.

At inner levels the Thanksgiving ceremony is celebrated by every angel, Master, and nature sprite, and mankind is the beneficiary. Gratitude, or the pouring forth of thanksgiving, is one of the most glorious, uplifting and expanding expressions of life. It gives not only ease of mind and body and spirit, but it springs up in a limitless profusion of gifts wherever the attention directs its currents.

The giving of thanks is one of the most contagious expressions of spirit and is one of the unifying activities of God. It is an instantaneous transmutation of hard or discordant feelings and it is a cosmic magnetic power that draws all good towards the generator of genuine thanksgiving. So, dear ones, hesitate not to let your hearts sing thanks for the blessed air you breathe, the water which cleanses, the humble Earth upon which you set your feet, yea, even for the hard cement of the city streets, which supports the weight of so many, uncomplainingly. If for, say, three minutes daily, in this busy outer world, you will address your gratitude towards all life everywhere, both manifest and unseen and to the heart center of all created beings, you will open channels through which returning currents of blessings will flow into your life—for such is the Law.

HABITUAL EXPRESSED GRATITUDE FOR THE SERVICE OF THE ELEMENTS IN THE BODY TO HIS PERSON, WILL KEEP THE INDIVIDUAL FREE OF ILLNESS OF BODY. Gratitude for the God-Intelligence and substance of feeling loaned to him by the Cosmic Creator will keep the individual free of illness of mind or of upset emotions. Ingratitude by the masses has brought about all conditions of distress, and is a grave insult to life, which is constantly pouring its gifts to man, far beyond his merits.

Blessed friends, I say to you that many of you were embodied among those early pilgrims on the rugged Massachusetts shore. Your inner selves can remember well the hardships of that new land. When the early forefathers first acknowledged Thanksgiving, they had merely tuned into this cosmic day, for as you have been told, the Feast of Thanksgiving is a cosmic activity, and so YOU, dear ones, helped inaugurate this feast in America.

WHEN A GROUP OF STUDENTS IS FORTUNATE ENOUGH TO SECURE THE DIRECT GUIDANCE OF AN ASCENDED BEING, THEY BECOME PART OF HIS CONSCIOUSNESS, AND, IN REALITY, A LIVING PART OF HIS VERY BEING—even as a child has a separate individuality but remains through life a part of the parents from whence it sprang. The student thus adds all the strength and good of his causal reserve to the Master's great consciousness and widens the Master's field of service, by providing another complete set of vehicles through which the Master may work. And, in turn, the student receives of the great store of the Master's gifts and light. So, my dear children, at this Thanksgiving season I render to you my sincere gratitude for giving me your attention and for permitting me to serve you. All my blessings and love be ever with you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

November 18, 1956

Blessed Ones Desiring to Comfort Humanity,

I thank you for your willingness to let go of old concepts and desires folded away in the etheric garment for centuries. In order that you can better serve God's plan, free from spiritual arrogance and intellectual pride, I humbly refer you to a description of the beloved planet Uranus.

Dear Ones,

For a group to bring through from the higher realms those truths which will be of benefit to the great minds that are to come in the future, the group cannot work with the accumulations of the past, so I am grateful for your humility in choosing to draw forth truth—even if it be discomfoting to the outer consciousness.

Looking upon the planet Earth with inner sight, great tides can be seen of what we call psychic or astral matter. These are born in the mental and feeling worlds of the people on Earth. These tides are definite strata, and as everything works on vibration—water seeking its own level, for instance—so do vibrations of a similar nature seek their level. Every vibration of hate, jealousy, obscene thought or feeling becomes a channel into that river of like vibration. These vibrations cause a rent in the “tube of light” and again connect the lifestream with the mass tide. I SAY TO YOU, NEGLECT NOT TO CLOTHE YOURSELVES IN YOUR TUBE OF LIGHT!

Today on Earth you have a double activity. You have the inward or sideways motion of your planet, toward your physical Sun, and then at a cosmic moment you have the upward moving activity of your entire planetary system toward the Central Sun of the entire system. You have your Earth, which is number four, Uranus, which is number three, and then you have Aquaria, which is number two, and Mercury which is number one, these planets all belonging to Helios and Vesta. The Earth will move into the orbit of Uranus, Uranus into the orbit of Aquaria, Aquaria into the orbit of Mercury, then Mercury will move into the heart of Helios and Vesta.

Now, with the fourth planet of this system moving into the third place, Uranus, this gives you some understanding of the Uranian planet. The peoples on this very large planet of Uranus have developed beyond disease, death or decay. They are seven to eight feet tall, golden-haired, and are particularly concerned with the New Age. The present enthusi-

asm for uranium on Earth is no accident, some individuals from there having come to help in the transition. The radiation and outpouring of their presence have created uranium deposits—a gift of this great planet to Earth. We sometimes smile at the tremendous “search for uranium” today. It is a GIFT of some individual who magnetized and drew the very substance of the planet Uranus into the Earth plane. This is not cosmically important; it is mentioned because of what interest it may be to some of you.

Now the planet, Uranus, is going to enter into the orbit of Aquaria. You have heard much about the Aquarian Age. This is because Uranus will enter into the Aquarian orbit; then Earth, entering the Uranian orbit, will be ready on the next wave to step into the Aquarian orbit. These facts have come through from various individuals because you have people here from Uranus, from Aquaria, and from Mercury at the present time. Each brings some memory of their planet and their evolution.

THE PRESENT SOLAR SYSTEM AS STUDIED BY ASTRONOMERS IS NOT ACCURATE BECAUSE OF THE FACT THAT A GALAXY MOVES IN A SPIRAL, YOU SEE, AND IT IS IN CONSTANT MOTION. Astronomers spot stars, but do not get the properly-timed prospectus. They pick up stars which are in the different systems belonging to one galaxy. The changing of the outer records of astronomy will come through, perhaps, but not in your day. At least some of it will be recorded in your day and you can have this for your own private use, Then, when the wisdom of the great Law sees fit, perhaps part of it can be given forth publicly.

On Uranus the center of the entire planetary scheme is built around the spiritual priesthood. The people are trained from childhood in the rites of invocation and radiation, in the powers of levitation, precipitation, and etherealization. The Ascended Masters and Cosmic Beings walk and talk with them, as you walk and talk with each other. There is no veil, no maya, no human creation around the planet Uranus. It is marvelous to see what an evolution can accomplish when there are not those tides, which I spoke of before, to hinder the expansion of the Immortal Flame within the heart and the divine pattern externalized through that flame.

The buildings on Uranus are colossal. Having powers of levitation, there is no need for mechanical machinery. Everything is done by mind force, and the coloring is done by feeling. Their atmosphere is perfect. The moisture does not come in rainfall, but by a coarse substance that comes through what is similar to your earth. The very earth body of Uranus, itself, is a beautiful green instead of brown. The moisture comes through this porous substance, fills their lakes, rivers and cisterns, and

fills the atmosphere with the necessary moisture.

Let us say that a citizen decides to create a temple or a lovely home. He takes mind-force, directs his attention to the God-Self or perhaps to some Master who is developed in the art of architecture—as Serapis Bey is for the Earth. Then, through mind-force, he cuts his design and builds. Buildings are mostly open to the sky; some have canopies for beauty's sake, but not for protection from the elements, because there is no need for it. When you come to the great temple work, the priesthood, alone, works on that. The priesthood draws from the Universal First Cause the design and pattern. When these patterns have been received by the priesthood, they are then imparted to the ones who will participate in the building, in the same manner as Sanat Kumara imparts the thought-form of the year to the great Hierarchy. Then the temples are built. The water is aquamarine, the landed surface green, the verdure and growth variegated in color.

In the establishment of a contact between Uranus and the Earth, the important thing to realize is that the Earth's next step will be to enter into the orbit of Uranus, on a sidewise motion. Then, when the upward motion takes place, the Earth will move upward into the place in the planetary system above, now occupied by Venus. So at the present time you have people from Venus and Uranus here. This, dear ones, may be a little complicated for some of you to understand at this time, and your patience is appreciated, but it might give you a small glimpse of our endeavors. My love enfolds you, each one.

Beloved Kuthumi

November 25, 1956

Beloved Friends,

SHAMBALLA! Its very name stirs the light in the hearts of the mystic. It brings back memories of sweet association, of communion with the sainted ones, of the conferring of new authorities and powers to be used on behalf of mankind, and of the joy of bringing in the harvest of each year.

What is that harvest? It is merely the effect of the RIGHT use of energy within the past twelve months, which has benefited in some manner the evolution of the sweet Earth and its attendant evolutions. That harvest is, furthermore, the manifest expression in PRACTICAL WORKS of the Law of the Circle, "as a man sows, so shall he reap." No Cosmic Being, Ascended Master, chela or elemental can escape this Law, which

causes the energy released by and through him to have an effect and then return as added power, understanding, light and wisdom in the Causal Body of the one who has used free will in drawing life, qualifying it, and using it for either the blessing or the distress of himself and the evolutions which he has vowed to serve. Of course, in the case of God-free Beings, they have learned not to “play with life,” and the effect is ALWAYS GOOD!

SHAMBALLA! Symbol of the great sacrifice of a beautiful God Being, Sanat Kumara, who, together with his court, felt Earth and its evolutions should have the right to remain a part of our small solar system. SHAMBALLA! Created through the long centuries for the coming of Sanat Kumara, so that his light and love might sustain the Earth and its evolutions until THAT DAY when mankind, stirring in its soul sleep, should want to learn to become that LIGHT AND LOVE, radiating it forth into the universe, themselves.

SHAMBALLA! Where first the sacred presence of Sanat Kumara stood, and, finally, working only with energy (life) qualified with love, drew to himself the Lord Buddha, the Lord Maitreya and others who were willing to help him in this task of redemption of the souls of men! SHAMBALLA! The home of the mystic Great White Brotherhood, where all gather before the Christmas Season to be blessed by the Lord's great presence!

This year, as in previous years, the harvest of elementals—who have so obediently and lavishly provided the glory of flower and bush and the gentle shade of the tree as well as the abundant harvest which has been the sustenance of the bodies of the people—is great. The purification and blessing of this kingdom by unascended beings make them even the more eager to help mankind attain its rightful estate!

The harvest of the angelic host is also greater than in previous years, because the hearts, minds, souls, and outer consciousness of more and more people are becoming aware of the REALITY of the angelic kingdom and welcoming them as co-workers in God's kingdom! This has provided the open door through which the angels have been able to release (without losing the precious essence of their virtue), more and more of the FEELINGS of the Godhead into the lower bodies of mankind.

The harvest of mankind is also greater than in previous years because, even though it seems slow to the outer sense consciousness, more and more of the embodied members of the race are aware of the divine plan and offering, voluntarily, their energies to assist in lowering the vibratory action of that divine plan so that it may be of practical assistance to the entire race!

The harvest of the Great White Brotherhood is greater because they have found co-workers among unascended beings, and, through them, have been enabled to direct their conscious patterns and plans for the benefit of the race!

On this Transmission Evening, the White Island, is still! The visitors (divine and human) have gathered together on the other side of the marble bridge, so that they may form a glorious procession—the Elohim leading, the Archangels and Archaii following, the Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters behind them, and then the earnest chelas and representatives of the elemental kingdom. All will proceed over the bridge in order of spiritual rank (consciousness). The great hosannas will be sung. The temple of the Lord of the World, shining with celestial Light, increases in radiance as the worshippers approach it!

Of course, since the ascent of the new Lord of the World into his august estate, he should be the officiating Master awaiting the entrance of the divine guests, but he has prevailed upon Sanat Kumara to perform this honor. Sanat Kumara—Ancient of Days—in his glorious purple robes, standing just above the Threefold Flame upon the altar, is not always visible to the unascended who find their way thither, but his presence is acknowledged by the God-free whose sight is not dimmed by any veil of human consciousness. From the star, Venus, a great pathway of Light descends, directed by the beloved being Venus, anchored in, through and around the entire White Island.

The new Lord of the World (Gautama) has chosen to sit, in oriental fashion, beneath the immortal Threefold Flame, with his hands outstretched to receive the harvest of each lifestream, divine and human. His spiritual guard, one on either side of him, dressed as he is in deep golden light, take from his hands this harvest and place it within the flame.

All of the divine visitors and conscious chelas are in pink, in honor of the radiation of the year. Those who are drawn by unconscious desire to serve come in various colors, often the colors of their night robes. EACH LAY THEIR HARVEST (THE USE OF QUALIFIED ENERGY) HUMBL Y IN THE LORD GAUTAMA'S HANDS. He seems not to cognize the presence of anyone, but sometimes, when the harvest is particularly sweet and selfless, a smile of ineffable sweetness flits across his face.

At the sacred moment, Sanat Kumara descends into the flame. All the divine visitors are in their places, together with their chelas. The seraphim and cherubim send forth the glorious music of the spheres in song and through combinations of beautiful instruments, and together the flame is breathed in and sent forth upon the track that it follows around

the world.

Above Shamballa is the great amphitheater, created by the builders of form, duplicating in architectural design, color, etc., the beauty of Shamballa, itself.

REMEMBER, BELOVED ONES, THAT THE HARVEST OF 1956 IS GREATER THAN ANY SINCE THE DAYS OF THE ATLANTEAN CULTURE, AND THAT THIS HARVEST WILL BE CAREFULLY GUARDED AND PROTECTED UNTIL IT IS TRANSFERRED TO THE ROCKY MOUNTAIN RETREAT AS EVIDENCE TO THE KARMIC BOARD OF WHAT A SPIRITUAL PARTNERSHIP AMONG MASTERS, ANGELS, MANKIND, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM CAN BRING INTO BEING.

Visit us often in this time of joyous festivity at Shamballa. Know the Lord of the World and his Regent! Learn to walk fearlessly, but reverently, across the marble bridge into the sacred city! YOU WILL BENEFIT THEREBY IN RENEWED FAITH, COURAGE, CONFIDENCE, WISDOM, LOVE AND CAPACITY TO SERVE IN THE AVENUE TO WHICH YOUR HOLY CHRIST SELF HAS ASSIGNED YOU!

This Christmas

Why not give a gift of eternal blessing—a veritable magnet of divine love—which will one day raise the recipient of that gift into all truth—just as surely as it is given? That is exactly what you are giving when you present the periodicals, books, and music of the Ascended Masters' teaching to others. These contain the practical Laws by which the Great Ones set themselves eternally free. This is impersonal Law, and it will work for you, your friends, and others, just as it worked for the Masters. It applies the same way to everyone!

Perhaps you will say here, "My friends and relatives are not interested in this activity. They would not welcome such a gift." Are you sure? How do you know what the Masters' power of love can do for them? Is not the Masters' magnetic love more powerful than your friends' or relatives' lack of understanding? Think this over! This is eternal truth, dear gentle reader. We are not dealing with theories, vapory suppositions and ideals! As one who has proven himself interested in expanding the Masters' words and works, and having accepted the Masters' gifts of comfort, healing, peace, illumination, by Cosmic Law you have become a cup-bearer for the Lord (Law) obligated to carry the contents of that cup to all who are athirst. Why just continue to circulate the Masters' teachings among those who already know? Why present it only to those

whom you know will accept?

YOU SEE, DEAR FRIEND, EVERYWHERE THESE BOOKS GO—EVERYWHERE THEY ARE LAID, (MIND YOU, NOW, WHETHER THEY ARE READ OR NOT!)—THERE, AT THAT SPOT, THE MASTERS' RADIATION IS POURING OUT INTO THE ATMOSPHERE, AND THAT RADIATION WILL NEVER CEASE! Can you conscientiously deny the Masters a wide open door through your gifts this Christmas which, who knows, may start someone's ascension in the light? For this, the returning blessings to your world would be beyond human concept. Beloved Saint Germain said one time that when we had gained the ascension, we would meet many folks there who had made it before us—folks for whom we never dreamed it was possible.

How would you like to have someone come up to you in the ascended realms and say, "I am here today because of the gift of the Masters' words which you gave me on Earth. This gift enabled my Master to contact my outer consciousness and set my feet firmly upon the pathway of light, which brought me home!" Now—right now—is your opportunity to make this come true!

THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 2, 1956

Beloved Children of God,

There is a sea of Godliness which has no center and no periphery, which extends from eternity to eternity, and within which are merged the individual consciousness of all awakened beings. This Godliness enfolds us within itself. Within it is our breath. It is our being. It is our environment and it is our cause, and yet each one of us in some strange inexplicable way is the heart center of that sea, and to the aspiring soul, who would attain happiness, we can but say that it is an awareness, an awakening, an unfoldment.

In the tightly-closed bud, the heart center of the flower knows naught of the world around it and finds the close confines of the enwrapped petals as the outer periphery of its world. But as the forces from within itself push it forth in its progressive stages of growth, and as the forces from without play upon the unfolding flower, the heart center, or consciousness, of the bloom becomes aware of the great world around it, that always was, and which enfolds and surrounds it.

So it is with man today, who stands with clenched fist and tight-shut eyelids within the narrow periphery of his own world, which is the effect

of the thoughts and feelings of his imaginings. When, however, the heart center of his being begins to awaken and push forth the divine plan, coupled with the pressure of the cosmic moment from without, then gradually the narrowed eyelids are forced to open and the hands to relax, and so the Godly impulse of his being causes him to unfold, until he finds himself a flowering bloom in the world of light, far beyond that of his own wild and corrupt imagining.

We, who tend the garden of life, see the possibilities in each tightly-closed bud, and can, with happiness and peace go about the task of encouraging the unfoldment, both by love and cooperation of the natural forces of nature provided in the "incubator" or "cosmic hot-house" which is established "because the cycle endeth," and the altar of all life demands that ALL blooms shall adorn the Most High on the Final Cosmic Day of worship.

I might say, dear ones, that the student body, as a whole, have made great strides in the unfolding of their petals. This tenacity of spirit we are counting upon. As the lotus unfolds, you will see a tremendous whole where there are seemingly many component parts. Remember always that the divine plan as presented in the written word of the Masters (or as presented to your own inner sight, which is constantly being developed) is not to be interfered with by any outer minds.

To carry the lotus blossom through a herd of stampeding elephants and arrive safely at the farther end of the field, still carrying the blossom intact, is a simple matter as compared to receiving a divine idea for perfection, and passing it through the maze of human opinion, thought, and the general mass opposition to anything that is good, and arrive with the fulfillment of your design containing any semblance of divine order.

Let me add here, little children, that many of you, in fact I might say the whole student body, feel that they are tremendously wise people, but a great part of that wisdom is the constant playing of our consciousness, like a searchlight, through the cloak of your aura, and the brightness about you is as much the sustaining power of the Masters, as it is the unfoldment of each one's spirit. THE TEST IS AT THE TIME OF THE WITHDRAWAL OF THE MASTER'S PRESENCE, how strong each lifestream will be when placed on his own to pass through initiations.

All Masters have learned to remain calm, having no part in any opposition and having no recoil, remorse, or self-pity. After the waves of emotion have settled, or the numerous oppositions have been brought forth, in the heart of the SILENCE, and in perfect peace, one can then proceed to the fulfillment of his design.

Beloved Jesus

December 9, 1956

Dear Ones,

On the anniversary celebrating my physical birth, mankind pours out love and gratitude to the Father of Light, and I, in turn, send through the ethers my outpouring of cosmic understanding, to enfold the Earth children in the illuminating presence of the Christ. So the seven sacred weeks preceding Christmas present a tremendous opportunity for the students to enter into the river of flame, and the energy in their worlds becomes saturated with the Christ Consciousness.

As you have often been told, mankind's attention is the most valuable lever by which he can be raised again to perfection, so the Christmas Season is, for this reason, truly a Godsend, to the Hierarchy. In the course of the busy year, the attention of mankind is not easily gained, but in the weeks preceding Christmas the resentment and rebellion at Godly things is held in abeyance, and through mankind's receptivity we can more quickly permeate them with the true understanding of love and of life. Will you, therefore, blessed ones, who have an intense love for me, during these weeks, devote some time, daily, to MAKING THE CALL THAT MANKIND WHO HAVE 'OPENED THE BLINDS' OF THEIR SOULS RECEIVE, CONSCIOUSLY, INTO THEIR MINDS AND HEARTS THIS CHRIST LIGHT.

Strange that the peoples of Earth delegate to me all the powers of the Godhead, and yet absolutely deny me the ability speak again in the physical world, having closed off my message with my crucifixion. Yet, today, I am voicing my love to you, dear ones. I give my eternal gratitude to life for your friendship, for I have known and loved you long before you became aware of me. For centuries of time I have nurtured the friendship that blossoms today, and that shall stretch, unbroken, through centuries yet unborn.

Thus do we prepare, for aeons of time, the sacred bonds that bind the hearts in spiritual service. Earth bonds and blood bonds may be builded in one incarnation, but those who are to serve in immortal capacity must be attuned for thousands of years, to insure a bond of spiritual force that may endure the tides of physical fortunes, now good and now evil, that play upon the brave spirits who stand forth to hold the light in any age.

You, my friends, are in a favored position today, as your faithfulness and fidelity of spirit have enabled the Hierarchy to accept you, each one, as a grail, and from your cup, through your calls and your Godly actions, you pour blessings into the consciousness of mankind. As they drink from your cups (rather than being depleted in spirit), you will find you

become more accelerated, and in giving you are getting a tremendous spiritual impetus towards your eternal freedom. Blessed be your spirit this holy season; blessed be your thoughts and words and works, and may my understanding be yours for the asking.

Devotedly, JESUS

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 16, 1956

Beloved Children Walking the Ways of Earth,

I am going to endeavor to keep recreating for you the vibratory action of my own spirit, every opportunity I have to reach your outer minds so that, wherever you go, you may be a comforting presence.

This planet, Earth, is in a state of spiritual poverty. People know privation and lack of even the substance wherewith to clothe and to feed themselves. Many are without shelter from the elements. Many suffer from disease, wherein there is no known comfort. The opportunity for giving comfort to those in embodiment today IS WITHOUT PARALLEL. Joyous you should be in having physical bodies, in having contact with the Ascended Host, in being part of the authority in the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical worlds, while yet unascended.

Many lifestreams at inner levels vow to serve a great cause when they see upon the cosmic screen a plan which would bring greater perfection to the Earth. This plan is projected by Ascended Beings as your moving picture screen projects film for the enjoyment of the audiences. Many witnessing an Earth without sickness, poverty, or distress are eager then to cooperate with that Master who has shown the picture, and yet after birth, after the assumption of personal karma, after the stirrings of desire and the soul's wants, so many of those who have made a spiritual vow find themselves disinclined to keep it in the world of form. So from the great numbers who dedicate themselves to every great cause, few there are with constancy of purpose, of endeavor, of service—of constancy in the control of emotions. This is the rhythm of life. Students cannot know peace while they are erratic in service.

Now, dear ones, it is better to take a smaller part in the universal scheme, and be constant to it, than to take a larger obligation and perform it erratically, because you would have a jagged edge to your aura, and an erratic vibration through the energies of your world. You are not master of your world when your energy can be changed by thought pro-

jected at you by another, or by the mass tide of energy in the atmosphere, that leaves you negative and in distress. The whole reason for which the people of Earth are embodying here is to learn that mastery.

Each one of you is a focus of self-conscious intelligence. Within the soul is the presence of Almighty God. Intellectually you have accepted that, but in the outer consciousness the acceptance is fleeting—you go back to the enjoyment of the natural process of weaving out of the soul the various memories, thoughts and feelings that form your soul capacity. WHAT REALLY IS YOUR SOUL? Your soul is just an accumulation of your consciousness, which began when you first disconnected yourself from your Presence, played with thought and feeling in secret, and created causes that projected themselves into the emotional, mental, and etheric worlds, and finally into the physical world.

Then, through the Law of the Circle, they came back and anchored within that soul as memory of good and evil, through the ages. That soul lives in between embodiments in the etheric body. THEREFORE, THE ENDEAVOR OF THE ASCENDED MASTERS IS TO ILLUMINE THE SOUL, until you individually want to have a consecration of that soul to God's mighty service.

A SPIRITUAL VOCATION IS NOT THE SAME AS A SOUL VOCATION. A spiritual vocation takes place when you, as I described above, look upon a plan at inner levels and say, "Yes, I will help." A soul vocation takes place when you have taken embodiment, and your physical body, your brain consciousness, the desires and habits of the family into which you were born, your own natural tendencies (usually directed from your desire-world and your etheric body)—all these selves make up their minds, through heart and brain, to serve God and the Masters.

The memory of your vow to help build the Golden Age is in your etheric body. It is a pulse-beat in the flame of your heart. It is a pressure of energy that makes you uncomfortable when the soul and the lower vehicles want their own way. Sometimes the soul-self wins and the vow of the individuality is not fulfilled.

Many great leaders of spiritual movements have felt that great depression when they knew that the vocation of the soul would not be sufficient for a complete sublimation of the lower nature for the good of mankind. Some others did make that sublimation consciously, working through the same vehicles that you now wear.

Beloved ones, think about this. When you lay your body down, even if it were to be this morning, you will have to appear before the Karmic

Board in your etheric garment (your soul), and answer why you have not, to the best of your ability and light, FULFILLED YOUR SPIRITUAL VOW. Let us think about these things. There must be a sublimation, dear children, of the outer self. This means that you, as an individual, must learn the mastery of the energy that is given you.

Energy is obedient to the qualifying activity of the creator. Therefore, if your thoughtform is tinged with selfishness or with any discordant quality, that substance will cause the thoughtform to take on its color and vibration. If your energy, the drive of your feelings, which fills that thoughtform with life, is of a discordant nature, you will have manifestation, but an imperfect one, because of the quality of your energy. Even the quality of your decrees, your songs, and gestures as you endeavor, in the privacy of your room, to draw the good of your Causal Body into them—that quality is charged into every manifestation.

That is why every form brought forth in the physical appearance world begins to disintegrate the moment it is completed. It might be added further, that imperfect individuals, even though they are constructive for the most part, be they engineers, chemists, scientists and research men who bring forth new ideas, bring them forth through mental bodies that are, of course, not wholly purified, and then their feelings charge into the idea the quality of energy which is the motive behind bringing it forth. If that motive is to make money, we will say, to gain a sense of power individually, to become a controlling influence over great numbers of people, THEN THAT MANIFESTATION, THAT BUSINESS, THAT ACTIVITY IS SUBJECT IMMEDIATELY TO DECAy. The things that have lived through the ages, inventions or literature, have been brought forth with a motive that was not for self.

Now we are at the beginning of an era where there is to come forth on Earth a vibratory action like that of Uranus. Where can we start, but through the minds and feelings of the few who listen to us, AND BELIEVE THAT WE ARE ! So today I ask you, in all sincerity, to ponder by yourself on how much you are willing to give! How much of the inner bodies would you dare offer to the Masters of Light without a reservation that you could have them back at any moment when something chooses to distress or displease you? Think about it!

I give to you my comfort, my healing, my peace, my supply and my understanding. You give to me—and I shall accept—your emotional distress, your mental confusion, your etheric bitterness, your physical appearance of age and disintegration—IF you would let them go! One exchange for the other. So I thank you, my friends, AND I IMPLORE YOU

TO LET GO!

Beloved El Morya

December 23, 1956

Beloved Friends of Light, gathered together again at this Holy Christmas Season, to you I bring the gratitude of the entire Spiritual Hierarchy, on behalf of your individual and collective endeavors to hasten the progress and evolution of the Earth.

As you have been told so recently, THE EARTH IS EMITTING THREE TIMES MORE LIGHT AT THIS SEASON THAN IT WAS ONE YEAR AGO! This makes it possible for our gracious Regent, Sanat Kumara, to take his departure for Venus on New Year's Eve and stay for a longer time with his blessed star, preparing its peoples for the step in the evolution of that planet into a greater radiation of the Sun!

Our leaving Shamballa this time was tinged with a little nostalgia, as you can well imagine, for so long have we come to Shamballa and so long have we found Sanat Kumara, our gracious host, our ever-present counselor, teacher, guru, and friend. We enjoyed, particularly, the association with him during the thirty-day period while we were within the radiation of Shamballa and took every possible advantage of securing as much of his counsel and assistance as we could. The presence of our blessed Sanat Kumara will always be felt as an actual radiation, and an actual luminous imprint, you might say, upon the ethers at Shamballa where he has talked with us, walked with us, where he has shown us, each individually and as collective units representing the seven rays, how best we might assist the mankind we have chosen to serve.

Moving from Shamballa to the great Teton on the fifteenth, of course, has not given us a great deal of time to get settled in the Teton itself. Many of the Masters and the angelic host began leaving Shamballa yesterday and some only today. Therefore, when they reached the great Teton, though the Transmission Flame Class will be held in the central council chamber with the seven chambers opened around it, the actual assignments (by the Keeper of the Scrolls) for the various members of the Hierarchy to the council rooms will not take place, probably, until tomorrow morning, at which time we will go about the process of giving our scrolls containing our petitions, the patterns and plans that we have designed for 1957, to that angel keeper.

Then we shall meet with others of the Ascended Host, and many of

you from the unascended realm who are interested in Ascended Master service and we shall endeavor to prepare the most efficacious petitions to present to the Karmic Board. That should be easily possible, as the great Spirit of Truth and the Spirit of Purity are to be so prominent in the activities of the coming year! Let me say, beloved ones, that the opening of the Teton this year is a magnificent sight. Many of you, of course, are well acquainted with it—some of you have visited it in your physical bodies—all of you have visited it in your inner bodies.

The radiation starting from Alpha and Omega, the Central Sun of the system, pouring down through the lesser Suns, is like a mighty searchlight, and it is anchored not only over the Teton, but also is like a canopy which covers the entire North American Continent. That directed radiation forms, as we have told you, a spiritual highway. It is builded the same as your engineers build a wonderful highway over which your automobiles travel. The directed ray from the Central Sun of this system, which is focused and anchored through the Tetons at this time is such a tremendous, concentrated, protected current of energy that angels and seraphim, cherubim, Cosmic Beings, Masters and all belonging to the entire galaxy up to Alpha and Omega, themselves, may safely enter that highway and come into the atmosphere of this Earth.

Sometimes you question how it could be that an angel or a seraphim could be anything but safe! Well, of course, they are completely safe within the orbit of the planets or the planetary system to which they belong—but the development of an angel, a seraphim, or a cherubim, the development of the energy within that one determines how much pressure of light he can magnetize, radiate and sustain. Just as your divers' suits are provided to protect divers that descend beneath the surface of the sea, a particular intensity of light acts as a protecting radiation around a solar system, around the planetary system, so on and so forth. It forms a cushion, you might say, to the radiation of the evolutions that belong to that particular system.

Now, if one gets out into the Cosmos, outside of the radiation to which one is accustomed, to which one's own pressure of development has allowed, one may find that the COSMIC RADIATION IS MORE POWERFUL in its centripetal force THAN THE DEVELOPED POWER that the Immortal Flame of God has developed in its centripetal force to sustain such a one. Those beings, though they are wholly pure and perfect, are swept just like driftwood into other systems or galaxies, UNLESS THERE IS PROVIDED FOR THEM A SAFE MEASURE AND A SAFE PASSAGE BY WHICH THEY MAY BE SENT.

I do not think that mankind of Earth realize how much goes into the provision of an atmosphere of safety, even so far as the physical body is concerned, or how much the directors of the forces of the elements have consulted with the Maha Chohan and beloved Virgo and Helios, in order to have a certain consistency of air, a certain buoyancy and density of the substance of Earth, to hold the increasingly condensed physical forms, the water element providing substance for purification. The great spirit of the fire element and its salamanders guard and protect the radiation from the Sun so that there is just enough light to give warmth and fecundation to the substance of Earth, and illumination to the peoples of Earth, BUT NOT MORE PRESSURE OF ENERGY THAN IT CAN HANDLE.

It is exactly the same in our endeavor to reach through the veil to mankind! We have to create an atmosphere! Now, to create that atmosphere we have a certain group, who are more or less trained along the same lines of vibration. Your energy, your physical, etheric, mental, and emotional bodies, are vibrating more or less in the same rate through proximity one with the other, and we then have to test that atmosphere which is created by each and every one through communal service and through personal application, even while one is in the privacy of his own room. That atmosphere we test before bringing a radiation or a specific gift from the realms of love and light to you. To do this you know that there may not be more than a certain pressure of energy entering into your world than you can handle! THE VIBRATORY ACTION OF YOUR INDIVIDUAL AND COLLECTIVE BODIES WILL ALWAYS DETERMINE THE RADIATION AND THE SPECIFIC OUTPOURING OF ANY CELESTIAL VISITOR WHO COMES INTO YOUR MIDST!

Therefore, we are very grateful, indeed, when you choose individually and collectively to make personal application, and to create an atmosphere which can magnetize as much as possible of the vibratory action of the Ascended Master Realm, the angelic realm. Then, through the power of your own radiation, our blessing pours out through the lower atmosphere. You are conductors that bring our radiation into the atmosphere of Earth, and the radiation pours out through the atmosphere of Earth and touches every person—their physical, etheric, mental, and emotional bodies.

These classes sometimes are not fully understood, because although few words are spoken and the outer mind is entertained for a short time, there does not always seem to be sufficient progress in the individual's world. Let me tell you to be of good cheer, for we are using you as open doors through which we are directing certain positive statements and

affirmations of truth and fact, which will find anchorage in the outer minds and consciousnesses of receptive men and women and children all over the planet. There is no time when a group of individuals gather together, in God's name, when the Ascended Ones address them, when there are not specific angels who carry that radiation and direct it with the speed of an arrow, into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical worlds of all upon the planet and all who belong to its evolution, whether they are disembodied, whether they are at the gates of birth, or whether they are presently wearing physical garments.

Your beloved cherubim, who have served you so well, return home tonight into the heart of the Sun. They shall go dressed in the magnificence and splendor in which you have so carefully and thoughtfully prepared them, and they shall show what association between cherubic beings and unascended beings can manifest. They shall carry your gifts to the heart of the beings to whom you have sent them, and they shall return to you on Christmas Eve, bringing great love and much greater light and will remain with you again for another year.

Each and every one of them has grown to love you far more than you have loved them, and the proof of that is in the growth, development and maturity of those beings. I do not know if you realize that, in the maturity of those beings, there is also a certain maturity of your own inner selves—emotionally and mentally—because the beings that live in your atmosphere grow in strength and light through proximity, and you, in like manner, grow and develop with them.

Turning back to the description of the great magnificent Teton, we have the chairs carved for the Karmic Board, in the beautiful pink again, still honoring the Pink Ray, which, of course, will be superseded in favor of the Spirit of Truth and the Spirit of Purity for 1957! The beloved Lanto has chosen to keep the Pink Ray in action, particularly now, through the whole year, and it has not been decided yet whether they will keep the same magnificent color as they were, described to you in July. The Karmic Board does not assemble until about the 27th of December, but the beloved Portia has chosen to come tonight, taking the central chair, in honor and recognition of the Transmission Flame around the Earth.

Descending into the mountain itself, you will remember that the central chamber has a beautiful altar. That altar is created in circular form and around it are the friezes made in the form and design of the various steps in the evolution of mankind. Around the top is a golden mesh curtain into which the Brothers and Sisters of the Teton weave the various

colors of the flame flowers that the members of the Spiritual Hierarchy, the Ascended Host, and the various angels choose to bring.

Tonight they are using heather at beloved Leto's request. There is a specific reason for the interest of our beloved Leto at this time in your progress and welfare. She is endeavoring to help you to remember, when you return in the morning, your visits in consciousness to the retreats at night. You will remember that through the ages it has been her specific service to life to take people out of their bodies so they might explore, in the aura and radiation of an Ascended Being and under the protection of that Being, some of the inner realms. Beloved Leto has asked that you accept her and think of her daily, as you visit the Teton, or think of her nightly before your retire—not with any sense of tension, not with any sense of trying to drive your consciousness, but just gently, FIRST THINKING OF THE TETON, THEN THINK OF THE BELOVED LETO AND ASK FOR HER ASSISTANCE.

You will find that it will be much easier to enter into the heart of the magnificent Tetons and go into that central chamber where the Flame of Precipitation is upon the altar and visit there either in the central chamber or one of the council halls, where you choose to offer your petitions or join with one of us who are presenting various petitions.

The curtains of the ante-chamber, you have been often told, are of lovely fine gold mesh, and they are drawn back. In the seven chambers, chelas and beings representing the seven rays are abiding for the time being. At the front portion of each of the seven chambers are the Chohans who represent each ray. In the central council hall, beloved Lanto presides. He stands on the green carpet, which is inside the ring of flowers, and is where the beautiful green Flame of Precipitation glows! On his right side, we have the beloved Pallas Athena, and on his left, beloved Astrea. They are beginning their radiation a little ahead of time this year, to bring the assistance which is required.

As the Transmission Flame is to flow around the world, please remember that the activity of the Royal Teton is the power of CONSCIOUS PRECIPITATION! Think about that just a moment as the brothers and sisters from the various retreats, the angels and cosmic visitors begin to enter and take their places!

You are, each one, a precipitated ray from God's heart! It is the very nature of your being! You are not stagnant! There is no stopping of the flow of God energy from the Universal First Cause (or by whatever name you wish to call it) down into your heart and out into your world to its

periphery and then back again into your own beings, emotions, minds, etheric bodies and flesh, until the circle has been completed.

It is always constant motion! If you could look at each other as I am looking at you now, and see that precipitation of the electronic light as it flows from your I AM Presence through your silver cord, you would see the most exquisite colors, truly rainbow rays, flowing down into your heart, expanding the immortal Threefold Flame of God and then flowing out through you and then—forgive me—the colors are not always as beautiful, but from above down they are most beautiful and exquisite, representing the good of your Causal Bodies and the specific radiation of your own beloved I AM Presence and the radiation of whatever Ascended Master is endeavoring to use you as his or her chela.

Why does precipitation seem so difficult to comprehend with the outer consciousness, when each and every one of you, and myself, every angel, every being, is a precipitating ray from the Universal First Cause! During this 30-day period think of that power of precipitation as being yourself—YOU ARE THE PRECIPITATION POWER! As I speak to you, I am precipitating Light, forming it into words, directing those words with all the energy and conviction of my fully-gathered cosmic momentum of faith into your life! What happens? According to the amount of resistance around you or the amount of receptivity does that energy which I direct either enter into your worlds or bounce off, as you have seen a hailstone bounce off window pane or the windshield of your automobile.

Now beloved ones, we are used to having our words “bounce” off—that has happened to us for a long, long time. Ever since the inception of the Theosophical Order and our endeavors to convince mankind of our reality, we have had a good deal of experience with that! Now there is less and less of that condition, and thank God there is more and more acceptance of the possibility that there are intelligences in the same universe who have completed their mission on Earth, having the capacity to help and assist others who wish to attain like mastery! You know, it was a difficult thing when mankind was so prone to limit its acceptance of just the one beloved Master (our blessed Jesus). Breaking through the prejudices so that other beings could be accepted has taken the strength of many stalwart souls!

Now there comes in the West a greater and greater realization that WE DO EXIST, IN FACT. THERE SHALL COME A DAY WHEN WE WILL STAND FORTH, VISIBLE AND TANGIBLE TO YOU. Then your conviction will be strong enough to convince others who will not have earned to

right to those “privy councils.”

Above the great Tetons, beloved ones, the form of the amphitheater that has been created by the builders of form is in the shape of the North American Continent. They have taken in Alaska, New Foundland, Greenland, Mexico and the Florida peninsula. They have divided this amphitheater into the seven groupings representative of the seven colors of the rays. Into this great amphitheater are coming, particularly, those you have been calling for, who are to embody, having been released from centuries in the compound, and many, many are coming from the Ascension Temples, those of your loved ones that have passed on through the change and who are now preparing for their own ascension.

The sleepers' realm is well represented, and I think by the end of the year, those abiding there will not require more than about three months in the sleepers' realm. The Archangels have chosen to stand, as are the Chohans, each in one of the seven sections of the amphitheater above the Teton. The beloved Lady Master Leto is with me tonight, and it is her desire to touch the flame in your hearts and to give you that feeling of freedom from bondage of flesh! Just as you are seated for a moment, or as you read this, feel her as she walks among you touching the flame in your heart until that flame becomes more powerful to you than the bondage of flesh! I know those flesh bodies are weary—when they have served long and hard, and LETO'S RADIATION IS ONE OF GREAT JOY AND LIGHT.

It is her service to help to relieve the burden of the physical vehicles. Relax physically now, and just take that substance as she gives it to you. She is a very lovely golden-haired lady who wears purple and has a very small crown of amethysts on her head. She is endeavoring to render this service for you during this thirty-day period (December 15th, 1956 to January 14th, 1957). Thank you and good night.

EL MORYA

Beloved Maha Chohan

December 30, 1956

Beloved Children on the Path,

Each lifestream proceeds through the universe upon a pathway of light energy, which is emitted from the individual himself, and which determines, for the most part, the course of his journey, and the nature of his experience. Therefore, although most men and women walk side by side, no two tread the same path, because their consciousness is unfolding before and around them according to their own particular design of thought, feeling and activity. When we refer to the Masters and the path, we come to a definite aspect of the Law.

The student or chela desiring to fulfill his God destiny, has inquired of life, mentally and emotionally, as to its purpose and its goal. To him is revealed the higher way, and to him is given certain exercises of control and self-improvement, wherein the path consciously released from his body, may pattern itself as THE WAY. When an individual thus weaves by his own energy that path of light over which he will pass, in the way of the Master, he no longer follows an ever-winding byroad shooting hither and thither, but, rather, follows a straight and progressive pathway of light and life, which ultimately leads to the goal of freedom, mastery and perfection.

The PATH lies within every man, and his nature is determined by this consciousness. When the student is determined to stop this human circling, he can create the path, or ladder, upon which his consciousness rises into perfection. It is not enough to love the path, to admire the path or those upon it, but to EMIT that path by one's own life energy.

So, dear ones, as we now look at the students with the inner sight (WE SEE ALL YOUR BODIES AS EASILY AS YOU SEE EACH OTHER'S PHYSICAL FORM), we are encouraged with the individual effort we see put forth in the building of each one's path. We are therefore immediately able to grasp the state of development of the lifestream, and more or less certain as to what to expect of the individual under pressure. An engineer, looking at a bridge with the designing eye of a master in his profession, can pretty well determine how much of a load that bridge can carry—where any particular strain would first be felt; so does the Master determine, upon looking at the inner bodies, as well as the physical form of the student, how much or how little pressure that lifestream could stand in the superhuman work of the Gods.

IF THE STUDENT IS SINCERE, HONEST, AND DETERMINED TO BE OF ASSISTANCE IN THE PROGRESS OF HUMANITY, THE MASTER, IN COOP-

ERATION WITH THE HOLY CHRIST SELF, WILL SET INTO MOTION CERTAIN CAUSES WHEREBY THE INDIVIDUAL'S WEAK POINTS CAN BE SUBLIMATED, FOR GREATER WORK AHEAD. These causes and their resultant effects sometimes project the student into a series of turbulent experiences, during which time he forgets his previous offer to serve, and he bemoans his discomfort, not being astute enough to recognize the experience, rather than being an unpleasant one, is but a strengthening of the fiber of his nature.

In the outer world, if an individual plans to become a pianist, he visualizes himself sitting in the concert hall playing an exquisite concerto, but when he applies to the teacher he is given wrist exercises, scales and certain mechanics of a mental nature, none of which is glamorous or inspirational. However, if he applies himself to the PREPARATION, the concert of the future becomes a fact. He must rely upon the wisdom of the preparation. Then dexterity comes WITH APPLICATION. It is thus in the Masters' service. This is the way of the chela, little ones, and it does not always seem a comfortable way. These experiences, beloved ones, should not be a pall upon the spirit.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 6, 1957

Beloved Children of the One God,

It is my pleasure to offer, for your instruction and edification, an address by the beloved Adelpia, guardian angel of students of the light. Blessings and love

ADDRESS BY BELOVED ADELPHIA, December 24th, 1956

Hail to thee, blessed children serving God in the restraining confines of physical bodies! You are working toward the establishment of the spiritual partnership between the angelic kingdom and the kingdom of human beings, thus heralding the new day of Saint Germain's freedom on this earth, presently filled with so much travail and temporary distress!

I bless you as co-workers in re-establishing the kingdom of heaven upon this sweet Earth! In long ages past, this glorious association was natural, and the angels did walk and talk with men. What has been, remember, lives in the ethers, and is more easily re-established than that which has never manifested.

In every God-aspiring group, who have proved themselves sincere,

devoted, loyal, and constant, there is always a member of the angelic or devic host in attendance—at least during the meeting time. This being takes up the prayer force of the group, removes the carnal emanations of the people, and charges into that prayer force his or her own added momentum, driving it, like the sped arrow, through the psychic plane and into the Presence of God, himself.

However, WHEN A GROUP OF INDIVIDUALS PASS THE INFANT STAGE (spiritually speaking), THAT GROUP OFTEN DRAWS A SPECIFIC BEING WHO REMAINS THE GUARDIAN PRESENCE OF THE GROUP AND THE ACTIVITIES, EVEN WHEN THE SERVICES ARE NOT IN ACTION. Then such a being uses the place of worship as a focus, and OFTEN GATHERS TOGETHER OTHER CELESTIAL BEINGS IN THAT PLACE OF WORSHIP to continue the dissipation of the clouds of evil and distress that form the psychic plane, in which the majority of mankind live at the present time. The magnetization of such a being is due to the type of worship, the nature of the individuals forming the group, and often—as in my case—past association and service together.

Your forcefield is a LIVING, BREATHING FORM, composed of all your thoughts, feelings, actions, spoken words, your applications, songs, visualizations and prayers, not only in your communal worship, but also in your private lives. These forcefields are like jewels, shining and radiating throughout the murky atmosphere of the Earth at this present time.

Into these forcefields certain of us have chosen to come, adding our light, wisdom, strength and understanding—our faith, love and confidence in the reality of the Godhead and ALL who dwell with him, joyously willing to do his bidding! Thus—as you give to us your light (each according to his own capacity), so do we give to you our light and encouragement—according to our comprehension of Deity!

Here, you have chosen to re-create the protective activity of the spiritual selves of mankind, hidden like a kernel within the groping soul! That, too, is my desire. Therefore, is it not natural that you and I should serve together in His name?

Christmas is a hallowed time, when men and women all over the planet, who ordinarily never go to a place of worship, join together to honor that Christ which, instinctively, they KNOW is hidden within the heart! Thus the churches are filled, and we are given opportunity to gather up all this worship and prayer force and send it on high!

(Will you pause a minute to sing to the angels, thus allowing us further opportunity to render our service? Thank you.)

Some among you have desired to know the difference between the seraphim, the cherubim and the angelic host. I shall endeavor to clarify this for you!

CHERUBIM ARE PRIMARILY BEINGS WHO PLUNGE DEEP INTO THE ELECTRONIC BELT AROUND THE SUN TO WHICH THEY BELONG, SATURATE THEMSELVES WITH THE VIRTUES OF THAT SUN GOD AND GODDESS, AND BRING THAT FEELING AND VIRTUE TO THE EARTH. They learn, even as you do, through experimentation, how to HOLD the virtue and radiate it out to bless those to whom they are sent. There are little cherubim (as yours were when they came to you) who dissipate that virtue in the strong impact of unbelief and rebellion, but who grow (as yours have done) until they can hold within their auras the blessing they have been sent to radiate, and remain untouched by the energies of less-developed lifestreams.

THE GREAT CHERUBIM WHO GUARD WORLD MOVEMENTS, SUCH AS CHERUBIM LOVELEE, ARE THOSE WHO HAVE SO DEVELOPED AND EARNED THE OPPORTUNITY OF ENFOLDING PEOPLES ALL OVER THE PLANET IN THEIR RADIATION OF GRACE. (Sing to Cherubim Lovelee, please.)

THE SERAPHIM ARE GLORIOUS BEINGS WHO USUALLY FORM THE COURT—THE HONOR GUARD—OF BEINGS WHO TRAVEL THROUGH THE COSMOS. Always, when such beings make a visitation, you will see the presence of the delicate, graceful seraphim preceding the Cosmic Being, Master or other divine guest. They, too, are a radiating center of divine love and protection, but, for the most part, their service is one of ministrations to the Divine Messengers.

The angelic host, (as a whole), are created by Archangels, Archaii, Cosmic Beings and Ascended Masters, and form the "spiritual court" of such beings. For instance, around beloved Mother Mary, there are countless angels of healing, around Kwan Yin countless angels of mercy, around Lord Michael countless angels of protection. These angels are messengers of the beings who have created them out of their own hearts, and carry the gifts of the being into the atmosphere of Earth, when directed, to bless and uplift whoever chooses to accept that gift and their reality.

Your beautiful cherubim have enjoyed much, their visit to Helios and Vesta, to Alpha and Omega, to their own divine complements, and to the realm in which they naturally abide. Remember, in all this glorious freedom, they have absorbed (because that is their nature) the FEELINGS of

the Sun Gods and Goddesses, the other divine ones whom they visited, and the crystal clear atmosphere, free of distress, in which they have abided for this short time. Every one is EAGER (a most unusual activity) to return into your auras with their Christmas gifts of renewed faith and the various qualities of which you personally are cognizant.

The beloved Archangel Michael will escort them back on the cosmic highway created on Transmission Evening, and each one of them bring to you a gift of radiation. Stop a moment and FEEL IT! Ask your Holy Christ Self to ALLOW YOUR MINDS TO ACCEPT and your FEELING WORLDS TO KNOW THEY ARE HERE! Association with them has kept you upon the spiritual path thus far. Further association with them will raise you to a point where you can truly not only feel but actually see, with the inner sight first, and then the physical sight later, the company you keep!

Your auras (composed of the emotional, mental, etheric and physical emanations from your soul and outer mind), are more or less unprotected from the world in which you live. You have not yet learned the value nor accepted the power that there is in the TUBE OF LIGHT in which we live, move and have our being. Thus you are more prone to accept into those auras the distress of the world, than the glory of your own I AM Presence, the Divine Ones and even your cherubim. Gradually, however, you will learn that the energy directed from the immortal Threefold Flame within your hearts can be controlled to change the quality of energy in the world around you. To this end the cherubim, like the Spiritual Hierarchy, have "forsover nirvana" to help you. Thus can mankind KNOW the value and practical benefit of association between angels and men!

You have heard that the service of beloved Saint Germain is to re-establish association among the angels, human beings and the elemental kingdom. This service has begun, truly. You have also heard (long ago) that this is the law of CONTROL of energy and vibration. Now, this control cannot come from will power and be sustained, although the WILL TO DO is the first step in such association. It can come as the understanding of the chelas is increased, their faith strengthened, their acceptance increased, and the Christ within given opportunity to burst through the hard shell of the soul (the accumulated experiences of ages of time). Then you will be able, not only to magnetize the rays from your spiritual partners, but also be able to radiate those rays more powerfully within all the accumulation of discordantly-qualified energy with which you might find yourselves surrounded.

What think you of the blessings to your homes, your families, your business, your associations, when a cherubim actually LIVES within your aura? Ah! children, you know not yet what their radiation does for all who touch the compass of your individual and collective worlds!

I, long ago, served in what is now known as Philadelphia. When your forcefield became strong enough, and it was seen by the Directive Powers, whose will we serve, that I might ensoul that forcefield and guard it, and you and your tiny cherubim too, I came! I am grateful, indeed, for this opportunity! Thank you for coming again! We are grateful that you often sing to us. You shall not be regretful when you see the clouds of distress, the cause and core of disease and limitation, that has been lifted from mankind through your fidelity! I AM REAL! I AM YOUR FRIEND.

Often, when your cherubim has a "difficult time," I hold such a one in my own arms, and create the atmosphere of the Kingdom for him or her, thus enabling him/her to continue in the service. I guard and guide your group activities. I invite and sometimes plead for certain beings who come to bless you! I direct your individual endeavors of a spiritual, as well as a secular, nature, into the paths of righteousness. When an individual leaves your group and returns home "to go out no more," that cherubim returns with such a one, and often forms the first of the spiritual court of the ascending one. There is truly a great comradeship in such an association.

Your cherubim, all grown now to about sixteen-year-old youths, by your earthly count of age, return in golden robes, banded at the hem and sleeve cuff by the royal blue sapphire bands—indicative of the service of the temple that pulsates above the City of Brotherly Love. Accept them, take time when you return home tonight to really FEEL them. LOVE them. THANK them! You will receive the response in an uplift of your own feelings—this I promise you!

Many among you have asked that I speak with you. It is not often that the cherubic kingdom renders this service. They are primarily RADIATING CENTERS OF VIRTUE. However, no honest request in God's name, can be denied, so I have been given permission so to speak, and thank you, on behalf of the Sun God and Goddess of this system, the Silent Watcher of this Earth, and all Celestial Beings who have desired to see the Earth rise again with its attendant evolutions as Sanat Kumara promised the Cosmic Law it would do!

My aura is elastic, so to speak, in your terminology (forgive me, but I have not used "human phrases" for so long, that it is difficult to

“word” my thoughts and feelings to you in a manner that is comprehensible to the outer mind). However, I abide, always over your sanctuary and your city, and usually in garments of gold and blue. I am awaiting your call. A holy and hallowed Christmas Season be yours! I decree that 1957 shall SHOW YOUR RELUCTANT OUTER MINDS HOW REAL WE ARE! To you, who served with me on Atlantis, at inner levels through the ages and now again, I say thank you and God bless you!

ADELPHIA

SUPPLEMENT to “THE BRIDGE TO FREEDOM” January 1957
HOMES AND RETREATS OF THE MASTERS OF WISDOM
Temple of Truth over Crete (Jan. 15, to February 14, 1957)

Just after midnight (December 31st), as the New Year of 1957 came into being, the new Lord of the World (previously known and loved as Gautama Buddha), received into his consciousness from beloved Helios and Vesta (God and Goddess of our physical sun) the thoughtform for this year. It is made of a lovely crystalline substance and, in form, looks something like Aladdin's famous lamp, from which blazes the brilliant green Flame of Truth. This thoughtform reveals to all who know of its presence or who look upon it, that the God-virtues of TRUTH and PURITY are to be externalized by the mankind of Earth this year, as well as being developed and expanded by the cosmic sponsors of the year, the Elohim of Purity (beloved Claire) and his divine complement, beloved Astrea, our Lord Maha Chohan and his divine complement, beloved Pallas Athena (Goddess of Truth).

Therefore, in the wisdom of the Great Cosmic Law, the Temple of Truth, which now is active in the ethers over the Island of Crete), presided over by the Ascended Master Hilarion, will be the first focus this year of the attention of the Great White Brotherhood, and those unascended lifestreams interested in serving with them.

Once, long ago, the last remnant of Atlantis sank beneath the waves of the present Atlantic Ocean, and certain priests and priestesses of the White Order were entrusted with the carrying of their specifically-magnetized God virtues to other landed surfaces of the Earth. One such God virtue so to be carried to safety was truth. The group of consecrated lifestreams who were designated to carry the God virtue of truth sailed eastward to what is now the Grecian Peninsula, and its adjacent

islands. There, in a ceremony of reverence and devotion, they anchored the Flame of Truth on what is presently the Island of Crete. At that time, this island was a part of the mainland of the Grecian Peninsular, but subsequent earth changes have disconnected it by water from the mainland. Through ages of time, the virtue of truth (which is anchored within a flame) has radiated that quality into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical planes of Earth in which mankind presently dwell.

Just exactly what does the focus of a cosmic virtue so radiated into the atmosphere and worlds of mankind do for them and all the evolutions belonging to a planetary system? It supplies a pressure of the substance and feeling of that virtue, which interpenetrates the planes of mankind's consciousness heretofore referred to, and beneficially affects all the life belonging to those evolutions.

The nature of even the physical flame IS TO RISE! Therefore, in order to magnetize and sustain that flame from the Realms of Light in the physical octave of Earth, certain dedicated and consecrated individual intelligences (such as the Brotherhood of Truth at Crete) volunteer to form the open door to the drawing forth of such virtues by calling them into the lower atmosphere of Earth and radiating them there. Such volunteers should be sincerely appreciated and blessed by Earth's people.

One such focus of God-qualities radiating to the mankind of Earth is that of truth, and this flame has been guarded, sustained, radiated, and expanded through the human concepts of the races which have used the Earth as a schoolroom from time to time. All leaders of activities of constructive nature have "tuned in" to this God virtue of truth and whatever light of truth has broken through the misconceptions of the mass mind, all through the ages, is due to the actual presence of the Flame of Truth in Earth's atmosphere. Receptive, willing, sincere consciousnesses, who have been eager for and have called forth this virtue, willing to open themselves to its presence, have received this light of truth into the outer mind, thus allowing speedier progress and greater spiritual development to bless the members of the human race.

At present, the great hierarch of the Temple of Truth is the Chohan of the Fifth Ray, known by the name of Hilarion. HE WAS ST. PAUL, THE APOSTLE, AT THE TIME OF BELOVED JESUS' MINISTRY. Hilarion was preceded in this office as hierarch by many other illustrious ones, who kept truth alive amidst an ever-dimming human consciousness.

As was the case with many other temples dedicated to the virtues of God, the devotees of truth builded on their new location at Crete a glori-

ous temple similar in design to the Temple of Truth in which they had served on the Atlantean Continent. It looked very similar to the Parthenon, which had been designed by Phidias. Wise men and women from all over the landed surface of the Earth made pilgrimages to this temple, to secure added light upon their individual and collective endeavors to serve God and man. Proximity to the Flame of Truth expanded their consciousness, especially concerning that virtue, enabling them to know truth and to carry its wisdom back into their homelands.

Later, this physical temple was destroyed by those who rebelled against truth, and against the disciplines of purity and harmony, and today only the beautiful etheric Temple of Truth remains (over the Island of Crete). Here Hilarion and the Brotherhood of Truth continue to receive the wise pilgrims, teach truth and expand its virtue through the consciousnesses of these pilgrims (who visit this temple in the finer body—mostly at night, while the physical body sleeps).

Thus, shining in the ethers over the Island of Crete, there stands this many-columned temple with its faithful guardians and all are invited to visit it in consciousness as often as they wish, absorb its truth and, in turn, become radiating centers of truth through the avenues of expression to which they have devoted their lives.

The Goddess of Truth (Pallas Athena) is very active in this temple. Ages ago, when the gods walked and talked with men consciously, visible to the physical sight of all, it was comparatively easy to convey the truth which beloved Jesus said would set mankind free. Later, using the etheric memories of this temple, CERTAIN "DARK FORCES" CREATED SIMILAR TEMPLES OF TRUTH wherein they drew men and women who were not always strong enough to withstand the pressures of personal adulation and gain. Through these individuals, these unfortunate members of the "dark forces" pretended to present the words, the truths of God to a credulous, hopeful and sincere people. This took place in the latter days of the Delphic oracles.

However, now we return to the true etheric Temple of Truth, to its divine patroness—Pallas Athena, Goddess of Truth, to its hierarch, Hilarion, and, through the sincere endeavors of unascended lifestreams who are willing to thus cooperate with the Ascended Ones to the best of their ability, "funnel" the feeling and love of and for truth to mankind. Daily, consciously "tune in" to this temple during these thirty days, while it is particularly active. Ask for LIGHT and UNDERSTANDING upon your individual path, as well as the path of the Earth and all its evolutions. If you will consistently do this, you will be amazed as to how ideas, patterns,

plans and thoughts which have seemed vague or disjointed will suddenly become clearly connected and practical!

Remember that the brotherhood of each retreat has offered you the loving daily service of a sponsor from that retreat. Ask that one to come and make you know the truth about yourself, your personal activities as well as your fellowman and communal activities. PROVE that this virtue is alive and eager to enter into your worlds, giving you its blessings of illumination. The hierarch of this retreat is Hilarion, Chohan of the Fifth Ray. THE COLOR OF THE FLAME OF TRUTH IS EMERALD GREEN, and the keynote is the melody "Onward Christian Soldiers." The Statement for the Transmission Class of January 19th, 1957, is:

I AM inbreathing th' cosmic feeling of perfect truth from beloved Hilarion (Use also for absorbing, expanding and projecting)

Thomas Printz, Editor

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 13, 1957

Beloved Ones,

Although the inner bodies of the more advanced members of the race have heretofore been coworkers with the Hierarchy in their design for the furthering of mankind's greater good, the work of the Brotherhood has been hindered to a great extent by reason of the LACK OF COORDINATION between the OUTER and the INNER MEMORY and the HIGHER AND THE LOWER MIND. Thus, the plans of the Brotherhood could only reach into the affairs of men by the unwieldy medium of INTUITION and strong pressure on the feeling nature of the chela, and the honest, sincere member of the race who WOULD do God's Will if he might know the way. Many of you, dear ones, have made great strides in the matter of inner perception during the past year, and with the aforementioned dispensation, you will, in this manner, be able to add the full force of your outer bodies, and by the authority delegated to you as members of the human race, to promote the God-design as presented this year.

Although the vast majority of the race will not be accorded this privilege, it is a good beginning, and as the Cosmic Lords of Karma see the efficacy of conscious cooperation between the inner and outer, as manifested through you, it will be easier to have the dispensation widened in its scope to include greater numbers of sincere lifestreams, who, if they

could see more completely, would most certainly add the pressure and weight of their consciousness to the cause. The practice of realizing the Presence is a mighty power in the parting of the veil.

Mankind would love to receive an immortal scroll, inscribed in gold and precipitated directly from Saint Germain's heart and hand, on which is written, on pure linen, "Practicing the Presence." They would, in their delight, suspend it like a talisman around their necks, wrap it around their bodies, hang it in a gold frame upon their walls, because it breathed of phenomena and satisfied THE SENSE OF FORM, which is the proof required by the human race in order to change the pattern and tenure of their nature. Yet it is through impression, inspiration, and sometimes a hint, that the divine edicts of the universal cosmos must be imparted into the lives of the students to forward the work of the Hierarchy.

Today, beloved ones, as the new year begins, I give you, each one, in spirit, this scroll of priceless linen, knowing that in the year ahead you will be interested enough in THE WAY OF THE PRESENCE to desire that the vibratory action of the Presence might actually impress your feeling nature, your thought formation, and draw the outer self and the Presence into an intelligent and harmonious partnership.

In return, I humbly ask that each night you direct your soul (as you direct the car by the steering wheel) toward the retreat of the month, before sleep, and it will pursue its course, unerringly aided by the magnetic currents established for this purpose.

Hilarion's Retreat at Crete, then, is your day star until February 15th. My gratitude and love enfold you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 20, 1957

Beloved Children of My Heart,

From time to time, individuals are of the opinion that there is no need for a mediator, or bridge, to connect the God Self with the outer intellect. These people are honestly and firmly convinced that as the Presence is connected through the Higher Mental Body with the heart of every lifestream, outside means of communication and spiritual guidance is unnecessary. To these people I address the following—

The purpose of a mediator is to convey the truth from the heart of

God to the outer minds of individuals who have lost their personal and direct contact with their own divinity. When this purpose has been accomplished, no mediation or transmission of consciousness is necessary, but until this point is reached, the outer mind of men (unable to rise to the inspiration of their own Higher Selves) are benighted, and through the mercy of God are given enlightenment by those who have attained a degree of evolution wherein they may climb the Mount of Attainment, assimilate the truth and carry the knowledge of that truth back to the pilgrims on the path. The WISE pilgrims will avail themselves of the cup thus offered, and in so doing THEIR climb up the Mount of Attainment will be less arduous.

Every lifestream on the planet has had direct communication with the Presence from the time individuality first took place. Over every lifestream on the planet hovers a Silent Watcher. Yet, without a mediator or spiritual guide in flesh form, these individuals are unable to receive direct guidance from their own Higher Self. This is self-evident by reason of the fact that for four-and-a-half million years, the Presence has been unable to raise the outer consciousness into union with ITS consciousness, because the subtle and fine vibrations of the Presence fall unheeded on the ears of the outer self.

God, in his mercy, has thus provided spiritual counsel—a step-down through physical bodies highly-developed as mediators of this counsel—which turns the outer self towards truth. Many false mediators have come. The test of their reality, however, is, if their teaching turns the outer self towards the individual's own Mighty I AM Presence—THEN THAT MEDIATOR COMES FROM GOD.

Humanity is like a great group of people on one shore of a wide river where there is neither food, nor drink, nor sunshine. On the other side of the river is a land flowing with milk and honey. Humanity is unable to cross the river into this land of plenty except through the medium of a BRIDGE. Those who are wise walk on the bridge into the rich fertile land, receive of its bountiful nourishment, and carry it back to their less alert brethren, who refuse to enter the rich land by means of a bridge, preferring to remain in privation until they can cross the river under their own motivation. A bridge is required UNTIL THE SPIRITUAL KNOWLEDGE HAS DEVELOPED THROUGH REPEATED CROSSINGS to the other shore, where all truth is attained.

Beloved ones, levitation is an activity of the spirit as well as of the body. When spiritual levitation is developed, each individual can PLUNGE into the heart of his own Presence and bring forth the fullness of truth,

but the mass of mankind will never develop these spiritual powers until they accept and use the medium of the bridge or mediator to carry them into the realm of truth, where they may sit humbly at the feet of the Master and acquire the ways and means by which their own spiritual perception may be developed.

Knowledge of the Masters of the Sacred Fire, the Violet Flame and the divine destiny of the planet Earth all was gained on the far shore, and brought back to the land of privation.

It pleases me, dear children of my heart, that you have wisely and humbly partaken of this cup. You have not condemned the "plank and the cables of the bridge," but have availed yourselves of the mercies that such a span affords. By repeated crossings, many of you will soon make sufficient contact whereby the realm of the real will flow into you, and you will remain in consciousness on that rich and verdant shore. Thus, in your dealings with your fellowman, every moment of which calls for the exercise of love and patience and self-discipline, you will be radiating centers of my peace on Earth. My love and light are ever with you.

Beloved Maha Chohan

January 27, 1957

Beloved Children of God,

I LOVE YOU! In the final analysis, LOVE ALONE will assist you to regain your perfect identity. For the sake of love, we remain with you to LOVE you free. My beloved son, Hilarion, chose to give the description of the activities on the anniversary of the Transmission Flame Class celebrated at the famous Temple of Truth at Crete. I present herewith his words, which are, of course, his life (his love) given to you to help to set you free. Love and blessings,

Address by beloved Hilarion, January 19th, 1957

The Temple of Truth was opened on January 15th, and we have since been receiving cosmic visitors as well as those not yet ascended. Because of Lord Gautama's tremendous search for truth during his earth life and his enduring interest in truth through the ages, he offered to be our cosmic guest of honor. Wearing soft white robes, his presence stood above the green Flame of Truth rising upon the altar, and the green flame seemed to blend with the whiteness of his robe. The beloved Maha

Chohan, wearing an Indian costume of a white satin-like texture, with a matching turban fastened in front by a large emerald, took his place at the right side of the flame. The beautiful Pallas Athena, resplendent also in shimmering robes of white, took her position at the left of the great altar, pouring the radiance of her momentum of truth into the flame, whence it flowed into the worlds of the entire assembly present, out into the worlds of the entire student body and all evolving life upon the planet.

As these two great beings are the sponsors for the Earth for 1957, we feel greatly honored by their presence with us. Blessed Serapis will be honored by the presence of the other two sponsors, the Elohim of Purity, and blessed Astrea, at the next Transmission Flame Class, which will be held at Luxor next month.

Around the altar, green ivy and lovely crystal flame flowers, looking something like the calla lily, make a perfect adornment. The seven Chohans, myself included, will officiate in the actual etheric Temple of Truth during tonight's ceremonies.

In the atmosphere above Europe, the builders of form have created a great amphitheater, in the form of a gigantic square, outlined with columns of emerald green, using the same emerald green substance for the seats for all who will be drawn toward this activity seeking truth upon some aspect of constructive endeavor. The Archangels, as usual, officiate in, through, and around the amphitheater.

Thinking back to the glorious Temple of Truth, which was manifested in the physical world on the continent of Atlantis, one marvels at the capacity of unascended individuals who, as priests and priestesses of the Temple of Truth, over which Pallas Athena presided, brought ONLY THE MENTAL IMAGE of that temple with them when they began the long voyage to Greece. They passed from one embodiment to another, spending some time in the inner realms and returned to Earth life again, having to adjust to family and racial ways.

They were still able to draw upon that mental image and re-create, in Greece, a Temple of Truth very like the one in which they served with Pallas Athena in Atlantean days. After the decline of the true Grecian culture, the physical Temple of Truth also began to crumble and decay. The devotees of truth used caves and simple huts, wherein the Delphic Oracles abode. These Delphic oracles were trained from a very early age to become natural receivers of the word of God. Later, corruption entered the priesthood at Delphi, and those corrupted the oracles, so that

they were no longer accurate or trustworthy. Consequently, Pallas Athena, who was the patroness of the true oracles, could no longer use this channel to give truth to the few who sought it.

The establishment, by the Maha Chohan, of the forcefields where SPECIFIC virtues are magnetized by sincere students and radiated out to all evolutions in the Earth, on its surface and in its atmosphere, is the beginning of the re-creation of those foci of God virtues which will intensify and expand in Saint Germain's Golden Age. Thus, have we encouraged the manifestation of certain aspects of God's virtues at places where they were manifested in previous Golden Ages. THE WARNING TO ALL STUDENTS IS TO BECOME MORE HUMBLE AND SELFLESS AS THE MAGNETIZATION OF THE VIRTUE FINDS ACTION THROUGH THEIR GROUPS. SPIRITUAL PRIDE (THE ERROR OF THE HUMAN PERSONALITY) WILL ONLY HINDER THE SERVICE.

Both our Lord Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena spoke to the assembly and blessed all endeavoring to assist the Earth and its evolutions at this time.

HILARION

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 3, 1957

Beloved Children of the Light,

If a person is thirsty and hands you a cup, your first desire is to fill that cup with some liquid, which will satisfy that desire within the individual's vehicles.

From the time that you fill the cup and return it to him, your responsibility ceases. Whether he drinks it, or whether he spills it away, or whatever use his body forces put that drink to, is not your responsibility, nor does it, for the most, part require your further attention, your thought or your feeling, except insofar as your making a call for his enlightenment.

In a similar manner, when an individual professes an interest in the Higher Law, and holds out the cup of his consciousness to the Hierarchy, he cannot be denied a release of substance to fill that cup, which usually comes from a Master or a messenger of the angelic kingdom. The cup is filled with the particular need or requirement of the moment.

When you hold your cup up to your Presence and to the Masters

through a prayer, an invocation, a decree, or a heartfelt desire, it is immediately filled, because the Law of Life is that a blessing asked for, can never be denied. There is no human being, no matter what the accumulation around the outer self may be, who ever is, or was, or ever will be denied a blessing when the cup is held up for it and the invocation goes forth for such an outpouring.

The size of the cup determines the gift, not the nature of the supplicant, just as when the rain falls, the sinner or the saint receives the same amount of substance in the cistern, but the nature of the individual will determine how much good the blessing will do.

When the heart signifies to the Higher Self, and to the Hierarchy, that the individual is desirous of uniting his individual lifestream with the God-design, designated for the planet and the race, and when the cup of such a one is lifted up that it may be filled to quench the thirst of other wayfarers on the path, THAT PERSON IS IMMEDIATELY PLACED UPON THE ROLLS OF THE MEMBERS OF THE CELESTIAL HIERARCHY, WHOSE ONE PURPOSE IS TO MANIFEST THE GOD-IDEA WITH REGARD TO THIS PLANET AND HER PEOPLE.

The voluntary offering from the heart of the lifestream to a spiritual CAUSE is a source of great joy and encouragement to the Brotherhood, because it is the VOLUNTARY cooperation of the members of the human race that the Brotherhood waits for, in order to translate its God-good into form. As has been said many times, they are not permitted to intrude upon the affairs of men, except through the consciousness of individuals yet belonging to unascended mankind, who, as a free-will offering, desire to be the bridge through which their design is translated into form.

So, dear children, hesitate not to hold up your cups—accept the outpouring from above, and ask that the nourishment released at your calls, both for yourself and others, may be utilized to the very highest possible degree by the respective lifestreams, and that their own Holy Christ Self may protect the gifts and hold them for the hour when the blessing can most readily unfold the growing spiritual soul-center.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 10, 1957

Beloved Children on the Path of Truth,

The essential difference between mankind and the Ascended Masters lies in the NATURE, predominantly active, which is anchored in the FEELING WORLD. We have all heard of "human" nature, and the NATURE of a man is the determining factor of his PRESENT PLACE in the evolution of his particular lifestream.

Those who have passed from the human nature into the divine, have taken unto themselves the nature of the Godhead itself, and all Perfected Beings share that God-nature in a greater or lesser degree, according to their ability and capacity to blend all their feelings and beings into the original God-nature of the Father.

It is, therefore, essential for evolving humanity to contemplate and understand the active nature of God, in regard to the action and reaction of feeling and thought, determined by experiences, externally and internally.

To throw off the old and put on the new, SYMBOLIZES THE SECOND BIRTH SPOKEN OF BY JESUS, and the incorporation of the God-nature into the actions and re-actions of the human self, is the process by which man and saint are welded into ONE CAUSE, which has been referred to as "The Imitation of the Christ."

The action of the HUMAN nature will always be diametrically opposed to the action and release of the feeling of the GOD nature. The self-conscious substitution of the higher for the lower can be a daily practice, until by USE, the God nature becomes the predominant, and almost unconscious, governing power of the lifestream.

A man's nature is composed of what he THINKS AND FEELS, what he KNOWS, and how HE ACTS AND REACTS to circumstances that arise in the course of his life's experience and evolution.

From the elemental substance of the grass and trees, throughout the four-footed kingdom upward, to the very Godhead itself, each expression of life is an individual nature. Those individuals who have become sainted, have, by meditative practices, or active exercises, entered into a REALIZATION OF THE NATURE OF GOD. Even perceiving that nature intellectually, they became aware of the wisdom and necessity of ASSUMING that God nature in order to become one with the God identity, which is the ultimate goal of all life expression.

To ASSUME the nature of the Godhead has been the delight of every

member of the Ascended Host, and is THE HEART OF THE TEACHING OF THE ASCENSION. That is why it is really immaterial whether the individual turns his attention towards the One Source, or any Perfected Being who is a member of the Hierarchy, because they all share in common the God-nature of love, harmony, understanding, peace.

Individuals have achieved God's union through devotion to a saint, an avatar, or the Sun itself, because the NATURE of the Perfected One towards whom their attention was turned, began to infiltrate and blend with their own.

A student becomes a true disciple on the path when there is a PERCEIVABLE BLENDING of his FORMER NATURE with the HIGHER, FINER and MORE BEAUTIFUL CONSCIOUSNESS of the Ascended One, which shows in the action and reaction to circumstances of the individual, and which manifests in LOVE, TOLERANCE AND KINDNESS TOWARDS HIS FELLOWMAN. Such a one is in the stages of rebirth.

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 17, 1957

Blessed Children of the Light,

You have all heard at different times the expression "second nature." Well, mankind will do well to accept the "second nature," which is the spiritual nature, wholly different from the human nature into which they were born, after leaving God's kingdom. I mean by this the nature which the average man assumes at birth, and retains during the course of his life, unless he is visited by the Spirit, and literally born again. IT IS TO CHANGE THE NATURE THAT I HAVE COME. It is to change the nature that I SUSTAIN MY LOVE through your lives, and it is to the establishment of your spiritual nature that I have dedicated this portion of my life—freely given.

The vibratory action of the inner bodies has had an independent life within the consciousness of mankind for so long, that when the individual first determines to set the pattern of that vibration consciously, preceding the day's activities, directing the flame through the mental, the emotional, etheric and the physical bodies, there is liable to be a resistance to a dictated rate of vibration. You will find, then, that the bodies will attempt to assume their original nature at the first opportunity, when pressure touches any one of them in the course of the experience during the day. This is why I am bringing to your attention, now, the

vibratory action which can be invoked from the Holy Spirit to enter into your inner bodies, and remain a constant pulsating, fundamental vibration more powerful than any accumulated action of the past.

As you know, during the ministry of the Master Jesus, he gathered about himself a number of lifestreams who, at inner levels, had dedicated themselves to the establishment of a new era called the Christian Dispensation. However, in the short time of his ministry, they did not develop within themselves the conscious contact with their own God-identity to a point where they could sustain it when he was removed from their midst. Yet, the three-year-period of his ministry was set by Cosmic Law, and at the completion of it, the victorious attainment of the ascension was to be the capstone of the pyramid of a perfect life. Jesus, therefore, and the Hierarchy, realized that more than human help had to be given the disciples in order that they might carry on the great work.

At this time Jesus began to make the calls for the Holy Comforter or the Holy Spirit to release the Sacred Fire. This fire, passing through the inner bodies, would raise their vibratory action to a point where they might connect with the subtle vibrations of their Higher Selves, and during the period of their ministry, have that acceleration of nature which enabled the firm foundation of Jesus' work through them.

IN YOUR BIBLICAL DESCRIPTION OF THE VISITATION AT WHITSUNTIDE, THE TONGUES OF FLAME RELEASED FROM THE HOLY SPIRIT WAS AN ACTIVITY OF THE SACRED FIRE, WHICH CAME FORTH IN RESPONSE TO JESUS' CALL, AND RENDERED THIS SPECIFIC SERVICE.

The visitation of the Holy Spirit has occurred on this planet not once, but many times. At the time of the disciples of Jesus it was a mass activity, but it had occurred many times previous to that, and was part of the conscious knowledge which Jesus knew through previous experience in many lives. His application for the dispensation was granted him because the work of the disciples was impersonal service to the incoming age. When a disciple or student has so requested opportunity for cosmic work and the establishment of the kingdom of the Great White Brotherhood, it will never be denied. The actual tongues of flame can be a palpable and tangible experience in the life of the aspirant.

Dear children on the path, try to hold in consciousness the realization that the spirit of breath and the spirit of light abide yet in this universe. The indivisible God-power very eagerly awaits the call of the unascended beings that it may manifest.

I might add, here, that breath is life in this physical world, and its

powerful and potent force is yet untapped, although man turns to all kinds of artificial stimulants to step up the vitality of their exhausted bodies and inner vehicles.

IF YOU WOULD MAKE IT A PRACTICE OF TAKING DEEP BREATHS FROM THE HOLY SPIRIT BEFORE YOU START ANY ACTIVITY, YOU WOULD BRING A GREAT PEACE TO YOUR CONSCIOUSNESS, AND A GREAT ILLUMINATION TO YOUR MIND AND SOUL, FOR 'I AM' IN THAT BREATH.

In the East nobody lifts a weighty object without the cooperation of the breath. The tons of energy expended by the heavy people of the West in all movements of the physical bodies, without the cooperation of the breath, is a source of amazement to all who know anything of the uplifting power that is inherently within the breath. People drag their bodies around, scarcely able to move them from place to place, because there is not enough breath within them to make them light and vibrant. This is the reason for lethargy, heaviness, and depression in the vehicles.

People on the spiritual path in the Western Hemisphere are not at all cognizant of the capacity within the breath to raise the soul and the mind and the consciousness to tremendous heights.

Think on this breath of the Holy Spirit of Life! When the breath was breathed into the nostrils of man, it was given to be a resurrecting power, not only of his mind, but in all of his vehicles. Start your day, dear ones, by partaking deeply of this Breath of Life. You will find it a most cooperative servant.

Love and blessings,

MAHA CHOCHAN

Beloved Maha Chohan

February 24, 1957

Beloved Children of God,

I bless you for being interested in drawing the rays of purification and of truth into the emotional, mental, etheric and physical worlds of all in the Earth, on the Earth and in its atmosphere. I give you herewith a digest of beloved Serapis Bey's instruction on Transmission Class evening (February 16th, 1957). Love and blessings,

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY speaks:

Now tonight we are honored to have the radiation of the focus of the Spiritual Hierarchy of the Earth at Luxor. As you know, last month beloved Gautama, the new Lord of the World, in honor of truth and of purity, called Hilarion and myself to him and gave us first and second places on the spiritual map for the year, in order that there might be anchored into the emotional, mental, etheric, and physical bodies of all mankind as much truth and as much purity as is possible.

Since the fifteenth of February, the brothers and sisters of the various retreats have been coming toward Luxor, some in consciousness, some in their inner bodies, and of course, the Ascended Masters and God-Free Beings in their glorious Electronic Light Bodies. Many of the God-Free Beings and those of your loved ones who have made the ascension have utilized the services at Luxor, as well as those of many of the other Masters, including blessed Jesus, so when everyone who has ascended has been helped to that ascension by the Ascension Flame, every such a one brings a certain gratitude in the energy of his world as he turns his attention towards Luxor.

You will know that same gratitude one day when you pass through the veil into the realms of light. You will know what it means to feel the gratitude within your heart, when you know that you are free from the wheel of birth and death, and that gratitude becomes part of your Causal Body, part of your own lifestream, part of the buoyancy which is eternal youth.

So, as these beings come back toward us, each brings the memory of his own individual ascension, Jesus bringing the memory of his ascension and all the glory that surrounded him as that magnificent event transpired in the physical appearance world, SAINT GERMAIN BRINGING THE MEMORY OF HIS ASCENSION FROM THE HEART OF THE TRANSYLVANIAN MOUNTAINS, and every other being who has ascended before or since brings theirs. If they did not ascend at Luxor, there was always a sponsor from Luxor, either a lady or a gentleman belonging to our Brotherhood who assisted them to that victory as they entered into the Ascended Master Realm.

It reminds us of the joy that we all have when we enter Shamballa at the end of the year. As the Masters return to Luxor, they come with joy and laughter, and gratitude. The chelas who are unascended, who have been burned by the disciplines because they did not achieve, come with a different consciousness, sometimes a consciousness of rebellion

and resistance retreat.

Everyone who is in a classroom and doesn't make the grade with his class is bound to have some rebellion, and so the unascended lifestreams of people who were at Luxor and who have come into embodiment again and are in touch with the power at Luxor, either while their bodies sleep or now that the students know that Luxor is open while their minds are awake, are bound to feel a bit of disappointment because of their own previous mistakes, errors and failures.

We have asked and have been given assistance, particularly by the Archaii, the beloved Hope, to give a sense of buoyancy to every lifestream who is presently working on sublimating those etheric patterns of past mistakes and temporary failure on life's way. There are very many people all over this planet, metaphysicians and occultists and students of the spiritual law, who have visited Luxor and have passed, through one, two, three, four or five initiations in this retreat and then either failed the discipline, or for one reason or other decided that they could not continue in it. These individuals invariably have, as all human beings do, blamed the retreat, the Hierarch, the Brotherhood, the climate, anything but themselves. That vibratory action is buried in the etheric consciousness.

As we say in our forthcoming magazine, "Hope," and as we have discussed so often with Hilarion, when science realizes that the etheric consciousness and the subconscious mind are one and the same, and that this etheric consciousness is a lot older than one embodiment, they will come to a better understanding of the cause and core of distresses and of the effects that appear, such as mental, moral, emotional, physical, and financial distress.

You will remember, as described to you, the Temple of Luxor is square, made up of columns—great columns of tremendous heights. You can visualize them like columns of the temples of Egypt, ages ago. These columns form squares within squares. The innermost square is white, and then the columns extend outward in the colors of the rays, like the colors on your chart. Individuals entering into the retreat at Luxor to honor the Ascension Flame start at the outside of the temple, and they just walk between these columns. There are no doors of course. Before the individual is light of many colors. For instance, starting with the outer court there is just the activity of the Blue Ray, and as the visitor becomes accustomed to it—he may advance into the next corridor, if he so desires.

That is the activity of the unascended chela who is drawn toward Luxor. First he sees just the outer columns of the great temple, then he sees just before him the beautiful blue light. Some are content to bathe in this blue light and proceed no farther on their spiritual journey. Some of them are content to just enjoy that beautiful radiation. Some do pass through the blue fire into the next band of color (yellow), and so on, until they come to the pure white light, which is the radiation around the Ascension Flame.

Tonight, our guests are the beloved Astrea and the beloved Elohim of Purity. The beloved Astrea is the divine complement of the Elohim of Purity, and has been accepted by the Karmic Board, as one of the four sponsors of 1957. They are our guests tonight. In this great temple, within the innermost square, is the altar on which the Ascension Flame rises. It ascends as beautiful, crystal light, so magnificent, that the eye of an unascended being cannot even see it, it is so pure. The inner sight, or the eye of an Ascended Being can see the little tiny globules of the Ascension Flame, and they are rising upward in constant motion. Within them are dancing little beings, little sylphs and salamanders.

Into this Ascension Flame, there has been directed the prayer force from the whole planet Earth. Every time there is a church service, every time there is an individual prayer, that energy is drawn by the angels belonging to Raphael's legion, Uriel's legion, and so on, and the various beings purify it, and it becomes part of the Ascension Flame. Then it begins to ascend in beautiful rhythm, with music within it. I believe that the day will come in the not too far distant future when you can see the dancing, joyous activity of the flame, no matter what particular flame it is, and you will no longer be afraid of it, or consider it so ephemeral.

In this Ascension Flame is Jesus Christ's victory, Saint Germain's achievement, the victory of every one of your ascended loved ones. In the Ascension Flame is your own prayer force, all your wonderful decrees, and it blazes up into the atmosphere above Egypt, Africa, and all over that particular area, where the conditions in the physical appearance world seem so chaotic.

Inside the actual temple, beloved Astrea and the Elohim of Purity stand at either side of the Ascension Flame. They are both in pure, snow white. Astrea, as you know, has beautiful golden hair. It is banded with crystalline substance, with a blazing diamond jewel upon her forehead. The beloved Elohim of Purity is dressed almost the same. Both are in long, white robes. However, the jewel upon the forehead of the Elohim of Purity is a beautiful blue sapphire. These beings radiate tremendous

power. The Elohim helped build not only this Earth, but the other planets of the system as well. Their power is so tremendous, that within the inner square, only the Cosmic Beings, the Masters, Ascended Beings and angels abide. Outside the first set of columns the chelas gather behind their Master and look around the corner of the columns, but they do not come too close to that tremendous radiation of the Ascension Flame, and the gathering of the Ascended Host.

When the instruction is given, the chela stands. The Guru is often seated. I, myself, am seated when interviewing the chela, but the aspirant, the chela, always must stand. This activity has something to do with the light passing through the spinal column. I would like to ask our honored guests, the beloved Elohim of Purity, one of the four great sponsors for 1957, if he cares to speak into the atmosphere of Earth through the receptive consciousness of these humble people.

THE BELOVED ELOHIM OF PURITY speaks:

Peoples of Earth! Purity shall abide in, through and around the Earth, its evolutions, and every person, place, condition and thing connected with it in any way. I have remained with this planet, Earth, have seen her from her birth in the minds and hearts of Helios and Vesta. I have seen the great Amaryllis and forces of nature preparing her to become a most beautiful paradise, to be a schoolroom for an evolution destined to choose this Earth as a way to learn the truth of mastering energy and vibration in the physical world.

I have witnessed, along with the other Elohim, through the centuries that have passed, the degradation to which the Earth has presently come, and the impurity which has been charged into the elemental life, the inner and physical bodies of mankind, and the atmosphere of Earth. It is my decree, in the NAME OF GOD, to return this Earth to that state of paradise, to that state of God perfection which she expressed when, smiling in the robes of Spring, with the crown of Amaryllis upon her brow, she opened her arms and heart to the first Manu and the first root race in such welcome.

Oh, I love thee, blessed Earth. On that day when thy people didst say they would accept the laggards from the other stars, IF AN ELOHIM COULD SHUDDER, I WOULD SAY MY VERY BEING DID SO SHUDDER, seeing what might result in giving so innocently, and yet, which would cost life so much. I would say to the beloved peoples of Earth, anybody on the planet Earth who is interested in purifying her, anyone who is inter-

ested in releasing water or air or earth or any human being from a distress or imperfection, is my friend, and I am with such a one always. IT IS MY REASON FOR BEING.

BELOVED SERAPIS BEY speaks:

Thank you, beloved Astrea and beloved Elohim of Purity. These great Beings of Light, as Astrea has told you, met with our Lord Maha Chohan and Pallas Athena, and they have some beautiful designs and plans for you for your thought and for your use in 1957, if you will accept them and use them. They will be presented to you from time to time, and Astrea is willing, with her Circle and Sword of Blue flame, to give the assistance along with the great Elohim of purity, too.

In the atmosphere above the retreat, the amphitheater is builded like a great square. This square is very, very large. It is larger than Earth, itself, and it looks like a parchment lantern which fits right down over the Earth. That is the shape of the amphitheater tonight. It is unusual in the fact that it is not just over Asia and Africa, but it completely encompasses the entire globe. Into that amphitheater the Archangels bring their friends of light, the Ascended Masters, theirs, and the sleepers are brought by their guardians; the members from the compound are brought by their teachers.

Beloved Gabriel is serving with the Archangels, beloved Hope is right within the Ascension Flame, and the activity of purification which is theirs to give, will commence in a few minutes. If you will just concentrate on them and that activity of light, it will give me the opportunity to take my place and make the necessary arrangements for the transmission of the flame from Luxor. Thank you so much.

SERAPIS

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 3, 1957

Beloved Children of Light,

I cannot too strongly urge you to contemplate, with all your great capacity, the actual nature that makes up the Father of all life; his feeling toward all his children, the actual desire and design of his being for the Earth, and all upon it, and within it.

When the beloved Mary is spoken of as the Mother Aspect of the Deity, it is because her nature has become one with the mother element of the Eternal Father of all life. THE EARLY CHRISTIANS, AS WELL AS SOME OF THE VERY DEVOTED CHRISTIANS OF TODAY, PATTERNED THEIR LIVES ON THE VERY SIMPLE QUESTION OF WHAT JESUS WOULD DO IF PLACED IN THE SAME CIRCUMSTANCES AS THEY FOUND THEMSELVES. Earnestly, such individuals asked for his illumination and feeling, and then tried to the best of their ability and capacity to contact his feeling and reactions according to his possible activity if he were in that circumstance.

Now, all individuals are not equally capable of understanding the NATURE of the Master Jesus, nor intellectually of judging what he would do under all circumstances, but every desire within the heart to act and react as he would, brings through it a grace and perfection and blessing and an intuitional pressure from Jesus, which does direct the life course more and more in the way of the Master. The early Christians, with great success, followed this simple way of life, and became so imbued with the nature of their Master, that they took on the luminosity of flesh, the brilliance of consciousness, the love of heart, and even the capacity, in his name, to heal and set life free. It is worth the time and thought of the chelas of the Master to begin such a holy practice, and in their daily lives see what beneficent results will ensue, not only in their own peace of mind, but in the kindly unfoldment of those around them.

So I bless you, little children, in your endeavors, as you walk—sometimes stumbling—upon the same path that we traveled so long ago.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 10, 1957

Beloved Children of God,

The glorious white robe of the Master Jesus is a constant reminder to the initiate and the aspirant that the life and energy of his own being may be woven, and IS woven, at every moment into the vehicles through which his soul must function, and achieve, at last, everlasting peace.

“To him that overcometh, shall be given a white garment.” This garment is woven by the Presence into the substance of the bodies and aura of the evolving soul's consciousness, when the attention of the heart is centered on the spiritual center from whence all blessings truly flow.

The aura around the lifestream consists of a constantly-moving sea

of electrons passing outward, driven by thought and feeling, and returning inward on the return course of their circular journey, to find oneness in the heart of their creator. The radiation from the Presence, however, is vertical and passes downward through the bodies, and then completes the circle back into the Presence. So you have the directive activity of the lifestream going out in a horizontal line, tying you to the manifestation of Earth, and the more ephemeral electronic circuit coming from the Presence, made up only of those directed thoughts and feelings which turn towards the Source.

As the greatest amount of the energy of the lifestream is directed into the affairs of the world, that circuit is more powerful than the short intervals of contemplation, prayer and devotions that form the divine circle uniting you with the Godhead, and this is the beginning of that white garment, that seamless robe, which, you see, has neither beginning nor end. Now, when the individual is done with interesting himself in the satisfaction of the personal self, and more and more of the life energy is directed towards the Source, this Cosmic Christ cloak, or seamless robe, woven out of the individual's own love for God, not only increases in intensity, but begins to form a natural protective ring that disconnects the energy of the lifestream from the magnetic pull of imperfect manifestation.

It is not the matter of a moment, to change the currents of attention from form and manifestation, into the joyous contemplation of the God-Self, and yet those individuals who have entered that discipline, when seen with the inner eye, appear to be held within an almost invisible mist that is barely discernible through their cloaks of many colors. It would take the trained eye of a free being to show you the potential Christ bearers of the age. But, as the personal is singled out from the masses, and entered under the standard of the Christ Beings, that mist begins to take more form and substance, and eventually, it is the predominant vibration through the cloak or through the aura. It forms the garment which Jesus so powerfully manifested, that those who touched its very fringe, were excused of their mistakes and mercifully reinstated in health and well-being.

Weave your seamless robe, dear hearts, each one, so that he who touches its hem will be blessed by its nature, its quality, its gifts. To qualify that Cosmic Christ cloak, the spiritual electronic essence, which is the protective power of your higher nature, with confidence, healing, spiritual conviction or any one of the countless virtues of the universal, is to render an impersonal service in which your SELF can never either be recognized or acknowledged as the doer, and is the great impersonal blessing which forms the heart pulsation of the Brotherhood.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 17, 1957

Blessed Children of Light,

The ten or more billion individual flames who represent the human race passing through experience to a God-estate are looked upon by the Hierarchy entirely from the standpoint of their light.

As you have seen the fireflies glow in the dusk, and have enjoyed the beauty of their radiance, you can grasp a picture of how the mankind of Earth look to the inner eye of the Brotherhood, except that the uniformity of light is nowhere near as exact as that of the small light in the insect. However, in one glance, the Master can look at the entire ten billion members of the race, incarnate and discarnate, and from his cosmic consciousness, hold them all within a span similar to about an eighteen-inch board held before the physical eye.

The amount of light within the lifestream distinguishes one from another, and it is by the size of the periphery of that light that the Master makes his judgment as to what particular service and cooperation can be fitted between the Hierarchy and the human being who represents those that are to be helped to freedom.

Thus, the students who work with the Master are not chosen for their personality, but for their LIGHT. A certain intensity of light, a certain wideness of the sphere of influence covered by their radiation, is required by the Cosmic Law before more than ordinary personal assistance can be given. Therefore, it is evident that individuals who are blessed by the association with the Masters have already a tremendous expansion of their light, and the association made is to use their sphere of influence as conductors for the Master's consciousness, plans, presence, and powers.

Beloved ones, I say to you, the students were chosen, having been individuals who of their own volition, in their respective orbits, offered their lifestreams to the Cosmic Law. They were found true to such an offer, and were therefore to be graced by association with the gods, that their consciousness might be expanded and they become aware of a way and means that could assist in the establishment and sustenance of God's will in a portion of his Kingdom.

We have come, over a period of years, in order to widen the perception of the individual consciousness, to make each one aware of the way by which they could voluntarily aid in setting up CAUSES that would wield EFFECTS of a lasting nature.

Feel always that the periphery of your aura represents the span in which the Master can serve best, and know that his consciousness, his presence, his substance, and his love flow along the spokes of your own energy to the end of your sphere of influence, to best serve his design. Beloved ones, hold your energy always as a sacred conductor for his presence.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 24, 1957

Beloved Children,

Reading your hearts, and seeing your weariness, today I say to you, LABOR, in the sense of physical depletion, is not in accord with the plan of God for his kingdom or for his children. The present labor under which mankind ekes out existence, is but a disintegration of the elements of the physical body, as well as the resilient vitality of the fire of the soul. Until the curse of labor has been removed from mankind, spiritual unfoldment of a lasting nature cannot be manifested. Service to life, which was the divine intent behind creation, and the sustenance of the individual foci who chose to incarnate in the world of form, was meant to be a glad and happy opportunity to draw, mould and expand the God-life for the enriching of the created universe, through manifold designs, voluntarily drawn forth and sustained by the evolving race.

It is our desire, our design and our purpose to release those aspiring to spiritual unfoldment and union, from the curse of labor, which is the self-imposed karma that all mankind took upon themselves when they claimed the outer self to be the "doer."

The inner man, himself, can know no labor. All unfoldment is in accord with the divine design, but when the intellectual consciousness claimed to be the "doer," the effect that ensued from this unnatural activity of the human self, created the heart and soul of labor as it is known today.

When the students come again to a point of allowing the great God-flame within full freedom to act, according to the design of the God Presence, labor will be superseded by service, and man will rise to his natural estate of a light being, free from the curse of Cain.

To overcome this bondage, the individual must be aware of and conscious of the God Force, the faculties and activities that are within life, before he can make conscious demand by the AUTHORITY OF HIS OWN

FLAME upon the Cosmic Law for the use of those faculties, gifts and powers, to mould out of the universal light substance, form in accord with the God Plan.

As the designer or manufacturer has, at his fingertips, sources of material and ways and means of blending those materials into a definite pattern, so does the student, who is to become co-creator with God, in the expanse of his kingdom, have first to be trained and become aware of those powers and potent forces by which the design of his kingdom may become form.

It is such training that is undertaken by the Ascended Masters devoted to the establishment of the God-kingdom on Earth, through students like yourselves, whose motives and desires are sincere, but whose capacities require development and refinement in order to become facets for God-expression.

Beloved Maha Chohan

March 31, 1957

Transmission, Flourtown, March 16th, 1957

Blessed ones, we have served for many, many centuries with only a handful of initiates conscious of our individuality and being. Only within the last hundred and fifty years or so, has that veil been drawn aside by brave, courageous souls, until more and more to the outer consciousness and on the screen of your life, has been revealed the presence behind all those constructive endeavors that bless the evolutions evolving in the Earth, on its surface, and in its atmosphere.

Of course, I am not the first one to represent the Holy Spirit to this Earth. There have been feminine beings who have held this office, preceding my ascendancy to it. Radiating the power of the Holy Spirit to any planet is not necessarily a masculine office. Beloved ones, it is our service to try, wherever it is possible, to create in, through and around you—by the proximity of our radiation to you, as you hear or read our words, or as you contemplate us and send your attention toward us—the radiation of the Holy Spirit. As you do this, we, in turn, immediately turn our attention toward you. It is our desire to create the Holy Spirit from within the flame in your hearts, until it is more powerful, by far, than all the pressures of the human creations that are around you.

This attainment of the powers of the Holy Spirit is an absolutely possible feat, that has been accomplished by many, many unascended be-

ings who have walked the Earth, and have been a comfort to other lifestreams. As we have so often said, all of life desires to BE COMFORT-ED, but it is quite a different thing when you apply for the privilege and honor of BEING A COMFORTING PRESENCE to the life evolving on the planet where you presently abide.

The flame room is all done in pink, walls and floor. As I have told you before, the pictures of the seven Chohans hang on the walls—my seven boys—whom I love so well and who serve with me so selflessly. The Flame of Comfort is pink, primarily, but there is also an activity of gold within it, because there is so much of the essence of healing contained within it.

The beloved Pallas Athena has offered to stand within that flame tonight, and greet our great guests as they come. She wears a beautiful robe of buttercup yellow, very, very simple in design, and following, as usual, the Grecian fashion. Her hair is arranged high on her head, with small green ivy leaves woven into it, as a gesture of love and courtesy to myself. She is now standing by the altar, where the Comfort Flame is already blazing.

The flame room is all in pink—walls and carpet. Above it, in the atmosphere, is the amphitheater, built by the beloved builders of form, in the form of a dove—all in a beautiful shade of soft pink, with seats arranged in the wings and body, in pink also. As you know, only the Ascended Ones and the great beings who are visitors from other stars and planets have places in the flame room. Some initiates and advanced chelas are also seated within that room; all others are seated in the beautiful amphitheater, which presently extends over Asia, with one wing hovering over Asia Minor, where human disturbances are manifesting themselves at present, the other wing just touching the rim of the Pacific.

In the Comfort Flame you will see all the beings of nature who are free to attend. It is interesting to note that the little elementals from everyone's garden held their own "conference." You see, when an individual gets the idea that he or she will create a garden, and sets about proving that idea in a practical manner, a nature deva is assigned to that garden, to assist him in its creation, as well as to help the little elementals in creating and sustaining the flowers and the various plants, shrubbery, grass, trees and so forth, that make up the garden.

When the Temple of Comfort is open, these nature devas call to council, all the little beings under their supervision, from the smallest and humblest of gardens, to the most magnificent formal gardens that go

with palaces and large estates. Certain members of these little people are appointed as emissaries to the Temple of Comfort. So they come, as you in consciousness come, and they play in, through and around the flame. You may see them, the little sylphs, the gnomes, the salamanders and the undines—and they do enjoy that tremendous radiation.

Some are given permission by their nature deva to stay during the entire thirty days, but their attendance is usually on a rotating basis, so many come, and then they go back and another group comes in, until by the time the retreat is closed, its radiation has been carried forth to the nature kingdom by as many of these little beings as possible.

Of course, I love the nature kingdom, having worked with it so long and having done so much research on it at inner levels, as well as in the world of form when I lived on the Earth. I have found that the wonderful obedience, the wonderful joy, the magnificent desire to express perfection, that is within the seed in the nature kingdom, has given me great inspiration in dealing with the human kingdom, where free will has made mankind very reluctant, forgive me, for the most part, to express their divine potentiality. In the nature kingdom, of course, you have that certain pollution that has been imposed upon it by mankind, but for the most part, the tiniest undine, the smallest salamander or sylph express the most wonderful feeling of willingness to help or render any service that they are called upon to perform by myself or any one of those great beings who are particularly concerned with that kingdom.

I am rather like Kuthumi in my tendency to get involved in a study of the nature kingdom, and I can well sympathize with him in his evolution when he used to spend so much time—to Morya's great exasperation—watching a bird or a flower, because the nature kingdom is to me an unceasing, marvelous, manifest expression of what can be done through obedience to the Laws of God, and to the laws of one's own individuality expressed.

We are endeavoring now to reach the great mass of humanity—the millions and millions of embodied lifestreams, as well as those who must yet take another embodiment on the Earth. We must try to make them comfortable first, then make them willing to listen to the Law of Life, and then make them willing to be a comforting presence to life in turn, so that we can have for the Lord Buddha (the new Lord of the World) an ever-expanding aura of comfort around this planet, instead of the cry of agony, pain and distress that arises from it day and night.

When I speak with the Silent Watchers of the various countries, be-

loved ones, and they report to me the condition of the thoughts and feelings, the prayers and the consciousnesses of the peoples under their charge, it rends my heart, because my responsibility to every bit of life on this Earth is to bring to it comfort.

Therefore, wherever I am accepted and recognized to be an intelligence desiring to bring comfort, there I am at that moment, with all the energy, all the life, and all the substance and power which is mine, willing and eager to flow through any such one, regardless of race, creed or color. All I want is a willing heart, desiring to be a comfort to life. There is no merit, beloved ones, in giving comfort to someone whom you are particularly enamored of at the moment, because you are GETTING COMFORT out of such a service, but when you can give impersonal comfort to ALL OF LIFE, even when there is no temporary affection for the one in distress, and whom you happen to be serving, THEN YOU ARE COMING TO MATURITY under the ray which I supervise.

I have seen people many times who spend a whole lifetime giving comfort to a husband, a wife, a mother, sister or brother or child (which is, of course, a very commendable trait), but if you were to look at the aura of that one, you would see that the GIVING of that comfort WAS A SATISFACTION TO THE SELF of the giver, more than the desire and motive to convey comfort into the consciousness of the one he or she was serving. You will be much happier, dear hearts, when you loose yourselves from the feeling that you must give all your comfort to ONE PART OF LIFE, and learn to open your arms and desire to give comfort to all.

Hilarion had prepared a very beautiful treatise on the brain, which he was very desirous of giving tonight. The beloved Morya had made his application to the World Teacher to speak to you tonight, because of the coming Saint Patrick's Day and his own connection with Ireland. Saint Germain also asked for permission to speak because of certain activities of the Violet Fire which are so necessary at this time, but the beloved Maitreya, who holds the position of the World Teacher, compromised by letting me speak to you, myself. So, you see, there are a great many people in the higher octaves eager to come to you, a great many divine men and women, so loving, so interested in you, who are eager to give their radiation and have so many wonderful things to tell you. So I, beloved ones, was given the assignment to speak to you tonight to make you happy, to keep you comfortable, to make you aware of my love for you, and to bring you closer—ever closer—into my own world and into my aura.

Have you ever thought what a wonderful thing a bridge is! I am

bridging the consciousness from the Ascended Masters' Realm, to yours tonight, with my energy. It is something like a drawbridge—my energy is reaching into your minds. Your energy is reaching back into the substance of my feeling world, and this activity creates a current that flows from me into your world, and from your world back to me, and so it expands to bless and enrich all life.

As the breathing exercises are about to commence, I must return, although, as I have told you, the beloved Pallas Athena is representing me tonight in the flame room. She stands now within the flame and I shall take my place before the chalice, from which the Flame of Comfort is ascending. We will clasp hands, she from within the flame, and I from my place facing the chalice, as this is the signal for the exercises to begin. I shall have to leave you, beloved ones, with the reminder THAT THE COMFORT FLAME IS REAL, and I am as close to each one of you as life, itself.

AMTF PUBLICATIONS - PARTIAL LISTING

Archangel Uriel, referring to the teachings of the Bridge to Freedom, said on May 16, 1954, "Genesis and all of the succeeding Biblical Law is being written again. It is a Bible made up of the energies of the Archangels and the Ascended Masters, that will stand for the rest of the civilizations being brought forth on this planet Earth."

UNVEILED MYSTERIES, by Godfre Ray King, 320 pp.

MAN, HIS ORIGIN, HISTORY AND DESTINY by W. Schroeder.

21 ESSENTIAL LESSONS by W. Schroeder, in 2 Vol., 320 pp ea.

ASCENDED MASTERS AND THEIR RETREATS, 480 pp. Compiled from the teachings of the "Bridge to Freedom" by W. Schroeder.

MEMORIES OF BELOVED JESUS AND MOTHER MARY, 416 pp.

MOTHER MARY'S ASSISTANCE TODAY, W. Schroeder, 352 pp.

THE SEVEN MIGHTY ELOHIM SPEAK ON THE SEVEN STEPS TO PRECIPITATION by Thomas Printz, 256 pp.

THE LAW OF PRECIPITATION, 256 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder.

THE ANGELIC KINGDOM, 416 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder

MANIFESTING VICTORIOUS ACCOMPLISHMENT, 352 pp. (formerly "I AM Discourses,") by the Cosmic Being Mighty Victory.

TEACHINGS FOR THE NEW GOLDEN AGE, 288 pp. Compiled by W. Schroeder.

ELECTRONS, THE BUILDING BLOCKS OF THE UNIVERSE, AND THE ELEMENTAL KINGDOM, 320 pp., by the Maha Chohan.

THE INITIATIONS OF THE FIRST RAY, 320 pp., W.Schroeder

THE INITIATIONS OF THE SEVENTH RAY, 320 pp., W.Schroeder

DAILY MEDITATIONS, 48 pp.

SONGS AND DECREES, 80 pp.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM JOURNALS, about 400 pages, each.

DICTATIONS, 99 Dictations by the Ascended Host. 448 pp.

BRIDGE TO FREEDOM BULLETINS, Original dictations of the Masters of Wisdom, published on a weekly basis, approx. 560 pp. each. Book 1: 4/1952 - 3/1957; Book 2: 4/1957 - 6/1961.

For a free booklist of all AMTF-Publications, incl. lectures on CD's, and prices, , please write to AMTF, P.O. Box 466, Mount Shasta, CA 96067, or search the Internet at: www.ascendedmaster.org

Total page 575 – blank

Total page 576 blank